PyTorch-Lightning Documentation

Release 0.8.5

William Falcon et al.

Jul 10, 2020

START HERE

1 Quick Start 1

2 Introduction Guide 7

3 Fast Performance 33

4 Callbacks 37

5 LightningModule 47

6 Loggers 79

7 Metrics 93

8 Model Hooks 131

9 Trainer 137

10 Bolts 165

11 16-bit training 167

12 Computing cluster (SLURM) 169

13 Child Modules 173

14 Debugging 175

15 Experiment Logging 179

16 Experiment Reporting 183

17 Early stopping 187

18 Fast Training 189

19 Hyperparameters 191

20 Learning Rate Finder 197

21 Multi-GPU training 201

22 Multiple Datasets 213

23 Saving and loading weights 215

24 Optimization 219

25 Performance and Bottleneck Profiler 223

26 Single GPU Training 229

27 Sequential Data 231

28 Training Tricks 233

29 Transfer Learning 237

30 TPU support 241

31 Test set 245

32 Contributor Covenant Code of Conduct 247

33 Contributing 249

34 How to become a core contributor 255

35 Pytorch Lightning Governance | Persons of interest 257

36 Indices and tables 259

Python Module Index 531

Index 533

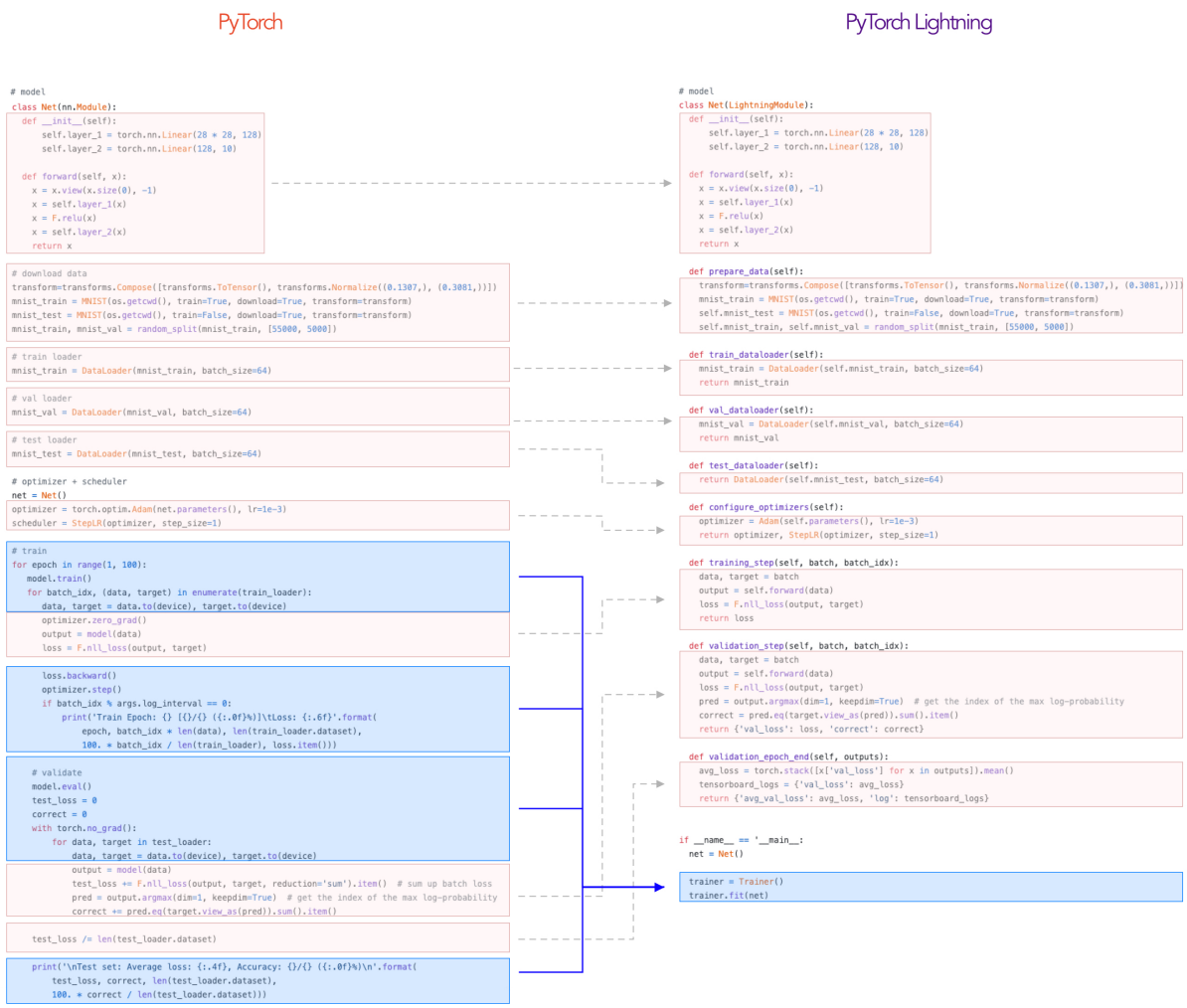
CHAPTER

ONE

QUICK START

PyTorch Lightning is nothing more than organized PyTorch code. Once you've organized it into a LightningModule, it automates most of the training for you.

To illustrate, here's the typical PyTorch project structure organized in a LightningModule.



1.1 Step 1: Define a LightningModule

```
import os

import torch
from torch.nn import functional as F
from torch.utils.data import DataLoader
from torchvision.datasets import MNIST
from torchvision import transforms
from pytorch_lightning.core.lightning import LightningModule

class LitModel(LightningModule):

    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.l1 = torch.nn.Linear(28 * 28, 10)

    def forward(self, x):
        return torch.relu(self.l1(x.view(x.size(0), -1)))

    def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
        x, y = batch
        y_hat = self(x)
        loss = F.cross_entropy(y_hat, y)
        tensorboard_logs = {'train_loss': loss}
        return {'loss': loss, 'log': tensorboard_logs}

    def configure_optimizers(self):
        return torch.optim.Adam(self.parameters(), lr=0.001)

    def train_dataloader(self):
        dataset = MNIST(os.getcwd(), train=True, download=True, transform=transforms.
↪ToTensor())
        loader = DataLoader(dataset, batch_size=32, num_workers=4, shuffle=True)
        return loader
```

1.2 Step 2: Fit with a Trainer

```
from pytorch_lightning import Trainer

model = LitModel()

# most basic trainer, uses good defaults
trainer = Trainer(gpus=8, num_nodes=1)
trainer.fit(model)
```

Under the hood, lightning does (in high-level pseudocode):

```
model = LitModel()
torch.set_grad_enabled(True)
model.train()
train_dataloader = model.train_dataloader()
optimizer = model.configure_optimizers()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
for epoch in epochs:
    train_outs = []
    for batch in train_dataloader:
        loss = model.training_step(batch)
        loss.backward()
        train_outs.append(loss.detach())

        optimizer.step()
        optimizer.zero_grad()

    # optional for logging, etc...
    model.training_epoch_end(train_outs)
```

1.3 Validation loop

To also add a validation loop add the following functions

```
class LitModel(LightningModule):

    def validation_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
        x, y = batch
        y_hat = self(x)
        return {'val_loss': F.cross_entropy(y_hat, y)}

    def validation_epoch_end(self, outputs):
        avg_loss = torch.stack([x['val_loss'] for x in outputs]).mean()
        tensorboard_logs = {'val_loss': avg_loss}
        return {'val_loss': avg_loss, 'log': tensorboard_logs}

    def val_dataloader(self):
        # TODO: do a real train/val split
        dataset = MNIST(os.getcwd(), train=False, download=True, transform=transforms.
↪ToTensor())
        loader = DataLoader(dataset, batch_size=32, num_workers=4)
        return loader
```

And now the trainer will call the validation loop automatically

```
# most basic trainer, uses good defaults
trainer = Trainer(gpus=8, num_nodes=1)
trainer.fit(model)
```

Under the hood in pseudocode, lightning does the following:

```
# ...
for batch in train_dataloader:
    loss = model.training_step()
    loss.backward()
    # ...

    if validate_at_some_point:
        torch.set_grad_enabled(False)
        model.eval()
        val_outs = []
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        for val_batch in model.val_dataloader:
            val_out = model.validation_step(val_batch)
            val_outs.append(val_out)

        model.validation_epoch_end(val_outs)
        torch.set_grad_enabled(True)
        model.train()
```

The beauty of Lightning is that it handles the details of when to validate, when to call .eval(), turning off gradients, detaching graphs, making sure you don't enable shuffle for val, etc…

Note: Lightning removes all the million details you need to remember during research

1.4 Test loop

You might also need a test loop

```
class LitModel(LightningModule):

    def test_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
        x, y = batch
        y_hat = self(x)
        return {'test_loss': F.cross_entropy(y_hat, y)}

    def test_epoch_end(self, outputs):
        avg_loss = torch.stack([x['test_loss'] for x in outputs]).mean()
        tensorboard_logs = {'test_loss': avg_loss}
        return {'avg_test_loss': avg_loss, 'log': tensorboard_logs}

    def test_dataloader(self):
        # TODO: do a real train/val split
        dataset = MNIST(os.getcwd(), train=False, download=True, transform=transforms.
↪ToTensor())
        loader = DataLoader(dataset, batch_size=32, num_workers=4)
        return loader
```

However, this time you need to specifically call test (this is done so you don't use the test set by mistake)

```
# OPTION 1:
# test after fit
trainer.fit(model)
trainer.test()

# OPTION 2:
# test after loading weights
model = LitModel.load_from_checkpoint(PATH)
trainer = Trainer(tpu_cores=1)
trainer.test()
```

Again, under the hood, lightning does the following in (pseudocode):

```
torch.set_grad_enabled(False)
model.eval()
test_outs = []
for test_batch in model.test_dataloader:
    test_out = model.test_step(val_batch)
    test_outs.append(test_out)

model.test_epoch_end(test_outs)
```

1.5 Datasets

If you don't want to define the datasets as part of the LightningModule, just pass them into fit instead.

```
# pass in datasets if you want.
train_dataloader = DataLoader(dataset, batch_size=32, num_workers=4)
val_dataloader, test_dataloader = ...

trainer = Trainer(gpus=8, num_nodes=1)
trainer.fit(model, train_dataloader, val_dataloader)

trainer.test(test_dataloader=test_dataloader)
```

The advantage of this method is the ability to reuse models for different datasets. The disadvantage is that for research it makes readability and reproducibility more difficult. This is why we recommend to define the datasets in the LightningModule if you're doing research, but use the method above for production models or for prediction tasks.

1.6 Why do you need Lightning?

Notice the code above has nothing about .cuda() or 16-bit or early stopping or logging, etc... This is where Lightning adds a ton of value.

Without changing a SINGLE line of your code, you can now do the following with the above code

```
# train on TPUs using 16 bit precision with early stopping
# using only half the training data and checking validation every quarter of a␣
↪training epoch
trainer = Trainer(
    tpu_cores=8,
    precision=16,
    early_stop_checkpoint=True,
    limit_train_batches=0.5,
    val_check_interval=0.25
)

# train on 256 GPUs
trainer = Trainer(
    gpus=8,
    num_nodes=32
)

# train on 1024 CPUs across 128 machines
trainer = Trainer(
    num_processes=8,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    num_nodes=128
)
```

And the best part is that your code is STILL just PyTorch… meaning you can do anything you would normally do.

```
model = LitModel()
model.eval()

y_hat = model(x)

model.anything_you_can_do_with_pytorch()
```

1.7 Summary

In short, by refactoring your PyTorch code:

1. You STILL keep pure PyTorch.
2. You DON't lose any flexibility.
3. You can get rid of all of your boilerplate.
4. You make your code generalizable to any hardware.
5. Your code is now readable and easier to reproduce (ie: you help with the reproducibility crisis).
6. Your LightningModule is still just a pure PyTorch module.

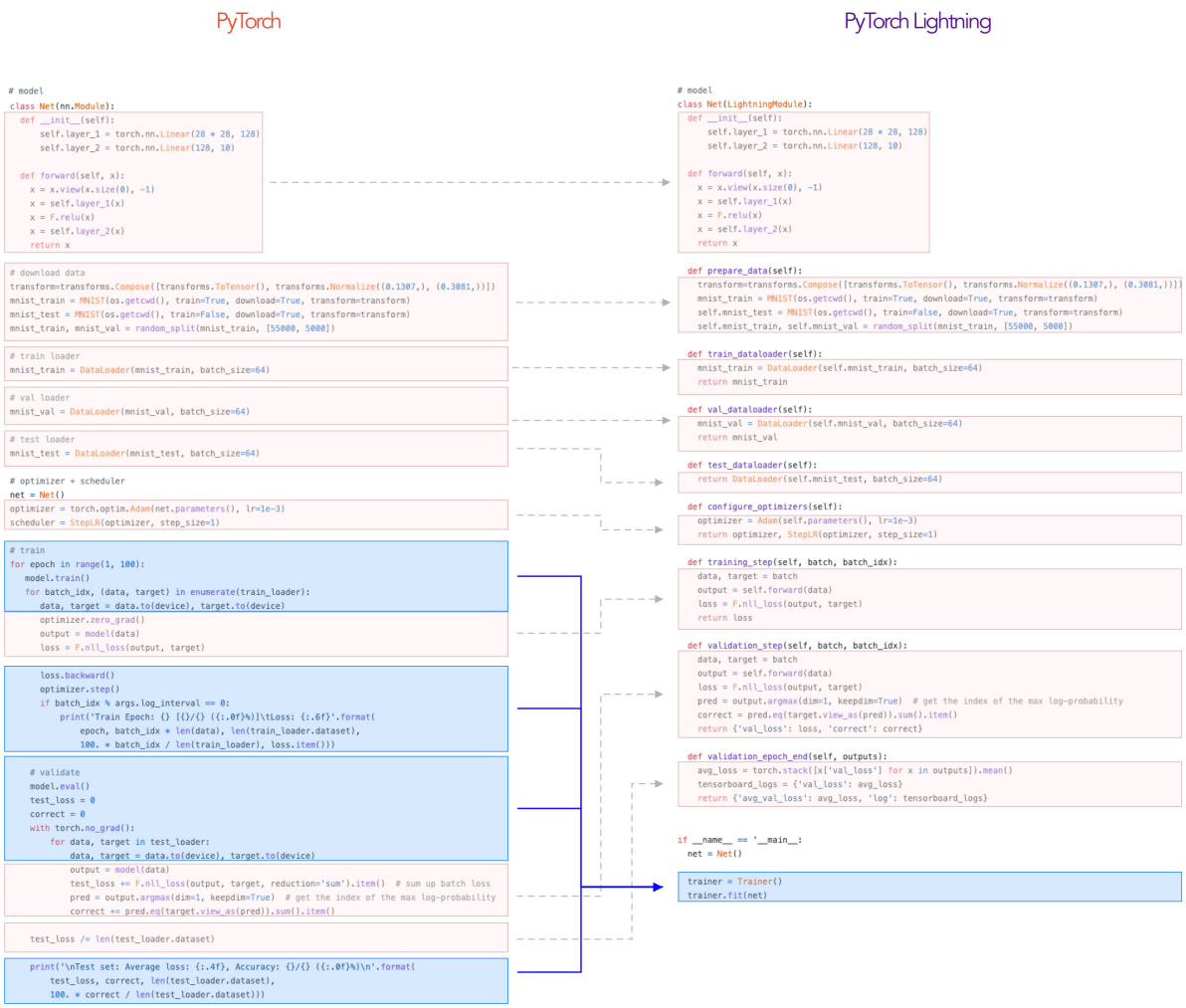
CHAPTER

TWO

INTRODUCTION GUIDE

PyTorch Lightning provides a very simple template for organizing your PyTorch code. Once you've organized it into a LightningModule, it automates most of the training for you.

To illustrate, here's the typical PyTorch project structure organized in a LightningModule.



As your project grows in complexity with things like 16-bit precision, distributed training, etc… the part in blue quickly becomes onerous and starts distracting from the core research code.

2.1 Goal of this guide

This guide walks through the major parts of the library to help you understand what each part does. But at the end of the day, you write the same PyTorch code… just organize it into the LightningModule template which means you keep ALL the flexibility without having to deal with any of the boilerplate code

To show how Lightning works, we'll start with an MNIST classifier. We'll end showing how to use inheritance to very quickly create an AutoEncoder.

Note: Any DL/ML PyTorch project fits into the Lightning structure. Here we just focus on 3 types of research to illustrate.

2.2 Installing Lightning

Lightning is trivial to install.

```
conda activate my_env
pip install pytorch-lightning
```

Or without conda environments, anywhere you can use pip.

```
pip install pytorch-lightning
```

Or with conda

```
conda install pytorch-lightning -c conda-forge
```

2.3 Lightning Philosophy

Lightning factors DL/ML code into three types:

- Research code
- Engineering code
- Non-essential code

2.3.1 Research code

In the MNIST generation example, the research code would be the particular system and how it's trained (ie: A GAN or VAE). In Lightning, this code is abstracted out by the *LightningModule*.

```
l1 = nn.Linear(...)
l2 = nn.Linear(...)
decoder = Decoder()

x1 = l1(x)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
x2 = l2(x2)
out = decoder(features, x)

loss = perceptual_loss(x1, x2, x) + CE(out, x)
```

2.3.2 Engineering code

The Engineering code is all the code related to training this system. Things such as early stopping, distribution over GPUs, 16-bit precision, etc. This is normally code that is THE SAME across most projects.

In Lightning, this code is abstracted out by the *Trainer*.

```
model.cuda(0)
x = x.cuda(0)

distributed = DistributedParallel(model)

with gpu_zero:
    download_data()

dist.barrier()
```

2.3.3 Non-essential code

This is code that helps the research but isn't relevant to the research code. Some examples might be: 1. Inspect gradients 2. Log to tensorboard.

In Lightning this code is abstracted out by *Callbacks*.

```
# log samples
z = Q.rsample()
generated = decoder(z)
self.experiment.log('images', generated)
```

2.4 Elements of a research project

Every research project requires the same core ingredients:

1. A model
2. Train/val/test data
3. Optimizer(s)
4. Training step computations
5. Validation step computations
6. Test step computations

2.4.1 The Model

The LightningModule provides the structure on how to organize these 5 ingredients.

Let's first start with the model. In this case we'll design a 3-layer neural network.

```
import torch
from torch.nn import functional as F
from torch import nn
from pytorch_lightning.core.lightning import LightningModule

class LitMNIST(LightningModule):

  def __init__(self):
    super().__init__()

    # mnist images are (1, 28, 28) (channels, width, height)
    self.layer_1 = torch.nn.Linear(28 * 28, 128)
    self.layer_2 = torch.nn.Linear(128, 256)
    self.layer_3 = torch.nn.Linear(256, 10)

  def forward(self, x):
    batch_size, channels, width, height = x.size()

    # (b, 1, 28, 28) -> (b, 1*28*28)
    x = x.view(batch_size, -1)

    # layer 1
    x = self.layer_1(x)
    x = torch.relu(x)

    # layer 2
    x = self.layer_2(x)
    x = torch.relu(x)

    # layer 3
    x = self.layer_3(x)

    # probability distribution over labels
    x = torch.log_softmax(x, dim=1)

    return x
```

Notice this is a *LightningModule* instead of a *torch.nn.Module*. A LightningModule is equivalent to a PyTorch Module except it has added functionality. However, you can use it EXACTLY the same as you would a PyTorch Module.

```
net = LitMNIST()
x = torch.Tensor(1, 1, 28, 28)
out = net(x)
```

Out:

```
torch.Size([1, 10])
```

2.4.2 Data

The Lightning Module organizes your dataloaders and data processing as well. Here's the PyTorch code for loading MNIST

```
from torch.utils.data import DataLoader, random_split
from torchvision.datasets import MNIST
import os
from torchvision import datasets, transforms

# transforms
# prepare transforms standard to MNIST
transform=transforms.Compose([transforms.ToTensor(),
                              transforms.Normalize((0.1307,), (0.3081,))])

# data
mnist_train = MNIST(os.getcwd(), train=True, download=True)
mnist_train = DataLoader(mnist_train, batch_size=64)
```

When using PyTorch Lightning, we use the exact same code except we organize it into the LightningModule

```
from torch.utils.data import DataLoader, random_split
from torchvision.datasets import MNIST
import os
from torchvision import datasets, transforms

class LitMNIST(LightningModule):

    def train_dataloader(self):
        transform=transforms.Compose([transforms.ToTensor(),
                                      transforms.Normalize((0.1307,), (0.3081,))])
        mnist_train = MNIST(os.getcwd(), train=True, download=False,
                            transform=transform)
        return DataLoader(mnist_train, batch_size=64)
```

Notice the code is exactly the same, except now the training dataloading has been organized by the LightningModule under the *train_dataloader* method. This is great because if you run into a project that uses Lightning and want to figure out how they prepare their training data you can just look in the *train_dataloader* method.

Usually though, we want to separate the things that write to disk in data-processing from things like transforms which happen in memory. This is only relevant in multi-GPU or TPU training.

```
class LitMNIST(LightningModule):

    def prepare_data(self):
        # download only (not called on every GPU, just the root GPU per node)
        MNIST(os.getcwd(), train=True, download=True)

    def train_dataloader(self):
        # no download, just transform
        transform=transforms.Compose([transforms.ToTensor(),
                                      transforms.Normalize((0.1307,), (0.3081,))])
        mnist_train = MNIST(os.getcwd(), train=True, download=False,
                            transform=transform)
        return DataLoader(mnist_train, batch_size=64)
```

Doing it in the *prepare_data* method ensures that when you have multiple GPUs you won't overwrite the data. This is a contrived example but it gets more complicated with things like NLP or Imagenet.

prepare_data gets called on the *LOCAL_RANK=0* GPU per node. If your nodes share a file system, set *Trainer(prepare_data_per_node=False)* and it will be code from node=0, gpu=0 only.

In general fill these methods with the following:

```
class LitMNIST(LightningModule):

    def prepare_data(self):
        # stuff here is done once at the very beginning of training
        # before any distributed training starts

        # download stuff
        # save to disk
        # etc...
        ...

    def train_dataloader(self):
        # data transforms
        # dataset creation
        # return a DataLoader
        ...
```

2.4.3 Models defined by data

Sometimes a model needs to know about the data to be built (ie: number of classes or vocab size). In this case we recommend the following:

1. use *prepare_data* to download and process the dataset.
2. use *setup* to do splits, and build your model internals

```
class LitMNIST(LightningModule):

    def __init__(self):
        self.l1 = None

    def prepare_data(self):
        download_data()
        tokenize()

    def setup(self, step):
        # step is either 'fit' or 'test' 90% of the time not relevant
        data = load_data()
        num_classes = data.classes
        self.l1 = nn.Linear(..., num_classes)
```

2.4.4 Optimizer

Next we choose what optimizer to use for training our system. In PyTorch we do it as follows:

```
from torch.optim import Adam
optimizer = Adam(LitMNIST().parameters(), lr=1e-3)
```

In Lightning we do the same but organize it under the configure_optimizers method.

```
class LitMNIST(LightningModule):

    def configure_optimizers(self):
        return Adam(self.parameters(), lr=1e-3)
```

Note: The LightningModule itself has the parameters, so pass in self.parameters()

However, if you have multiple optimizers use the matching parameters

```
class LitMNIST(LightningModule):

    def configure_optimizers(self):
        return Adam(self.generator(), lr=1e-3), Adam(self.discriminator(), lr=1e-3)
```

2.4.5 Training step

The training step is what happens inside the training loop.

```
for epoch in epochs:
    for batch in data:
        # TRAINING STEP
        # ....
        # TRAINING STEP
        loss.backward()
        optimizer.step()
        optimizer.zero_grad()
```

In the case of MNIST we do the following

```
for epoch in epochs:
    for batch in data:
        # TRAINING STEP START
        x, y = batch
        logits = model(x)
        loss = F.nll_loss(logits, y)
        # TRAINING STEP END

        loss.backward()
        optimizer.step()
        optimizer.zero_grad()
```

In Lightning, everything that is in the training step gets organized under the *training_step* function in the LightningModule

```
class LitMNIST(LightningModule):

    def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
        x, y = batch
        logits = self(x)
        loss = F.nll_loss(logits, y)
        return {'loss': loss}
        # return loss (also works)
```

Again, this is the same PyTorch code except that it has been organized by the LightningModule. This code is not restricted which means it can be as complicated as a full seq-2-seq, RL loop, GAN, etc…

2.5 Training

So far we defined 4 key ingredients in pure PyTorch but organized the code inside the LightningModule.

1. Model.
2. Training data.
3. Optimizer.
4. What happens in the training loop.

For clarity, we'll recall that the full LightningModule now looks like this.

```
class LitMNIST(LightningModule):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.layer_1 = torch.nn.Linear(28 * 28, 128)
        self.layer_2 = torch.nn.Linear(128, 256)
        self.layer_3 = torch.nn.Linear(256, 10)

    def forward(self, x):
        batch_size, channels, width, height = x.size()
        x = x.view(batch_size, -1)
        x = self.layer_1(x)
        x = torch.relu(x)
        x = self.layer_2(x)
        x = torch.relu(x)
        x = self.layer_3(x)
        x = torch.log_softmax(x, dim=1)
        return x

    def train_dataloader(self):
        transform=transforms.Compose([transforms.ToTensor(),
                                      transforms.Normalize((0.1307,), (0.3081,))])
        mnist_train = MNIST(os.getcwd(), train=True, download=False,␣
↪transform=transform)
        return DataLoader(mnist_train, batch_size=64)

    def configure_optimizers(self):
        return Adam(self.parameters(), lr=1e-3)

    def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
        x, y = batch
        logits = self(x)
        loss = F.nll_loss(logits, y)

        # add logging
        logs = {'loss': loss}
        return {'loss': loss, 'log': logs}
```

Again, this is the same PyTorch code, except that it's organized by the LightningModule. This organization now lets us train this model

2.5.1 Train on CPU

```
from pytorch_lightning import Trainer

model = LitMNIST()
trainer = Trainer()
trainer.fit(model)
```

You should see the following weights summary and progress bar

```
  | Name    | Type   | Params
------------------------------
0 | layer_1 | Linear | 100 K
1 | layer_2 | Linear | 33 K
2 | layer_3 | Linear | 2 K
Epoch 1: 27%  250/938 [00:08<00:22, 30.10it/s, loss=0.353, v_num=2]
```

2.5.2 Logging

When we added the *log* key in the return dictionary it went into the built in tensorboard logger. But you could have also logged by calling:

```
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    # ...
    loss = ...
    self.logger.summary.scalar('loss', loss)
```

Which will generate automatic tensorboard logs.

But you can also use any of the *number of other loggers* we support.

2.5.3 GPU training

But the beauty is all the magic you can do with the trainer flags. For instance, to run this model on a GPU:

```
model = LitMNIST()
trainer = Trainer(gpus=1)
trainer.fit(model)
```

2.5.4 Multi-GPU training

Or you can also train on multiple GPUs.

```
model = LitMNIST()
trainer = Trainer(gpus=8)
trainer.fit(model)
```

Or multiple nodes

```
# (32 GPUs)
model = LitMNIST()
trainer = Trainer(gpus=8, num_nodes=4, distributed_backend='ddp')
trainer.fit(model)
```

Refer to the *distributed computing guide for more details*.

```
[31] # Start tensorboard.
     %load_ext tensorboard
     %tensorboard --logdir lightning_logs/
```

```
The tensorboard extension is already loaded. To reload it, use:
  %reload_ext tensorboard
```

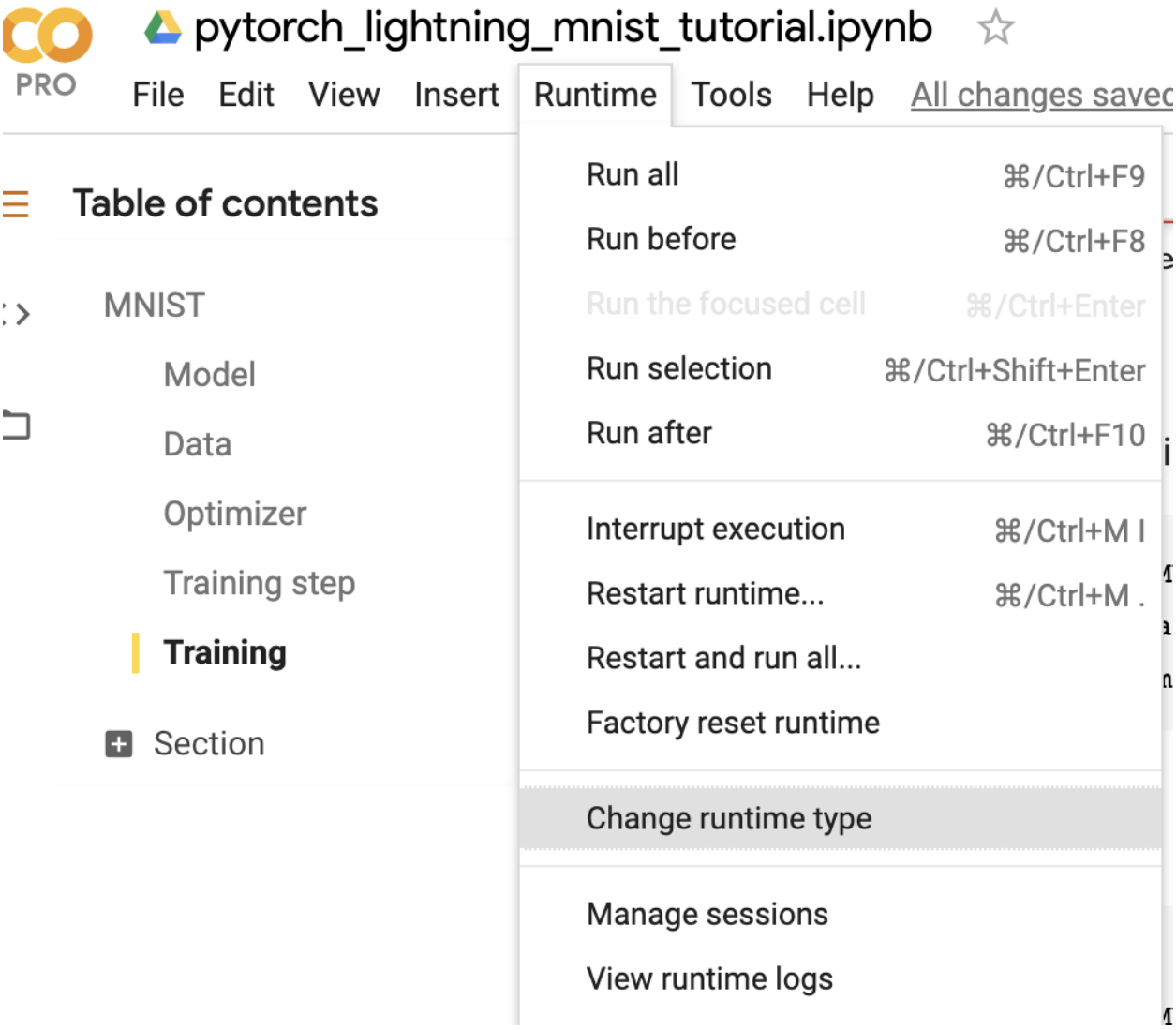
```
INFO:root:GPU available: True, used: True
INFO:root:VISIBLE GPUS: 0
INFO:root:
  | Name    | Type   | Params
-------------------------------
0 | layer_1 | Linear | 100 K
1 | layer_2 | Linear | 33 K
2 | layer_3 | Linear | 2 K
Epoch 1: 53%  500/938 [00:07<00:07, 61.53it/s, loss=0.206, v_num=3]
```

2.5.5 TPUs

Did you know you can use PyTorch on TPUs? It's very hard to do, but we've worked with the xla team to use their awesome library to get this to work out of the box!

Let's train on Colab (full demo available here)

First, change the runtime to TPU (and reinstall lightning).



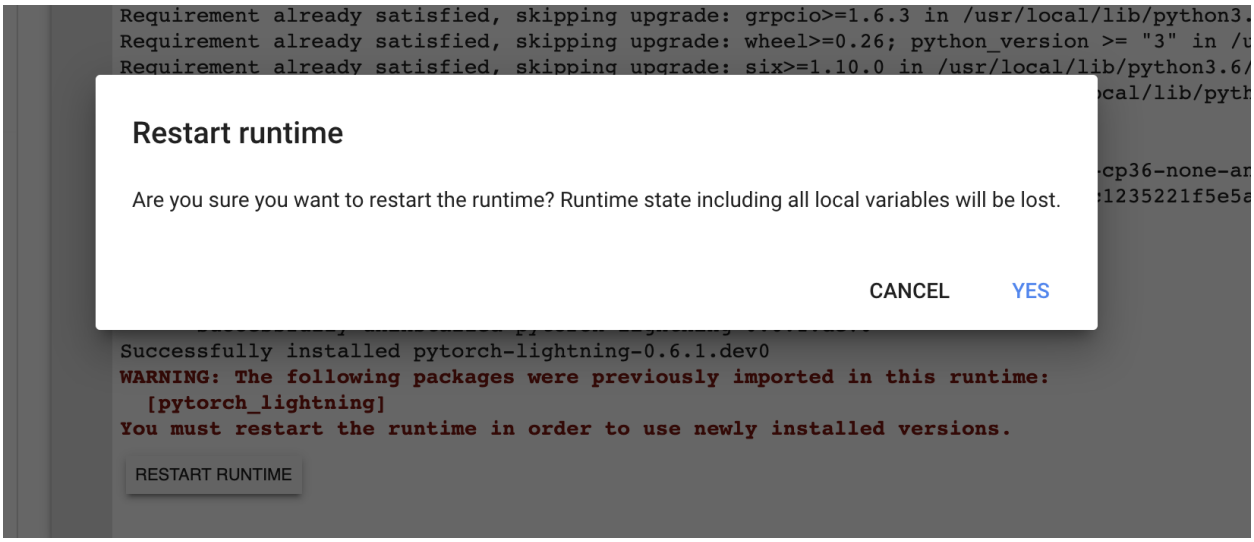
Next, install the required xla library (adds support for PyTorch on TPUs)

> !curl https://raw.githubusercontent.com/pytorch/xla/master/contrib/scripts/env-setup.py -o pytorch-xla-env-setup.py !python pytorch-xla-env-setup.py –version nightly –apt-packages libomp5 libopenblas-dev

In distributed training (multiple GPUs and multiple TPU cores) each GPU or TPU core will run a copy of this program. This means that without taking any care you will download the dataset N times which will cause all sorts of issues.

To solve this problem, move the download code to the *prepare_data* method in the LightningModule. In this method we do all the preparation we need to do once (instead of on every gpu).

prepare_data can be called in two ways, once per node or only on the root node



(*Trainer(prepare_data_per_node=False)*).

```
class LitMNIST(LightningModule):
    def prepare_data(self):
        # download only
        MNIST(os.getcwd(), train=True, download=True, transform=transforms.ToTensor())
        MNIST(os.getcwd(), train=False, download=True, transform=transforms.
↪ToTensor())

    def setup(self, stage):
        # transform
        transform=transforms.Compose([transforms.ToTensor(), transforms.Normalize((0.
↪1307,), (0.3081,))])
        MNIST(os.getcwd(), train=True, download=False, transform=transform)
        MNIST(os.getcwd(), train=False, download=False, transform=transform)

        # train/val split
        mnist_train, mnist_val = random_split(mnist_train, [55000, 5000])

        # assign to use in dataloaders
        self.train_dataset = mnist_train
        self.val_dataset = mnist_val
        self.test_dataset = mnist_test

    def train_dataloader(self):
        return DataLoader(self.train_dataset, batch_size=64)

    def val_dataloader(self):
        return DataLoader(self.val_dataset, batch_size=64)

    def test_dataloader(self):
        return DataLoader(self.test_dataset, batch_size=64)
```

The *prepare_data* method is also a good place to do any data processing that needs to be done only once (ie: download or tokenize, etc…).

Note: Lightning inserts the correct DistributedSampler for distributed training. No need to add yourself!

Now we can train the LightningModule on a TPU without doing anything else!

```
model = LitMNIST()
trainer = Trainer(tpu_cores=8)
trainer.fit(model)
```

You'll now see the TPU cores booting up.

```
INFO:root:training on 8 TPU cores
INFO:root:INIT TPU local core: 0, global rank: 0
INFO:root:INIT TPU local core: 3, global rank: 3
INFO:root:INIT TPU local core: 1, global rank: 1
```

Notice the epoch is MUCH faster!

```
INFO:root:
  | Name    | Type   | Params
--------------------------------
0 | layer_1 | Linear | 100 K
1 | layer_2 | Linear | 33 K
2 | layer_3 | Linear | 2 K
Using downloaded and verified file: /content/MNIST/raw/train-images-idx3-ubyte.gz
Extracting /content/MNIST/raw/train-images-idx3-ubyte.gz to /content/MNIST/raw
Using downloaded and verified file: /content/MNIST/raw/train-labels-idx1-ubyte.gz
Extracting /content/MNIST/raw/train-labels-idx1-ubyte.gz to /content/MNIST/raw
Using downloaded and verified file: /content/MNIST/raw/t10k-images-idx3-ubyte.gz
Extracting /content/MNIST/raw/t10k-images-idx3-ubyte.gz to /content/MNIST/raw
Using downloaded and verified file: /content/MNIST/raw/t10k-labels-idx1-ubyte.gz
Extracting /content/MNIST/raw/t10k-labels-idx1-ubyte.gz to /content/MNIST/raw
Processing...
Done!
Epoch 6: 42%  50/118 [00:00<00:01, 62.22it/s, loss=0.067, v_num=10]
```

2.6 Hyperparameters

Lightning has utilities to interact seamlessly with the command line ArgumentParser and plays well with the hyperparameter optimization framework of your choice.

2.6.1 ArgumentParser

Lightning is designed to augment a lot of the functionality of the built-in Python ArgumentParser

```
from argparse import ArgumentParser
parser = ArgumentParser()
parser.add_argument('--layer_1_dim', type=int, default=128)
args = parser.parse_args()
```

This allows you to call your program like so:

```
python trainer.py --layer_1_dim 64
```

2.6.2 Argparser Best Practices

It is best practice to layer your arguments in three sections.

1. Trainer args (gpus, num_nodes, etc...)
2. Model specific arguments (layer_dim, num_layers, learning_rate, etc...)
3. Program arguments (data_path, cluster_email, etc...)

We can do this as follows. First, in your LightningModule, define the arguments specific to that module. Remember that data splits or data paths may also be specific to a module (ie: if your project has a model that trains on Imagenet and another on CIFAR-10).

```
class LitModel(LightningModule):

    @staticmethod
    def add_model_specific_args(parent_parser):
        parser = ArgumentParser(parents=[parent_parser], add_help=False)
        parser.add_argument('--encoder_layers', type=int, default=12)
        parser.add_argument('--data_path', type=str, default='/some/path')
        return parser
```

Now in your main trainer file, add the Trainer args, the program args, and add the model args

```
# ----------------
# trainer_main.py
# ----------------
from argparse import ArgumentParser
parser = ArgumentParser()

# add PROGRAM level args
parser.add_argument('--conda_env', type=str, default='some_name')
parser.add_argument('--notification_email', type=str, default='will@email.com')

# add model specific args
parser = LitModel.add_model_specific_args(parser)

# add all the available trainer options to argparse
# ie: now --gpus --num_nodes ... --fast_dev_run all work in the cli
parser = Trainer.add_argparse_args(parser)

args = parser.parse_args()
```

Now you can call run your program like so

```
python trainer_main.py --gpus 2 --num_nodes 2 --conda_env 'my_env' --encoder_layers 12
```

Finally, make sure to start the training like so:

```
# init the trainer like this
trainer = Trainer.from_argparse_args(args, early_stopping_callback=...)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# NOT like this
trainer = Trainer(gpus=hparams.gpus, ...)

# init the model with Namespace directly
model = LitModel(args)

# or init the model with all the key-value pairs
dict_args = vars(args)
model = LitModel(**dict_args)
```

2.6.3 LightningModule hyperparameters

Often times we train many versions of a model. You might share that model or come back to it a few months later at which point it is very useful to know how that model was trained (ie: what learning_rate, neural network, etc...).

Lightning has a few ways of saving that information for you in checkpoints and yaml files. The goal here is to improve readability and reproducibility

1. The first way is to ask lightning to save the values anything in the __init__ for you to the checkpoint. This also makes those values available via *self.hparams*.

```
class LitMNIST(LightningModule):

    def __init__(self, layer_1_dim=128, learning_rate=1e-2, **kwargs):
        super().__init__()
        # call this to save (layer_1_dim=128, learning_rate=1e-4) to the checkpoint
        self.save_hyperparameters()

        # equivalent
        self.save_hyperparameters('layer_1_dim', 'learning_rate')

        # this now works
        self.hparams.layer_1_dim
```

2. Sometimes your init might have objects or other parameters you might not want to save. In that case, choose only a few

```
class LitMNIST(LightningModule):

    def __init__(self, loss_fx, generator_network, layer_1_dim=128 **kwargs):
        super().__init__()
        self.layer_1_dim = layer_1_dim
        self.loss_fx = loss_fx

        # call this to save (layer_1_dim=128) to the checkpoint
        self.save_hyperparameters('layer_1_dim')

# to load specify the other args
model = LitMNIST.load_from_checkpoint(PATH, loss_fx=torch.nn.SomeOtherLoss, generator_
↪network=MyGenerator())
```

3. Assign to *self.hparams*. Anything assigned to *self.hparams* will also be saved automatically

```
# using a argparse.Namespace
class LitMNIST(LightningModule):

    def __init__(self, hparams, *args, **kwargs):
        super().__init__()
        self.hparams = hparams

        self.layer_1 = torch.nn.Linear(28 * 28, self.hparams.layer_1_dim)
        self.layer_2 = torch.nn.Linear(self.hparams.layer_1_dim, self.hparams.layer_2_
↪dim)
        self.layer_3 = torch.nn.Linear(self.hparams.layer_2_dim, 10)

    def train_dataloader(self):
        return DataLoader(mnist_train, batch_size=self.hparams.batch_size)
```

4. You can also save full objects such as *dict* or *Namespace* to the checkpoint.

```
# using a argparse.Namespace
class LitMNIST(LightningModule):

    def __init__(self, conf, *args, **kwargs):
        super().__init__()
        self.hparams = conf

        # equivalent
        self.save_hyperparameters(conf)

        self.layer_1 = torch.nn.Linear(28 * 28, self.hparams.layer_1_dim)
        self.layer_2 = torch.nn.Linear(self.hparams.layer_1_dim, self.hparams.layer_2_
↪dim)
        self.layer_3 = torch.nn.Linear(self.hparams.layer_2_dim, 10)

conf = OmegaConf.create(...)
model = LitMNIST(conf)

# this works
model.hparams.anything
```

2.6.4 Trainer args

To recap, add ALL possible trainer flags to the argparser and init the Trainer this way

```
parser = ArgumentParser()
parser = Trainer.add_argparse_args(parser)
hparams = parser.parse_args()

trainer = Trainer.from_argparse_args(hparams)

# or if you need to pass in callbacks
trainer = Trainer.from_argparse_args(hparams, checkpoint_callback=..., callbacks=[...
↪])
```

2.6.5 Multiple Lightning Modules

We often have multiple Lightning Modules where each one has different arguments. Instead of polluting the main.py file, the LightningModule lets you define arguments for each one.

```
class LitMNIST(LightningModule):

    def __init__(self, layer_1_dim, **kwargs):
        super().__init__()
        self.layer_1 = torch.nn.Linear(28 * 28, layer_1_dim)

    @staticmethod
    def add_model_specific_args(parent_parser):
        parser = ArgumentParser(parents=[parent_parser], add_help=False)
        parser.add_argument('--layer_1_dim', type=int, default=128)
        return parser
```

```
class GoodGAN(LightningModule):

    def __init__(self, encoder_layers, **kwargs):
        super().__init__()
        self.encoder = Encoder(layers=encoder_layers)

    @staticmethod
    def add_model_specific_args(parent_parser):
        parser = ArgumentParser(parents=[parent_parser], add_help=False)
        parser.add_argument('--encoder_layers', type=int, default=12)
        return parser
```

Now we can allow each model to inject the arguments it needs in the `main.py`

```
def main(args):
    dict_args = vars(args)

    # pick model
    if args.model_name == 'gan':
        model = GoodGAN(**dict_args)
    elif args.model_name == 'mnist':
        model = LitMNIST(**dict_args)

    trainer = Trainer.from_argparse_args(args)
    trainer.fit(model)

if __name__ == '__main__':
    parser = ArgumentParser()
    parser = Trainer.add_argparse_args(parser)

    # figure out which model to use
    parser.add_argument('--model_name', type=str, default='gan', help='gan or mnist')

    # THIS LINE IS KEY TO PULL THE MODEL NAME
    temp_args, _ = parser.parse_known_args()

    # let the model add what it wants
    if temp_args.model_name == 'gan':
        parser = GoodGAN.add_model_specific_args(parser)
    elif temp_args.model_name == 'mnist':
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        parser = LitMNIST.add_model_specific_args(parser)

    args = parser.parse_args()

    # train
    main(args)
```

and now we can train MNIST or the GAN using the command line interface!

```
$ python main.py --model_name gan --encoder_layers 24
$ python main.py --model_name mnist --layer_1_dim 128
```

2.6.6 Hyperparameter Optimization

Lightning is fully compatible with the hyperparameter optimization libraries! Here are some useful ones:

- Hydra
- Optuna

2.7 Validating

For most cases, we stop training the model when the performance on a validation split of the data reaches a minimum.

Just like the *training_step*, we can define a *validation_step* to check whatever metrics we care about, generate samples or add more to our logs.

```
for epoch in epochs:
    for batch in data:
        # ...
        # train

    # validate
    outputs = []
    for batch in val_data:
        x, y = batch                        # validation_step
        y_hat = model(x)                    # validation_step
        loss = loss(y_hat, x)               # validation_step
        outputs.append({'val_loss': loss})  # validation_step

    full_loss = outputs.mean()              # validation_epoch_end
```

Since the *validation_step* processes a single batch, in Lightning we also have a *validation_epoch_end* method which allows you to compute statistics on the full dataset after an epoch of validation data and not just the batch.

In addition, we define a *val_dataloader* method which tells the trainer what data to use for validation. Notice we split the train split of MNIST into train, validation. We also have to make sure to do the sample split in the *train_dataloader* method.

```
class LitMNIST(LightningModule):
    def validation_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
        x, y = batch
        logits = self(x)
        loss = F.nll_loss(logits, y)
        return {'val_loss': loss}

    def validation_epoch_end(self, outputs):
        avg_loss = torch.stack([x['val_loss'] for x in outputs]).mean()
        tensorboard_logs = {'val_loss': avg_loss}
        return {'val_loss': avg_loss, 'log': tensorboard_logs}

    def val_dataloader(self):
        transform=transforms.Compose([transforms.ToTensor(),
                                      transforms.Normalize((0.1307,), (0.3081,))])
        mnist_train = MNIST(os.getcwd(), train=True, download=False,
                            transform=transform)
        _, mnist_val = random_split(mnist_train, [55000, 5000])
        mnist_val = DataLoader(mnist_val, batch_size=64)
        return mnist_val
```

Again, we've just organized the regular PyTorch code into two steps, the *validation_step* method which operates on a single batch and the *validation_epoch_end* method to compute statistics on all batches.

If you have these methods defined, Lightning will call them automatically. Now we can train while checking the validation set.

```
from pytorch_lightning import Trainer

model = LitMNIST()
trainer = Trainer(tpu_cores=8)
trainer.fit(model)
```

You may have noticed the words *Validation sanity check* logged. This is because Lightning runs 5 batches of validation before starting to train. This is a kind of unit test to make sure that if you have a bug in the validation loop, you won't need to potentially wait a full epoch to find out.

Note: Lightning disables gradients, puts model in eval mode and does everything needed for validation.

2.8 Testing

Once our research is done and we're about to publish or deploy a model, we normally want to figure out how it will generalize in the "real world." For this, we use a held-out split of the data for testing.

Just like the validation loop, we define exactly the same steps for testing:

- test_step
- test_epoch_end
- test_dataloader

```
class LitMNIST(LightningModule):
    def test_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
        x, y = batch
        logits = self(x)
        loss = F.nll_loss(logits, y)
        return {'val_loss': loss}

    def test_epoch_end(self, outputs):
        avg_loss = torch.stack([x['val_loss'] for x in outputs]).mean()
        tensorboard_logs = {'val_loss': avg_loss}
        return {'val_loss': avg_loss, 'log': tensorboard_logs}

    def test_dataloader(self):
        transform=transforms.Compose([transforms.ToTensor(), transforms.Normalize((0.
↪1307,), (0.3081,))])
        mnist_train = MNIST(os.getcwd(), train=False, download=False,␣
↪transform=transform)
        _, mnist_val = random_split(mnist_train, [55000, 5000])
        mnist_val = DataLoader(mnist_val, batch_size=64)
        return mnist_val
```

However, to make sure the test set isn't used inadvertently, Lightning has a separate API to run tests. Once you train your model simply call *.test()*.

```
from pytorch_lightning import Trainer

model = LitMNIST()
trainer = Trainer(tpu_cores=8)
trainer.fit(model)

# run test set
trainer.test()
```

Out:

```
--------------------------------------------------------------
TEST RESULTS
{'test_loss': tensor(1.1703, device='cuda:0')}
--------------------------------------------------------------
```

You can also run the test from a saved lightning model

```
model = LitMNIST.load_from_checkpoint(PATH)
trainer = Trainer(tpu_cores=8)
trainer.test(model)
```

Note: Lightning disables gradients, puts model in eval mode and does everything needed for testing.

Warning: .test() is not stable yet on TPUs. We're working on getting around the multiprocessing challenges.

2.9 Predicting

Again, a LightningModule is exactly the same as a PyTorch module. This means you can load it and use it for prediction.

```
model = LitMNIST.load_from_checkpoint(PATH)
x = torch.Tensor(1, 1, 28, 28)
out = model(x)
```

On the surface, it looks like *forward* and *training_step* are similar. Generally, we want to make sure that what we want the model to do is what happens in the *forward*. whereas the *training_step* likely calls forward from within it.

```
class MNISTClassifier(LightningModule):

    def forward(self, x):
        batch_size, channels, width, height = x.size()
        x = x.view(batch_size, -1)
        x = self.layer_1(x)
        x = torch.relu(x)
        x = self.layer_2(x)
        x = torch.relu(x)
        x = self.layer_3(x)
        x = torch.log_softmax(x, dim=1)
        return x

    def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
        x, y = batch
        logits = self(x)
        loss = F.nll_loss(logits, y)
        return loss
```

```
model = MNISTClassifier()
x = mnist_image()
logits = model(x)
```

In this case, we've set this LightningModel to predict logits. But we could also have it predict feature maps:

```
class MNISTRepresentator(LightningModule):

    def forward(self, x):
        batch_size, channels, width, height = x.size()
        x = x.view(batch_size, -1)
        x = self.layer_1(x)
        x1 = torch.relu(x)
        x = self.layer_2(x1)
        x2 = torch.relu(x)
        x3 = self.layer_3(x2)
        return [x, x1, x2, x3]

    def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
        x, y = batch
        out, l1_feats, l2_feats, l3_feats = self(x)
        logits = torch.log_softmax(out, dim=1)
        ce_loss = F.nll_loss(logits, y)
        loss = perceptual_loss(l1_feats, l2_feats, l3_feats) + ce_loss
        return loss
```

```
model = MNISTRepresentator.load_from_checkpoint(PATH)
x = mnist_image()
feature_maps = model(x)
```

Or maybe we have a model that we use to do generation

```
class LitMNISTDreamer(LightningModule):

    def forward(self, z):
        imgs = self.decoder(z)
        return imgs

    def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
        x, y = batch
        representation = self.encoder(x)
        imgs = self(representation)

        loss = perceptual_loss(imgs, x)
        return loss
```

```
model = LitMNISTDreamer.load_from_checkpoint(PATH)
z = sample_noise()
generated_imgs = model(z)
```

How you split up what goes in *forward* vs *training_step* depends on how you want to use this model for prediction.

2.10 Extensibility

Although lightning makes everything super simple, it doesn't sacrifice any flexibility or control. Lightning offers multiple ways of managing the training state.

2.10.1 Training overrides

Any part of the training, validation and testing loop can be modified. For instance, if you wanted to do your own backward pass, you would override the default implementation

```
def backward(self, use_amp, loss, optimizer):
    if use_amp:
        with amp.scale_loss(loss, optimizer) as scaled_loss:
            scaled_loss.backward()
    else:
        loss.backward()
```

With your own

```
class LitMNIST(LightningModule):

    def backward(self, use_amp, loss, optimizer):
        # do a custom way of backward
        loss.backward(retain_graph=True)
```

Or if you wanted to initialize ddp in a different way than the default one

```
def configure_ddp(self, model, device_ids):
    # Lightning DDP simply routes to test_step, val_step, etc...
    model = LightningDistributedDataParallel(
        model,
        device_ids=device_ids,
        find_unused_parameters=True
    )
    return model
```

you could do your own:

```
class LitMNIST(LightningModule):

    def configure_ddp(self, model, device_ids):

        model = Horovod(model)
        # model = Ray(model)
        return model
```

Every single part of training is configurable this way. For a full list look at *LightningModule*.

2.11 Callbacks

Another way to add arbitrary functionality is to add a custom callback for hooks that you might care about

```
from pytorch_lightning.callbacks import Callback

class MyPrintingCallback(Callback):

    def on_init_start(self, trainer):
        print('Starting to init trainer!')

    def on_init_end(self, trainer):
        print('Trainer is init now')

    def on_train_end(self, trainer, pl_module):
        print('do something when training ends')
```

And pass the callbacks into the trainer

```
trainer = Trainer(callbacks=[MyPrintingCallback()])
```

Note: See full list of 12+ hooks in the *Callbacks*.

2.12 Child Modules

Research projects tend to test different approaches to the same dataset. This is very easy to do in Lightning with inheritance.

For example, imagine we now want to train an Autoencoder to use as a feature extractor for MNIST images. Recall that *LitMNIST* already defines all the dataloading etc... The only things that change in the *Autoencoder* model are the init, forward, training, validation and test step.

```
class Encoder(torch.nn.Module):
    pass

class Decoder(torch.nn.Module):
    pass

class AutoEncoder(LitMNIST):

    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.encoder = Encoder()
        self.decoder = Decoder()

    def forward(self, x):
        generated = self.decoder(x)
        return generated

    def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
        x, _ = batch

        representation = self.encoder(x)
        x_hat = self(representation)

        loss = MSE(x, x_hat)
        return loss

    def validation_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
        return self._shared_eval(batch, batch_idx, 'val')

    def test_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
        return self._shared_eval(batch, batch_idx, 'test')

    def _shared_eval(self, batch, batch_idx, prefix):
        x, y = batch
        representation = self.encoder(x)
        x_hat = self(representation)

        loss = F.nll_loss(logits, y)
        return {f'{prefix}_loss': loss}
```

and we can train this using the same trainer

```
autoencoder = AutoEncoder()
trainer = Trainer()
trainer.fit(autoencoder)
```

And remember that the forward method is to define the practical use of a LightningModule. In this case, we want to use the *AutoEncoder* to extract image representations

```
some_images = torch.Tensor(32, 1, 28, 28)
representations = autoencoder(some_images)
```

2.13 Transfer Learning

2.13.1 Using Pretrained Models

Sometimes we want to use a LightningModule as a pretrained model. This is fine because a LightningModule is just a *torch.nn.Module*!

Note: Remember that a LightningModule is EXACTLY a torch.nn.Module but with more capabilities.

Let's use the *AutoEncoder* as a feature extractor in a separate model.

```
class Encoder(torch.nn.Module):
    ...

class AutoEncoder(LightningModule):
    def __init__(self):
        self.encoder = Encoder()
        self.decoder = Decoder()

class CIFAR10Classifier(LightningModule):
    def __init__(self):
        # init the pretrained LightningModule
        self.feature_extractor = AutoEncoder.load_from_checkpoint(PATH)
        self.feature_extractor.freeze()

        # the autoencoder outputs a 100-dim representation and CIFAR-10 has 10 classes
        self.classifier = nn.Linear(100, 10)

    def forward(self, x):
        representations = self.feature_extractor(x)
        x = self.classifier(representations)
        ...
```

We used our pretrained Autoencoder (a LightningModule) for transfer learning!

2.13.2 Example: Imagenet (computer Vision)

```
import torchvision.models as models

class ImagenetTransferLearning(LightningModule):
    def __init__(self):
        # init a pretrained resnet
        num_target_classes = 10
        self.feature_extractor = models.resnet50(
                                    pretrained=True,
                                    num_classes=num_target_classes)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        self.feature_extractor.eval()

        # use the pretrained model to classify cifar-10 (10 image classes)
        self.classifier = nn.Linear(2048, num_target_classes)

    def forward(self, x):
        representations = self.feature_extractor(x)
        x = self.classifier(representations)
        ...
```

Finetune

```
model = ImagenetTransferLearning()
trainer = Trainer()
trainer.fit(model)
```

And use it to predict your data of interest

```
model = ImagenetTransferLearning.load_from_checkpoint(PATH)
model.freeze()

x = some_images_from_cifar10()
predictions = model(x)
```

We used a pretrained model on imagenet, finetuned on CIFAR-10 to predict on CIFAR-10. In the non-academic world we would finetune on a tiny dataset you have and predict on your dataset.

2.13.3 Example: BERT (NLP)

Lightning is completely agnostic to what's used for transfer learning so long as it is a *torch.nn.Module* subclass.

Here's a model that uses Huggingface transformers.

```
class BertMNLIFinetuner(LightningModule):

    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()

        self.bert = BertModel.from_pretrained('bert-base-cased', output_
↪attentions=True)
        self.W = nn.Linear(bert.config.hidden_size, 3)
        self.num_classes = 3


    def forward(self, input_ids, attention_mask, token_type_ids):

        h, _, attn = self.bert(input_ids=input_ids,
                               attention_mask=attention_mask,
                               token_type_ids=token_type_ids)

        h_cls = h[:, 0]
        logits = self.W(h_cls)
        return logits, attn
```

CHAPTER

THREE

FAST PERFORMANCE

Here are some best practices to increase your performance.

3.1 Dataloaders

When building your Dataloader set *num_workers* > 0 and *pin_memory=True* (only for GPUs).

```
Dataloader(dataset, num_workers=8, pin_memory=True)
```

3.1.1 num_workers

The question of how many *num_workers* is tricky. Here's a summary of some references, [1], and our suggestions.

1. num_workers=0 means ONLY the main process will load batches (that can be a bottleneck).
2. num_workers=1 means ONLY one worker (just not the main process) will load data but it will still be slow.
3. The num_workers depends on the batch size and your machine.
4. A general place to start is to set *num_workers* equal to the number of CPUs on that machine.

Warning: Increasing num_workers will ALSO increase your CPU memory consumption.

The best thing to do is to increase the nun_workers slowly and stop once you see no more improvement in your training speed.

3.1.2 Spawn

When using *distributed_backend=ddp_spawn* (the ddp default) or TPU training, the way multiple GPUs/TPU cores are used is by calling *.spawn()* under the hood. The problem is that PyTorch has issues with *num_workers* > 0 when using .spawn(). For this reason we recommend you use *distributed_backend=ddp* so you can increase the *num_workers*, however your script has to be callable like so:

```
python my_program.py --gpus X
```

3.2 .item(), .numpy(), .cpu()

Don't call .item() anywhere on your code. Use *.detach()* instead to remove the connected graph calls. Lightning takes a great deal of care to be optimized for this.

3.3 empty_cache()

Don't call this unnecessarily! Every time you call this ALL your GPUs have to wait to sync.

3.4 construct tensors directly on device

LightningModules know what device they are on! construct tensors on the device directly to avoid CPU->Device transfer.

```
# bad
t = tensor.rand(2, 2).cuda()

# good (self is lightningModule)
t = tensor.rand(2,2, device=self.device)
```

3.5 Use DDP not DP

DP performs three GPU transfers for EVERY batch:

1. Copy model to device.
2. Copy data to device.
3. Copy outputs of each device back to master.

Whereas DDP only performs 1 transfer to sync gradients. Because of this, DDP is MUCH faster than DP.

3.6 16-bit precision

Use 16-bit to decrease the memory (and thus increase your batch size). On certain GPUs (V100s, 2080tis), 16-bit calculations are also faster. However, know that 16-bit and multi-processing (any DDP) can have issues. Here are some common problems.

1. **CUDA error: an illegal memory access was encountered.** The solution is likely setting a specific CUDA, CUDNN, PyTorch version combination.
2. *CUDA error: device-side assert triggered*. This is a general catch-all error. To see the actual error run your script like so:

```
# won't see what the error is
python main.py

# will see what the error is
CUDA_LAUNCH_BLOCKING=1 python main.py
```

We also recommend using 16-bit native found in PyTorch 1.6. Just install this version and Lightning will automatically use it.

CHAPTER

FOUR

CALLBACKS

Lightning has a callback system to execute arbitrary code. Callbacks should capture NON-ESSENTIAL logic that is NOT required for your `LightningModule` to run.

An overall Lightning system should have:

1. Trainer for all engineering
2. LightningModule for all research code.
3. Callbacks for non-essential code.

Example:

```
class MyPrintingCallback(Callback):

    def on_init_start(self, trainer):
        print('Starting to init trainer!')

    def on_init_end(self, trainer):
        print('trainer is init now')

    def on_train_end(self, trainer, pl_module):
        print('do something when training ends')

trainer = Trainer(callbacks=[MyPrintingCallback()])
```

```
Starting to init trainer!
trainer is init now
```

We successfully extended functionality without polluting our super clean `LightningModule` research code.

4.1 Best Practices

The following are best practices when using/designing callbacks.

1. Callbacks should be isolated in their functionality.
2. Your callback should not rely on the behavior of other callbacks in order to work properly.
3. Do not manually call methods from the callback.
4. Directly calling methods (eg. *on_validation_end*) is strongly discouraged.
5. Whenever possible, your callbacks should not depend on the order in which they are executed.

4.1.1 Callback Base

Abstract base class used to build new callbacks.

class pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.**Callback**

Bases: abc.ABC

Abstract base class used to build new callbacks.

on_batch_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the training batch ends.

on_batch_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the training batch begins.

on_epoch_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the epoch ends.

on_epoch_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the epoch begins.

on_fit_end(*trainer*)
Called when fit ends

on_fit_start(*trainer*)
Called when fit begins

on_init_end(*trainer*)
Called when the trainer initialization ends, model has not yet been set.

on_init_start(*trainer*)
Called when the trainer initialization begins, model has not yet been set.

on_keyboard_interrupt(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the training is interrupted by KeyboardInterrupt.

on_sanity_check_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the validation sanity check ends.

on_sanity_check_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the validation sanity check starts.

on_test_batch_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the test batch ends.

on_test_batch_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the test batch begins.

on_test_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the test ends.

on_test_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the test begins.

on_train_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the train ends.

on_train_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the train begins.

on_validation_batch_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the validation batch ends.

on_validation_batch_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the validation batch begins.

on_validation_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the validation loop ends.

on_validation_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the validation loop begins.

setup(*trainer*, *stage*)
Called when fit or test begins

teardown(*trainer*, *stage*)
Called when fit or test ends

4.1.2 Early Stopping

Monitor a validation metric and stop training when it stops improving.

class pytorch_lightning.callbacks.early_stopping.**EarlyStopping**(*monitor='val_loss'*, *min_delta=0.0*, *patience=3*, *verbose=False*, *mode='auto'*, *strict=True*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback*

Parameters

- **monitor** (str) – quantity to be monitored. Default: 'val_loss'.
- **min_delta** (float) – minimum change in the monitored quantity to qualify as an improvement, i.e. an absolute change of less than *min_delta*, will count as no improvement. Default: 0.
- **patience** (int) – number of validation epochs with no improvement after which training will be stopped. Default: 0.
- **verbose** (bool) – verbosity mode. Default: False.
- **mode** (str) – one of {auto, min, max}. In *min* mode, training will stop when the quantity monitored has stopped decreasing; in *max* mode it will stop when the quantity monitored has stopped increasing; in *auto* mode, the direction is automatically inferred from the name of the monitored quantity. Default: 'auto'.
- **strict** (bool) – whether to crash the training if *monitor* is not found in the validation metrics. Default: True.

Example:

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning import Trainer
>>> from pytorch_lightning.callbacks import EarlyStopping
>>> early_stopping = EarlyStopping('val_loss')
>>> trainer = Trainer(early_stop_callback=early_stopping)
```

_validate_condition_metric(*logs*)
Checks that the condition metric for early stopping is good

Parameters **logs** – callback metrics from validation output

Returns True if specified metric is available

on_sanity_check_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the validation sanity check ends.

on_train_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the train ends.

on_validation_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the validation loop ends.

4.1.3 Gradient Accumulator

Change gradient accumulation factor according to scheduling.

class pytorch_lightning.callbacks.gradient_accumulation_scheduler.**GradientAccumulationSche**
Bases: *pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback*

Change gradient accumulation factor according to scheduling.

Parameters **scheduling** (dict) – scheduling in format {epoch: accumulation_factor}

Example:

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning import Trainer
>>> from pytorch_lightning.callbacks import GradientAccumulationScheduler

# at epoch 5 start accumulating every 2 batches
>>> accumulator = GradientAccumulationScheduler(scheduling={5: 2})
>>> trainer = Trainer(callbacks=[accumulator])

# alternatively, pass the scheduling dict directly to the Trainer
>>> trainer = Trainer(accumulate_grad_batches={5: 2})
```

on_epoch_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the epoch begins.

4.1.4 Learning Rate Logger

Log learning rate for lr schedulers during training

class pytorch_lightning.callbacks.lr_logger.**LearningRateLogger**
Bases: *pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback*

Automatically logs learning rate for learning rate schedulers during training.

Example:

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning import Trainer
>>> from pytorch_lightning.callbacks import LearningRateLogger
>>> lr_logger = LearningRateLogger()
>>> trainer = Trainer(callbacks=[lr_logger])
```

Logging names are automatically determined based on optimizer class name. In case of multiple optimizers of same type, they will be named *Adam*, *Adam-1* etc. If a optimizer has multiple parameter groups they will be named *Adam/pg1*, *Adam/pg2* etc. To control naming, pass in a *name* keyword in the construction of the learning rate schdulers

Example:

```
def configure_optimizer(self):
    optimizer = torch.optim.Adam(...)
    lr_scheduler = {'scheduler': torch.optim.lr_schedulers.LambdaLR(optimizer, ...
↪)
                    'name': 'my_logging_name'}
    return [optimizer], [lr_scheduler]
```

_extract_lr (*trainer*, *interval*)
Extracts learning rates for lr schedulers and saves information into dict structure.

on_batch_start (*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the training batch begins.

on_epoch_start (*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the epoch begins.

on_train_start (*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called before training, determines unique names for all lr schedulers in the case of multiple of the same type or in the case of multiple parameter groups

---

4.1.5 Model Checkpointing

Automatically save model checkpoints during training.

class pytorch_lightning.callbacks.model_checkpoint.**ModelCheckpoint** (*filepath=None*, *monitor='val_loss'*, *verbose=False*, *save_last=False*, *save_top_k=1*, *save_weights_only=False*, *mode='auto'*, *period=1*, *prefix=''*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback*

Save the model after every epoch if it improves.

After training finishes, use `best_model_path` to retrieve the path to the best checkpoint file and `best_model_score` to retrieve its score.

Parameters

- **filepath** (Optional[str]) – path to save the model file. Can contain named formatting options to be auto-filled.

  Example:

```
# custom path
# saves a file like: my/path/epoch_0.ckpt
>>> checkpoint_callback = ModelCheckpoint('my/path/')

# save any arbitrary metrics like `val_loss`, etc. in name
# saves a file like: my/path/epoch=2-val_loss=0.2_other_metric=0.3.
↪ckpt
>>> checkpoint_callback = ModelCheckpoint(
...     filepath='my/path/{epoch}-{val_loss:.2f}-{other_metric:.2f}
↪'
... )
```

Can also be set to *None*, then it will be set to default location during trainer construction.

- **monitor** (`str`) – quantity to monitor.
- **verbose** (`bool`) – verbosity mode. Default: `False`.
- **save_last** (`bool`) – always saves the model at the end of the epoch. Default: `False`.
- **save_top_k** (`int`) – if *save_top_k* == *k*, the best k models according to the quantity monitored will be saved. if `save_top_k == 0`, no models are saved. if `save_top_k == -1`, all models are saved. Please note that the monitors are checked every *period* epochs. if `save_top_k >= 2` and the callback is called multiple times inside an epoch, the name of the saved file will be appended with a version count starting with *v0*.
- **mode** (`str`) – one of {auto, min, max}. If `save_top_k != 0`, the decision to overwrite the current save file is made based on either the maximization or the minimization of the monitored quantity. For *val_acc*, this should be *max*, for *val_loss* this should be *min*, etc. In *auto* mode, the direction is automatically inferred from the name of the monitored quantity.
- **save_weights_only** (`bool`) – if `True`, then only the model's weights will be saved (`model.save_weights(filepath)`), else the full model is saved (`model.save(filepath)`).
- **period** (`int`) – Interval (number of epochs) between checkpoints.

Example:

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning import Trainer
>>> from pytorch_lightning.callbacks import ModelCheckpoint

# saves checkpoints to 'my/path/' whenever 'val_loss' has a new min
>>> checkpoint_callback = ModelCheckpoint(filepath='my/path/')
>>> trainer = Trainer(checkpoint_callback=checkpoint_callback)

# save epoch and val_loss in name
# saves a file like: my/path/sample-mnist_epoch=02_val_loss=0.32.ckpt
>>> checkpoint_callback = ModelCheckpoint(
...     filepath='my/path/sample-mnist_{epoch:02d}-{val_loss:.2f}'
... )

# retrieve the best checkpoint after training
checkpoint_callback = ModelCheckpoint(filepath='my/path/')
trainer = Trainer(checkpoint_callback=checkpoint_callback)
model = ...
trainer.fit(model)
checkpoint_callback.best_model_path
```

format_checkpoint_name(*epoch*, *metrics*, *ver=None*)
Generate a filename according to the defined template.

Example:

```
>>> tmpdir = os.path.dirname(__file__)
>>> ckpt = ModelCheckpoint(os.path.join(tmpdir, '{epoch}'))
>>> os.path.basename(ckpt.format_checkpoint_name(0, {}))
'epoch=0.ckpt'
>>> ckpt = ModelCheckpoint(os.path.join(tmpdir, '{epoch:03d}'))
>>> os.path.basename(ckpt.format_checkpoint_name(5, {}))
'epoch=005.ckpt'
>>> ckpt = ModelCheckpoint(os.path.join(tmpdir, '{epoch}-{val_loss:.2f}'))
>>> os.path.basename(ckpt.format_checkpoint_name(2, dict(val_loss=0.123456)))
'epoch=2-val_loss=0.12.ckpt'
>>> ckpt = ModelCheckpoint(os.path.join(tmpdir, '{missing:d}'))
>>> os.path.basename(ckpt.format_checkpoint_name(0, {}))
'missing=0.ckpt'
```

on_train_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Determine model checkpoint save directory at runtime. References attributes from the Trainer's logger to determine where to save checkpoints.

on_validation_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the validation loop ends.

4.1.6 Progress Bars

Use or override one of the progress bar callbacks.

class pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.**ProgressBar**(*refresh_rate=1*, *process_position=0*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.ProgressBarBase*

This is the default progress bar used by Lightning. It prints to *stdout* using the `tqdm` package and shows up to four different bars:

- **sanity check progress:** the progress during the sanity check run
- **main progress:** shows training + validation progress combined. It also accounts for multiple validation runs during training when *val_check_interval* is used.
- **validation progress:** only visible during validation; shows total progress over all validation datasets.
- **test progress:** only active when testing; shows total progress over all test datasets.

For infinite datasets, the progress bar never ends.

If you want to customize the default `tqdm` progress bars used by Lightning, you can override specific methods of the callback class and pass your custom implementation to the *Trainer*:

Example:

```
class LitProgressBar(ProgressBar):

    def init_validation_tqdm(self):
        bar = super().init_validation_tqdm()
        bar.set_description('running validation ...')
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        return bar

bar = LitProgressBar()
trainer = Trainer(callbacks=[bar])
```

Parameters

- **refresh_rate** (int) – Determines at which rate (in number of batches) the progress bars get updated. Set it to 0 to disable the display. By default, the *Trainer* uses this implementation of the progress bar and sets the refresh rate to the value provided to the *progress_bar_refresh_rate* argument in the *Trainer*.
- **process_position** (int) – Set this to a value greater than 0 to offset the progress bars by this many lines. This is useful when you have progress bars defined elsewhere and want to show all of them together. This corresponds to *process_position* in the *Trainer*.

disable()

You should provide a way to disable the progress bar. The *Trainer* will call this to disable the output on processes that have a rank different from 0, e.g., in multi-node training.

Return type None

enable()

You should provide a way to enable the progress bar. The *Trainer* will call this in e.g. pre-training routines like the *learning rate finder* to temporarily enable and disable the main progress bar.

Return type None

init_sanity_tqdm()

Override this to customize the tqdm bar for the validation sanity run.

Return type tqdm

init_test_tqdm()

Override this to customize the tqdm bar for testing.

Return type tqdm

init_train_tqdm()

Override this to customize the tqdm bar for training.

Return type tqdm

init_validation_tqdm()

Override this to customize the tqdm bar for validation.

Return type tqdm

on_batch_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)

Called when the training batch ends.

on_epoch_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)

Called when the epoch begins.

on_sanity_check_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)

Called when the validation sanity check ends.

on_sanity_check_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)

Called when the validation sanity check starts.

on_test_batch_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)

Called when the test batch ends.

on_test_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the test ends.

on_test_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the test begins.

on_train_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the train ends.

on_train_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the train begins.

on_validation_batch_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the validation batch ends.

on_validation_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the validation loop ends.

on_validation_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the validation loop begins.

class pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.**ProgressBarBase**
Bases: *pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback*

The base class for progress bars in Lightning. It is a *Callback* that keeps track of the batch progress in the *Trainer*. You should implement your highly custom progress bars with this as the base class.

Example:

```
class LitProgressBar(ProgressBarBase):

    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()  # don't forget this :)
        self.enable = True

    def disable(self):
        self.enable = False

    def on_batch_end(self, trainer, pl_module):
        super().on_batch_end(trainer, pl_module)  # don't forget this :)
        percent = (self.train_batch_idx / self.total_train_batches) * 100
        sys.stdout.flush()
        sys.stdout.write(f'{percent:.01f} percent complete \r')

bar = LitProgressBar()
trainer = Trainer(callbacks=[bar])
```

disable()
You should provide a way to disable the progress bar. The *Trainer* will call this to disable the output on processes that have a rank different from 0, e.g., in multi-node training.

enable()
You should provide a way to enable the progress bar. The *Trainer* will call this in e.g. pre-training routines like the *learning rate finder* to temporarily enable and disable the main progress bar.

on_batch_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the training batch ends.

on_epoch_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the epoch begins.

on_init_end(*trainer*)
Called when the trainer initialization ends, model has not yet been set.

on_test_batch_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the test batch ends.

on_test_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the test begins.

on_train_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the train begins.

on_validation_batch_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the validation batch ends.

on_validation_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the validation loop begins.

property test_batch_idx
The current batch index being processed during testing. Use this to update your progress bar.

Return type `int`

property total_test_batches
The total number of training batches during testing, which may change from epoch to epoch. Use this to set the total number of iterations in the progress bar. Can return `inf` if the test dataloader is of infinite size.

Return type `int`

property total_train_batches
The total number of training batches during training, which may change from epoch to epoch. Use this to set the total number of iterations in the progress bar. Can return `inf` if the training dataloader is of infinite size.

Return type `int`

property total_val_batches
The total number of training batches during validation, which may change from epoch to epoch. Use this to set the total number of iterations in the progress bar. Can return `inf` if the validation dataloader is of infinite size.

Return type `int`

property train_batch_idx
The current batch index being processed during training. Use this to update your progress bar.

Return type `int`

property val_batch_idx
The current batch index being processed during validation. Use this to update your progress bar.

Return type `int`

`pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.`**convert_inf**(*x*)
The tqdm doesn't support inf values. We have to convert it to None.

CHAPTER

FIVE

LIGHTNINGMODULE

A `LightningModule` organizes your PyTorch code into the following sections:

PyTorch

```
# model
class Net(nn.Module):
  def __init__(self):
      self.layer_1 = torch.nn.Linear(28 * 28, 128)
      self.layer_2 = torch.nn.Linear(128, 10)

  def forward(self, x):
    x = x.view(x.size(0), -1)
    x = self.layer_1(x)
    x = F.relu(x)
    x = self.layer_2(x)
    return x

# train loader
mnist_train = MNIST(os.getcwd(), train=True, download=True,
                    transform=transforms.ToTensor())
mnist_train = DataLoader(mnist_train, batch_size=64)

net = Net()

# optimizer + scheduler
optimizer = torch.optim.Adam(net.parameters(), lr=1e-3)
scheduler = StepLR(optimizer, step_size=1)

# train
for epoch in range(1, 100):
   model.train()
   for batch_idx, (data, target) in enumerate(train_loader):
      data, target = data.to(device), target.to(device)
      optimizer.zero_grad()
      output = model(data)
      loss = F.nll_loss(output, target)

      loss.backward()
      optimizer.step()
      if batch_idx % args.log_interval == 0:
          print('Train Epoch: {} [{}/{} ({:.0f}%)]\tLoss: {:.6f}'.format(
              epoch, batch_idx * len(data), len(train_loader.dataset),
              100. * batch_idx / len(train_loader), loss.item()))
```

PyTorch Lightning

```
# model
class Net(LightningModule):
  def __init__(self):
      self.layer_1 = torch.nn.Linear(28 * 28, 128)
      self.layer_2 = torch.nn.Linear(128, 10)

  def forward(self, x):
    x = x.view(x.size(0), -1)
    x = self.layer_1(x)
    x = F.relu(x)
    x = self.layer_2(x)
    return x

  def train_dataloader(self):
    mnist_train = MNIST(os.getcwd(), train=True, download=True,
                        transform=transforms.ToTensor())
    return DataLoader(mnist_train, batch_size=64)

  def configure_optimizers(self):
    optimizer = torch.optim.Adam(self.parameters(), lr=1e-3)
    scheduler = StepLR(optimizer, step_size=1)
    return optimizer, scheduler

  def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    data, target = batch
    output = self.forward(data)
    loss = F.nll_loss(output, target)
    return {'loss': loss}
```

Notice a few things.

1. It's the SAME code.
2. The PyTorch code IS NOT abstracted - just organized.
3. All the other code that's not in the `LightningModule` has been automated for you by the trainer.

```
net = Net()
trainer = Trainer()
trainer.fit(net)
```

4. There are no .cuda() or .to() calls… Lightning does these for you.

```
# don't do in lightning
x = torch.Tensor(2, 3)
x = x.cuda()
x = x.to(device)

# do this instead
x = x  # leave it alone!

# or to init a new tensor
new_x = torch.Tensor(2, 3)
new_x = new_x.type_as(x.type())
```

5. There are no samplers for distributed, Lightning also does this for you.

```
# Don't do in Lightning...
data = MNIST(...)
sampler = DistributedSampler(data)
DataLoader(data, sampler=sampler)

# do this instead
data = MNIST(...)
DataLoader(data)
```

6. A `LightningModule` is a `torch.nn.Module` but with added functionality. Use it as such!

```
net = Net.load_from_checkpoint(PATH)
net.freeze()
out = net(x)
```

Thus, to use Lightning, you just need to organize your code which takes about 30 minutes, (and let's be real, you probably should do anyhow).

5.1 Minimal Example

Here are the only required methods.

```
>>> import pytorch_lightning as pl
>>> class LitModel(pl.LightningModule):
...
...     def __init__(self):
...         super().__init__()
...         self.l1 = torch.nn.Linear(28 * 28, 10)
...
...     def forward(self, x):
...         return torch.relu(self.l1(x.view(x.size(0), -1)))
...
...     def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
...         x, y = batch
...         y_hat = self(x)
...         return {'loss': F.cross_entropy(y_hat, y)}
...
...     def train_dataloader(self):
...         return DataLoader(MNIST(os.getcwd(), train=True, download=True,
...                                 transform=transforms.ToTensor()), batch_size=32)
...
...     def configure_optimizers(self):
...         return torch.optim.Adam(self.parameters(), lr=0.02)
```

Which you can train by doing:

```
trainer = pl.Trainer()
model = LitModel()

trainer.fit(model)
```

5.2 Training loop structure

The general pattern is that each loop (training, validation, test loop) has 3 methods:

- `___step`
- `___step_end`
- `___epoch_end`

To show how Lightning calls these, let's use the validation loop as an example:

```
val_outs = []
for val_batch in val_data:
    # do something with each batch
    out = validation_step(val_batch)
    val_outs.append(out)

# do something with the outputs for all batches
# like calculate validation set accuracy or loss
validation_epoch_end(val_outs)
```

If we use dp or ddp2 mode, we can also define the `XXX_step_end` method to operate on all parts of the batch:

```
val_outs = []
for val_batch in val_data:
    batches = split_batch(val_batch)
    dp_outs = []
    for sub_batch in batches:
        dp_out = validation_step(sub_batch)
        dp_outs.append(dp_out)

    out = validation_step_end(dp_outs)
    val_outs.append(out)

# do something with the outputs for all batches
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# like calculate validation set accuracy or loss
validation_epoch_end(val_outs)
```

5.2.1 Add validation loop

Thus, if we wanted to add a validation loop you would add this to your `LightningModule`:

```
>>> import pytorch_lightning as pl
>>> class LitModel(pl.LightningModule):
...     def validation_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
...         x, y = batch
...         y_hat = self(x)
...         return {'val_loss': F.cross_entropy(y_hat, y)}
...
...     def validation_epoch_end(self, outputs):
...         val_loss_mean = torch.stack([x['val_loss'] for x in outputs]).mean()
...         return {'val_loss': val_loss_mean}
...
...     def val_dataloader(self):
...         # can also return a list of val dataloaders
...         return DataLoader(...)
```

5.2.2 Add test loop

```
>>> import pytorch_lightning as pl
>>> class LitModel(pl.LightningModule):
...     def test_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
...         x, y = batch
...         y_hat = self(x)
...         return {'test_loss': F.cross_entropy(y_hat, y)}
...
...     def test_epoch_end(self, outputs):
...         test_loss_mean = torch.stack([x['test_loss'] for x in outputs]).mean()
...         return {'test_loss': test_loss_mean}
...
...     def test_dataloader(self):
...         # can also return a list of test dataloaders
...         return DataLoader(...)
```

However, the test loop won't ever be called automatically to make sure you don't run your test data by accident. Instead you have to explicitly call:

```
# call after training
trainer = Trainer()
trainer.fit(model)
trainer.test()

# or call with pretrained model
model = MyLightningModule.load_from_checkpoint(PATH)
trainer = Trainer()
trainer.test(model)
```

5.3 Training_step_end method

When using *LightningDataParallel* or *LightningDistributedDataParallel*, the *training_step()* will be operating on a portion of the batch. This is normally ok but in special cases like calculating NCE loss using negative samples, we might want to perform a softmax across all samples in the batch.

For these types of situations, each loop has an additional `__step_end` method which allows you to operate on the pieces of the batch:

```
training_outs = []
for train_batch in train_data:
    # dp, ddp2 splits the batch
    sub_batches = split_batches_for_dp(batch)

    # run training_step on each piece of the batch
    batch_parts_outputs = [training_step(sub_batch) for sub_batch in sub_batches]

    # do softmax with all pieces
    out = training_step_end(batch_parts_outputs)
    training_outs.append(out)

# do something with the outputs for all batches
# like calculate validation set accuracy or loss
training_epoch_end(val_outs)
```

5.4 Remove cuda calls

In a *LightningModule*, all calls to `.cuda()` and `.to(device)` should be removed. Lightning will do these automatically. This will allow your code to work on CPUs, TPUs and GPUs.

When you init a new tensor in your code, just use `type_as()`:

```
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    x, y = batch

    # put the z on the appropriate gpu or tpu core
    z = sample_noise()
    z = z.type_as(x)
```

5.5 Data preparation

Data preparation in PyTorch follows 5 steps:

1. Download
2. Clean and (maybe) save to disk
3. Load inside `Dataset`
4. Apply transforms (rotate, tokenize, etc…)
5. Wrap inside a `DataLoader`

When working in distributed settings, steps 1 and 2 have to be done from a single GPU, otherwise you will overwrite these files from every GPU. The `LightningModule` has the `prepare_data` method to allow for this:

```
>>> import pytorch_lightning as pl
>>> class LitModel(pl.LightningModule):
...     def prepare_data(self):
...         # download
...         MNIST(os.getcwd(), train=True, download=True, transform=transforms.
↪ToTensor())
...         MNIST(os.getcwd(), train=False, download=True, transform=transforms.
↪ToTensor())
...
...     def setup(self, stage):
...         mnist_train = MNIST(os.getcwd(), train=True, download=False,␣
↪transform=transforms.ToTensor())
...         mnist_test = MNIST(os.getcwd(), train=False, download=False,␣
↪transform=transforms.ToTensor())
...         # train/val split
...         mnist_train, mnist_val = random_split(mnist_train, [55000, 5000])
...
...         # assign to use in dataloaders
...         self.train_dataset = mnist_train
...         self.val_dataset = mnist_val
...         self.test_dataset = mnist_test
...
...     def train_dataloader(self):
...         return DataLoader(self.train_dataset, batch_size=64)
...
...     def val_dataloader(self):
...         return DataLoader(self.mnist_val, batch_size=64)
...
...     def test_dataloader(self):
...         return DataLoader(self.mnist_test, batch_size=64)
```

Note: `prepare_data()` is called once.

Note: Do anything with data that needs to happen ONLY once here, like download, tokenize, etc…

5.6 Lifecycle

The methods in the `LightningModule` are called in this order:

1. `__init__()`
2. `prepare_data()`
3. `configure_optimizers()`
4. `train_dataloader()`

If you define a validation loop then

5. `val_dataloader()`

And if you define a test loop:

6. *test_dataloader()*

Note: *test_dataloader()* is only called with `.test()`

In every epoch, the loop methods are called in this frequency:

1. *validation_step()* called every batch
2. *validation_epoch_end()* called every epoch

5.7 Live demo

Check out this COLAB for a live demo.

5.8 LightningModule Class

class pytorch_lightning.core.**LightningModule**(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: abc.ABC, *pytorch_lightning.utilities.device_dtype_mixin.DeviceDtypeModuleMixin*, *pytorch_lightning.core.grads.GradInformation*, *pytorch_lightning.core.saving.ModelIO*, *pytorch_lightning.core.hooks.ModelHooks*, torch.nn.Module

_LightningModule__get_hparams_assignment_variable()

looks at the code of the class to figure out what the user named self.hparams this only happens when the user explicitly sets self.hparams

classmethod _auto_collect_arguments(*frame=None*)

Collect all module arguments in the current constructor and all child constructors. The child constructors are all the `__init__` methods that reach the current class through (chained) `super().__init__()` calls.

Parameters **frame** – instance frame

Returns arguments dictionary of the first instance parents_arguments: arguments dictionary of the parent's instances

Return type self_arguments

_init_slurm_connection()

Sets up environment variables necessary for pytorch distributed communications based on slurm environment.

Return type `None`

configure_apex(*amp*, *model*, *optimizers*, *amp_level*)

Override to init AMP your own way. Must return a model and list of optimizers.

Parameters

- **amp** (`object`) – pointer to amp library object.
- **model** (*LightningModule*) – pointer to current *LightningModule*.
- **optimizers** (`List[Optimizer]`) – list of optimizers passed in *configure_optimizers()*.
- **amp_level** (`str`) – AMP mode chosen ('O1', 'O2', etc...)

Return type `Tuple[LightningModule, List[Optimizer]]`

Returns Apex wrapped model and optimizers

Examples

```
# Default implementation used by Trainer.
def configure_apex(self, amp, model, optimizers, amp_level):
    model, optimizers = amp.initialize(
        model, optimizers, opt_level=amp_level,
    )

    return model, optimizers
```

configure_ddp(*model*, *device_ids*)

Override to init DDP in your own way or with your own wrapper. The only requirements are that:

1. On a validation batch the call goes to `model.validation_step`.
2. On a training batch the call goes to `model.training_step`.
3. On a testing batch, the call goes to `model.test_step`.+

Parameters

- **model** (*LightningModule*) – the *LightningModule* currently being optimized.
- **device_ids** (`List[int]`) – the list of GPU ids.

Return type `DistributedDataParallel`

Returns DDP wrapped model

Examples

```
# default implementation used in Trainer
def configure_ddp(self, model, device_ids):
    # Lightning DDP simply routes to test_step, val_step, etc...
    model = LightningDistributedDataParallel(
        model,
        device_ids=device_ids,
        find_unused_parameters=True
    )
    return model
```

configure_optimizers()

Choose what optimizers and learning-rate schedulers to use in your optimization. Normally you'd need one. But in the case of GANs or similar you might have multiple.

Return type `Union[Optimizer, Sequence[Optimizer], Dict, Sequence[Dict], Tuple[List, List], None]`

Returns

Any of these 6 options.

- Single optimizer.
- List or Tuple - List of optimizers.

- Two lists - The first list has multiple optimizers, the second a list of LR schedulers (or lr_dict).
- Dictionary, with an 'optimizer' key, and (optionally) a 'lr_scheduler' key which value is a single LR scheduler or lr_dict.
- Tuple of dictionaries as described, with an optional 'frequency' key.
- None - Fit will run without any optimizer.

Note: The 'frequency' value is an int corresponding to the number of sequential batches optimized with the specific optimizer. It should be given to none or to all of the optimizers. There is a difference between passing multiple optimizers in a list, and passing multiple optimizers in dictionaries with a frequency of 1: In the former case, all optimizers will operate on the given batch in each optimization step. In the latter, only one optimizer will operate on the given batch at every step.

The lr_dict is a dictionary which contains scheduler and its associated configuration. It has five keys. The default configuration is shown below.

```
{
    'scheduler': lr_scheduler, # The LR schduler
    'interval': 'epoch', # The unit of the scheduler's step size
    'frequency': 1, # The frequency of the scheduler
    'reduce_on_plateau': False, # For ReduceLROnPlateau scheduler
    'monitor': 'val_loss' # Metric to monitor
}
```

If user only provides LR schedulers, then their configuration will set to default as shown above.

Examples

```
# most cases
def configure_optimizers(self):
    opt = Adam(self.parameters(), lr=1e-3)
    return opt

# multiple optimizer case (e.g.: GAN)
def configure_optimizers(self):
    generator_opt = Adam(self.model_gen.parameters(), lr=0.01)
    disriminator_opt = Adam(self.model_disc.parameters(), lr=0.02)
    return generator_opt, disriminator_opt

# example with learning rate schedulers
def configure_optimizers(self):
    generator_opt = Adam(self.model_gen.parameters(), lr=0.01)
    disriminator_opt = Adam(self.model_disc.parameters(), lr=0.02)
    discriminator_sched = CosineAnnealing(discriminator_opt, T_max=10)
    return [generator_opt, disriminator_opt], [discriminator_sched]

# example with step-based learning rate schedulers
def configure_optimizers(self):
    gen_opt = Adam(self.model_gen.parameters(), lr=0.01)
    dis_opt = Adam(self.model_disc.parameters(), lr=0.02)
    gen_sched = {'scheduler': ExponentialLR(gen_opt, 0.99),
                 'interval': 'step'}  # called after each training step
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    dis_sched = CosineAnnealing(discriminator_opt, T_max=10) # called every␣
↪epoch
    return [gen_opt, dis_opt], [gen_sched, dis_sched]

# example with optimizer frequencies
# see training procedure in `Improved Training of Wasserstein GANs`,␣
↪Algorithm 1
# https://arxiv.org/abs/1704.00028
def configure_optimizers(self):
    gen_opt = Adam(self.model_gen.parameters(), lr=0.01)
    dis_opt = Adam(self.model_disc.parameters(), lr=0.02)
    n_critic = 5
    return (
        {'optimizer': dis_opt, 'frequency': n_critic},
        {'optimizer': gen_opt, 'frequency': 1}
    )
```

Note: Some things to know:

- Lightning calls `.backward()` and `.step()` on each optimizer and learning rate scheduler as needed.
- If you use 16-bit precision (`precision=16`), Lightning will automatically handle the optimizers for you.
- If you use multiple optimizers, *`training_step()`* will have an additional `optimizer_idx` parameter.
- If you use LBFGS Lightning handles the closure function automatically for you.
- If you use multiple optimizers, gradients will be calculated only for the parameters of current optimizer at each training step.
- If you need to control how often those optimizers step or override the default `.step()` schedule, override the *`optimizer_step()`* hook.
- If you only want to call a learning rate scheduler every `x` step or epoch, or want to monitor a custom metric, you can specify these in a lr_dict:

```
{
    'scheduler': lr_scheduler,
    'interval': 'step',  # or 'epoch'
    'monitor': 'val_f1',
    'frequency': x,
}
```

abstract forward(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Same as `torch.nn.Module.forward()`, however in Lightning you want this to define the operations you want to use for prediction (i.e.: on a server or as a feature extractor).

Normally you'd call `self()` from your *`training_step()`* method. This makes it easy to write a complex system for training with the outputs you'd want in a prediction setting.

You may also find the *`auto_move_data()`* decorator useful when using the module outside Lightning in a production setting.

Parameters

- ***args** – Whatever you decide to pass into the forward method.
- ****kwargs** – Keyword arguments are also possible.

Returns Predicted output

Examples

```
# example if we were using this model as a feature extractor
def forward(self, x):
    feature_maps = self.convnet(x)
    return feature_maps

def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    x, y = batch
    feature_maps = self(x)
    logits = self.classifier(feature_maps)

    # ...
    return loss

# splitting it this way allows model to be used a feature extractor
model = MyModelAbove()

inputs = server.get_request()
results = model(inputs)
server.write_results(results)

# -------------
# This is in stark contrast to torch.nn.Module where normally you would have␣
↪this:
def forward(self, batch):
    x, y = batch
    feature_maps = self.convnet(x)
    logits = self.classifier(feature_maps)
    return logits
```

freeze()

Freeze all params for inference.

Example

```
model = MyLightningModule(...)
model.freeze()
```

Return type None

get_progress_bar_dict()

Additional items to be displayed in the progress bar.

Return type Dict[str, Union[int, str]]

Returns Dictionary with the items to be displayed in the progress bar.

get_tqdm_dict()

Additional items to be displayed in the progress bar.

Return type Dict[str, Union[int, str]]

Returns Dictionary with the items to be displayed in the progress bar.

> **Warning:** Deprecated since v0.7.3. Use *get_progress_bar_dict()* instead.

init_ddp_connection(*global_rank*, *world_size*, *is_slurm_managing_tasks=True*)

Override to define your custom way of setting up a distributed environment.

Lightning's implementation uses env:// init by default and sets the first node as root for SLURM managed cluster.

Parameters

- **global_rank** (int) – The global process idx.
- **world_size** (int) – Number of GPUs being use across all nodes. (num_nodes * num_gpus).
- **is_slurm_managing_tasks** (bool) – is cluster managed by SLURM.

Return type None

on_load_checkpoint(*checkpoint*)

Called by Lightning to restore your model. If you saved something with *on_save_checkpoint()* this is your chance to restore this.

Parameters **checkpoint** (Dict[str, Any]) – Loaded checkpoint

Example

```
def on_load_checkpoint(self, checkpoint):
    # 99% of the time you don't need to implement this method
    self.something_cool_i_want_to_save = checkpoint['something_cool_i_want_to_
↪save']
```

> **Note:** Lightning auto-restores global step, epoch, and train state including amp scaling. There is no need for you to restore anything regarding training.

Return type None

on_save_checkpoint(*checkpoint*)

Called by Lightning when saving a checkpoint to give you a chance to store anything else you might want to save.

Parameters **checkpoint** (Dict[str, Any]) – Checkpoint to be saved

Example

```
def on_save_checkpoint(self, checkpoint):
    # 99% of use cases you don't need to implement this method
    checkpoint['something_cool_i_want_to_save'] = my_cool_pickable_object
```

Note: Lightning saves all aspects of training (epoch, global step, etc...) including amp scaling. There is no need for you to store anything about training.

Return type `None`

optimizer_step(*epoch*, *batch_idx*, *optimizer*, *optimizer_idx*, *second_order_closure=None*, *on_tpu=False*, *using_native_amp=False*, *using_lbfgs=False*)

Override this method to adjust the default way the `Trainer` calls each optimizer. By default, Lightning calls `step()` and `zero_grad()` as shown in the example once per optimizer.

Parameters

- **epoch** (`int`) – Current epoch
- **batch_idx** (`int`) – Index of current batch
- **optimizer** (`Optimizer`) – A PyTorch optimizer
- **optimizer_idx** (`int`) – If you used multiple optimizers this indexes into that list.
- **second_order_closure** (`Optional[Callable]`) – closure for second order methods
- **on_tpu** (`bool`) – true if TPU backward is required
- **using_native_amp** (`bool`) – True if using native amp
- **using_lbfgs** (`bool`) – True if the matching optimizer is lbfgs

Examples

```
# DEFAULT
def optimizer_step(self, current_epoch, batch_idx, optimizer, optimizer_idx,
                   second_order_closure, on_tpu, using_native_amp, using_
↪lbfgs):
    optimizer.step()

# Alternating schedule for optimizer steps (i.e.: GANs)
def optimizer_step(self, current_epoch, batch_idx, optimizer, optimizer_idx,
                   second_order_closure, on_tpu, using_native_amp, using_
↪lbfgs):
    # update generator opt every 2 steps
    if optimizer_idx == 0:
        if batch_idx % 2 == 0 :
            optimizer.step()
            optimizer.zero_grad()

    # update discriminator opt every 4 steps
    if optimizer_idx == 1:
        if batch_idx % 4 == 0 :
            optimizer.step()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
            optimizer.zero_grad()

    # ...
    # add as many optimizers as you want
```

Here's another example showing how to use this for more advanced things such as learning rate warm-up:

```
# learning rate warm-up
def optimizer_step(self, current_epoch, batch_idx, optimizer,
                   optimizer_idx, second_order_closure, on_tpu, using_native_
↪amp, using_lbfgs):
    # warm up lr
    if self.trainer.global_step < 500:
        lr_scale = min(1., float(self.trainer.global_step + 1) / 500.)
        for pg in optimizer.param_groups:
            pg['lr'] = lr_scale * self.learning_rate

    # update params
    optimizer.step()
    optimizer.zero_grad()
```

Note: If you also override the *on_before_zero_grad()* model hook don't forget to add the call to it before `optimizer.zero_grad()` yourself.

Return type `None`

prepare_data()

Use this to download and prepare data.

Warning: DO NOT set state to the model (use *setup* instead) since this is NOT called on every GPU in DDP/TPU

Example:

```
def prepare_data(self):
    # good
    download_data()
    tokenize()
    etc()

    # bad
    self.split = data_split
    self.some_state = some_other_state()
```

In DDP prepare_data can be called in two ways (using Trainer(prepare_data_per_node)):

1. Once per node. This is the default and is only called on LOCAL_RANK=0.
2. Once in total. Only called on GLOBAL_RANK=0.

Example:

```
# DEFAULT
# called once per node on LOCAL_RANK=0 of that node
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Trainer(prepare_data_per_node=True)

# call on GLOBAL_RANK=0 (great for shared file systems)
Trainer(prepare_data_per_node=False)
```

This is called before requesting the dataloaders:

```
model.prepare_data()
    if ddp/tpu: init()
model.setup(stage)
model.train_dataloader()
model.val_dataloader()
model.test_dataloader()
```

Return type None

print(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Prints only from process 0. Use this in any distributed mode to log only once.

Parameters

- ***args** – The thing to print. Will be passed to Python's built-in print function.
- ****kwargs** – Will be passed to Python's built-in print function.

Example

```
def forward(self, x):
    self.print(x, 'in forward')
```

Return type None

save_hyperparameters(**args*, *frame=None*)

Save all model arguments.

Parameters **args** – single object of *dict*, *NameSpace* or *OmegaConf* or string names or arguments from class *__init__*

```
>>> from collections import OrderedDict
>>> class ManuallyArgsModel(LightningModule):
...     def __init__(self, arg1, arg2, arg3):
...         super().__init__()
...         # manually assine arguments
...         self.save_hyperparameters('arg1', 'arg3')
...     def forward(self, *args, **kwargs):
...         ...
>>> model = ManuallyArgsModel(1, 'abc', 3.14)
>>> model.hparams
"arg1": 1
"arg3": 3.14
```

```
>>> class AutomaticArgsModel(LightningModule):
...     def __init__(self, arg1, arg2, arg3):
...         super().__init__()
...         # equivalent automatic
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
...         self.save_hyperparameters()
...     def forward(self, *args, **kwargs):
...         ...
>>> model = AutomaticArgsModel(1, 'abc', 3.14)
>>> model.hparams
"arg1": 1
"arg2": abc
"arg3": 3.14
```

```
>>> class SingleArgModel(LightningModule):
...     def __init__(self, params):
...         super().__init__()
...         # manually assign single argument
...         self.save_hyperparameters(params)
...     def forward(self, *args, **kwargs):
...         ...
>>> model = SingleArgModel(Namespace(p1=1, p2='abc', p3=3.14))
>>> model.hparams
"p1": 1
"p2": abc
"p3": 3.14
```

Return type `None`

tbptt_split_batch(*batch*, *split_size*)

When using truncated backpropagation through time, each batch must be split along the time dimension. Lightning handles this by default, but for custom behavior override this function.

Parameters

- **batch** (`Tensor`) – Current batch
- **split_size** (`int`) – The size of the split

Return type `list`

Returns List of batch splits. Each split will be passed to *training_step()* to enable truncated back propagation through time. The default implementation splits root level Tensors and Sequences at dim=1 (i.e. time dim). It assumes that each time dim is the same length.

Examples

```
def tbptt_split_batch(self, batch, split_size):
  splits = []
  for t in range(0, time_dims[0], split_size):
      batch_split = []
      for i, x in enumerate(batch):
          if isinstance(x, torch.Tensor):
              split_x = x[:, t:t + split_size]
          elif isinstance(x, collections.Sequence):
              split_x = [None] * len(x)
              for batch_idx in range(len(x)):
                  split_x[batch_idx] = x[batch_idx][t:t + split_size]

          batch_split.append(split_x)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        splits.append(batch_split)

    return splits
```

Note: Called in the training loop after *on_batch_start()* if *truncated_bptt_steps* > 0. Each returned batch split is passed separately to *training_step()*.

test_dataloader()

Implement one or multiple PyTorch DataLoaders for testing.

The dataloader you return will not be called every epoch unless you set *reload_dataloaders_every_epoch* to `True`.

For data processing use the following pattern:

- download in *prepare_data()*
- process and split in `setup()`

However, the above are only necessary for distributed processing.

Warning: do not assign state in prepare_data

- *fit()*
- ...
- *prepare_data()*
- `setup()`
- *train_dataloader()*
- *val_dataloader()*
- *test_dataloader()*

Note: Lightning adds the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware. There is no need to set it yourself.

Return type `Union[DataLoader, List[DataLoader]]`

Returns Single or multiple PyTorch DataLoaders.

Example

```
def test_dataloader(self):
    transform = transforms.Compose([transforms.ToTensor(),
                                    transforms.Normalize((0.5,), (1.0,))])
    dataset = MNIST(root='/path/to/mnist/', train=False, transform=transform,
                    download=True)
    loader = torch.utils.data.DataLoader(
        dataset=dataset,
        batch_size=self.batch_size,
        shuffle=False
    )

    return loader
```

Note: If you don't need a test dataset and a `test_step()`, you don't need to implement this method.

test_end(*outputs*)

Warning: Deprecated in v0.7.0. Use `test_epoch_end()` instead. Will be removed in 1.0.0.

test_epoch_end(*outputs*)

Called at the end of a test epoch with the output of all test steps.

```
# the pseudocode for these calls
test_outs = []
for test_batch in test_data:
    out = test_step(test_batch)
    test_outs.append(out)
test_epoch_end(test_outs)
```

Parameters **outputs** (Union[List[Dict[str, Tensor]], List[List[Dict[str, Tensor]]]]) – List of outputs you defined in `test_step_end()`, or if there are multiple dataloaders, a list containing a list of outputs for each dataloader

Returns

Dict has the following optional keys:

- progress_bar -> Dict for progress bar display. Must have only tensors.
- log -> Dict of metrics to add to logger. Must have only tensors (no images, etc).

Return type Dict or OrderedDict

Note: If you didn't define a `test_step()`, this won't be called.

- The outputs here are strictly for logging or progress bar.
- If you don't need to display anything, don't return anything.
- If you want to manually set current step, specify it with the 'step' key in the 'log' Dict

Examples

With a single dataloader:

```
def test_epoch_end(self, outputs):
    test_acc_mean = 0
    for output in outputs:
        test_acc_mean += output['test_acc']

    test_acc_mean /= len(outputs)
    tqdm_dict = {'test_acc': test_acc_mean.item()}

    # show test_loss and test_acc in progress bar but only log test_loss
    results = {
        'progress_bar': tqdm_dict,
        'log': {'test_acc': test_acc_mean.item()}
    }
    return results
```

With multiple dataloaders, *outputs* will be a list of lists. The outer list contains one entry per dataloader, while the inner list contains the individual outputs of each test step for that dataloader.

```
def test_epoch_end(self, outputs):
    test_acc_mean = 0
    i = 0
    for dataloader_outputs in outputs:
        for output in dataloader_outputs:
            test_acc_mean += output['test_acc']
            i += 1

    test_acc_mean /= i
    tqdm_dict = {'test_acc': test_acc_mean.item()}

    # show test_loss and test_acc in progress bar but only log test_loss
    results = {
        'progress_bar': tqdm_dict,
        'log': {'test_acc': test_acc_mean.item(), 'step': self.current_epoch}
    }
    return results
```

test_step(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Operates on a single batch of data from the test set. In this step you'd normally generate examples or calculate anything of interest such as accuracy.

```
# the pseudocode for these calls
test_outs = []
for test_batch in test_data:
    out = test_step(test_batch)
    test_outs.append(out)
test_epoch_end(test_outs)
```

Parameters

- **batch** (`Tensor` | (`Tensor`, ...) | [`Tensor`, ...]) – The output of your `DataLoader`. A tensor, tuple or list.
- **batch_idx** (*int*) – The index of this batch.

- **dataloader_idx** (*int*) – The index of the dataloader that produced this batch (only if multiple test datasets used).

Return type Dict[str, Tensor]

Returns Dict or OrderedDict - passed to the *test_epoch_end()* method. If you defined *test_step_end()* it will go to that first.

```
# if you have one test dataloader:
def test_step(self, batch, batch_idx)

# if you have multiple test dataloaders:
def test_step(self, batch, batch_idx, dataloader_idx)
```

Examples

```
# CASE 1: A single test dataset
def test_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    x, y = batch

    # implement your own
    out = self(x)
    loss = self.loss(out, y)

    # log 6 example images
    # or generated text... or whatever
    sample_imgs = x[:6]
    grid = torchvision.utils.make_grid(sample_imgs)
    self.logger.experiment.add_image('example_images', grid, 0)

    # calculate acc
    labels_hat = torch.argmax(out, dim=1)
    val_acc = torch.sum(y == labels_hat).item() / (len(y) * 1.0)

    # all optional...
    # return whatever you need for the collation function test_epoch_end
    output = OrderedDict({
        'val_loss': loss_val,
        'val_acc': torch.tensor(val_acc), # everything must be a tensor
    })

    # return an optional dict
    return output
```

If you pass in multiple validation datasets, *test_step()* will have an additional argument.

```
# CASE 2: multiple test datasets
def test_step(self, batch, batch_idx, dataset_idx):
    # dataset_idx tells you which dataset this is.
```

Note: If you don't need to validate you don't need to implement this method.

Note: When the *test_step()* is called, the model has been put in eval mode and PyTorch gradients have been disabled. At the end of the test epoch, the model goes back to training mode and gradients are

enabled.

test_step_end(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this when testing with dp or ddp2 because `test_step()` will operate on only part of the batch. However, this is still optional and only needed for things like softmax or NCE loss.

Note: If you later switch to ddp or some other mode, this will still be called so that you don't have to change your code.

```
# pseudocode
sub_batches = split_batches_for_dp(batch)
batch_parts_outputs = [test_step(sub_batch) for sub_batch in sub_batches]
test_step_end(batch_parts_outputs)
```

Parameters **batch_parts_outputs** – What you return in `test_step()` for each batch part.

Return type `Dict[str, Tensor]`

Returns Dict or OrderedDict - passed to the `test_epoch_end()`.

Examples

```
# WITHOUT test_step_end
# if used in DP or DDP2, this batch is 1/num_gpus large
def test_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    # batch is 1/num_gpus big
    x, y = batch

    out = self(x)
    loss = self.softmax(out)
    loss = nce_loss(loss)
    return {'loss': loss}

# --------------
# with test_step_end to do softmax over the full batch
def test_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    # batch is 1/num_gpus big
    x, y = batch

    out = self(x)
    return {'out': out}

def test_step_end(self, outputs):
    # this out is now the full size of the batch
    out = outputs['out']

    # this softmax now uses the full batch size
    loss = nce_loss(loss)
    return {'loss': loss}
```

See also:

See the *Multi-GPU training* guide for more details.

tng_dataloader()

> **Warning:** Deprecated in v0.5.0. Use *train_dataloader()* instead. Will be removed in 1.0.0.

train_dataloader()

Implement a PyTorch DataLoader for training.

Return type DataLoader

Returns Single PyTorch DataLoader.

The dataloader you return will not be called every epoch unless you set *reload_dataloaders_every_epoch* to True.

For data processing use the following pattern:

- download in *prepare_data()*
- process and split in setup()

However, the above are only necessary for distributed processing.

> **Warning:** do not assign state in prepare_data

- *fit()*
- ...
- *prepare_data()*
- setup()
- *train_dataloader()*

Note: Lightning adds the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware. There is no need to set it yourself.

Example

```
def train_dataloader(self):
    transform = transforms.Compose([transforms.ToTensor(),
                                    transforms.Normalize((0.5,), (1.0,))])
    dataset = MNIST(root='/path/to/mnist/', train=True, transform=transform,
                    download=True)
    loader = torch.utils.data.DataLoader(
        dataset=dataset,
        batch_size=self.batch_size,
        shuffle=True
    )
    return loader
```

training_end(**args*, ***kwargs*)

> **Warning:** Deprecated in v0.7.0. Use `training_step_end()` instead.

training_epoch_end(*outputs*)

Called at the end of the training epoch with the outputs of all training steps.

```
# the pseudocode for these calls
train_outs = []
for train_batch in train_data:
    out = training_step(train_batch)
    train_outs.append(out)
training_epoch_end(train_outs)
```

Parameters **outputs** (Union[List[Dict[str, Tensor]], List[List[Dict[str, Tensor]]]]) – List of outputs you defined in `training_step()`, or if there are multiple dataloaders, a list containing a list of outputs for each dataloader.

Return type Dict[str, Dict[str, Tensor]]

Returns

Dict or OrderedDict. May contain the following optional keys:

- log (metrics to be added to the logger; only tensors)
- progress_bar (dict for progress bar display)
- any metric used in a callback (e.g. early stopping).

> **Note:** If this method is not overridden, this won't be called.

- The outputs here are strictly for logging or progress bar.
- If you don't need to display anything, don't return anything.
- If you want to manually set current step, you can specify the 'step' key in the 'log' dict.

Examples

With a single dataloader:

```
def training_epoch_end(self, outputs):
    train_acc_mean = 0
    for output in outputs:
        train_acc_mean += output['train_acc']

    train_acc_mean /= len(outputs)

    # log training accuracy at the end of an epoch
    results = {
        'log': {'train_acc': train_acc_mean.item()},
        'progress_bar': {'train_acc': train_acc_mean},
    }
    return results
```

With multiple dataloaders, `outputs` will be a list of lists. The outer list contains one entry per dataloader, while the inner list contains the individual outputs of each training step for that dataloader.

```
def training_epoch_end(self, outputs):
    train_acc_mean = 0
    i = 0
    for dataloader_outputs in outputs:
        for output in dataloader_outputs:
            train_acc_mean += output['train_acc']
            i += 1

    train_acc_mean /= i

    # log training accuracy at the end of an epoch
    results = {
        'log': {'train_acc': train_acc_mean.item(), 'step': self.current_
↪epoch}
        'progress_bar': {'train_acc': train_acc_mean},
    }
    return results
```

training_step(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Here you compute and return the training loss and some additional metrics for e.g. the progress bar or logger.

Parameters

- **batch** (Tensor | (Tensor, ...) | [Tensor, ...]) – The output of your DataLoader. A tensor, tuple or list.
- **batch_idx** (*int*) – Integer displaying index of this batch
- **optimizer_idx** (*int*) – When using multiple optimizers, this argument will also be present.
- **hiddens** (Tensor) – Passed in if *truncated_bptt_steps* > 0.

Return type Union[int, Dict[str, Union[Tensor, Dict[str, Tensor]]]]

Returns

Dict with loss key and optional log or progress bar keys. When implementing *training_step()*, return whatever you need in that step:

- loss -> tensor scalar **REQUIRED**
- progress_bar -> Dict for progress bar display. Must have only tensors
- log -> Dict of metrics to add to logger. Must have only tensors (no images, etc)

In this step you'd normally do the forward pass and calculate the loss for a batch. You can also do fancier things like multiple forward passes or something model specific.

Examples

```
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    x, y, z = batch

    # implement your own
    out = self(x)
    loss = self.loss(out, x)

    logger_logs = {'training_loss': loss} # optional (MUST ALL BE TENSORS)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    # if using TestTubeLogger or TensorBoardLogger you can nest scalars
    logger_logs = {'losses': logger_logs} # optional (MUST ALL BE TENSORS)

    output = {
        'loss': loss, # required
        'progress_bar': {'training_loss': loss}, # optional (MUST ALL BE␣
↪TENSORS)
        'log': logger_logs
    }

    # return a dict
    return output
```

If you define multiple optimizers, this step will be called with an additional `optimizer_idx` parameter.

```
# Multiple optimizers (e.g.: GANs)
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx, optimizer_idx):
    if optimizer_idx == 0:
        # do training_step with encoder
    if optimizer_idx == 1:
        # do training_step with decoder
```

If you add truncated back propagation through time you will also get an additional argument with the hidden states of the previous step.

```
# Truncated back-propagation through time
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx, hiddens):
    # hiddens are the hidden states from the previous truncated backprop step
    ...
    out, hiddens = self.lstm(data, hiddens)
    ...

    return {
        "loss": ...,
        "hiddens": hiddens  # remember to detach() this
    }
```

Notes

The loss value shown in the progress bar is smoothed (averaged) over the last values, so it differs from the actual loss returned in train/validation step.

training_step_end(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this when training with dp or ddp2 because `training_step()` will operate on only part of the batch. However, this is still optional and only needed for things like softmax or NCE loss.

Note: If you later switch to ddp or some other mode, this will still be called so that you don't have to change your code

---

```
# pseudocode
sub_batches = split_batches_for_dp(batch)
batch_parts_outputs = [training_step(sub_batch) for sub_batch in sub_batches]
training_step_end(batch_parts_outputs)
```

Parameters **batch_parts_outputs** – What you return in *training_step* for each batch part.

Return type Dict[str, Union[Tensor, Dict[str, Tensor]]]

Returns

Dict with loss key and optional log or progress bar keys.

- loss -> tensor scalar **REQUIRED**
- progress_bar -> Dict for progress bar display. Must have only tensors
- log -> Dict of metrics to add to logger. Must have only tensors (no images, etc)

Examples

```
# WITHOUT training_step_end
# if used in DP or DDP2, this batch is 1/num_gpus large
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    # batch is 1/num_gpus big
    x, y = batch

    out = self(x)
    loss = self.softmax(out)
    loss = nce_loss(loss)
    return {'loss': loss}

# --------------
# with training_step_end to do softmax over the full batch
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    # batch is 1/num_gpus big
    x, y = batch

    out = self(x)
    return {'out': out}

def training_step_end(self, outputs):
    # this out is now the full size of the batch
    out = outputs['out']

    # this softmax now uses the full batch size
    loss = nce_loss(loss)
    return {'loss': loss}
```

See also:

See the *Multi-GPU training* guide for more details.

unfreeze()

Unfreeze all parameters for training.

```
model = MyLightningModule(...)
model.unfreeze()
```

Return type None

val_dataloader()

Implement one or multiple PyTorch DataLoaders for validation.

The dataloader you return will not be called every epoch unless you set *reload_dataloaders_every_epoch* to `True`.

It's recommended that all data downloads and preparation happen in *prepare_data()*.

- *fit()*
- ...
- *prepare_data()*
- *train_dataloader()*
- *val_dataloader()*
- *test_dataloader()*

Note: Lightning adds the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware There is no need to set it yourself.

Return type `Union[DataLoader, List[DataLoader]]`

Returns Single or multiple PyTorch DataLoaders.

Examples

```
def val_dataloader(self):
    transform = transforms.Compose([transforms.ToTensor(),
                                    transforms.Normalize((0.5,), (1.0,))])
    dataset = MNIST(root='/path/to/mnist/', train=False,
                    transform=transform, download=True)
    loader = torch.utils.data.DataLoader(
        dataset=dataset,
        batch_size=self.batch_size,
        shuffle=False
    )

    return loader

# can also return multiple dataloaders
def val_dataloader(self):
    return [loader_a, loader_b, ..., loader_n]
```

Note: If you don't need a validation dataset and a *validation_step()*, you don't need to implement this method.

Note: In the case where you return multiple validation dataloaders, the *validation_step()* will have an argument `dataset_idx` which matches the order here.

validation_end(*outputs*)

> **Warning:** Deprecated in v0.7.0. Use `validation_epoch_end()` instead. Will be removed in 1.0.0.

validation_epoch_end(*outputs*)

Called at the end of the validation epoch with the outputs of all validation steps.

```
# the pseudocode for these calls
val_outs = []
for val_batch in val_data:
    out = validation_step(val_batch)
    val_outs.append(out)
validation_epoch_end(val_outs)
```

Parameters **outputs** (Union[List[Dict[str, Tensor]], List[List[Dict[str, Tensor]]]]) – List of outputs you defined in `validation_step()`, or if there are multiple dataloaders, a list containing a list of outputs for each dataloader.

Return type Dict[str, Dict[str, Tensor]]

Returns

Dict or OrderedDict. May have the following optional keys:

- progress_bar (dict for progress bar display; only tensors)
- log (dict of metrics to add to logger; only tensors).

> **Note:** If you didn't define a `validation_step()`, this won't be called.

- The outputs here are strictly for logging or progress bar.
- If you don't need to display anything, don't return anything.
- If you want to manually set current step, you can specify the 'step' key in the 'log' dict.

Examples

With a single dataloader:

```
def validation_epoch_end(self, outputs):
    val_acc_mean = 0
    for output in outputs:
        val_acc_mean += output['val_acc']

    val_acc_mean /= len(outputs)
    tqdm_dict = {'val_acc': val_acc_mean.item()}

    # show val_acc in progress bar but only log val_loss
    results = {
        'progress_bar': tqdm_dict,
        'log': {'val_acc': val_acc_mean.item()}
    }
    return results
```

With multiple dataloaders, *outputs* will be a list of lists. The outer list contains one entry per dataloader, while the inner list contains the individual outputs of each validation step for that dataloader.

```
def validation_epoch_end(self, outputs):
    val_acc_mean = 0
    i = 0
    for dataloader_outputs in outputs:
        for output in dataloader_outputs:
            val_acc_mean += output['val_acc']
            i += 1

    val_acc_mean /= i
    tqdm_dict = {'val_acc': val_acc_mean.item()}

    # show val_loss and val_acc in progress bar but only log val_loss
    results = {
        'progress_bar': tqdm_dict,
        'log': {'val_acc': val_acc_mean.item(), 'step': self.current_epoch}
    }
    return results
```

validation_step(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Operates on a single batch of data from the validation set. In this step you'd might generate examples or calculate anything of interest like accuracy.

```
# the pseudocode for these calls
val_outs = []
for val_batch in val_data:
    out = validation_step(train_batch)
    val_outs.append(out)
    validation_epoch_end(val_outs)
```

Parameters

- **batch** (Tensor | (Tensor, ...) | [Tensor, ...]) – The output of your DataLoader. A tensor, tuple or list.
- **batch_idx** (*int*) – The index of this batch
- **dataloader_idx** (*int*) – The index of the dataloader that produced this batch (only if multiple val datasets used)

Return type Dict[str, Tensor]

Returns Dict or OrderedDict - passed to *validation_epoch_end()*. If you defined *validation_step_end()* it will go to that first.

```
# pseudocode of order
out = validation_step()
if defined('validation_step_end'):
    out = validation_step_end(out)
out = validation_epoch_end(out)
```

```
# if you have one val dataloader:
def validation_step(self, batch, batch_idx)

# if you have multiple val dataloaders:
def validation_step(self, batch, batch_idx, dataloader_idx)
```

Examples

```
# CASE 1: A single validation dataset
def validation_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    x, y = batch

    # implement your own
    out = self(x)
    loss = self.loss(out, y)

    # log 6 example images
    # or generated text... or whatever
    sample_imgs = x[:6]
    grid = torchvision.utils.make_grid(sample_imgs)
    self.logger.experiment.add_image('example_images', grid, 0)

    # calculate acc
    labels_hat = torch.argmax(out, dim=1)
    val_acc = torch.sum(y == labels_hat).item() / (len(y) * 1.0)

    # all optional...
    # return whatever you need for the collation function validation_epoch_end
    output = OrderedDict({
        'val_loss': loss_val,
        'val_acc': torch.tensor(val_acc), # everything must be a tensor
    })

    # return an optional dict
    return output
```

If you pass in multiple val datasets, validation_step will have an additional argument.

```
# CASE 2: multiple validation datasets
def validation_step(self, batch, batch_idx, dataset_idx):
    # dataset_idx tells you which dataset this is.
```

Note: If you don't need to validate you don't need to implement this method.

Note: When the `validation_step()` is called, the model has been put in eval mode and PyTorch gradients have been disabled. At the end of validation, the model goes back to training mode and gradients are enabled.

validation_step_end(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this when validating with dp or ddp2 because `validation_step()` will operate on only part of the batch. However, this is still optional and only needed for things like softmax or NCE loss.

Note: If you later switch to ddp or some other mode, this will still be called so that you don't have to change your code.

```
# pseudocode
sub_batches = split_batches_for_dp(batch)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
batch_parts_outputs = [validation_step(sub_batch) for sub_batch in sub_
↪batches]
validation_step_end(batch_parts_outputs)
```

Parameters **batch_parts_outputs** – What you return in `validation_step()` for each batch part.

Return type `Dict[str, Tensor]`

Returns Dict or OrderedDict - passed to the `validation_epoch_end()` method.

Examples

```
# WITHOUT validation_step_end
# if used in DP or DDP2, this batch is 1/num_gpus large
def validation_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    # batch is 1/num_gpus big
    x, y = batch

    out = self(x)
    loss = self.softmax(out)
    loss = nce_loss(loss)
    return {'loss': loss}

# --------------
# with validation_step_end to do softmax over the full batch
def validation_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    # batch is 1/num_gpus big
    x, y = batch

    out = self(x)
    return {'out': out}

def validation_epoch_end(self, outputs):
    # this out is now the full size of the batch
    out = outputs['out']

    # this softmax now uses the full batch size
    loss = nce_loss(loss)
    return {'loss': loss}
```

See also:

See the *Multi-GPU training* guide for more details.

_device = None
device reference

_dtype = None
Current dtype

current_epoch = None
The current epoch

global_step = None
Total training batches seen across all epochs

logger = None
Pointer to the logger object

property on_gpu
True if your model is currently running on GPUs. Useful to set flags around the LightningModule for different CPU vs GPU behavior.

trainer = None
Pointer to the trainer object

use_amp = None
True if using amp

use_ddp = None
True if using ddp

use_ddp2 = None
True if using ddp2

use_dp = None
True if using dp

`pytorch_lightning.core.`**`data_loader`**(*fn*)
Decorator to make any fx with this use the lazy property.

> **Warning:** This decorator deprecated in v0.7.0 and it will be removed v0.9.0.

CHAPTER

SIX

LOGGERS

Lightning supports the most popular logging frameworks (TensorBoard, Comet, Weights and Biases, etc. . .). To use a logger, simply pass it into the *Trainer*. Lightning uses TensorBoard by default.

```
from pytorch_lightning import loggers as pl_loggers

tb_logger = pl_loggers.TensorBoardLogger('logs/')
trainer = Trainer(logger=tb_logger)
```

Choose from any of the others such as MLflow, Comet, Neptune, WandB, . . .

```
comet_logger = pl_loggers.CometLogger(save_dir='logs/')
trainer = Trainer(logger=comet_logger)
```

To use multiple loggers, simply pass in a `list` or `tuple` of loggers . . .

```
tb_logger = pl_loggers.TensorBoardLogger('logs/')
comet_logger = pl_loggers.CometLogger(save_dir='logs/')
trainer = Trainer(logger=[tb_logger, comet_logger])
```

Note: All loggers log by default to `os.getcwd()`. To change the path without creating a logger set `Trainer(default_root_dir='/your/path/to/save/checkpoints')`

6.1 Custom Logger

You can implement your own logger by writing a class that inherits from `LightningLoggerBase`. Use the `rank_zero_only()` decorator to make sure that only the first process in DDP training logs data.

```
from pytorch_lightning.utilities import rank_zero_only
from pytorch_lightning.loggers import LightningLoggerBase

class MyLogger(LightningLoggerBase):

    @rank_zero_only
    def log_hyperparams(self, params):
        # params is an argparse.Namespace
        # your code to record hyperparameters goes here
        pass

    @rank_zero_only
    def log_metrics(self, metrics, step):
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        # metrics is a dictionary of metric names and values
        # your code to record metrics goes here
        pass

    def save(self):
        # Optional. Any code necessary to save logger data goes here
        pass

    @rank_zero_only
    def finalize(self, status):
        # Optional. Any code that needs to be run after training
        # finishes goes here
        pass
```

If you write a logger that may be useful to others, please send a pull request to add it to Lighting!

6.2 Using loggers

Call the logger anywhere except `__init__` in your `LightningModule` by doing:

```
class LitModel(LightningModule):
    def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
        # example
        self.logger.experiment.whatever_method_summary_writer_supports(...)

        # example if logger is a tensorboard logger
        self.logger.experiment.add_image('images', grid, 0)
        self.logger.experiment.add_graph(model, images)

    def any_lightning_module_function_or_hook(self):
        self.logger.experiment.add_histogram(...)
```

Read more in the Experiment Logging use case.

6.3 Supported Loggers

The following are loggers we support

6.3.1 Comet

class pytorch_lightning.loggers.comet.**CometLogger**(*api_key=None*, *save_dir=None*, *workspace=None*, *project_name=None*, *rest_api_key=None*, *experiment_name=None*, *experiment_key=None*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: `pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LightningLoggerBase`

Log using Comet.ml. Install it with pip:

```
pip install comet-ml
```

Comet requires either an API Key (online mode) or a local directory path (offline mode).

ONLINE MODE

Example

```
>>> import os
>>> from pytorch_lightning import Trainer
>>> from pytorch_lightning.loggers import CometLogger
>>> # arguments made to CometLogger are passed on to the comet_ml.Experiment class
>>> comet_logger = CometLogger(
...     api_key=os.environ.get('COMET_API_KEY'),
...     workspace=os.environ.get('COMET_WORKSPACE'),  # Optional
...     save_dir='.',  # Optional
...     project_name='default_project',  # Optional
...     rest_api_key=os.environ.get('COMET_REST_API_KEY'),  # Optional
...     experiment_name='default'  # Optional
... )
>>> trainer = Trainer(logger=comet_logger)
```

OFFLINE MODE

Example

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning.loggers import CometLogger
>>> # arguments made to CometLogger are passed on to the comet_ml.Experiment class
>>> comet_logger = CometLogger(
...     save_dir='.',
...     workspace=os.environ.get('COMET_WORKSPACE'),  # Optional
...     project_name='default_project',  # Optional
...     rest_api_key=os.environ.get('COMET_REST_API_KEY'),  # Optional
...     experiment_name='default'  # Optional
... )
>>> trainer = Trainer(logger=comet_logger)
```

Parameters

- **api_key** (Optional[str]) – Required in online mode. API key, found on Comet.ml
- **save_dir** (Optional[str]) – Required in offline mode. The path for the directory to save local comet logs
- **workspace** (Optional[str]) – Optional. Name of workspace for this user
- **project_name** (Optional[str]) – Optional. Send your experiment to a specific project. Otherwise will be sent to Uncategorized Experiments. If the project name does not already exist, Comet.ml will create a new project.
- **rest_api_key** (Optional[str]) – Optional. Rest API key found in Comet.ml settings. This is used to determine version number
- **experiment_name** (Optional[str]) – Optional. String representing the name for this particular experiment on Comet.ml.

- **experiment_key** (Optional[str]) – Optional. If set, restores from existing experiment.

finalize(*status*)

When calling `self.experiment.end()`, that experiment won't log any more data to Comet. That's why, if you need to log any more data, you need to create an ExistingCometExperiment. For example, to log data when testing your model after training, because when training is finalized *CometLogger.finalize()* is called.

This happens automatically in the *experiment()* property, when `self._experiment` is set to `None`, i.e. `self.reset_experiment()`.

Return type None

log_hyperparams(*params*)

Record hyperparameters.

Parameters **params** (Union[Dict[str, Any], Namespace]) – Namespace containing the hyperparameters

Return type None

log_metrics(*metrics*, *step=None*)

Records metrics. This method logs metrics as as soon as it received them. If you want to aggregate metrics for one specific *step*, use the *agg_and_log_metrics()* method.

Parameters

- **metrics** (Dict[str, Union[Tensor, float]]) – Dictionary with metric names as keys and measured quantities as values
- **step** (Optional[int]) – Step number at which the metrics should be recorded

Return type None

property experiment

Actual Comet object. To use Comet features in your *LightningModule* do the following.

Example:

```
self.logger.experiment.some_comet_function()
```

Return type BaseExperiment

property name

Return the experiment name.

Return type str

property save_dir

Return the root directory where experiment logs get saved, or *None* if the logger does not save data locally.

Return type Optional[str]

property version

Return the experiment version.

Return type str

6.3.2 MLFlow

class pytorch_lightning.loggers.mlflow.**MLFlowLogger**(*experiment_name='default', tracking_uri=None, tags=None, save_dir='./mlruns'*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LightningLoggerBase*

Log using MLflow. Install it with pip:

```
pip install mlflow
```

Example

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning import Trainer
>>> from pytorch_lightning.loggers import MLFlowLogger
>>> mlf_logger = MLFlowLogger(
...     experiment_name="default",
...     tracking_uri="file:./ml-runs"
... )
>>> trainer = Trainer(logger=mlf_logger)
```

Use the logger anywhere in you *LightningModule* as follows:

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning import LightningModule
>>> class LitModel(LightningModule):
...     def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
...         # example
...         self.logger.experiment.whatever_ml_flow_supports(...)
...
...     def any_lightning_module_function_or_hook(self):
...         self.logger.experiment.whatever_ml_flow_supports(...)
```

Parameters

- **experiment_name** (str) – The name of the experiment
- **tracking_uri** (Optional[str]) – Address of local or remote tracking server. If not provided, defaults to *file:<save_dir>*.
- **tags** (Optional[Dict[str, Any]]) – A dictionary tags for the experiment.
- **save_dir** (Optional[str]) – A path to a local directory where the MLflow runs get saved. Defaults to *./mlflow* if *tracking_uri* is not provided. Has no effect if *tracking_uri* is provided.

finalize(*status='FINISHED'*)

Do any processing that is necessary to finalize an experiment.

Parameters **status** (str) – Status that the experiment finished with (e.g. success, failed, aborted)

Return type None

log_hyperparams(*params*)

Record hyperparameters.

Parameters **params** (Union[Dict[str, Any], Namespace]) – Namespace containing the hyperparameters

Return type `None`

log_metrics(*metrics*, *step=None*)

Records metrics. This method logs metrics as as soon as it received them. If you want to aggregate metrics for one specific *step*, use the `agg_and_log_metrics()` method.

Parameters

- **metrics** (`Dict[str, float]`) – Dictionary with metric names as keys and measured quantities as values
- **step** (`Optional[int]`) – Step number at which the metrics should be recorded

Return type `None`

property experiment

Actual MLflow object. To use MLflow features in your `LightningModule` do the following.

Example:

```
self.logger.experiment.some_mlflow_function()
```

Return type `MlflowClient`

property name

Return the experiment name.

Return type `str`

property save_dir

The root file directory in which MLflow experiments are saved.

Return type `Optional[str]`

Returns Local path to the root experiment directory if the tracking uri is local. Otherwhise returns *None*.

property version

Return the experiment version.

Return type `str`

6.3.3 Neptune

class pytorch_lightning.loggers.neptune.**NeptuneLogger**(*api_key=None*, *project_name=None*, *close_after_fit=True*, *offline_mode=False*, *experiment_name=None*, *upload_source_files=None*, *params=None*, *properties=None*, *tags=None*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: `pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LightningLoggerBase`

Log using Neptune. Install it with pip:

```
pip install neptune-client
```

The Neptune logger can be used in the online mode or offline (silent) mode. To log experiment data in online mode, `NeptuneLogger` requires an API key. In offline mode, the logger does not connect to Neptune.

ONLINE MODE

Example

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning import Trainer
>>> from pytorch_lightning.loggers import NeptuneLogger
>>> # arguments made to NeptuneLogger are passed on to the neptune.experiments.
↪Experiment class
>>> # We are using an api_key for the anonymous user "neptuner" but you can use␣
↪your own.
>>> neptune_logger = NeptuneLogger(
...     api_key='ANONYMOUS',
...     project_name='shared/pytorch-lightning-integration',
...     experiment_name='default',  # Optional,
...     params={'max_epochs': 10},  # Optional,
...     tags=['pytorch-lightning', 'mlp']  # Optional,
... )
>>> trainer = Trainer(max_epochs=10, logger=neptune_logger)
```

OFFLINE MODE

Example

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning.loggers import NeptuneLogger
>>> # arguments made to NeptuneLogger are passed on to the neptune.experiments.
↪Experiment class
>>> neptune_logger = NeptuneLogger(
...     offline_mode=True,
...     project_name='USER_NAME/PROJECT_NAME',
...     experiment_name='default',  # Optional,
...     params={'max_epochs': 10},  # Optional,
...     tags=['pytorch-lightning', 'mlp']  # Optional,
... )
>>> trainer = Trainer(max_epochs=10, logger=neptune_logger)
```

Use the logger anywhere in you `LightningModule` as follows:

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning import LightningModule
>>> class LitModel(LightningModule):
...     def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
...         # log metrics
...         self.logger.experiment.log_metric('acc_train', ...)
...         # log images
...         self.logger.experiment.log_image('worse_predictions', ...)
...         # log model checkpoint
...         self.logger.experiment.log_artifact('model_checkpoint.pt', ...)
...         self.logger.experiment.whatever_neptune_supports(...)
...
...     def any_lightning_module_function_or_hook(self):
...         self.logger.experiment.log_metric('acc_train', ...)
...         self.logger.experiment.log_image('worse_predictions', ...)
...         self.logger.experiment.log_artifact('model_checkpoint.pt', ...)
...         self.logger.experiment.whatever_neptune_supports(...)
```

If you want to log objects after the training is finished use `close_after_fit=False`:

```
neptune_logger = NeptuneLogger(
    ...
    close_after_fit=False,
    ...
)
trainer = Trainer(logger=neptune_logger)
trainer.fit()

# Log test metrics
trainer.test(model)

# Log additional metrics
from sklearn.metrics import accuracy_score

accuracy = accuracy_score(y_true, y_pred)
neptune_logger.experiment.log_metric('test_accuracy', accuracy)

# Log charts
from scikitplot.metrics import plot_confusion_matrix
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt

fig, ax = plt.subplots(figsize=(16, 12))
plot_confusion_matrix(y_true, y_pred, ax=ax)
neptune_logger.experiment.log_image('confusion_matrix', fig)

# Save checkpoints folder
neptune_logger.experiment.log_artifact('my/checkpoints')

# When you are done, stop the experiment
neptune_logger.experiment.stop()
```

See also:

- An Example experiment showing the UI of Neptune.
- Tutorial on how to use Pytorch Lightning with Neptune.

Parameters

- **api_key** (`Optional[str]`) – Required in online mode. Neptune API token, found on https://neptune.ai. Read how to get your API key. It is recommended to keep it in the *NEPTUNE_API_TOKEN* environment variable and then you can leave `api_key=None`.
- **project_name** (`Optional[str]`) – Required in online mode. Qualified name of a project in a form of "namespace/project_name" for example "tom/minst-classification". If `None`, the value of *NEPTUNE_PROJECT* environment variable will be taken. You need to create the project in https://neptune.ai first.
- **offline_mode** (`bool`) – Optional default `False`. If `True` no logs will be sent to Neptune. Usually used for debug purposes.
- **close_after_fit** (`Optional[bool]`) – Optional default `True`. If `False` the experiment will not be closed after training and additional metrics, images or artifacts can be logged. Also, remember to close the experiment explicitly by running `neptune_logger.experiment.stop()`.
- **experiment_name** (`Optional[str]`) – Optional. Editable name of the experiment. Name is displayed in the experiment's Details (Metadata section) and in experiments view

as a column.

- **upload_source_files** (Optional[List[str]]) – Optional. List of source files to be uploaded. Must be list of str or single str. Uploaded sources are displayed in the experiment's Source code tab. If None is passed, the Python file from which the experiment was created will be uploaded. Pass an empty list ([]) to upload no files. Unix style pathname pattern expansion is supported. For example, you can pass '*.py' to upload all python source files from the current directory. For recursion lookup use '**/*.py' (for Python 3.5 and later). For more information see glob library.
- **params** (Optional[Dict[str, Any]]) – Optional. Parameters of the experiment. After experiment creation params are read-only. Parameters are displayed in the experiment's Parameters section and each key-value pair can be viewed in the experiments view as a column.
- **properties** (Optional[Dict[str, Any]]) – Optional. Default is {}. Properties of the experiment. They are editable after the experiment is created. Properties are displayed in the experiment's Details section and each key-value pair can be viewed in the experiments view as a column.
- **tags** (Optional[List[str]]) – Optional. Default is []. Must be list of str. Tags of the experiment. They are editable after the experiment is created (see: append_tag() and remove_tag()). Tags are displayed in the experiment's Details section and can be viewed in the experiments view as a column.

append_tags (*tags*)

Appends tags to the neptune experiment.

Parameters **tags** (Union[str, Iterable[str]]) – Tags to add to the current experiment. If str is passed, a single tag is added. If multiple - comma separated - str are passed, all of them are added as tags. If list of str is passed, all elements of the list are added as tags.

Return type None

finalize (*status*)

Do any processing that is necessary to finalize an experiment.

Parameters **status** (str) – Status that the experiment finished with (e.g. success, failed, aborted)

Return type None

log_artifact (*artifact*, *destination=None*)

Save an artifact (file) in Neptune experiment storage.

Parameters

- **artifact** (str) – A path to the file in local filesystem.
- **destination** (Optional[str]) – Optional. Default is None. A destination path. If None is passed, an artifact file name will be used.

Return type None

log_hyperparams (*params*)

Record hyperparameters.

Parameters **params** (Union[Dict[str, Any], Namespace]) – Namespace containing the hyperparameters

Return type None

log_image (*log_name*, *image*, *step=None*)
Log image data in Neptune experiment

Parameters

- **log_name** (str) – The name of log, i.e. bboxes, visualisations, sample_images.
- **image** (Union[str, Any]) – The value of the log (data-point). Can be one of the following types: PIL image, *matplotlib.figure.Figure*, path to image file (str)
- **step** (Optional[int]) – Step number at which the metrics should be recorded, must be strictly increasing

Return type None

log_metric (*metric_name*, *metric_value*, *step=None*)
Log metrics (numeric values) in Neptune experiments.

Parameters

- **metric_name** (str) – The name of log, i.e. mse, loss, accuracy.
- **metric_value** (Union[Tensor, float, str]) – The value of the log (data-point).
- **step** (Optional[int]) – Step number at which the metrics should be recorded, must be strictly increasing

Return type None

log_metrics (*metrics*, *step=None*)
Log metrics (numeric values) in Neptune experiments.

Parameters

- **metrics** (Dict[str, Union[Tensor, float]]) – Dictionary with metric names as keys and measured quantities as values
- **step** (Optional[int]) – Step number at which the metrics should be recorded, must be strictly increasing

Return type None

log_text (*log_name*, *text*, *step=None*)
Log text data in Neptune experiments.

Parameters

- **log_name** (str) – The name of log, i.e. mse, my_text_data, timing_info.
- **text** (str) – The value of the log (data-point).
- **step** (Optional[int]) – Step number at which the metrics should be recorded, must be strictly increasing

Return type None

set_property (*key*, *value*)
Set key-value pair as Neptune experiment property.

Parameters

- **key** (str) – Property key.
- **value** (Any) – New value of a property.

Return type None

property experiment

Actual Neptune object. To use neptune features in your `LightningModule` do the following.

Example:

```
self.logger.experiment.some_neptune_function()
```

Return type `Experiment`

property name

Return the experiment name.

Return type `str`

property save_dir

Return the root directory where experiment logs get saved, or *None* if the logger does not save data locally.

Return type `Optional[str]`

property version

Return the experiment version.

Return type `str`

6.3.4 Tensorboard

class `pytorch_lightning.loggers.tensorboard.`**TensorBoardLogger**(*save_dir*, *name='default'*, *version=None*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: `pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LightningLoggerBase`

Log to local file system in TensorBoard format. Implemented using `SummaryWriter`. Logs are saved to `os.path.join(save_dir, name, version)`. This is the default logger in Lightning, it comes preinstalled.

Example

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning import Trainer
>>> from pytorch_lightning.loggers import TensorBoardLogger
>>> logger = TensorBoardLogger("tb_logs", name="my_model")
>>> trainer = Trainer(logger=logger)
```

Parameters

- **save_dir** (`str`) – Save directory
- **name** (`Optional[str]`) – Experiment name. Defaults to `'default'`. If it is the empty string then no per-experiment subdirectory is used.
- **version** (`Union[int, str, None]`) – Experiment version. If version is not specified the logger inspects the save directory for existing versions, then automatically assigns the next available version. If it is a string then it is used as the run-specific subdirectory name, otherwise `'version_${version}'` is used.
- ****kwargs** – Other arguments are passed directly to the `SummaryWriter` constructor.

finalize(*status*)

Do any processing that is necessary to finalize an experiment.

Parameters **status** (str) – Status that the experiment finished with (e.g. success, failed, aborted)

Return type None

log_hyperparams(*params*, *metrics=None*)

Record hyperparameters.

Parameters **params** (Union[Dict[str, Any], Namespace]) – Namespace containing the hyperparameters

Return type None

log_metrics(*metrics*, *step=None*)

Records metrics. This method logs metrics as as soon as it received them. If you want to aggregate metrics for one specific *step*, use the *agg_and_log_metrics()* method.

Parameters

- **metrics** (Dict[str, float]) – Dictionary with metric names as keys and measured quantities as values
- **step** (Optional[int]) – Step number at which the metrics should be recorded

Return type None

save()

Save log data.

Return type None

property experiment

Actual tensorboard object. To use TensorBoard features in your *LightningModule* do the following.

Example:

```
self.logger.experiment.some_tensorboard_function()
```

Return type SummaryWriter

property log_dir

The directory for this run's tensorboard checkpoint. By default, it is named 'version_${self.version}' but it can be overridden by passing a string value for the constructor's version parameter instead of None or an int.

Return type str

property name

Return the experiment name.

Return type str

property root_dir

Parent directory for all tensorboard checkpoint subdirectories. If the experiment name parameter is None or the empty string, no experiment subdirectory is used and the checkpoint will be saved in "save_dir/version_dir"

Return type str

property save_dir

Return the root directory where experiment logs get saved, or *None* if the logger does not save data locally.

Return type `Optional[str]`

property version

Return the experiment version.

Return type `int`

6.3.5 Test-tube

class pytorch_lightning.loggers.test_tube.**TestTubeLogger**(*save_dir*, *name='default'*, *description=None*, *debug=False*, *version=None*, *create_git_tag=False*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LightningLoggerBase*

Log to local file system in TensorBoard format but using a nicer folder structure (see full docs). Install it with pip:

```
pip install test_tube
```

Example

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning import Trainer
>>> from pytorch_lightning.loggers import TestTubeLogger
>>> logger = TestTubeLogger("tt_logs", name="my_exp_name")
>>> trainer = Trainer(logger=logger)
```

Use the logger anywhere in your *LightningModule* as follows:

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning import LightningModule
>>> class LitModel(LightningModule):
...     def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
...         # example
...         self.logger.experiment.whatever_method_summary_writer_supports(...)
...
...     def any_lightning_module_function_or_hook(self):
...         self.logger.experiment.add_histogram(...)
```

Parameters

- **save_dir** (`str`) – Save directory
- **name** (`str`) – Experiment name. Defaults to `'default'`.
- **description** (`Optional[str]`) – A short snippet about this experiment
- **debug** (`bool`) – If `True`, it doesn't log anything.
- **version** (`Optional[int]`) – Experiment version. If version is not specified the logger inspects the save directory for existing versions, then automatically assigns the next available version.
- **create_git_tag** (`bool`) – If `True` creates a git tag to save the code used in this experiment.

close()

Do any cleanup that is necessary to close an experiment.

Return type `None`

finalize(*status*)

Do any processing that is necessary to finalize an experiment.

Parameters **status** (`str`) – Status that the experiment finished with (e.g. success, failed, aborted)

Return type `None`

log_hyperparams(*params*)

Record hyperparameters.

Parameters **params** (`Union[Dict[str, Any], Namespace]`) – `Namespace` containing the hyperparameters

Return type `None`

log_metrics(*metrics*, *step=None*)

Records metrics. This method logs metrics as as soon as it received them. If you want to aggregate metrics for one specific *step*, use the `agg_and_log_metrics()` method.

Parameters

- **metrics** (`Dict[str, float]`) – Dictionary with metric names as keys and measured quantities as values
- **step** (`Optional[int]`) – Step number at which the metrics should be recorded

Return type `None`

save()

Save log data.

Return type `None`

property experiment

Actual TestTube object. To use TestTube features in your `LightningModule` do the following.

Example:

```
self.logger.experiment.some_test_tube_function()
```

Return type `Experiment`

property name

Return the experiment name.

Return type `str`

property save_dir

Return the root directory where experiment logs get saved, or *None* if the logger does not save data locally.

Return type `Optional[str]`

property version

Return the experiment version.

Return type `int`

CHAPTER

SEVEN

METRICS

This is a general package for PyTorch Metrics. These can also be used with regular non-lightning PyTorch code. Metrics are used to monitor model performance.

In this package, we provide two major pieces of functionality.

1. A Metric class you can use to implement metrics with built-in distributed (ddp) support which are device agnostic.
2. A collection of ready to use popular metrics. There are two types of metrics: Class metrics and Functional metrics.
3. An interface to call sklearns metrics

Example:

```
from pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional import accuracy

pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])

# calculates accuracy across all GPUs and all Nodes used in training
accuracy(pred, target)
```

Warning: The metrics package is still in development! If we're missing a metric or you find a mistake, please send a PR! to a few metrics. Please feel free to create an issue/PR if you have a proposed metric or have found a bug.

7.1 Implement a metric

You can implement metrics as either a PyTorch metric or a Numpy metric (It is recommended to use PyTorch metrics when possible, since Numpy metrics slow down training).

Use `TensorMetric` to implement native PyTorch metrics. This class handles automated DDP syncing and converts all inputs and outputs to tensors.

Use `NumpyMetric` to implement numpy metrics. This class handles automated DDP syncing and converts all inputs and outputs to tensors.

Warning: Numpy metrics might slow down your training substantially, since every metric computation requires a GPU sync to convert tensors to numpy.

7.1.1 TensorMetric

Here's an example showing how to implement a TensorMetric

```
class RMSE(TensorMetric):
    def forward(self, x, y):
        return torch.sqrt(torch.mean(torch.pow(x-y, 2.0)))
```

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.**TensorMetric**(*name*, *reduce_group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.Metric*

Base class for metric implementation operating directly on tensors. All inputs and outputs will be casted to tensors if necessary. Already handles DDP sync and input/output conversions.

Parameters

- **name** (str) – the metric's name
- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group for DDP reduces (only needed for DDP training). Defaults to all processes (world)
- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform during reduction within DDP (only needed for DDP training). Defaults to sum.

__call__(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Call self as a function.

Return type Tensor

7.1.2 NumpyMetric

Here's an example showing how to implement a NumpyMetric

```
class RMSE(NumpyMetric):
    def forward(self, x, y):
        return np.sqrt(np.mean(np.power(x-y, 2.0)))
```

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.**NumpyMetric**(*name*, *reduce_group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.Metric*

Base class for metric implementation operating on numpy arrays. All inputs will be casted to numpy if necessary and all outputs will be casted to tensors if necessary. Already handles DDP sync and input/output conversions.

Parameters

- **name** (str) – the metric's name
- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group for DDP reduces (only needed for DDP training). Defaults to all processes (world)

- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform during reduction within DDP (only needed for DDP training). Defaults to sum.

__call__(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Call self as a function.

Return type Tensor

7.2 Class Metrics

Class metrics can be instantiated as part of a module definition (even with just plain PyTorch).

```
from pytorch_lightning.metrics import Accuracy

# Plain PyTorch
class MyModule(Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.metric = Accuracy()

    def forward(self, x, y):
        y_hat = ...
        acc = self.metric(y_hat, y)

# PyTorch Lightning
class MyModule(LightningModule):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.metric = Accuracy()

    def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
        x, y = batch
        y_hat = ...
        acc = self.metric(y_hat, y)
```

These metrics even work when using distributed training:

```
model = MyModule()
trainer = Trainer(gpus=8, num_nodes=2)

# any metric automatically reduces across GPUs (even the ones you implement using␣
↪Lightning)
trainer.fit(model)
```

7.2.1 Accuracy

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.**Accuracy**(*num_classes=None*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*, *reduce_group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorMetric*

Computes the accuracy classification score

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = Accuracy()
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(0.7500)
```

Parameters

- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – number of classes
- **reduction** (str) – a method for reducing accuracies over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods: - elementwise_mean: takes the mean - none: pass array - sum: add elements
- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to reduce metric results from DDP
- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform for ddp reduction

forward(*pred*, *target*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – ground truth labels

Return type Tensor

Returns A Tensor with the classification score.

7.2.2 AveragePrecision

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.**AveragePrecision**(*pos_label=1*, *reduce_group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorMetric*

Computes the average precision score

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = AveragePrecision()
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(0.3333)
```

Parameters

- **pos_label** (int) – positive label indicator

- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to reduce metric results from DDP
- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform for ddp reduction

forward(*pred*, *target*, *sample_weight=None*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – groundtruth labels
- **sample_weight** (Optional[Sequence]) – the weights per sample

Returns classification score

Return type torch.Tensor

7.2.3 AUROC

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.**AUROC**(*pos_label=1*, *reduce_group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorMetric*

Computes the area under curve (AUC) of the receiver operator characteristic (ROC)

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = AUROC()
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(0.3333)
```

Parameters

- **pos_label** (int) – positive label indicator
- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to reduce metric results from DDP
- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform for ddp reduction

forward(*pred*, *target*, *sample_weight=None*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – groundtruth labels
- **sample_weight** (Optional[Sequence]) – the weights per sample

Returns classification score

Return type torch.Tensor

7.2.4 ConfusionMatrix

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.**ConfusionMatrix**(*normalize=False*, *reduce_group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorMetric*

Computes the confusion matrix C where each entry C_{i,j} is the number of observations in group i that were predicted in group j.

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = ConfusionMatrix()
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor([[1., 0., 0.],
        [0., 1., 0.],
        [0., 0., 2.]])
```

Parameters

- **normalize** (bool) – whether to compute a normalized confusion matrix
- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to reduce metric results from DDP
- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform for ddp reduction

forward(*pred*, *target*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – ground truth labels

Return type Tensor

Returns A Tensor with the confusion matrix.

7.2.5 DiceCoefficient

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.**DiceCoefficient**(*include_background=False*, *nan_score=0.0*, *no_fg_score=0.0*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*, *reduce_group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorMetric*

Computes the dice coefficient

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([[0.85, 0.05, 0.05, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.85, 0.05, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.05, 0.85, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.05, 0.05, 0.85]])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 3, 2])
>>> metric = DiceCoefficient()
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(0.3333)
```

Parameters

- **include_background** (bool) – whether to also compute dice for the background
- **nan_score** (float) – score to return, if a NaN occurs during computation (denom zero)
- **no_fg_score** (float) – score to return, if no foreground pixel was found in target
- **reduction** (str) – a method for reducing accuracies over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods: - elementwise_mean: takes the mean - none: pass array - sum: add elements
- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to reduce metric results from DDP
- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform for ddp reduction

forward(*pred*, *target*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted probability for each label
- **target** (Tensor) – groundtruth labels

Returns the calculated dice coefficient

Return type torch.Tensor

7.2.6 F1

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.**F1**(*num_classes=None*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*, *reduce_group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorMetric*

Computes the F1 score, which is the harmonic mean of the precision and recall. It ranges between 1 and 0, where 1 is perfect and the worst value is 0.

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = F1()
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(0.6667)
```

Parameters

- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – number of classes
- **reduction** (str) – a method for reducing accuracies over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods: - elementwise_mean: takes the mean - none: pass array - sum: add elements
- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to reduce metric results from DDP
- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform for ddp reduction

forward(*pred*, *target*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – groundtruth labels

Returns classification score

Return type torch.Tensor

7.2.7 FBeta

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.**FBeta**(*beta*, *num_classes=None*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*, *reduce_group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorMetric*

Computes the FBeta Score, which is the weighted harmonic mean of precision and recall. It ranges between 1 and 0, where 1 is perfect and the worst value is 0.

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = FBeta(0.25)
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(0.7361)
```

Parameters

- **beta** (float) – determines the weight of recall in the combined score.
- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – number of classes

- **reduction** (str) – a method for reducing accuracies over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods: - elementwise_mean: takes the mean - none: pass array - sum: add elements
- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to reduce metric results from DDP
- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform for DDP reduction

forward(*pred*, *target*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – groundtruth labels

Returns classification score

Return type torch.Tensor

7.2.8 PrecisionRecall

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.**PrecisionRecall**(*pos_label=1*, *reduce_group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorCollectionMetric*

Computes the precision recall curve

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = PrecisionRecall()
>>> prec, recall, thr = metric(pred, target)
>>> prec
tensor([0.3333, 0.0000, 0.0000, 1.0000])
>>> recall
tensor([1., 0., 0., 0.])
>>> thr
tensor([1., 2., 3.])
```

Parameters

- **pos_label** (int) – positive label indicator
- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to reduce metric results from DDP
- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform for ddp reduction

forward(*pred*, *target*, *sample_weight=None*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels

- **target** (Tensor) – groundtruth labels
- **sample_weight** (Optional[Sequence]) – the weights per sample

Return type Tuple[Tensor, Tensor, Tensor]

Returns

- precision values
- recall values
- threshold values

7.2.9 Precision

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.**Precision**(*num_classes=None, reduction='elementwise_mean', reduce_group=None, reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorMetric*

Computes the precision score

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = Precision(num_classes=4)
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(0.7500)
```

Parameters

- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – number of classes
- **reduction** (str) – a method for reducing accuracies over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods: - elementwise_mean: takes the mean - none: pass array - sum: add elements
- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to reduce metric results from DDP
- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform for ddp reduction

forward(*pred, target*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – ground truth labels

Return type Tensor

Returns A Tensor with the classification score.

7.2.10 Recall

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.**Recall**(*num_classes=None*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*, *reduce_group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorMetric*

Computes the recall score

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = Recall()
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(0.6250)
```

Parameters

- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – number of classes
- **reduction** (str) – a method for reducing accuracies over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods: - elementwise_mean: takes the mean - none: pass array - sum: add elements
- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to reduce metric results from DDP
- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform for ddp reduction

forward(*pred*, *target*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – ground truth labels

Return type Tensor

Returns A Tensor with the classification score.

7.2.11 ROC

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.**ROC**(*pos_label=1*, *reduce_group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorCollectionMetric*

Computes the Receiver Operator Characteristic (ROC)

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = ROC()
>>> fps, tps, thresholds = metric(pred, target)
>>> fps
tensor([0.0000, 0.3333, 0.6667, 0.6667, 1.0000])
>>> tps
tensor([0., 0., 0., 1., 1.])
>>> thresholds
tensor([4., 3., 2., 1., 0.])
```

Parameters

- **pos_label** (int) – positive label indicator
- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to reduce metric results from DDP
- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform for ddp reduction

forward(*pred*, *target*, *sample_weight=None*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – groundtruth labels
- **sample_weight** (Optional[Sequence]) – the weights per sample

Return type Tuple[Tensor, Tensor, Tensor]

Returns

- false positive rate
- true positive rate
- thresholds

7.2.12 MAE

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.regression.**MAE**(*reduction='elementwise_mean'*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.Metric*

Computes the root mean absolute loss or L1-loss.

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0., 1, 2, 3])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0., 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = MAE()
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(0.2500)
```

Parameters **reduction** (str) – a method for reducing mse over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods: - elementwise_mean: takes the mean - none: pass array - sum: add elements

forward(*pred*, *target*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – ground truth labels

Return type Tensor

Returns A Tensor with the mae loss.

7.2.13 MSE

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.regression.**MSE**(*reduction='elementwise_mean'*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.Metric*

Computes the mean squared loss.

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0., 1, 2, 3])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0., 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = MSE()
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(0.2500)
```

Parameters **reduction** (str) – a method for reducing mse over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods: - elementwise_mean: takes the mean - none: pass array - sum: add elements

forward(*pred*, *target*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – ground truth labels

Return type Tensor

Returns A Tensor with the mse loss.

7.2.14 MulticlassROC

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.**MulticlassROC**(*num_classes=None*, *reduce_group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorCollectionMetric*

Computes the multiclass ROC

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([[0.85, 0.05, 0.05, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.85, 0.05, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.05, 0.85, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.05, 0.05, 0.85]])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 3, 2])
>>> metric = MulticlassROC()
>>> classes_roc = metric(pred, target)
>>> metric(pred, target)
((tensor([0., 0., 1.]), tensor([0., 1., 1.]), tensor([1.8500, 0.8500, 0.0500])),
 (tensor([0., 0., 1.]), tensor([0., 1., 1.]), tensor([1.8500, 0.8500, 0.0500])),
 (tensor([0.0000, 0.3333, 1.0000]), tensor([0., 0., 1.]), tensor([1.8500, 0.8500,␣
↪0.0500])),
 (tensor([0.0000, 0.3333, 1.0000]), tensor([0., 0., 1.]), tensor([1.8500, 0.8500,␣
↪0.0500])))
```

Parameters

- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – number of classes
- **reduction** – a method for reducing accuracies over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods: - elementwise_mean: takes the mean - none: pass array - sum: add elements
- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to reduce metric results from DDP
- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform for ddp reduction

forward(*pred*, *target*, *sample_weight=None*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted probability for each label
- **target** (Tensor) – groundtruth labels
- **sample_weight** (Optional[Sequence]) – Weights for each sample defining the sample's impact on the score

Returns A tuple consisting of one tuple per class, holding false positive rate, true positive rate and thresholds

Return type tuple

7.2.15 MulticlassPrecisionRecall

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.**MulticlassPrecisionRecall**(*num_classes=None*, *reduce_group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorCollectionMetric*

Computes the multiclass PR Curve

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([[0.85, 0.05, 0.05, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.85, 0.05, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.05, 0.85, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.05, 0.05, 0.85]])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 3, 2])
>>> metric = MulticlassPrecisionRecall()
>>> metric(pred, target)
((tensor([1., 1.]), tensor([1., 0.]), tensor([0.8500])),
 (tensor([1., 1.]), tensor([1., 0.]), tensor([0.8500])),
 (tensor([0.2500, 0.0000, 1.0000]), tensor([1., 0., 0.]), tensor([0.0500, 0.
↪8500])),
 (tensor([0.2500, 0.0000, 1.0000]), tensor([1., 0., 0.]), tensor([0.0500, 0.
↪8500])))
```

Parameters

- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – number of classes
- **reduction** – a method for reducing accuracies over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods: - elementwise_mean: takes the mean - none: pass array - sum: add elements
- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to reduce metric results from DDP
- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform for ddp reduction

forward(*pred*, *target*, *sample_weight=None*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted probability for each label
- **target** (Tensor) – groundtruth labels
- **sample_weight** (Optional[Sequence]) – Weights for each sample defining the sample's impact on the score

Returns A tuple consisting of one tuple per class, holding precision, recall and thresholds

Return type tuple

7.2.16 IoU

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.**IoU**(*remove_bg=False*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorMetric*

Computes the intersection over union.

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([[0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0],
...                      [0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0],
...                      [0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0]])
>>> target = torch.tensor([[0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0],
...                        [0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0],
...                        [0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0]])
>>> metric = IoU()
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(0.7045)
```

Parameters

- **remove_bg** (bool) – Flag to state whether a background class has been included within input parameters. If true, will remove background class. If false, return IoU over all classes. Assumes that background is '0' class in input tensor
- **reduction** (str) – a method for reducing IoU over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods:
  - elementwise_mean: takes the mean
  - none: pass array
  - sum: add elements

forward(*y_pred*, *y_true*, *sample_weight=None*)

Actual metric calculation.

7.2.17 RMSE

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.regression.**RMSE**(*reduction='elementwise_mean'*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.Metric*

Computes the root mean squared loss.

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0., 1, 2, 3])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0., 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = RMSE()
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(0.5000)
```

Parameters **reduction** (str) – a method for reducing mse over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods: - elementwise_mean: takes the mean - none: pass array - sum: add elements

forward(*pred*, *target*)
Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – ground truth labels

Return type Tensor

Returns A Tensor with the rmse loss.

7.2.18 RMSLE

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.regression.**RMSLE**(*reduction='elementwise_mean'*)
Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.Metric*

Computes the root mean squared log loss.

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0., 1, 2, 3])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0., 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = RMSLE()
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(0.0207)
```

Parameters **reduction** (str) – a method for reducing mse over labels (default: takes the mean)
Available reduction methods: - elementwise_mean: takes the mean - none: pass array - sum: add elements

forward(*pred*, *target*)
Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – ground truth labels

Return type Tensor

Returns A Tensor with the rmsle loss.

7.3 Functional Metrics

Functional metrics can be called anywhere (even used with just plain PyTorch).

```
from pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional import accuracy

pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])

# calculates accuracy across all GPUs and all Nodes used in training
accuracy(pred, target)
```

These metrics even work when using distributed training:

```
class MyModule(...):
    def forward(self, x, y):
        return accuracy(x, y)

model = MyModule()
trainer = Trainer(gpus=8, num_nodes=2)

# any metric automatically reduces across GPUs (even the ones you implement using␣
↪Lightning)
trainer.fit(model)
```

7.3.1 accuracy (F)

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.accuracy`(*pred*, *target*, *num_classes=None*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*)

Computes the accuracy classification score

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – ground truth labels
- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – number of classes
- **reduction** – a method for reducing accuracies over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods:
  - elementwise_mean: takes the mean
  - none: pass array
  - sum: add elements

Return type Tensor

Returns A Tensor with the classification score.

Example

```
>>> x = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> y = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> accuracy(x, y)
tensor(0.7500)
```

7.3.2 auc (F)

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.auc`(*x*, *y*, *reorder=True*)

Computes Area Under the Curve (AUC) using the trapezoidal rule

Parameters

- **x** (Tensor) – x-coordinates
- **y** (Tensor) – y-coordinates
- **reorder** (bool) – reorder coordinates, so they are increasing

Return type Tensor

Returns Tensor containing AUC score (float)

Example

```
>>> x = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> y = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> auc(x, y)
tensor(4.)
```

7.3.3 auroc (F)

pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.**auroc**(*pred*, *target*, *sample_weight=None*, *pos_label=1.0*)

Compute Area Under the Receiver Operating Characteristic Curve (ROC AUC) from prediction scores

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – estimated probabilities
- **target** (Tensor) – ground-truth labels
- **sample_weight** (Optional[Sequence]) – sample weights
- **pos_label** (int) – the label for the positive class

Return type Tensor

Returns Tensor containing ROCAUC score

Example

```
>>> x = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> y = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> auroc(x, y)
tensor(0.3333)
```

7.3.4 average_precision (F)

pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.**average_precision**(*pred*, *target*, *sample_weight=None*, *pos_label=1.0*)

Compute average precision from prediction scores

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – estimated probabilities
- **target** (Tensor) – ground-truth labels
- **sample_weight** (Optional[Sequence]) – sample weights
- **pos_label** (int) – the label for the positive class

Return type Tensor

Returns Tensor containing average precision score

Example

```
>>> x = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> y = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> average_precision(x, y)
tensor(0.3333)
```

7.3.5 confusion_matrix (F)

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.`**`confusion_matrix`**(*pred, target, normalize=False*)

Computes the confusion matrix C where each entry C_{i,j} is the number of observations in group i that were predicted in group j.

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – estimated targets
- **target** (Tensor) – ground truth labels
- **normalize** (bool) – normalizes confusion matrix

Return type Tensor

Returns Tensor, confusion matrix C [num_classes, num_classes]

Example

```
>>> x = torch.tensor([1, 2, 3])
>>> y = torch.tensor([0, 2, 3])
>>> confusion_matrix(x, y)
tensor([[0., 1., 0., 0.],
        [0., 0., 0., 0.],
        [0., 0., 1., 0.],
        [0., 0., 0., 1.]])
```

7.3.6 dice_score (F)

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.`**`dice_score`**(*pred, target, bg=False, nan_score=0.0, no_fg_score=0.0, reduction='elementwise_mean'*)

Compute dice score from prediction scores

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – estimated probabilities
- **target** (Tensor) – ground-truth labels
- **bg** (bool) – whether to also compute dice for the background
- **nan_score** (float) – score to return, if a NaN occurs during computation
- **no_fg_score** (float) – score to return, if no foreground pixel was found in target
- **reduction** (str) – a method for reducing accuracies over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods:

- elementwise_mean: takes the mean
- none: pass array
- sum: add elements

Return type Tensor

Returns Tensor containing dice score

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([[0.85, 0.05, 0.05, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.85, 0.05, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.05, 0.85, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.05, 0.05, 0.85]])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 3, 2])
>>> dice_score(pred, target)
tensor(0.3333)
```

7.3.7 f1_score (F)

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.f1_score`(*pred*, *target*, *num_classes=None*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*)

Computes the F1-score (a.k.a F-measure), which is the harmonic mean of the precision and recall. It ranges between 1 and 0, where 1 is perfect and the worst value is 0.

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – estimated probabilities
- **target** (Tensor) – ground-truth labels
- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – number of classes
- **reduction** – method for reducing F1-score (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods:
  - elementwise_mean: takes the mean
  - none: pass array
  - sum: add elements.

Return type Tensor

Returns Tensor containing F1-score

Example

```
>>> x = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> y = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> f1_score(x, y)
tensor(0.6667)
```

7.3.8 fbeta_score (F)

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.fbeta_score`(*pred*, *target*, *beta*, *num_classes=None*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*)

Computes the F-beta score which is a weighted harmonic mean of precision and recall. It ranges between 1 and 0, where 1 is perfect and the worst value is 0.

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – estimated probabilities
- **target** (Tensor) – ground-truth labels
- **beta** (float) – weights recall when combining the score. beta < 1: more weight to precision. beta > 1 more weight to recall beta = 0: only precision beta -> inf: only recall
- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – number of classes
- **reduction** (str) – method for reducing F-score (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods:
  - elementwise_mean: takes the mean
  - none: pass array
  - sum: add elements.

Return type Tensor

Returns Tensor with the value of F-score. It is a value between 0-1.

Example

```
>>> x = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> y = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> fbeta_score(x, y, 0.2)
tensor(0.7407)
```

7.3.9 multiclass_precision_recall_curve (F)

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.multiclass_precision_recall_curve`(*pred*, *target*, *sample_weight=None*, *num_classes=None*)

Computes precision-recall pairs for different thresholds given a multiclass scores.

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – estimated probabilities
- **target** (Tensor) – ground-truth labels
- **sample_weight** (Optional[Sequence]) – sample weight
- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – number of classes

Return type Tuple[Tensor, Tensor, Tensor, Tensor]

Returns number of classes, precision, recall, thresholds

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([[0.85, 0.05, 0.05, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.85, 0.05, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.05, 0.85, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.05, 0.05, 0.85]])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 3, 2])
>>> nb_classes, precision, recall, thresholds = multiclass_precision_recall_
↪curve(pred, target)
>>> nb_classes
(tensor([1., 1.]), tensor([1., 0.]), tensor([0.8500]))
>>> precision
(tensor([1., 1.]), tensor([1., 0.]), tensor([0.8500]))
>>> recall
(tensor([0.2500, 0.0000, 1.0000]), tensor([1., 0., 0.]), tensor([0.0500, 0.8500]))
>>> thresholds
(tensor([0.2500, 0.0000, 1.0000]), tensor([1., 0., 0.]), tensor([0.0500, 0.8500]))
```

7.3.10 multiclass_roc (F)

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.`**`multiclass_roc`**(*pred*, *target*, *sample_weight=None*, *num_classes=None*)

Computes the Receiver Operating Characteristic (ROC) for multiclass predictors.

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – estimated probabilities
- **target** (Tensor) – ground-truth labels
- **sample_weight** (Optional[Sequence]) – sample weights
- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – number of classes (default: None, computes automatically from data)

Return type Tuple[Tuple[Tensor, Tensor, Tensor]]

Returns returns roc for each class. Number of classes, false-positive rate (fpr), true-positive rate (tpr), thresholds

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([[0.85, 0.05, 0.05, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.85, 0.05, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.05, 0.85, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.05, 0.05, 0.85]])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 3, 2])
>>> multiclass_roc(pred, target)
((tensor([0., 0., 1.]), tensor([0., 1., 1.]), tensor([1.8500, 0.8500, 0.0500])),
 (tensor([0., 0., 1.]), tensor([0., 1., 1.]), tensor([1.8500, 0.8500, 0.0500])),
 (tensor([0.0000, 0.3333, 1.0000]), tensor([0., 0., 1.]), tensor([1.8500, 0.8500,␣
↪0.0500])),
 (tensor([0.0000, 0.3333, 1.0000]), tensor([0., 0., 1.]), tensor([1.8500, 0.8500,␣
↪0.0500])))
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

7.3.11 precision (F)

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.precision`(*pred*, *target*, *num_classes=None*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*)

Computes precision score.

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – estimated probabilities
- **target** (Tensor) – ground-truth labels
- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – number of classes
- **reduction** (str) – method for reducing precision values (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods:
  - elementwise_mean: takes the mean
  - none: pass array
  - sum: add elements

Return type Tensor

Returns Tensor with precision.

Example

```
>>> x = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> y = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> precision(x, y)
tensor(0.7500)
```

7.3.12 precision_recall (F)

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.precision_recall`(*pred*, *target*, *num_classes=None*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*)

Computes precision and recall for different thresholds

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – estimated probabilities
- **target** (Tensor) – ground-truth labels
- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – number of classes
- **reduction** (str) – method for reducing precision-recall values (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods:
  - elementwise_mean: takes the mean
  - none: pass array
  - sum: add elements

Return type Tuple[Tensor, Tensor]

Returns Tensor with precision and recall

Example

```
>>> x = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> y = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> precision_recall(x, y)
(tensor(0.7500), tensor(0.6250))
```

7.3.13 precision_recall_curve (F)

pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.**precision_recall_curve**(*pred, target, sample_weight=None, pos_label=1.0*)

Computes precision-recall pairs for different thresholds.

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – estimated probabilities
- **target** (Tensor) – ground-truth labels
- **sample_weight** (Optional[Sequence]) – sample weights
- **pos_label** (int) – the label for the positive class

Return type Tuple[Tensor, Tensor, Tensor]

Returns precision, recall, thresholds

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> precision, recall, thresholds = precision_recall_curve(pred, target)
>>> precision
tensor([0.3333, 0.0000, 0.0000, 1.0000])
>>> recall
tensor([1., 0., 0., 0.])
>>> thresholds
tensor([1, 2, 3])
```

7.3.14 recall (F)

pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.**recall**(*pred, target, num_classes=None, reduction='elementwise_mean'*)

Computes recall score.

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – estimated probabilities
- **target** (Tensor) – ground-truth labels
- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – number of classes

- **reduction** (str) – method for reducing recall values (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods:
  - elementwise_mean: takes the mean
  - none: pass array
  - sum: add elements

Return type Tensor

Returns Tensor with recall.

Example

```
>>> x = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> y = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> recall(x, y)
tensor(0.6250)
```

7.3.15 roc (F)

pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.**roc**(*pred*, *target*, *sample_weight=None*, *pos_label=1.0*)

Computes the Receiver Operating Characteristic (ROC). It assumes classifier is binary.

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – estimated probabilities
- **target** (Tensor) – ground-truth labels
- **sample_weight** (Optional[Sequence]) – sample weights
- **pos_label** (int) – the label for the positive class

Return type Tuple[Tensor, Tensor, Tensor]

Returns false-positive rate (fpr), true-positive rate (tpr), thresholds

Example

```
>>> x = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> y = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> fpr, tpr, thresholds = roc(x, y)
>>> fpr
tensor([0.0000, 0.3333, 0.6667, 0.6667, 1.0000])
>>> tpr
tensor([0., 0., 0., 1., 1.])
>>> thresholds
tensor([4, 3, 2, 1, 0])
```

7.3.16 stat_scores (F)

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.stat_scores(pred, target, class_index, argmax_dim=1)`

Calculates the number of true positive, false positive, true negative and false negative for a specific class

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – prediction tensor
- **target** (Tensor) – target tensor
- **class_index** (int) – class to calculate over
- **argmax_dim** (int) – if pred is a tensor of probabilities, this indicates the axis the argmax transformation will be applied over

Return type Tuple[Tensor, Tensor, Tensor, Tensor, Tensor]

Returns True Positive, False Positive, True Negative, False Negative, Support

Example

```
>>> x = torch.tensor([1, 2, 3])
>>> y = torch.tensor([0, 2, 3])
>>> tp, fp, tn, fn, sup = stat_scores(x, y, class_index=1)
>>> tp, fp, tn, fn, sup
(tensor(0), tensor(1), tensor(2), tensor(0), tensor(0))
```

7.3.17 iou (F)

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.iou(pred, target, num_classes=None, remove_bg=False, reduction='elementwise_mean')`

Intersection over union, or Jaccard index calculation.

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – Tensor containing predictions
- **target** (Tensor) – Tensor containing targets
- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – Optionally specify the number of classes
- **remove_bg** (bool) – Flag to state whether a background class has been included within input parameters. If true, will remove background class. If false, return IoU over all classes Assumes that background is '0' class in input tensor
- **reduction** (str) – a method for reducing IoU over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods:
  - elementwise_mean: takes the mean
  - none: pass array
  - sum: add elements

Returns Tensor containing single value if reduction is 'elementwise_mean', or number of classes if reduction is 'none'

Return type IoU score

Example

```
>>> target = torch.randint(0, 1, (10, 25, 25))
>>> pred = torch.tensor(target)
>>> pred[2:5, 7:13, 9:15] = 1 - pred[2:5, 7:13, 9:15]
>>> iou(pred, target)
tensor(0.4914)
```

7.3.18 mse (F)

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.mse`(*pred*, *target*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*)

Computes mean squared error

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – estimated labels
- **target** (Tensor) – ground truth labels
- **reduction** (str) – method for reducing mse (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods:
  - elementwise_mean: takes the mean
  - none: pass array
  - sum: add elements

Return type Tensor

Returns Tensor with MSE

Example

```
>>> x = torch.tensor([0., 1, 2, 3])
>>> y = torch.tensor([0., 1, 2, 2])
>>> mse(x, y)
tensor(0.2500)
```

7.3.19 rmse (F)

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.rmse`(*pred*, *target*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*)

Computes root mean squared error

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – estimated labels
- **target** (Tensor) – ground truth labels
- **reduction** (str) – method for reducing rmse (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods:
  - elementwise_mean: takes the mean
  - none: pass array
  - sum: add elements

Return type `Tensor`

Returns

Tensor with RMSE

```
>>> x = torch.tensor([0., 1, 2, 3])
>>> y = torch.tensor([0., 1, 2, 2])
>>> rmse(x, y)
tensor(0.5000)
```

7.3.20 mae (F)

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.mae`(*pred*, *target*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*)

Computes mean absolute error

Parameters

- **pred** (`Tensor`) – estimated labels
- **target** (`Tensor`) – ground truth labels
- **reduction** (`str`) – method for reducing mae (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods:
  - elementwise_mean: takes the mean
  - none: pass array
  - sum: add elements

Return type `Tensor`

Returns Tensor with MAE

Example

```
>>> x = torch.tensor([0., 1, 2, 3])
>>> y = torch.tensor([0., 1, 2, 2])
>>> mae(x, y)
tensor(0.2500)
```

7.3.21 rmsle (F)

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.rmsle`(*pred*, *target*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*)

Computes root mean squared log error

Parameters

- **pred** (`Tensor`) – estimated labels
- **target** (`Tensor`) – ground truth labels
- **reduction** (`str`) – method for reducing rmsle (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods:
  - elementwise_mean: takes the mean
  - none: pass array

- sum: add elements

Return type Tensor

Returns Tensor with RMSLE

Example

```
>>> x = torch.tensor([0., 1, 2, 3])
>>> y = torch.tensor([0., 1, 2, 2])
>>> rmsle(x, y)
tensor(0.0207)
```

7.3.22 psnr (F)

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.psnr`(*pred*, *target*, *data_range=None*, *base=10.0*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*)

Computes the peak signal-to-noise ratio

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – estimated signal
- **target** (Tensor) – groun truth signal
- **data_range** (Optional[float]) – the range of the data. If None, it is determined from the data (max - min)
- **base** (float) – a base of a logarithm to use (default: 10)
- **reduction** (str) – method for reducing psnr (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods:
  - elementwise_mean: takes the mean
  - none: pass array
  - sum add elements

Return type Tensor

Returns Tensor with PSNR score

Example

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning.metrics.regression import PSNR
>>> pred = torch.tensor([[0.0, 1.0], [2.0, 3.0]])
>>> target = torch.tensor([[3.0, 2.0], [1.0, 0.0]])
>>> metric = PSNR()
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(2.5527)
```

7.3.23 stat_scores_multiple_classes (F)

pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.**stat_scores_multiple_classes**(*pred*, *target*, *num_classes=None*, *argmax_dim=1*)

Calls the stat_scores function iteratively for all classes, thus calculating the number of true postive, false postive, true negative and false negative for each class

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – prediction tensor
- **target** (Tensor) – target tensor
- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – number of classes if known
- **argmax_dim** (int) – if pred is a tensor of probabilities, this indicates the axis the argmax transformation will be applied over

Return type Tuple[Tensor, Tensor, Tensor, Tensor, Tensor]

Returns True Positive, False Positive, True Negative, False Negative, Support

Example

```
>>> x = torch.tensor([1, 2, 3])
>>> y = torch.tensor([0, 2, 3])
>>> tps, fps, tns, fns, sups = stat_scores_multiple_classes(x, y)
>>> tps
tensor([0., 0., 1., 1.])
>>> fps
tensor([0., 1., 0., 0.])
>>> tns
tensor([2., 2., 2., 2.])
>>> fns
tensor([1., 0., 0., 0.])
>>> sups
tensor([1., 0., 1., 1.])
```

7.4 Metric pre-processing

7.4.1 to_categorical (F)

pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.**to_categorical**(*tensor*, *argmax_dim=1*)

Converts a tensor of probabilities to a dense label tensor

Parameters

- **tensor** (Tensor) – probabilities to get the categorical label [N, d1, d2, . . .]
- **argmax_dim** (int) – dimension to apply

Return type Tensor

Returns A tensor with categorical labels [N, d2, . . .]

Example

```
>>> x = torch.tensor([[0.2, 0.5], [0.9, 0.1]])
>>> to_categorical(x)
tensor([1, 0])
```

7.4.2 to_onehot (F)

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.to_onehot`(*tensor*, *num_classes=None*)

Converts a dense label tensor to one-hot format

Parameters

- **tensor** (Tensor) – dense label tensor, with shape [N, d1, d2, . . .]
- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – number of classes C

Output: A sparse label tensor with shape [N, C, d1, d2, . . .]

Example

```
>>> x = torch.tensor([1, 2, 3])
>>> to_onehot(x)
tensor([[0, 1, 0, 0],
        [0, 0, 1, 0],
        [0, 0, 0, 1]])
```

Return type Tensor

7.5 Sklearn interface

Lightning supports sklearns metrics module as a backend for calculating metrics. Sklearns metrics are well tested and robust, but requires conversion between pytorch and numpy thus may slow down your computations.

To use the sklearn backend of metrics simply import as

```
import pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns import plm
metric = plm.Accuracy(normalize=True)
val = metric(pred, target)
```

Each converted sklearn metric comes has the same interface as its original counterpart (e.g. accuracy takes the additional *normalize* keyword). Like the native Lightning metrics, these converted sklearn metrics also come with built-in distributed (ddp) support.

7.5.1 SklearnMetric (sk)

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.SklearnMetric`(*metric_name*, *reduce_group=torch.distributed.group.WORLD*, *reduce_op=torch.distributed.ReduceOp.SUM*, ***kwargs*)

Bridge between PyTorch Lightning and scikit-learn metrics

> **Warning:** Every metric call will cause a GPU synchronization, which may slow down your code

> **Note:** The order of targets and predictions may be different from the order typically used in PyTorch

7.5.2 Accuracy (sk)

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.Accuracy`(*normalize=True*, *reduce_group=torch.distributed.group.WORLD*, *reduce_op=torch.distributed.ReduceOp.SUM*)

Calculates the Accuracy Score

> **Warning:** Every metric call will cause a GPU synchronization, which may slow down your code

Example

```
>>> y_pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> y_true = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = Accuracy()
>>> metric(y_pred, y_true)
tensor([0.7500])
```

7.5.3 AUC (sk)

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.AUC`(*reduce_group=torch.distributed.group.WORLD*, *reduce_op=torch.distributed.ReduceOp.SUM*)

Calculates the Area Under the Curve using the trapoezoidal rule

> **Warning:** Every metric call will cause a GPU synchronization, which may slow down your code

Example

```
>>> y_pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> y_true = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = AUC()
>>> metric(y_pred, y_true)
tensor([4.])
```

7.5.4 AveragePrecision (sk)

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.`**`AveragePrecision`**(*average='macro', reduce_group=torch.distributed.group.WORLD, reduce_op=torch.distributed.ReduceOp.SUM*)

Calculates the average precision (AP) score.

7.5.5 ConfusionMatrix (sk)

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.`**`ConfusionMatrix`**(*labels=None, reduce_group=torch.distributed.group.WORLD, reduce_op=torch.distributed.ReduceOp.SUM*)

Compute confusion matrix to evaluate the accuracy of a classification By definition a confusion matrix C is such that $C_{i,j}$ is equal to the number of observations known to be in group i but predicted to be in group j.

Example

```
>>> y_pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 1])
>>> y_true = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = ConfusionMatrix()
>>> metric(y_pred, y_true)
tensor([[1., 0., 0.],
        [0., 1., 0.],
        [0., 1., 1.]])
```

7.5.6 F1 (sk)

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.`**`F1`**(*labels=None, pos_label=1, average='macro', reduce_group=torch.distributed.group.WORLD, reduce_op=torch.distributed.ReduceOp.SUM*)

Compute the F1 score, also known as balanced F-score or F-measure The F1 score can be interpreted as a weighted average of the precision and recall, where an F1 score reaches its best value at 1 and worst score at 0. The relative contribution of precision and recall to the F1 score are equal. The formula for the F1 score is:

$$F_1 = 2 \cdot \frac{precision \cdot recall}{precision + recall}$$

In the multi-class and multi-label case, this is the weighted average of the F1 score of each class.

Example

```
>>> y_pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> y_true = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = F1()
>>> metric(y_pred, y_true)
tensor([0.6667])
```

References

- [1] Wikipedia entry for the F1-score

7.5.7 FBeta (sk)

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.FBeta`(*beta, labels=None, pos_label=1, average='macro', reduce_group=torch.distributed.group.WORLD, reduce_op=torch.distributed.ReduceOp.SUM*)

Compute the F-beta score. The *beta* parameter determines the weight of precision in the combined score. `beta < 1` lends more weight to precision, while `beta > 1` favors recall (`beta -> 0` considers only precision, `beta -> inf` only recall).

Example

```
>>> y_pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> y_true = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = FBeta(beta=0.25)
>>> metric(y_pred, y_true)
tensor([0.7361])
```

References

- [1] R. Baeza-Yates and B. Ribeiro-Neto (2011). Modern Information Retrieval. Addison Wesley, pp. 327-328.
- [2] Wikipedia entry for the F1-score

7.5.8 Precision (sk)

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.Precision`(*labels=None, pos_label=1, average='macro', reduce_group=torch.distributed.group.WORLD, reduce_op=torch.distributed.ReduceOp.SUM*)

Compute the precision The precision is the ratio `tp / (tp + fp)` where `tp` is the number of true positives and `fp` the number of false positives. The precision is intuitively the ability of the classifier not to label as positive a sample that is negative. The best value is 1 and the worst value is 0.

Example

```
>>> y_pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> y_true = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = Precision()
>>> metric(y_pred, y_true)
tensor([0.7500])
```

7.5.9 Recall (sk)

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.`**`Recall`**(*labels=None, pos_label=1, average='macro', reduce_group=torch.distributed.group.WORLD, reduce_op=torch.distributed.ReduceOp.SUM*)

Compute the recall The recall is the ratio `tp / (tp + fn)` where `tp` is the number of true positives and `fn` the number of false negatives. The recall is intuitively the ability of the classifier to find all the positive samples. The best value is 1 and the worst value is 0.

Example

```
>>> y_pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> y_true = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = Recall()
>>> metric(y_pred, y_true)
tensor([0.6250])
```

7.5.10 PrecisionRecallCurve (sk)

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.`**`PrecisionRecallCurve`**(*pos_label=1, reduce_group=torch.distributed.group.WORLD, reduce_op=torch.distributed.ReduceOp.SUM*)

Compute precision-recall pairs for different probability thresholds

Note: This implementation is restricted to the binary classification task.

The precision is the ratio `tp / (tp + fp)` where `tp` is the number of true positives and `fp` the number of false positives. The precision is intuitively the ability of the classifier not to label as positive a sample that is negative. The recall is the ratio `tp / (tp + fn)` where `tp` is the number of true positives and `fn` the number of false negatives. The recall is intuitively the ability of the classifier to find all the positive samples. The last precision and recall values are 1. and 0. respectively and do not have a corresponding threshold. This ensures that the graph starts on the x axis.

7.5.11 ROC (sk)

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.ROC`(*pos_label=1*, *reduce_group=torch.distributed.group.WORLD*, *reduce_op=torch.distributed.ReduceOp.SUM*)

Compute Receiver operating characteristic (ROC)

Note: this implementation is restricted to the binary classification task.

Example

```
>>> y_pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> y_true = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = ROC()
>>> fps, tps = metric(y_pred, y_true)
>>> fps
tensor([0.0000, 0.3333, 0.6667, 0.6667, 1.0000])
>>> tps
tensor([0., 0., 0., 1., 1.])
```

References

- [1] Wikipedia entry for the Receiver operating characteristic

7.5.12 AUROC (sk)

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.AUROC`(*average='macro'*, *reduce_group=torch.distributed.group.WORLD*, *reduce_op=torch.distributed.ReduceOp.SUM*)

Compute Area Under the Curve (AUC) from prediction scores

Note: this implementation is restricted to the binary classification task or multilabel classification task in label indicator format.

CHAPTER

EIGHT

MODEL HOOKS

There are cases when you might want to do something different at different parts of the training/validation loop. To enable a hook, simply override the method in your LightningModule and the trainer will call it at the correct time.

Contributing If there's a hook you'd like to add, simply:

1. Fork PyTorchLightning.
2. Add the hook to `pytorch_lightning.core.hooks.ModelHooks`.
3. Add it in the correct place in `pytorch_lightning.trainer` where it should be called.

8.1 Hooks lifecycle

8.1.1 Training set-up

- `prepare_data()`
- `setup()`
- `init_ddp_connection()`
- `init_optimizers()`
- `configure_apex()`
- `configure_ddp()`
- `train_dataloader()`
- `test_dataloader()`
- `val_dataloader()`
- `summarize()`
- `restore_weights()`

Warning: *prepare_data* is only called from global_rank=0. Don't assign state (self.something), use *setup* for that

8.1.2 Training loop

- *on_epoch_start()*
- *on_batch_start()*
- *tbptt_split_batch()*
- *training_step()*
- *training_step_end()* (optional)
- *on_before_zero_grad()*
- *backward()*
- *on_after_backward()*
- optimizer.step()
- *on_batch_end()*
- *training_epoch_end()*
- *on_epoch_end()*

8.1.3 Validation loop

- model.zero_grad()
- model.eval()
- torch.set_grad_enabled(False)
- *validation_step()*
- *validation_step_end()*
- *validation_epoch_end()*
- model.train()
- torch.set_grad_enabled(True)
- *on_post_performance_check()*

8.1.4 Test loop

- model.zero_grad()
- model.eval()
- torch.set_grad_enabled(False)
- *test_step()*
- *test_step_end()*
- *test_epoch_end()*
- model.train()

- `torch.set_grad_enabled(True)`
- *on_post_performance_check()*

8.2 General hooks

class pytorch_lightning.core.hooks.**ModelHooks**(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: `torch.nn.Module`

backward(*trainer*, *loss*, *optimizer*, *optimizer_idx*)

Override backward with your own implementation if you need to.

Parameters

- **trainer** – Pointer to the trainer
- **loss** (`Tensor`) – Loss is already scaled by accumulated grads
- **optimizer** (`Optimizer`) – Current optimizer being used
- **optimizer_idx** (`int`) – Index of the current optimizer being used

Called to perform backward step. Feel free to override as needed.

The loss passed in has already been scaled for accumulated gradients if requested.

Example:

```
def backward(self, trainer, loss, optimizer, optimizer_idx):
    loss.backward()
```

Return type `None`

on_after_backward()

Called in the training loop after loss.backward() and before optimizers do anything. This is the ideal place to inspect or log gradient information.

Example:

```
def on_after_backward(self):
    # example to inspect gradient information in tensorboard
    if self.trainer.global_step % 25 == 0:  # don't make the tf file huge
        params = self.state_dict()
        for k, v in params.items():
            grads = v
            name = k
            self.logger.experiment.add_histogram(tag=name, values=grads,
                                                 global_step=self.trainer.
↪global_step)
```

Return type `None`

on_batch_end()

Called in the training loop after the batch.

Return type `None`

on_batch_start(*batch*)

Called in the training loop before anything happens for that batch.

If you return -1 here, you will skip training for the rest of the current epoch.

Parameters **batch** (Any) – The batched data as it is returned by the training DataLoader.

Return type None

on_before_zero_grad(*optimizer*)

Called after optimizer.step() and before optimizer.zero_grad().

Called in the training loop after taking an optimizer step and before zeroing grads. Good place to inspect weight information with weights updated.

This is where it is called:

```
for optimizer in optimizers:
    optimizer.step()
    model.on_before_zero_grad(optimizer) # < ---- called here
    optimizer.zero_grad
```

Parameters **optimizer** (Optimizer) – The optimizer for which grads should be zeroed.

Return type None

on_epoch_end()

Called in the training loop at the very end of the epoch.

Return type None

on_epoch_start()

Called in the training loop at the very beginning of the epoch.

Return type None

on_fit_end()

Called at the very end of fit. If on DDP it is called on every process

on_fit_start()

Called at the very beginning of fit. If on DDP it is called on every process

on_post_performance_check()

Called at the very end of the validation loop.

Return type None

on_pre_performance_check()

Called at the very beginning of the validation loop.

Return type None

on_sanity_check_start()

Called before starting evaluation.

> **Warning:** Deprecated. Will be removed in v0.9.0.

on_train_end()

Called at the end of training before logger experiment is closed.

Return type None

on_train_start()

Called at the beginning of training before sanity check.

Return type None

setup(*stage*)

Called at the beginning of fit and test. This is a good hook when you need to build models dynamically or adjust something about them. This hook is called on every process when using DDP.

Parameters **stage** (str) – either 'fit' or 'test'

Example:

```
class LitModel(...):
    def __init__(self):
        self.l1 = None

    def prepare_data(self):
        download_data()
        tokenize()

        # don't do this
        self.something = else

    def setup(stage):
        data = Load_data(...)
        self.l1 = nn.Linear(28, data.num_classes)
```

teardown(*stage*)

Called at the end of fit and test.

Parameters **stage** (str) – either 'fit' or 'test'

transfer_batch_to_device(*batch*, *device*)

Override this hook if your DataLoader returns tensors wrapped in a custom data structure.

The data types listed below (and any arbitrary nesting of them) are supported out of the box:

- torch.Tensor or anything that implements *.to(...)*
- list
- dict
- tuple
- torchtext.data.batch.Batch

For anything else, you need to define how the data is moved to the target device (CPU, GPU, TPU, ...).

Example:

```
def transfer_batch_to_device(self, batch, device)
    if isinstance(batch, CustomBatch):
        # move all tensors in your custom data structure to the device
        batch.samples = batch.samples.to(device)
        batch.targets = batch.targets.to(device)
    else:
        batch = super().transfer_batch_to_device(data, device)
    return batch
```

Parameters

- **batch** (Any) – A batch of data that needs to be transferred to a new device.
- **device** (device) – The target device as defined in PyTorch.

Return type Any

Returns A reference to the data on the new device.

Note: This hook should only transfer the data and not modify it, nor should it move the data to any other device than the one passed in as argument (unless you know what you are doing). The *Trainer* already takes care of splitting the batch and determines the target devices.

See also:

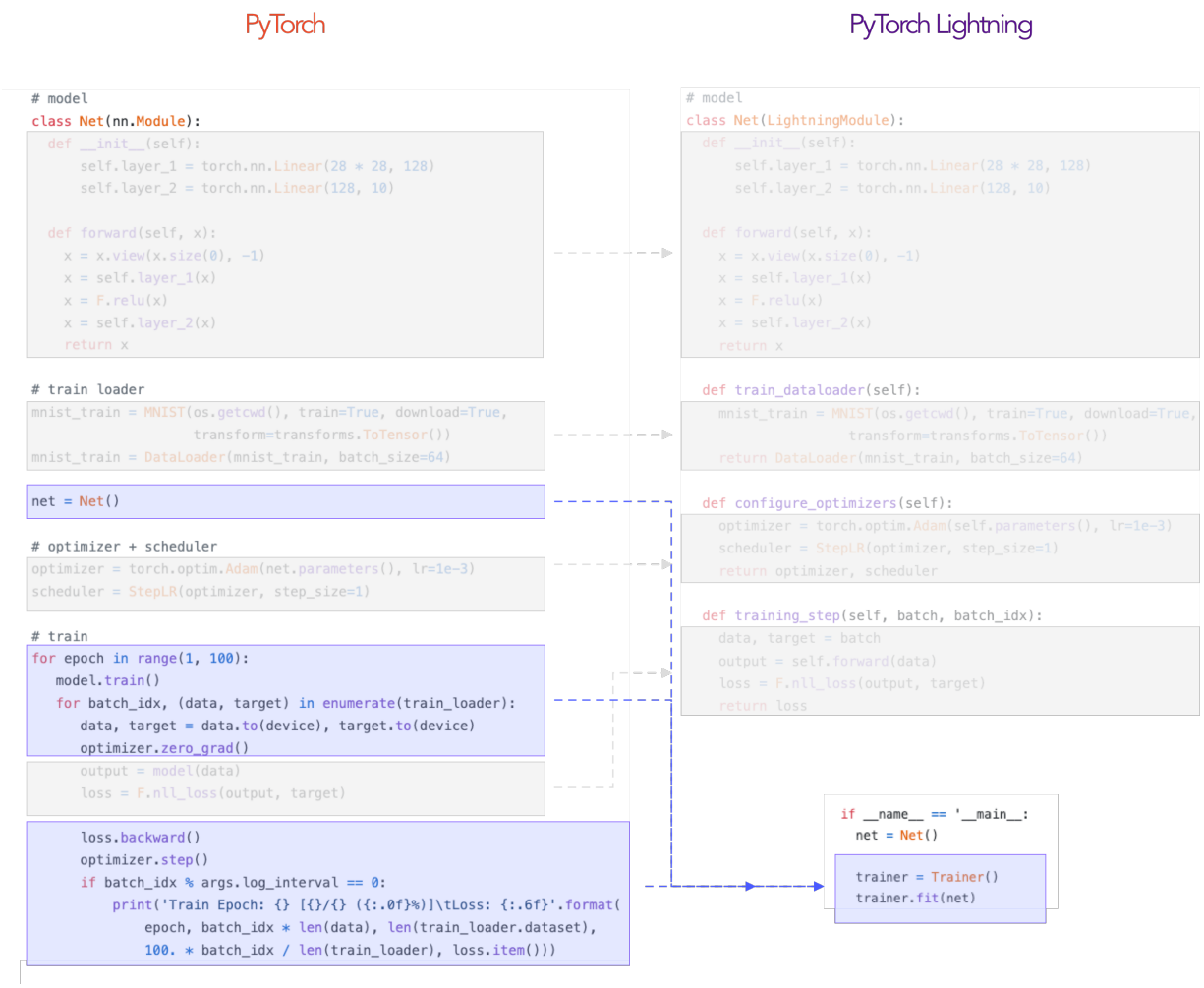
- *move_data_to_device()*
- *apply_to_collection()*

CHAPTER

NINE

TRAINER

Once you've organized your PyTorch code into a LightningModule, the Trainer automates everything else.



This abstraction achieves the following:

1. You maintain control over all aspects via PyTorch code without an added abstraction.
2. The trainer uses best practices embedded by contributors and users from top AI labs such as Facebook AI Research, NYU, MIT, Stanford, etc…
3. The trainer allows overriding any key part that you don't want automated.

9.1 Basic use

This is the basic use of the trainer:

```
model = MyLightningModule()

trainer = Trainer()
trainer.fit(model)
```

9.2 Best Practices

For cluster computing, it's recommended you structure your main.py file this way

```
from argparse import ArgumentParser

def main(hparams):
    model = LightningModule()
    trainer = Trainer(gpus=hparams.gpus)
    trainer.fit(model)

if __name__ == '__main__':
    parser = ArgumentParser()
    parser.add_argument('--gpus', default=None)
    args = parser.parse_args()

    main(args)
```

So you can run it like so:

```
python main.py --gpus 2
```

Note: If you want to stop a training run early, you can press "Ctrl + C" on your keyboard. The trainer will catch the *KeyboardInterrupt* and attempt a graceful shutdown, including running callbacks such as *on_train_end*. The trainer object will also set an attribute *interrupted* to *True* in such cases. If you have a callback which shuts down compute resources, for example, you can conditionally run the shutdown logic for only uninterrupted runs.

9.3 Testing

Once you're done training, feel free to run the test set! (Only right before publishing your paper or pushing to production)

```
trainer.test()
```

9.4 Deployment / prediction

You just trained a LightningModule which is also just a torch.nn.Module. Use it to do whatever!

```
# load model
pretrained_model = LightningModule.load_from_checkpoint(PATH)
pretrained_model.freeze()

# use it for finetuning
def forward(self, x):
    features = pretrained_model(x)
    classes = classifier(features)

# or for prediction
out = pretrained_model(x)
api_write({'response': out}
```

You may wish to run the model on a variety of devices. Instead of moving the data manually to the correct device, decorate the forward method (or any other method you use for inference) with `auto_move_data()` and Lightning will take care of the rest.

9.5 Reproducibility

To ensure full reproducibility from run to run you need to set seeds for pseudo-random generators, and set `deterministic` flag in `Trainer`.

Example:

```
from pytorch_lightning import Trainer, seed_everything

seed_everything(42)
# sets seeds for numpy, torch, python.random and PYTHONHASHSEED.
model = Model()
trainer = Trainer(deterministic=True)
```

9.6 Trainer flags

9.6.1 accumulate_grad_batches

Accumulates grads every k batches or as set up in the dict.

```
# default used by the Trainer (no accumulation)
trainer = Trainer(accumulate_grad_batches=1)
```

Example:

```
# accumulate every 4 batches (effective batch size is batch*4)
trainer = Trainer(accumulate_grad_batches=4)

# no accumulation for epochs 1-4. accumulate 3 for epochs 5-10. accumulate 20 after␣
↪that
trainer = Trainer(accumulate_grad_batches={5: 3, 10: 20})
```

9.6.2 amp_level

The optimization level to use (O1, O2, etc...) for 16-bit GPU precision (using NVIDIA apex under the hood).

Check NVIDIA apex docs for level

Example:

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(amp_level='O2')
```

9.6.3 auto_scale_batch_size

Automatically tries to find the largest batch size that fits into memory, before any training.

```
# default used by the Trainer (no scaling of batch size)
trainer = Trainer(auto_scale_batch_size=None)

# run batch size scaling, result overrides hparams.batch_size
trainer = Trainer(auto_scale_batch_size='binsearch')
```

9.6.4 auto_lr_find

Runs a learning rate finder algorithm (see this paper) before any training, to find optimal initial learning rate.

```
# default used by the Trainer (no learning rate finder)
trainer = Trainer(auto_lr_find=False)
```

Example:

```
# run learning rate finder, results override hparams.learning_rate
trainer = Trainer(auto_lr_find=True)

# run learning rate finder, results override hparams.my_lr_arg
trainer = Trainer(auto_lr_find='my_lr_arg')
```

Note: See the *learning rate finder guide*

9.6.5 benchmark

If true enables cudnn.benchmark. This flag is likely to increase the speed of your system if your input sizes don't change. However, if it does, then it will likely make your system slower.

The speedup comes from allowing the cudnn auto-tuner to find the best algorithm for the hardware [see discussion here].

Example:

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(benchmark=False)
```

9.6.6 deterministic

If true enables cudnn.deterministic. Might make your system slower, but ensures reproducibility. Also sets `$HOROVOD_FUSION_THRESHOLD=0`.

For more info check [pytorch docs].

Example:

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(deterministic=False)
```

9.6.7 callbacks

Add a list of user defined callbacks. These callbacks DO NOT replace the explicit callbacks (loggers, EarlyStopping or ModelCheckpoint).

Note: Only user defined callbacks (ie: Not EarlyStopping or ModelCheckpoint)

```
# a list of callbacks
callbacks = [PrintCallback()]
trainer = Trainer(callbacks=callbacks)
```

Example:

```
from pytorch_lightning.callbacks import Callback

class PrintCallback(Callback):
    def on_train_start(self, trainer, pl_module):
        print("Training is started!")
    def on_train_end(self, trainer, pl_module):
        print("Training is done.")
```

9.6.8 check_val_every_n_epoch

Check val every n train epochs.

Example:

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(check_val_every_n_epoch=1)

# run val loop every 10 training epochs
trainer = Trainer(check_val_every_n_epoch=10)
```

9.6.9 checkpoint_callback

Callback for checkpointing.

```
from pytorch_lightning.callbacks import ModelCheckpoint
trainer = Trainer(checkpoint_callback=ModelCheckpoint())
```

Example:

```
from pytorch_lightning.callbacks import ModelCheckpoint

# default used by the Trainer
checkpoint_callback = ModelCheckpoint(
    filepath=os.getcwd(),
    save_top_k=True,
    verbose=True,
    monitor='val_loss',
    mode='min',
    prefix=''
)
```

9.6.10 default_root_dir

Default path for logs and weights when no logger or `pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ModelCheckpoint` callback passed. On certain clusters you might want to separate where logs and checkpoints are stored. If you don't then use this method for convenience.

Example:

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(default_root_path=os.getcwd())
```

9.6.11 distributed_backend

The distributed backend to use.

- (`dp`) is DataParallel (split batch among GPUs of same machine)
- (`ddp`) is DistributedDataParallel (each gpu on each node trains, and syncs grads)
- (`ddp_cpu`) is DistributedDataParallel on CPU (same as *ddp*, but does not use GPUs. Useful for multi-node CPU training or single-node debugging. Note that this will **not** give a speedup on a single node, since Torch already makes effient use of multiple CPUs on a single machine.)

- **(`ddp2`) dp on node, ddp across nodes. Useful for things like increasing** the number of negative samples

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(distributed_backend=None)
```

Example:

```
# dp = DataParallel
trainer = Trainer(gpus=2, distributed_backend='dp')

# ddp = DistributedDataParallel
trainer = Trainer(gpus=2, num_nodes=2, distributed_backend='ddp')

# ddp2 = DistributedDataParallel + dp
trainer = Trainer(gpus=2, num_nodes=2, distributed_backend='ddp2')
```

Note: this option does not apply to TPU. TPUs use `ddp` by default (over each core)

See also:

- *Multi-GPU training guide*
- *Multi-node (SLURM) guide*

9.6.12 early_stop_callback

Callback for early stopping. early_stop_callback (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.EarlyStopping*)

- **`True`: A default callback monitoring `'val_loss'` is created.** Will raise an error if `'val_loss'` is not found.
- `False`: Early stopping will be disabled.
- `None`: The default callback monitoring `'val_loss'` is created.
- Default: `None`.

```
from pytorch_lightning.callbacks import EarlyStopping

# default used by the Trainer
early_stop = EarlyStopping(
    monitor='val_loss',
    patience=3,
    strict=False,
    verbose=False,
    mode='min'
)
trainer = Trainer(early_stop_callback=early_stop)
```

Note: If `'val_loss'` is not found will work as if early stopping is disabled.

9.6.13 fast_dev_run

Runs 1 batch of train, test and val to find any bugs (ie: a sort of unit test).

Under the hood the pseudocode looks like this:

```
# loading
__init__()
prepare_data

# test training step
training_batch = next(train_dataloader)
training_step(training_batch)

# test val step
val_batch = next(val_dataloader)
out = validation_step(val_batch)
validation_epoch_end([out])
```

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(fast_dev_run=False)

# runs 1 train, val, test  batch and program ends
trainer = Trainer(fast_dev_run=True)
```

9.6.14 gpus

- Number of GPUs to train on
- or Which GPUs to train on
- can handle strings

```
# default used by the Trainer (ie: train on CPU)
trainer = Trainer(gpus=None)
```

Example:

```
# int: train on 2 gpus
trainer = Trainer(gpus=2)

# list: train on GPUs 1, 4 (by bus ordering)
trainer = Trainer(gpus=[1, 4])
trainer = Trainer(gpus='1, 4') # equivalent

# -1: train on all gpus
trainer = Trainer(gpus=-1)
trainer = Trainer(gpus='-1') # equivalent

# combine with num_nodes to train on multiple GPUs across nodes
# uses 8 gpus in total
trainer = Trainer(gpus=2, num_nodes=4)
```

See also:

- *Multi-GPU training guide*

9.6.15 gradient_clip_val

Gradient clipping value

- 0 means don't clip.

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(gradient_clip_val=0.0)
```

9.6.16 limit_test_batches

How much of test dataset to check.

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(limit_test_batches=1.0)

# run through only 25% of the test set each epoch
trainer = Trainer(limit_test_batches=0.25)

# run for only 10 batches
trainer = Trainer(limit_test_batches=10)
```

In the case of multiple test dataloaders, the limit applies to each dataloader individually.

9.6.17 limit_val_batches

How much of validation dataset to check. Useful when debugging or testing something that happens at the end of an epoch.

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(limit_val_batches=1.0)

# run through only 25% of the validation set each epoch
trainer = Trainer(limit_val_batches=0.25)

# run for only 10 batches
trainer = Trainer(limit_val_batches=10)
```

In the case of multiple validation dataloaders, the limit applies to each dataloader individually.

9.6.18 log_gpu_memory

Options:

- None
- 'min_max'
- 'all'

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(log_gpu_memory=None)

# log all the GPUs (on master node only)
trainer = Trainer(log_gpu_memory='all')
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# log only the min and max memory on the master node
trainer = Trainer(log_gpu_memory='min_max')
```

Note: Might slow performance because it uses the output of nvidia-smi.

9.6.19 log_save_interval

Writes logs to disk this often.

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(log_save_interval=100)
```

9.6.20 logger

Logger (or iterable collection of loggers) for experiment tracking.

```
from pytorch_lightning.loggers import TensorBoardLogger

# default logger used by trainer
logger = TensorBoardLogger(
    save_dir=os.getcwd(),
    version=1,
    name='lightning_logs'
)
Trainer(logger=logger)
```

9.6.21 max_epochs

Stop training once this number of epochs is reached

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(max_epochs=1000)
```

9.6.22 min_epochs

Force training for at least these many epochs

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(min_epochs=1)
```

9.6.23 max_steps

Stop training after this number of steps Training will stop if max_steps or max_epochs have reached (earliest).

```
# Default (disabled)
trainer = Trainer(max_steps=None)

# Stop after 100 steps
trainer = Trainer(max_steps=100)
```

9.6.24 min_steps

Force training for at least these number of steps. Trainer will train model for at least min_steps or min_epochs (latest).

```
# Default (disabled)
trainer = Trainer(min_steps=None)

# Run at least for 100 steps (disable min_epochs)
trainer = Trainer(min_steps=100, min_epochs=0)
```

9.6.25 num_nodes

Number of GPU nodes for distributed training.

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(num_nodes=1)

# to train on 8 nodes
trainer = Trainer(num_nodes=8)
```

9.6.26 num_processes

Number of processes to train with. Automatically set to the number of GPUs when using `distrbuted_backend="ddp"`. Set to a number greater than 1 when using `distributed_backend="ddp_cpu"` to mimic distributed training on a machine without GPUs. This is useful for debugging, but **will not** provide any speedup, since single-process Torch already makes effient use of multiple CPUs.

```
# Simulate DDP for debugging on your GPU-less laptop
trainer = Trainer(distributed_backend="ddp_cpu", num_processes=2)
```

9.6.27 num_sanity_val_steps

Sanity check runs n batches of val before starting the training routine. This catches any bugs in your validation without having to wait for the first validation check. The Trainer uses 5 steps by default. Turn it off or modify it here.

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(num_sanity_val_steps=5)

# turn it off
trainer = Trainer(num_sanity_val_steps=0)
```

9.6.28 num_tpu_cores

> **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.7.6.
>
> Use *tpu_cores* instead. Will remove 0.9.0.

Example:

```
python -m torch_xla.distributed.xla_dist
--tpu=$TPU_POD_NAME
--conda-env=torch-xla-nightly
--env=XLA_USE_BF16=1
-- python your_trainer_file.py
```

9.6.29 prepare_data_per_node

If True will call *prepare_data()* on LOCAL_RANK=0 for every node. If False will only call from NODE_RANK=0, LOCAL_RANK=0

```
# default
Trainer(prepare_data_per_node=True)

# use only NODE_RANK=0, LOCAL_RANK=0
Trainer(prepare_data_per_node=False)
```

9.6.30 tpu_cores

- How many TPU cores to train on (1 or 8).
- Which TPU core to train on [1-8]

A single TPU v2 or v3 has 8 cores. A TPU pod has up to 2048 cores. A slice of a POD means you get as many cores as you request.

Your effective batch size is batch_size * total tpu cores.

> **Note:** No need to add a DistributedDataSampler, Lightning automatically does it for you.

This parameter can be either 1 or 8.

```
# your_trainer_file.py

# default used by the Trainer (ie: train on CPU)
trainer = Trainer(tpu_cores=None)

# int: train on a single core
trainer = Trainer(tpu_cores=1)

# list: train on a single selected core
trainer = Trainer(tpu_cores=[2])

# int: train on all cores few cores
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
trainer = Trainer(tpu_cores=8)

# for 8+ cores must submit via xla script with
# a max of 8 cores specified. The XLA script
# will duplicate script onto each TPU in the POD
trainer = Trainer(tpu_cores=8)
```

To train on more than 8 cores (ie: a POD), submit this script using the xla_dist script.

Example:

```
python -m torch_xla.distributed.xla_dist
--tpu=$TPU_POD_NAME
--conda-env=torch-xla-nightly
--env=XLA_USE_BF16=1
-- python your_trainer_file.py
```

9.6.31 overfit_pct

Warning: Deprecated since version 0.8.0..

Use *overfit_batches*. Will be removed in 0.10.0.

9.6.32 overfit_batches

Uses this much data of the training set. If nonzero, will use the same training set for validation and testing. If the training dataloaders have *shuffle=True*, Lightning will automatically disable it.

Useful for quickly debugging or trying to overfit on purpose.

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(overfit_batches=0.0)

# use only 1% of the train set (and use the train set for val and test)
trainer = Trainer(overfit_batches=0.01)

# overfit on 10 of the same batches
trainer = Trainer(overfit_batches=10)
```

9.6.33 precision

Full precision (32), half precision (16). Can be used on CPU, GPU or TPUs.

If used on TPU will use torch.bfloat16 but tensor printing will still show torch.float32.

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(precision=32)

# 16-bit precision
trainer = Trainer(precision=16)
```

Example:

```
# one day
trainer = Trainer(precision=8|4|2)
```

9.6.34 print_nan_grads

Warning: Deprecated since version 0.7.2..

Has no effect. When detected, NaN grads will be printed automatically. Will remove 0.9.0.

9.6.35 process_position

Orders the progress bar. Useful when running multiple trainers on the same node.

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(process_position=0)
```

Note: This argument is ignored if a custom callback is passed to `callbacks`.

9.6.36 profiler

To profile individual steps during training and assist in identifying bottlenecks.

See the *profiler documentation*. for more details.

```
from pytorch_lightning.profiler import SimpleProfiler, AdvancedProfiler

# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(profiler=None)

# to profile standard training events
trainer = Trainer(profiler=True)

# equivalent to profiler=True
trainer = Trainer(profiler=SimpleProfiler())

# advanced profiler for function-level stats
trainer = Trainer(profiler=AdvancedProfiler())
```

9.6.37 progress_bar_refresh_rate

How often to refresh progress bar (in steps). In notebooks, faster refresh rates (lower number) is known to crash them because of their screen refresh rates, so raise it to 50 or more.

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(progress_bar_refresh_rate=1)

# disable progress bar
trainer = Trainer(progress_bar_refresh_rate=0)
```

Note: This argument is ignored if a custom callback is passed to `callbacks`.

9.6.38 reload_dataloaders_every_epoch

Set to True to reload dataloaders every epoch.

```
# if False (default)
train_loader = model.train_dataloader()
for epoch in epochs:
    for batch in train_loader:
        ...

# if True
for epoch in epochs:
    train_loader = model.train_dataloader()
    for batch in train_loader:
```

9.6.39 replace_sampler_ddp

Enables auto adding of distributed sampler.

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(replace_sampler_ddp=True)
```

By setting to False, you have to add your own distributed sampler:

```
# default used by the Trainer
sampler = torch.utils.data.distributed.DistributedSampler(dataset, shuffle=True)
dataloader = DataLoader(dataset, batch_size=32, sampler=sampler)
```

9.6.40 resume_from_checkpoint

To resume training from a specific checkpoint pass in the path here.

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(resume_from_checkpoint=None)

# resume from a specific checkpoint
trainer = Trainer(resume_from_checkpoint='some/path/to/my_checkpoint.ckpt')
```

9.6.41 row_log_interval

How often to add logging rows (does not write to disk)

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(row_log_interval=50)
```

use_amp:

> **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.7.0.
>
> Use *precision* instead. Will remove 0.9.0.

9.6.42 show_progress_bar

> **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.7.2.
>
> Set *progress_bar_refresh_rate* to 0 instead. Will remove 0.9.0.

9.6.43 val_percent_check

> **Warning:** deprecated in v0.8.0 please use *limit_val_batches*. Will remove in 0.10.0

9.6.44 test_percent_check

> **Warning:** deprecated in v0.8.0 please use *limit_test_batches*. Will remove in 0.10.0

9.6.45 train_percent_check

> **Warning:** deprecated in v0.8.0 please use *limit_train_batches*. Will remove in 0.10.0

9.6.46 track_grad_norm

- no tracking (-1)
- Otherwise tracks that norm (2 for 2-norm)

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(track_grad_norm=-1)

# track the 2-norm
trainer = Trainer(track_grad_norm=2)
```

9.6.47 limit_train_batches

How much of training dataset to check. Useful when debugging or testing something that happens at the end of an epoch.

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(limit_train_batches=1.0)
```

Example:

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(limit_train_batches=1.0)

# run through only 25% of the training set each epoch
trainer = Trainer(limit_train_batches=0.25)

# run through only 10 batches of the training set each epoch
trainer = Trainer(limit_train_batches=10)
```

9.6.48 truncated_bptt_steps

Truncated back prop breaks performs backprop every k steps of a much longer sequence.

If this is enabled, your batches will automatically get truncated and the trainer will apply Truncated Backprop to it.

(Williams et al. "An efficient gradient-based algorithm for on-line training of recurrent network trajectories.")

```
# default used by the Trainer (ie: disabled)
trainer = Trainer(truncated_bptt_steps=None)

# backprop every 5 steps in a batch
trainer = Trainer(truncated_bptt_steps=5)
```

Note: Make sure your batches have a sequence dimension.

Lightning takes care to split your batch along the time-dimension.

```
# we use the second as the time dimension
# (batch, time, ...)
sub_batch = batch[0, 0:t, ...]
```

Using this feature requires updating your LightningModule's *pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule.training_step()* to include a *hiddens* arg with the hidden

```
# Truncated back-propagation through time
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx, hiddens):
    # hiddens are the hiddens from the previous truncated backprop step
    out, hiddens = self.lstm(data, hiddens)

    return {
        "loss": ...,
        "hiddens": hiddens  # remember to detach() this
    }
```

To modify how the batch is split, override *pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule.tbptt_split_batch()*:

```
class LitMNIST(LightningModule):
    def tbptt_split_batch(self, batch, split_size):
        # do your own splitting on the batch
        return splits
```

9.6.49 val_check_interval

How often within one training epoch to check the validation set. Can specify as float or int.

- use (float) to check within a training epoch
- use (int) to check every n steps (batches)

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(val_check_interval=1.0)

# check validation set 4 times during a training epoch
trainer = Trainer(val_check_interval=0.25)

# check validation set every 1000 training batches
# use this when using iterableDataset and your dataset has no length
# (ie: production cases with streaming data)
trainer = Trainer(val_check_interval=1000)
```

9.6.50 weights_save_path

Directory of where to save weights if specified.

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(weights_save_path=os.getcwd())

# save to your custom path
trainer = Trainer(weights_save_path='my/path')
```

Example:

```
# if checkpoint callback used, then overrides the weights path
# **NOTE: this saves weights to some/path NOT my/path
checkpoint = ModelCheckpoint(filepath='some/path')
trainer = Trainer(
    checkpoint_callback=checkpoint,
    weights_save_path='my/path'
)
```

9.6.51 weights_summary

Prints a summary of the weights when training begins. Options: 'full', 'top', None.

```
# default used by the Trainer (ie: print summary of top level modules)
trainer = Trainer(weights_summary='top')

# print full summary of all modules and submodules
trainer = Trainer(weights_summary='full')

# don't print a summary
trainer = Trainer(weights_summary=None)
```

9.7 Trainer class

class pytorch_lightning.trainer.**Trainer**(*logger=True, checkpoint_callback=True, early_stop_callback=False, callbacks=None, default_root_dir=None, gradient_clip_val=0, process_position=0, num_nodes=1, num_processes=1, gpus=None, auto_select_gpus=False, tpu_cores=None, log_gpu_memory=None, progress_bar_refresh_rate=1, overfit_batches=0.0, track_grad_norm=-1, check_val_every_n_epoch=1, fast_dev_run=False, accumulate_grad_batches=1, max_epochs=1000, min_epochs=1, max_steps=None, min_steps=None, limit_train_batches=1.0, limit_val_batches=1.0, limit_test_batches=1.0, val_check_interval=1.0, log_save_interval=100, row_log_interval=50, distributed_backend=None, precision=32, print_nan_grads=False, weights_summary='top', weights_save_path=None, num_sanity_val_steps=2, truncated_bptt_steps=None, resume_from_checkpoint=None, profiler=None, benchmark=False, deterministic=False, reload_dataloaders_every_epoch=False, auto_lr_find=False, replace_sampler_ddp=True, terminate_on_nan=False, auto_scale_batch_size=False, prepare_data_per_node=True, amp_level='O2', num_tpu_cores=None, use_amp=None, show_progress_bar=None, val_percent_check=None, test_percent_check=None, train_percent_check=None, overfit_pct=None*)

Bases: pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_io.TrainerIOMixin, pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_hook.TrainerCallbackHookMixin, pytorch_lightning.trainer.model_hooks.TrainerModelHooksMixin, pytorch_lightning.trainer.optimizers.TrainerOptimizersMixin, pytorch_lightning.trainer.auto_mix_precision.TrainerAMPMixin, pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.TrainerDPMixin, pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDPMixin, pytorch_lightning.trainer.logging.TrainerLoggingMixin, pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_tricks.TrainerTrainingTricksMixin, pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading.TrainerDataLoadingMixin, pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoopMixin, pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin, pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_config.TrainerCallbackConfigMixin, pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder.TrainerLRFinderMixin, pytorch_lightning.trainer.deprecated_api.TrainerDeprecatedAPITillVer0_9, pytorch_lightning.trainer.deprecated_api.TrainerDeprecatedAPITillVer0_10

Example

```
>>> import torch
>>> from torch.nn import functional as F
>>> from torch.utils.data import Dataset, DataLoader
```

```
>>> # Define model
>>> class SimpleModel(LightningModule):
...     def __init__(self):
...         super().__init__()
...         self.l1 = torch.nn.Linear(in_features=64, out_features=4)
...
...     def forward(self, x):
...         return torch.relu(self.l1(x.view(x.size(0), -1)))
...
...     def training_step(self, batch, batch_nb):
...         x, y = batch
...         loss = F.cross_entropy(self(x), y)
...         return {'loss': loss, 'log': {'train_loss': loss}}
...
...     def test_step(self, batch, batch_nb):
...         x, y = batch
...         loss = F.cross_entropy(self(x), y)
...         return {'loss': loss, 'log': {'train_loss': loss}}
...
...     def configure_optimizers(self):
...         return torch.optim.Adam(self.parameters(), lr=0.02)
...
>>> # Define dataset
>>> class SimpleDataset(Dataset):
...     def __init__(self, num_samples=200):
...         self.input_seq = torch.randn(num_samples, 64)
...         self.output_seq = torch.randint(0, 4, (num_samples,))
...
...     def __len__(self):
...         return len(self.input_seq)
...
...     def __getitem__(self, item):
...         return self.input_seq[item], self.output_seq[item]
...
>>> train_loader = DataLoader(SimpleDataset(), batch_size=8)
>>> model = SimpleModel()
>>> # Define Trainer and fit model
>>> trainer = Trainer(max_epochs=1, progress_bar_refresh_rate=0)
>>> trainer.fit(model, train_loader)
1
>>> trainer.test(model, train_loader)
1
```

Customize every aspect of training via flags

Parameters

- **logger** (Union[*LightningLoggerBase*, Iterable[*LightningLoggerBase*], bool]) – Logger (or iterable collection of loggers) for experiment tracking.
- **checkpoint_callback** (Union[*ModelCheckpoint*, bool]) – Callback for checkpointing.

- **early_stop_callback** (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.EarlyStopping*) –
- **callbacks** (Optional[List[*Callback*]]) – Add a list of callbacks.
- **default_root_dir** (Optional[str]) – Default path for logs and weights when no logger/ckpt_callback passed
- **gradient_clip_val** (float) – 0 means don't clip.
- **gradient_clip** –

> **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.7.0.
>
> Use *gradient_clip_val* instead. Will remove 0.9.0.

- **process_position** (int) – orders the progress bar when running multiple models on same machine.
- **num_nodes** (int) – number of GPU nodes for distributed training.
- **nb_gpu_nodes** –

> **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.7.0.
>
> Use *num_nodes* instead. Will remove 0.9.0.

- **gpus** (Union[int, str, List[int], None]) – Which GPUs to train on.
- **auto_select_gpus** (bool) – If enabled and *gpus* is an integer, pick available gpus automatically. This is especially useful when GPUs are configured to be in "exclusive mode", such that only one process at a time can access them.
- **tpu_cores** (Union[int, str, List[int], None]) – How many TPU cores to train on (1 or 8) / Single TPU to train on [1]
- **num_tpu_cores** (Optional[int]) – How many TPU cores to train on (1 or 8) .. warning:: .. deprecated:: 0.7.6. Will remove 0.9.0.
- **log_gpu_memory** (Optional[str]) – None, 'min_max', 'all'. Might slow performance
- **show_progress_bar** –

> **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.7.2.
>
> Set *progress_bar_refresh_rate* to positive integer to enable. Will remove 0.9.0.

- **progress_bar_refresh_rate** (int) – How often to refresh progress bar (in steps). Value 0 disables progress bar. Ignored when a custom callback is passed to *callbacks*.
- **overfit_batches** (Union[int, float]) – Overfit a percent of training data (float) or a set number of batches (int). Default: 0.0
- **overfit_pct** (Optional[float]) –

> **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.8.0.
>
> Use *overfit_batches* instead. Will be removed in 0.10.0.

- **track_grad_norm** (Union[int, float, str]) – -1 no tracking. Otherwise tracks that p-norm. May be set to 'inf' infinity-norm.
- **check_val_every_n_epoch** (int) – Check val every n train epochs.
- **fast_dev_run** (bool) – runs 1 batch of train, test and val to find any bugs (ie: a sort of unit test).
- **accumulate_grad_batches** (Union[int, Dict[int, int], List[list]]) – Accumulates grads every k batches or as set up in the dict.
- **max_epochs** (int) – Stop training once this number of epochs is reached.
- **max_nb_epochs** –

> **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.7.0.
>
> Use *max_epochs* instead. Will remove 0.9.0.

- **min_epochs** (int) – Force training for at least these many epochs
- **min_nb_epochs** –

> **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.7.0.
>
> Use *min_epochs* instead. Will remove 0.9.0.

- **max_steps** (Optional[int]) – Stop training after this number of steps. Disabled by default (None).
- **min_steps** (Optional[int]) – Force training for at least these number of steps. Disabled by default (None).
- **limit_train_batches** (Union[int, float]) – How much of training dataset to check (floats = percent, int = num_batches)
- **limit_val_batches** (Union[int, float]) – How much of validation dataset to check (floats = percent, int = num_batches)
- **limit_test_batches** (Union[int, float]) – How much of test dataset to check (floats = percent, int = num_batches)
- **train_percent_check** (Optional[float]) –

> **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.8.0.
>
> Use *limit_train_batches* instead. Will remove v0.10.0.

- **val_percent_check** (Optional[float]) –

> **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.8.0.
>
> Use *limit_val_batches* instead. Will remove v0.10.0.

- **test_percent_check** (Optional[float]) –

> **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.8.0.
>
> Use *limit_test_batches* instead. Will remove v0.10.0.

- **val_check_interval** (Union[int, float]) – How often within one training epoch to check the validation set
- **log_save_interval** (int) – Writes logs to disk this often
- **row_log_interval** (int) – How often to add logging rows (does not write to disk)
- **add_row_log_interval** –

> **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.7.0.
>
> Use *row_log_interval* instead. Will remove 0.9.0.

- **distributed_backend** (Optional[str]) – The distributed backend to use (dp, ddp, ddp2, ddp_spawn, ddp_cpu)
- **use_amp** –

> **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.7.0.
>
> Use *precision* instead. Will remove 0.9.0.

- **precision** (int) – Full precision (32), half precision (16).
- **print_nan_grads** (bool) –

> **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.7.2.
>
> Has no effect. When detected, NaN grads will be printed automatically. Will remove 0.9.0.

- **weights_summary** (Optional[str]) – Prints a summary of the weights when training begins.
- **weights_save_path** (Optional[str]) – Where to save weights if specified. Will override default_root_dir for checkpoints only. Use this if for whatever reason you need the checkpoints stored in a different place than the logs written in *default_root_dir*.
- **amp_level** (str) – The optimization level to use (O1, O2, etc. . .).
- **num_sanity_val_steps** (int) – Sanity check runs n batches of val before starting the training routine.

- **truncated_bptt_steps** (Optional[int]) – Truncated back prop breaks performs backprop every k steps of
- **resume_from_checkpoint** (Optional[str]) – To resume training from a specific checkpoint pass in the path here. This can be a URL.
- **profiler** (Union[*BaseProfiler*, bool, None]) – To profile individual steps during training and assist in
- **reload_dataloaders_every_epoch** (bool) – Set to True to reload dataloaders every epoch
- **auto_lr_find** (Union[bool, str]) – If set to True, will *initially* run a learning rate finder, trying to optimize initial learning for faster convergence. Sets learning rate in self.lr or self.learning_rate in the LightningModule. To use a different key, set a string instead of True with the key name.
- **replace_sampler_ddp** (bool) – Explicitly enables or disables sampler replacement. If not specified this will toggled automatically ddp is used
- **benchmark** (bool) – If true enables cudnn.benchmark.
- **deterministic** (bool) – If true enables cudnn.deterministic
- **terminate_on_nan** (bool) – If set to True, will terminate training (by raising a *ValueError*) at the end of each training batch, if any of the parameters or the loss are NaN or +/-inf.
- **auto_scale_batch_size** (Union[str, bool]) – If set to True, will *initially* run a batch size finder trying to find the largest batch size that fits into memory. The result will be stored in self.batch_size in the LightningModule. Additionally, can be set to either *power* that estimates the batch size through a power search or *binsearch* that estimates the batch size through a binary search.
- **prepare_data_per_node** (bool) – If True, each LOCAL_RANK=0 will call prepare data. Otherwise only NODE_RANK=0, LOCAL_RANK=0 will prepare data

classmethod add_argparse_args(*parent_parser*)

Extends existing argparse by default *Trainer* attributes.

Parameters **parent_parser** (ArgumentParser) – The custom cli arguments parser, which will be extended by the Trainer default arguments.

Only arguments of the allowed types (str, float, int, bool) will extend the *parent_parser*.

Examples

```
>>> import argparse
>>> import pprint
>>> parser = argparse.ArgumentParser()
>>> parser = Trainer.add_argparse_args(parser)
>>> args = parser.parse_args([])
>>> pprint.pprint(vars(args))
{...
 'check_val_every_n_epoch': 1,
 'checkpoint_callback': True,
 'default_root_dir': None,
 'deterministic': False,
 'distributed_backend': None,
 'early_stop_callback': False,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
...
'logger': True,
'max_epochs': 1000,
'max_steps': None,
'min_epochs': 1,
'min_steps': None,
...
'profiler': None,
'progress_bar_refresh_rate': 1,
...}
```

Return type ArgumentParser

check_model_configuration(*model*)

Checks that the model is configured correctly before training or testing is started.

Parameters **model** (*LightningModule*) – The model to check the configuration.

fit(*model*, *train_dataloader=None*, *val_dataloaders=None*)

Runs the full optimization routine.

Parameters

- **model** (*LightningModule*) – Model to fit.
- **train_dataloader** (Optional[DataLoader]) – A Pytorch DataLoader with training samples. If the model has a predefined train_dataloader method this will be skipped.
- **val_dataloaders** (Union[DataLoader, List[DataLoader], None]) – Either a single Pytorch Dataloader or a list of them, specifying validation samples. If the model has a predefined val_dataloaders method this will be skipped

Example:

```
# Option 1,
# Define the train_dataloader() and val_dataloader() fxs
# in the lightningModule
# RECOMMENDED FOR MOST RESEARCH AND APPLICATIONS TO MAINTAIN READABILITY
trainer = Trainer()
model = LightningModule()
trainer.fit(model)

# Option 2
# in production cases we might want to pass different datasets to the same␣
↪model
# Recommended for PRODUCTION SYSTEMS
train, val = DataLoader(...), DataLoader(...)
trainer = Trainer()
model = LightningModule()
trainer.fit(model, train_dataloader=train, val_dataloaders=val)

# Option 1 & 2 can be mixed, for example the training set can be
# defined as part of the model, and validation can then be feed to .fit()
```

classmethod from_argparse_args(*args*, ***kwargs*)

Create an instance from CLI arguments.

Parameters

- **args** (Union[Namespace, ArgumentParser]) – The parser or namespace to take arguments from. Only known arguments will be parsed and passed to the *Trainer*.
- ****kwargs** – Additional keyword arguments that may override ones in the parser or namespace. These must be valid Trainer arguments.

Example

```
>>> parser = ArgumentParser(add_help=False)
>>> parser = Trainer.add_argparse_args(parser)
>>> parser.add_argument('--my_custom_arg', default='something')
>>> args = Trainer.parse_argparser(parser.parse_args(""))
>>> trainer = Trainer.from_argparse_args(args, logger=False)
```

Return type *Trainer*

classmethod get_deprecated_arg_names()

Returns a list with deprecated Trainer arguments.

Return type List

classmethod get_init_arguments_and_types()

Scans the Trainer signature and returns argument names, types and default values.

Returns (argument name, set with argument types, argument default value).

Return type List with tuples of 3 values

Examples

```
>>> args = Trainer.get_init_arguments_and_types()
>>> import pprint
>>> pprint.pprint(sorted(args))
[('accumulate_grad_batches',
  (<class 'int'>, typing.Dict[int, int], typing.List[list]),
  1),
 ...
 ('callbacks',
  (typing.List[pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback],
   <class 'NoneType'>),
   None),
 ('check_val_every_n_epoch', (<class 'int'>,), 1),
 ...
 ('max_epochs', (<class 'int'>,), 1000),
 ...
 ('precision', (<class 'int'>,), 32),
 ('prepare_data_per_node', (<class 'bool'>,), True),
 ('print_nan_grads', (<class 'bool'>,), False),
 ('process_position', (<class 'int'>,), 0),
 ('profiler',
  (<class 'pytorch_lightning.profiler.profilers.BaseProfiler'>,
   <class 'bool'>,
   <class 'NoneType'>),
  None),
 ...
```

classmethod parse_argparser(*arg_parser*)
Parse CLI arguments, required for custom bool types.

Return type Namespace

run_pretrain_routine(*model*)
Sanity check a few things before starting actual training.

Parameters **model** (*LightningModule*) – The model to run sanity test on.

test(*model=None*, *test_dataloaders=None*, *ckpt_path='best'*)
Separates from fit to make sure you never run on your test set until you want to.

Parameters

- **model** (Optional[*LightningModule*]) – The model to test.
- **test_dataloaders** (Union[DataLoader, List[DataLoader], None]) – Either a single Pytorch Dataloader or a list of them, specifying validation samples.
- **ckpt_path** (Optional[str]) – Either best or path to the checkpoint you wish to test. If None, use the weights from the last epoch to test. Default to best.

Example:

```
# Option 1
# run test with the best checkpoint from ``ModelCheckpoint`` after fitting.
test = DataLoader(...)
trainer = Trainer()
model = LightningModule()

trainer.fit(model)
trainer.test(test_dataloaders=test)

# Option 2
# run test with the specified checkpoint after fitting
test = DataLoader(...)
trainer = Trainer()
model = LightningModule()

trainer.fit(model)
trainer.test(test_dataloaders=test, ckpt_path='path/to/checkpoint.ckpt')

# Option 3
# run test with the weights from the end of training after fitting
test = DataLoader(...)
trainer = Trainer()
model = LightningModule()

trainer.fit(model)
trainer.test(test_dataloaders=test, ckpt_path=None)

# Option 4
# run test from a loaded model. ``ckpt_path`` is ignored in this case.
test = DataLoader(...)
model = LightningModule.load_from_checkpoint('path/to/checkpoint.ckpt')
trainer = Trainer()
trainer.test(model, test_dataloaders=test)
```

property is_global_zero
this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

Type Warning

Return type `bool`

property num_gpus

this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

Type Warning

Return type `int`

property progress_bar_dict

Read-only for progress bar metrics.

Return type `dict`

property slurm_job_id

this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

Type Warning

Return type `Optional[int]`

`pytorch_lightning.trainer.`**`seed_everything`**(*seed=None*)

Function that sets seed for pseudo-random number generators in: pytorch, numpy, python.random and sets PYTHONHASHSEED environment variable.

Return type `int`

CHAPTER

TEN

BOLTS

PyTorch Lightning Bolts, is our official collection of prebuilt models across many research domains.

```
pip install pytorch-lightning-bolts
```

In bolts we have:

- A collection of pretrained state-of-the-art models.
- A collection of models designed to bootstrap your research.
- A collection of Callbacks, transforms, full datasets.
- All models work on CPUs, TPUs, GPUs and 16-bit precision.

10.1 Quality control

Bolts are built-by the Lightning community and contributed to bolts. The lightning team guarantees that contributions are:

- Rigorously Tested (CPUs, GPUs, TPUs)
- Rigorously Documented
- Standardized via PyTorch Lightning
- Optimized for speed
- Checked for correctness

10.2 Example 1: Pretrained, prebuilt models

```
from pl_bolts.models import VAE, GPT2, ImageGPT, PixelCNN
from pl_bolts.models.self_supervised import AMDIM, CPCV2, SimCLR, MocoV2
from pl_bolts.models import LinearRegression, LogisticRegression
from pl_bolts.models.gans import GAN
from pl_bolts.callbacks import PrintTableMetricsCallback
from pl_bolts.datamodules import FashionMNISTDataModule, CIFAR10DataModule,␣
↪ImagenetDataModule
```

10.3 Example 2: Extend for faster research

Bolts are contributed with benchmarks and continuous-integration tests. This means you can trust the implementations and use them to bootstrap your resarch much faster.

```
from pl_bolts.models import ImageGPT
from pl_bolts.self_supervised import SimCLR

class VideoGPT(ImageGPT):

    def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
        x, y = batch
        x = _shape_input(x)

        logits = self.gpt(x)
        simclr_features = self.simclr(x)

        # -----------------
        # do something new with GPT logits + simclr_features
        # -----------------

        loss = self.criterion(logits.view(-1, logits.size(-1)), x.view(-1).long())

        logs = {"loss": loss}
        return {"loss": loss, "log": logs}
```

10.4 Example 3: Callbacks

We also have a collection of callbacks.

```
from pl_bolts.callbacks import PrintTableMetricsCallback
import pytorch_lightning as pl

trainer = pl.Trainer(callbacks=[PrintTableMetricsCallback()])

# loss|train_loss|val_loss|epoch
# ————————————————————————————
# 2.2541470527648926|2.2541470527648926|2.2158432006835938|0
```

CHAPTER

ELEVEN

16-BIT TRAINING

Lightning offers 16-bit training for CPUs, GPUs and TPUs.

11.1 GPU 16-bit

16 bit precision can cut your memory footprint by half. If using volta architecture GPUs it can give a dramatic training speed-up as well.

Note: PyTorch 1.6+ is recommended for 16-bit

11.1.1 Native torch

When using PyTorch 1.6+ Lightning uses the native amp implementation to support 16-bit.

```
# turn on 16-bit
trainer = Trainer(precision=16)
```

11.1.2 Apex 16-bit

If you are using an earlier version of PyTorch Lightning uses Apex to support 16-bit.

Follow these instructions to install Apex. To use 16-bit precision, do two things:

1. Install Apex
2. Set the "precision" trainer flag.

```
$ git clone https://github.com/NVIDIA/apex
$ cd apex

# ------------------------
# OPTIONAL: on your cluster you might need to load cuda 10 or 9
# depending on how you installed PyTorch

# see available modules
module avail
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# load correct cuda before install
module load cuda-10.0
# ------------------------

# make sure you've loaded a cuda version > 4.0 and < 7.0
module load gcc-6.1.0

$ pip install -v --no-cache-dir --global-option="--cpp_ext" --global-option="--cuda_
↪ext" ./
```

Warning: NVIDIA Apex and DDP have instability problems. We recommend native 16-bit in PyTorch 1.6+

11.1.3 Enable 16-bit

```
# turn on 16-bit
trainer = Trainer(amp_level='O2', precision=16)
```

If you need to configure the apex init for your particular use case or want to use a different way of doing 16-bit training, override *pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule.configure_apex()*.

11.2 TPU 16-bit

16-bit on TPus is much simpler. To use 16-bit with TPUs set precision to 16 when using the tpu flag

```
# DEFAULT
trainer = Trainer(tpu_cores=8, precision=32)

# turn on 16-bit
trainer = Trainer(tpu_cores=8, precision=16)
```

CHAPTER

TWELVE

COMPUTING CLUSTER (SLURM)

Lightning automates the details behind training on a SLURM-powered cluster.

12.1 Multi-node training

To train a model using multiple nodes, do the following:

1. Design your `LightningModule`.
2. Enable ddp in the trainer

```
# train on 32 GPUs across 4 nodes
trainer = Trainer(gpus=8, num_nodes=4, distributed_backend='ddp')
```

3. It's a good idea to structure your training script like this:

```
# train.py
def main(hparams):
    model = LightningTemplateModel(hparams)

    trainer = pl.Trainer(
        gpus=8,
        num_nodes=4,
        distributed_backend='ddp'
    )

    trainer.fit(model)


if __name__ == '__main__':
    root_dir = os.path.dirname(os.path.realpath(__file__))
    parent_parser = ArgumentParser(add_help=False)
    hyperparams = parser.parse_args()

    # TRAIN
    main(hyperparams)
```

4. Create the appropriate SLURM job:

```
# (submit.sh)
#!/bin/bash -l
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# SLURM SUBMIT SCRIPT
#SBATCH --nodes=4
#SBATCH --gres=gpu:8
#SBATCH --ntasks-per-node=8
#SBATCH --mem=0
#SBATCH --time=0-02:00:00

# activate conda env
source activate $1

# debugging flags (optional)
export NCCL_DEBUG=INFO
export PYTHONFAULTHANDLER=1

# on your cluster you might need these:
# set the network interface
# export NCCL_SOCKET_IFNAME=^docker0,lo

# might need the latest cuda
# module load NCCL/2.4.7-1-cuda.10.0

# run script from above
srun python3 train.py
```

5. If you want auto-resubmit (read below), add this line to the submit.sh script

```
#SBATCH --signal=SIGUSR1@90
```

6. Submit the SLURM job

```
sbatch submit.sh
```

Note: When running in DDP mode, any errors in your code will show up as an NCCL issue. Set the *NCCL_DEBUG=INFO* flag to see the ACTUAL error.

Normally now you would need to add a `DistributedSampler` to your dataset, however Lightning automates this for you. But if you still need to set a sampler set the Trainer flag `replace_sampler_ddp` to `False`.

Here's an example of how to add your own sampler (again, not needed with Lightning).

```
# in your LightningModule
def train_dataloader(self):
    dataset = MyDataset()
    dist_sampler = torch.utils.data.distributed.DistributedSampler(dataset)
    dataloader = Dataloader(dataset, sampler=dist_sampler)
    return dataloader

# in your training script
trainer = Trainer(replace_sampler_ddp=False)
```

12.2 Wall time auto-resubmit

When you use Lightning in a SLURM cluster, it automatically detects when it is about to run into the wall time and does the following:

1. Saves a temporary checkpoint.
2. Requeues the job.
3. When the job starts, it loads the temporary checkpoint.

To get this behavior make sure to add the correct signal to your SLURM script

```
# 90 seconds before training ends
SBATCH --signal=SIGUSR1@90
```

12.3 Building SLURM scripts

Instead of manually building SLURM scripts, you can use the SlurmCluster object to do this for you. The SlurmCluster can also run a grid search if you pass in a HyperOptArgumentParser.

Here is an example where you run a grid search of 9 combinations of hyperparameters. See also the multi-node examples here.

```
# grid search 3 values of learning rate and 3 values of number of layers for your net
# this generates 9 experiments (lr=1e-3, layers=16), (lr=1e-3, layers=32),
# (lr=1e-3, layers=64), ... (lr=1e-1, layers=64)
parser = HyperOptArgumentParser(strategy='grid_search', add_help=False)
parser.opt_list('--learning_rate', default=0.001, type=float,
                options=[1e-3, 1e-2, 1e-1], tunable=True)
parser.opt_list('--layers', default=1, type=float, options=[16, 32, 64], tunable=True)
hyperparams = parser.parse_args()

# Slurm cluster submits 9 jobs, each with a set of hyperparams
cluster = SlurmCluster(
    hyperparam_optimizer=hyperparams,
    log_path='/some/path/to/save',
)

# OPTIONAL FLAGS WHICH MAY BE CLUSTER DEPENDENT
# which interface your nodes use for communication
cluster.add_command('export NCCL_SOCKET_IFNAME=^docker0,lo')

# see output of the NCCL connection process
# NCCL is how the nodes talk to each other
cluster.add_command('export NCCL_DEBUG=INFO')

# setting a master port here is a good idea.
cluster.add_command('export MASTER_PORT=%r' % PORT)

# ************** DON'T FORGET THIS ***************
# MUST load the latest NCCL version
cluster.load_modules(['NCCL/2.4.7-1-cuda.10.0'])
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# configure cluster
cluster.per_experiment_nb_nodes = 12
cluster.per_experiment_nb_gpus = 8

cluster.add_slurm_cmd(cmd='ntasks-per-node', value=8, comment='1 task per gpu')

# submit a script with 9 combinations of hyper params
# (lr=1e-3, layers=16), (lr=1e-3, layers=32), (lr=1e-3, layers=64), ... (lr=1e-1,␣
↪layers=64)
cluster.optimize_parallel_cluster_gpu(
    main,
    nb_trials=9, # how many permutations of the grid search to run
    job_name='name_for_squeue'
)
```

The other option is that you generate scripts on your own via a bash command or use another library.

12.4 Self-balancing architecture (COMING SOON)

Here Lightning distributes parts of your module across available GPUs to optimize for speed and memory.

CHAPTER

THIRTEEN

CHILD MODULES

Research projects tend to test different approaches to the same dataset. This is very easy to do in Lightning with inheritance.

For example, imagine we now want to train an Autoencoder to use as a feature extractor for MNIST images. Recall that *LitMNIST* already defines all the dataloading etc... The only things that change in the *Autoencoder* model are the init, forward, training, validation and test step.

```
class Encoder(torch.nn.Module):
    pass

class Decoder(torch.nn.Module):
    pass

class AutoEncoder(LitMNIST):

    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.encoder = Encoder()
        self.decoder = Decoder()

    def forward(self, x):
        generated = self.decoder(x)
        return generated

    def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
        x, _ = batch

        representation = self.encoder(x)
        x_hat = self(representation)

        loss = MSE(x, x_hat)
        return loss

    def validation_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
        return self._shared_eval(batch, batch_idx, 'val')

    def test_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
        return self._shared_eval(batch, batch_idx, 'test')

    def _shared_eval(self, batch, batch_idx, prefix):
        x, y = batch
        representation = self.encoder(x)
        x_hat = self(representation)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        loss = F.nll_loss(logits, y)
        return {f'{prefix}_loss': loss}
```

and we can train this using the same trainer

```
autoencoder = AutoEncoder()
trainer = Trainer()
trainer.fit(autoencoder)
```

And remember that the forward method is to define the practical use of a LightningModule. In this case, we want to use the *AutoEncoder* to extract image representations

```
some_images = torch.Tensor(32, 1, 28, 28)
representations = autoencoder(some_images)
```

CHAPTER

FOURTEEN

DEBUGGING

The following are flags that make debugging much easier.

14.1 fast_dev_run

This flag runs a "unit test" by running 1 training batch and 1 validation batch. The point is to detect any bugs in the training/validation loop without having to wait for a full epoch to crash.

(See: *fast_dev_run* argument of *Trainer*)

```
trainer = Trainer(fast_dev_run=True)
```

14.2 Inspect gradient norms

Logs (to a logger), the norm of each weight matrix.

(See: *track_grad_norm* argument of *Trainer*)

```
# the 2-norm
trainer = Trainer(track_grad_norm=2)
```

14.3 Log GPU usage

Logs (to a logger) the GPU usage for each GPU on the master machine.

(See: *log_gpu_memory* argument of *Trainer*)

```
trainer = Trainer(log_gpu_memory=True)
```

14.4 Make model overfit on subset of data

A good debugging technique is to take a tiny portion of your data (say 2 samples per class), and try to get your model to overfit. If it can't, it's a sign it won't work with large datasets.

(See: *overfit_batches* argument of *Trainer*)

```
# use only 1% of training data (and use the same training dataloader (with shuffle␣
↪off) in val and test)
trainer = Trainer(overfit_batches=0.01)

# or overfit a number of batches
trainer = Trainer(overfit_batches=0.01)
```

With this flag, the train, val, and test sets will all be the same train set. We will also replace the sampler in the training set to turn off shuffle for you.

14.5 Print a summary of your LightningModule

Whenever the `.fit()` function gets called, the Trainer will print the weights summary for the LightningModule. By default it only prints the top-level modules. If you want to show all submodules in your network, use the *'full'* option:

```
trainer = Trainer(weights_summary='full')
```

You can also display the intermediate input- and output sizes of all your layers by setting the `example_input_array` attribute in your LightningModule. It will print a table like this

```
  | Name   | Type        | Params | In sizes  | Out sizes
----------------------------------------------------------
0 | net    | Sequential  | 132 K  | [10, 256] | [10, 512]
1 | net.0  | Linear      | 131 K  | [10, 256] | [10, 512]
2 | net.1  | BatchNorm1d | 1 K    | [10, 512] | [10, 512]
```

when you call `.fit()` on the Trainer. This can help you find bugs in the composition of your layers.

See Also:

- *weights_summary* Trainer argument
- *ModelSummary*

14.6 Shorten epochs

Sometimes it's helpful to only use a percentage of your training, val or test data (or a set number of batches). For example, you can use 20% of the training set and 1% of the validation set.

On larger datasets like Imagenet, this can help you debug or test a few things faster than waiting for a full epoch.

```
# use only 10% of training data and 1% of val data
trainer = Trainer(limit_train_batches=0.1, limit_val_batches=0.01)

# use 10 batches of train and 5 batches of val
trainer = Trainer(limit_train_batches=10, limit_val_batches=5)
```

14.7 Set the number of validation sanity steps

Lightning runs a few steps of validation in the beginning of training. This avoids crashing in the validation loop sometime deep into a lengthy training loop.

(See: *num_sanity_val_steps* argument of *Trainer*)

```
# DEFAULT
trainer = Trainer(num_sanity_val_steps=5)
```

CHAPTER

FIFTEEN

EXPERIMENT LOGGING

15.1 Comet.ml

Comet.ml is a third-party logger. To use *CometLogger* as your logger do the following. First, install the package:

```
pip install comet-ml
```

Then configure the logger and pass it to the *Trainer*:

```
import os
from pytorch_lightning.loggers import CometLogger
comet_logger = CometLogger(
    api_key=os.environ.get('COMET_API_KEY'),
    workspace=os.environ.get('COMET_WORKSPACE'),  # Optional
    save_dir='.',  # Optional
    project_name='default_project',  # Optional
    rest_api_key=os.environ.get('COMET_REST_API_KEY'),  # Optional
    experiment_name='default'  # Optional
)
trainer = Trainer(logger=comet_logger)
```

The *CometLogger* is available anywhere except `__init__` in your *LightningModule*.

```
class MyModule(LightningModule):
    def any_lightning_module_function_or_hook(self):
        some_img = fake_image()
        self.logger.experiment.add_image('generated_images', some_img, 0)
```

See also:

CometLogger docs.

15.2 MLflow

MLflow is a third-party logger. To use *MLFlowLogger* as your logger do the following. First, install the package:

```
pip install mlflow
```

Then configure the logger and pass it to the *Trainer*:

```
from pytorch_lightning.loggers import MLFlowLogger
mlf_logger = MLFlowLogger(
    experiment_name="default",
    tracking_uri="file:./ml-runs"
)
trainer = Trainer(logger=mlf_logger)
```

See also:

MLFlowLogger docs.

15.3 Neptune.ai

Neptune.ai is a third-party logger. To use *NeptuneLogger* as your logger do the following. First, install the package:

```
pip install neptune-client
```

Then configure the logger and pass it to the *Trainer*:

```
from pytorch_lightning.loggers import NeptuneLogger

neptune_logger = NeptuneLogger(
    api_key='ANONYMOUS',  # replace with your own
    project_name='shared/pytorch-lightning-integration',
    experiment_name='default',  # Optional,
    params={'max_epochs': 10},  # Optional,
    tags=['pytorch-lightning', 'mlp'],  # Optional,
)
trainer = Trainer(logger=neptune_logger)
```

The *NeptuneLogger* is available anywhere except `__init__` in your *LightningModule*.

```
class MyModule(LightningModule):
    def any_lightning_module_function_or_hook(self):
        some_img = fake_image()
        self.logger.experiment.add_image('generated_images', some_img, 0)
```

See also:

NeptuneLogger docs.

15.4 Tensorboard

To use TensorBoard as your logger do the following.

```
from pytorch_lightning.loggers import TensorBoardLogger
logger = TensorBoardLogger('tb_logs', name='my_model')
trainer = Trainer(logger=logger)
```

The *TensorBoardLogger* is available anywhere except __init__ in your *LightningModule*.

```
class MyModule(LightningModule):
    def any_lightning_module_function_or_hook(self):
        some_img = fake_image()
        self.logger.experiment.add_image('generated_images', some_img, 0)
```

See also:

TensorBoardLogger docs.

15.5 Test Tube

Test Tube is a TensorBoard logger but with nicer file structure. To use *TestTubeLogger* as your logger do the following. First, install the package:

```
pip install test_tube
```

Then configure the logger and pass it to the *Trainer*:

```
from pytorch_lightning.loggers import TestTubeLogger
logger = TestTubeLogger('tb_logs', name='my_model')
trainer = Trainer(logger=logger)
```

The *TestTubeLogger* is available anywhere except __init__ in your *LightningModule*.

```
class MyModule(LightningModule):
    def any_lightning_module_function_or_hook(self):
        some_img = fake_image()
        self.logger.experiment.add_image('generated_images', some_img, 0)
```

See also:

TestTubeLogger docs.

15.6 Weights and Biases

Weights and Biases is a third-party logger. To use *WandbLogger* as your logger do the following. First, install the package:

```
pip install wandb
```

Then configure the logger and pass it to the *Trainer*:

```
from pytorch_lightning.loggers import WandbLogger
wandb_logger = WandbLogger(offline=True)
trainer = Trainer(logger=wandb_logger)
```

The *WandbLogger* is available anywhere except `__init__` in your *LightningModule*.

```
class MyModule(LightningModule):
    def any_lightning_module_function_or_hook(self):
        some_img = fake_image()
        self.logger.experiment.log({
             "generated_images": [wandb.Image(some_img, caption="...")]
        })
```

See also:

WandbLogger docs.

15.7 Multiple Loggers

Lightning supports the use of multiple loggers, just pass a list to the *Trainer*.

```
from pytorch_lightning.loggers import TensorBoardLogger, TestTubeLogger
logger1 = TensorBoardLogger('tb_logs', name='my_model')
logger2 = TestTubeLogger('tb_logs', name='my_model')
trainer = Trainer(logger=[logger1, logger2])
```

The loggers are available as a list anywhere except `__init__` in your *LightningModule*.

```
class MyModule(LightningModule):
    def any_lightning_module_function_or_hook(self):
        some_img = fake_image()
        # Option 1
        self.logger.experiment[0].add_image('generated_images', some_img, 0)
        # Option 2
        self.logger[0].experiment.add_image('generated_images', some_img, 0)
```

CHAPTER

SIXTEEN

EXPERIMENT REPORTING

Lightning supports many different experiment loggers. These loggers allow you to monitor losses, images, text, etc… as training progresses. They usually provide a GUI to visualize and can sometimes even snapshot hyperparameters used in each experiment.

16.1 Control logging frequency

It may slow training down to log every single batch. Trainer has an option to log every k batches instead.

```
k = 10
trainer = Trainer(row_log_interval=k)
```

16.2 Control log writing frequency

Writing to a logger can be expensive. In Lightning you can set the interval at which you want to log using this trainer flag.

See also:

Trainer

```
k = 100
trainer = Trainer(log_save_interval=k)
```

16.3 Log metrics

To plot metrics into whatever logger you passed in (tensorboard, comet, neptune, etc…)

1. training_epoch_end, validation_epoch_end, test_epoch_end will all log anything in the "log" key of the return dict.

```
def training_epoch_end(self, outputs):
    loss = some_loss()
    ...

    logs = {'train_loss': loss}
    results = {'log': logs}
    return results

def validation_epoch_end(self, outputs):
    loss = some_loss()
    ...

    logs = {'val_loss': loss}
    results = {'log': logs}
    return results

def test_epoch_end(self, outputs):
    loss = some_loss()
    ...

    logs = {'test_loss': loss}
    results = {'log': logs}
    return results
```

2. In addition, you can also use any arbitrary functionality from a particular logger from within your LightningModule. For instance, here we log images using tensorboard.

```
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    self.generated_imgs = self.decoder.generate()

    sample_imgs = self.generated_imgs[:6]
    grid = torchvision.utils.make_grid(sample_imgs)
    self.logger.experiment.add_image('generated_images', grid, 0)

    ...
    return results
```

16.4 Modify progress bar

Each return dict from the training_end, validation_end, testing_end and training_step also has a key called "progress_bar".

Here we show the validation loss in the progress bar

```
def validation_epoch_end(self, outputs):
    loss = some_loss()
    ...

    logs = {'val_loss': loss}
    results = {'progress_bar': logs}
    return results
```

16.5 Configure console logging

Lightning logs useful information about the training process and user warnings to the console. You can retrieve the Lightning logger and change it to your liking. For example, increase the logging level to see fewer messages like so:

```
import logging
logging.getLogger("lightning").setLevel(logging.ERROR)
```

Read more about custom Python logging here.

16.6 Snapshot hyperparameters

When training a model, it's useful to know what hyperparams went into that model. When Lightning creates a checkpoint, it stores a key "hparams" with the hyperparams.

```
lightning_checkpoint = torch.load(filepath, map_location=lambda storage, loc: storage)
hyperparams = lightning_checkpoint['hparams']
```

Some loggers also allow logging the hyperparams used in the experiment. For instance, when using the TestTubeLogger or the TensorBoardLogger, all hyperparams will show in the hparams tab.

16.7 Snapshot code

Loggers also allow you to snapshot a copy of the code used in this experiment. For example, TestTubeLogger does this with a flag:

```
from pytorch_lightning.loggers import TestTubeLogger
logger = TestTubeLogger('.', create_git_tag=True)
```

CHAPTER

SEVENTEEN

EARLY STOPPING

17.1 Stopping an epoch early

You can stop an epoch early by overriding `on_batch_start()` to return *-1* when some condition is met.

If you do this repeatedly, for every epoch you had originally requested, then this will stop your entire run.

17.2 Default Epoch End Callback Behavior

By default early stopping will be enabled if *'val_loss'* is found in *`validation_epoch_end()`*'s return dict. Otherwise training will proceed with early stopping disabled.

17.3 Enable Early Stopping using the EarlyStopping Callback

The *`EarlyStopping`* callback can be used to monitor a validation metric and stop the training when no improvement is observed.

There are two ways to enable the EarlyStopping callback:

- Set *early_stop_callback=True*. The callback will look for 'val_loss' in the dict returned by *`validation_epoch_end()`* and raise an error if *val_loss* is not present.

```
trainer = Trainer(early_stop_callback=True)
```

- Create the callback object and pass it to the trainer. This allows for further customization.

```
early_stop_callback = EarlyStopping(
   monitor='val_accuracy',
   min_delta=0.00,
   patience=3,
   verbose=False,
   mode='max'
)
trainer = Trainer(early_stop_callback=early_stop_callback)
```

In case you need early stopping in a different part of training, subclass EarlyStopping and change where it is called:

```
class MyEarlyStopping(EarlyStopping):

    def on_validation_end(self, trainer, pl_module):
        # override this to disable early stopping at the end of val loop
        pass

    def on_train_end(self, trainer, pl_module):
        # instead, do it at the end of training loop
        self._run_early_stopping_check(trainer, pl_module)
```

Note: The EarlyStopping callback runs at the end of every validation epoch, which, under the default configuration, happen after every training epoch. However, the frequency of validation can be modified by setting various parameters on the `Trainer`, for example `check_val_every_n_epoch` and `val_check_interval`. It must be noted that the *patience* parameter counts the number of validation epochs with no improvement, and not the number of training epochs. Therefore, with parameters *check_val_every_n_epoch=10* and *patience=3*, the trainer will perform at least 40 training epochs before being stopped.

See also:

- `Trainer`
- `EarlyStopping`

17.4 Disable Early Stopping with callbacks on epoch end

To disable early stopping pass `False` to the `early_stop_callback`. Note that `None` will not disable early stopping but will lead to the default behaviour.

See also:

- `Trainer`
- `EarlyStopping`

CHAPTER

EIGHTEEN

FAST TRAINING

There are multiple options to speed up different parts of the training by choosing to train on a subset of data. This could be done for speed or debugging purposes.

18.1 Check validation every n epochs

If you have a small dataset you might want to check validation every n epochs

```
# DEFAULT
trainer = Trainer(check_val_every_n_epoch=1)
```

18.2 Force training for min or max epochs

It can be useful to force training for a minimum number of epochs or limit to a max number.

See also:

Trainer

```
# DEFAULT
trainer = Trainer(min_epochs=1, max_epochs=1000)
```

18.3 Set validation check frequency within 1 training epoch

For large datasets it's often desirable to check validation multiple times within a training loop. Pass in a float to check that often within 1 training epoch. Pass in an int k to check every k training batches. Must use an int if using an IterableDataset.

```
# DEFAULT
trainer = Trainer(val_check_interval=0.95)

# check every .25 of an epoch
trainer = Trainer(val_check_interval=0.25)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# check every 100 train batches (ie: for IterableDatasets or fixed frequency)
trainer = Trainer(val_check_interval=100)
```

18.4 Use data subset for training, validation and test

If you don't want to check 100% of the training/validation/test set (for debugging or if it's huge), set these flags.

```
# DEFAULT
trainer = Trainer(
    limit_train_batches=1.0,
    limit_val_batches=1.0,
    limit_test_batches=1.0
)

# check 10%, 20%, 30% only, respectively for training, validation and test set
trainer = Trainer(
    limit_train_batches=0.1,
    limit_val_batches=0.2,
    limit_test_batches=0.3
)
```

Note: `limit_train_batches`, `limit_val_batches` and `limit_test_batches` will be overwritten by `overfit_batches` if `overfit_batches` > 0. `limit_val_batches` will be ignored if `fast_dev_run=True`.

Note: If you set `limit_val_batches=0`, validation will be disabled.

CHAPTER

NINETEEN

HYPERPARAMETERS

Lightning has utilities to interact seamlessly with the command line ArgumentParser and plays well with the hyperparameter optimization framework of your choice.

19.1 ArgumentParser

Lightning is designed to augment a lot of the functionality of the built-in Python ArgumentParser

```
from argparse import ArgumentParser
parser = ArgumentParser()
parser.add_argument('--layer_1_dim', type=int, default=128)
args = parser.parse_args()
```

This allows you to call your program like so:

```
python trainer.py --layer_1_dim 64
```

19.2 Argparser Best Practices

It is best practice to layer your arguments in three sections.

1. Trainer args (gpus, num_nodes, etc. . .)
2. Model specific arguments (layer_dim, num_layers, learning_rate, etc. . .)
3. Program arguments (data_path, cluster_email, etc. . .)

We can do this as follows. First, in your LightningModule, define the arguments specific to that module. Remember that data splits or data paths may also be specific to a module (ie: if your project has a model that trains on Imagenet and another on CIFAR-10).

```
class LitModel(LightningModule):

    @staticmethod
    def add_model_specific_args(parent_parser):
        parser = ArgumentParser(parents=[parent_parser], add_help=False)
        parser.add_argument('--encoder_layers', type=int, default=12)
        parser.add_argument('--data_path', type=str, default='/some/path')
        return parser
```

Now in your main trainer file, add the Trainer args, the program args, and add the model args

```
# ----------------
# trainer_main.py
# ----------------
from argparse import ArgumentParser
parser = ArgumentParser()

# add PROGRAM level args
parser.add_argument('--conda_env', type=str, default='some_name')
parser.add_argument('--notification_email', type=str, default='will@email.com')

# add model specific args
parser = LitModel.add_model_specific_args(parser)

# add all the available trainer options to argparse
# ie: now --gpus --num_nodes ... --fast_dev_run all work in the cli
parser = Trainer.add_argparse_args(parser)

args = parser.parse_args()
```

Now you can call run your program like so

```
python trainer_main.py --gpus 2 --num_nodes 2 --conda_env 'my_env' --encoder_layers 12
```

Finally, make sure to start the training like so:

```
# init the trainer like this
trainer = Trainer.from_argparse_args(args, early_stopping_callback=...)

# NOT like this
trainer = Trainer(gpus=hparams.gpus, ...)

# init the model with Namespace directly
model = LitModel(args)

# or init the model with all the key-value pairs
dict_args = vars(args)
model = LitModel(**dict_args)
```

19.3 LightningModule hyperparameters

Often times we train many versions of a model. You might share that model or come back to it a few months later at which point it is very useful to know how that model was trained (ie: what learning_rate, neural network, etc...).

Lightning has a few ways of saving that information for you in checkpoints and yaml files. The goal here is to improve readability and reproducibility

1. The first way is to ask lightning to save the values anything in the __init__ for you to the checkpoint. This also makes those values available via *self.hparams*.

```
class LitMNIST(LightningModule):

    def __init__(self, layer_1_dim=128, learning_rate=1e-2, **kwargs):
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        super().__init__()
        # call this to save (layer_1_dim=128, learning_rate=1e-4) to the checkpoint
        self.save_hyperparameters()

        # equivalent
        self.save_hyperparameters('layer_1_dim', 'learning_rate')

        # this now works
        self.hparams.layer_1_dim
```

2. Sometimes your init might have objects or other parameters you might not want to save. In that case, choose only a few

```
class LitMNIST(LightningModule):

    def __init__(self, loss_fx, generator_network, layer_1_dim=128 **kwargs):
        super().__init__()
        self.layer_1_dim = layer_1_dim
        self.loss_fx = loss_fx

        # call this to save (layer_1_dim=128) to the checkpoint
        self.save_hyperparameters('layer_1_dim')

# to load specify the other args
model = LitMNIST.load_from_checkpoint(PATH, loss_fx=torch.nn.SomeOtherLoss, generator_
↪network=MyGenerator())
```

3. Assign to *self.hparams*. Anything assigned to *self.hparams* will also be saved automatically

```
# using a argparse.Namespace
class LitMNIST(LightningModule):

    def __init__(self, hparams, *args, **kwargs):
        super().__init__()
        self.hparams = hparams

        self.layer_1 = torch.nn.Linear(28 * 28, self.hparams.layer_1_dim)
        self.layer_2 = torch.nn.Linear(self.hparams.layer_1_dim, self.hparams.layer_2_
↪dim)
        self.layer_3 = torch.nn.Linear(self.hparams.layer_2_dim, 10)

    def train_dataloader(self):
        return DataLoader(mnist_train, batch_size=self.hparams.batch_size)
```

4. You can also save full objects such as *dict* or *Namespace* to the checkpoint.

```
# using a argparse.Namespace
class LitMNIST(LightningModule):

    def __init__(self, conf, *args, **kwargs):
        super().__init__()
        self.hparams = conf

        # equivalent
        self.save_hyperparameters(conf)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        self.layer_1 = torch.nn.Linear(28 * 28, self.hparams.layer_1_dim)
        self.layer_2 = torch.nn.Linear(self.hparams.layer_1_dim, self.hparams.layer_2_
↪dim)
        self.layer_3 = torch.nn.Linear(self.hparams.layer_2_dim, 10)

conf = OmegaConf.create(...)
model = LitMNIST(conf)

# this works
model.hparams.anything
```

19.4 Trainer args

To recap, add ALL possible trainer flags to the argparser and init the Trainer this way

```
parser = ArgumentParser()
parser = Trainer.add_argparse_args(parser)
hparams = parser.parse_args()

trainer = Trainer.from_argparse_args(hparams)

# or if you need to pass in callbacks
trainer = Trainer.from_argparse_args(hparams, checkpoint_callback=..., callbacks=[...
↪])
```

19.5 Multiple Lightning Modules

We often have multiple Lightning Modules where each one has different arguments. Instead of polluting the main.py file, the LightningModule lets you define arguments for each one.

```
class LitMNIST(LightningModule):

    def __init__(self, layer_1_dim, **kwargs):
        super().__init__()
        self.layer_1 = torch.nn.Linear(28 * 28, layer_1_dim)

    @staticmethod
    def add_model_specific_args(parent_parser):
        parser = ArgumentParser(parents=[parent_parser], add_help=False)
        parser.add_argument('--layer_1_dim', type=int, default=128)
        return parser
```

```
class GoodGAN(LightningModule):

    def __init__(self, encoder_layers, **kwargs):
        super().__init__()
        self.encoder = Encoder(layers=encoder_layers)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    @staticmethod
    def add_model_specific_args(parent_parser):
        parser = ArgumentParser(parents=[parent_parser], add_help=False)
        parser.add_argument('--encoder_layers', type=int, default=12)
        return parser
```

Now we can allow each model to inject the arguments it needs in the `main.py`

```
def main(args):
    dict_args = vars(args)

    # pick model
    if args.model_name == 'gan':
        model = GoodGAN(**dict_args)
    elif args.model_name == 'mnist':
        model = LitMNIST(**dict_args)

    trainer = Trainer.from_argparse_args(args)
    trainer.fit(model)

if __name__ == '__main__':
    parser = ArgumentParser()
    parser = Trainer.add_argparse_args(parser)

    # figure out which model to use
    parser.add_argument('--model_name', type=str, default='gan', help='gan or mnist')

    # THIS LINE IS KEY TO PULL THE MODEL NAME
    temp_args, _ = parser.parse_known_args()

    # let the model add what it wants
    if temp_args.model_name == 'gan':
        parser = GoodGAN.add_model_specific_args(parser)
    elif temp_args.model_name == 'mnist':
        parser = LitMNIST.add_model_specific_args(parser)

    args = parser.parse_args()

    # train
    main(args)
```

and now we can train MNIST or the GAN using the command line interface!

```
$ python main.py --model_name gan --encoder_layers 24
$ python main.py --model_name mnist --layer_1_dim 128
```

19.6 Hyperparameter Optimization

Lightning is fully compatible with the hyperparameter optimization libraries! Here are some useful ones:

- Hydra
- Optuna

CHAPTER

TWENTY

LEARNING RATE FINDER

For training deep neural networks, selecting a good learning rate is essential for both better performance and faster convergence. Even optimizers such as *Adam* that are self-adjusting the learning rate can benefit from more optimal choices.

To reduce the amount of guesswork concerning choosing a good initial learning rate, a *learning rate finder* can be used. As described in this paper a learning rate finder does a small run where the learning rate is increased after each processed batch and the corresponding loss is logged. The result of this is a *lr* vs. *loss* plot that can be used as guidance for choosing a optimal initial lr.

> **Warning:** For the moment, this feature only works with models having a single optimizer. LR support for DDP is not implemented yet, it is comming soon.

20.1 Using Lightning's built-in LR finder

In the most basic use case, this feature can be enabled during trainer construction with `Trainer(auto_lr_find=True)`. When `.fit(model)` is called, the LR finder will automatically run before any training is done. The `lr` that is found and used will be written to the console and logged together with all other hyperparameters of the model.

```
# default: no automatic learning rate finder
trainer = Trainer(auto_lr_find=False)
```

This flag sets your learning rate which can be accessed via `self.lr` or `self.learning_rate`.

```
class LitModel(LightningModule):

    def __init__(self, learning_rate):
        self.learning_rate = learning_rate

    def configure_optimizers(self):
        return Adam(self.parameters(), lr=(self.lr or self.learning_rate))

# finds learning rate automatically
# sets hparams.lr or hparams.learning_rate to that learning rate
trainer = Trainer(auto_lr_find=True)
```

To use an arbitrary value set it as auto_lr_find

```
# to set to your own hparams.my_value
trainer = Trainer(auto_lr_find='my_value')
```

Under the hood, when you call fit it runs the learning rate finder before actually calling fit.

```
# when you call .fit() this happens
# 1. find learning rate
# 2. actually run fit
trainer.fit(model)
```

If you want to inspect the results of the learning rate finder before doing any actual training or just play around with the parameters of the algorithm, this can be done by invoking the `lr_find` method of the trainer. A typical example of this would look like

```
model = MyModelClass(hparams)
trainer = Trainer()

# Run learning rate finder
lr_finder = trainer.lr_find(model)

# Results can be found in
lr_finder.results

# Plot with
fig = lr_finder.plot(suggest=True)
fig.show()

# Pick point based on plot, or get suggestion
new_lr = lr_finder.suggestion()

# update hparams of the model
model.hparams.lr = new_lr

# Fit model
trainer.fit(model)
```

The figure produced by `lr_finder.plot()` should look something like the figure below. It is recommended to not pick the learning rate that achives the lowest loss, but instead something in the middle of the sharpest downward slope (red point). This is the point returned py `lr_finder.suggestion()`.

The parameters of the algorithm can be seen below.

class pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder.**TrainerLRFinderMixin**

Bases: abc.ABC

_run_lr_finder_internally(*model*)

Call lr finder internally during Trainer.fit()

abstract fit(**args*)

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

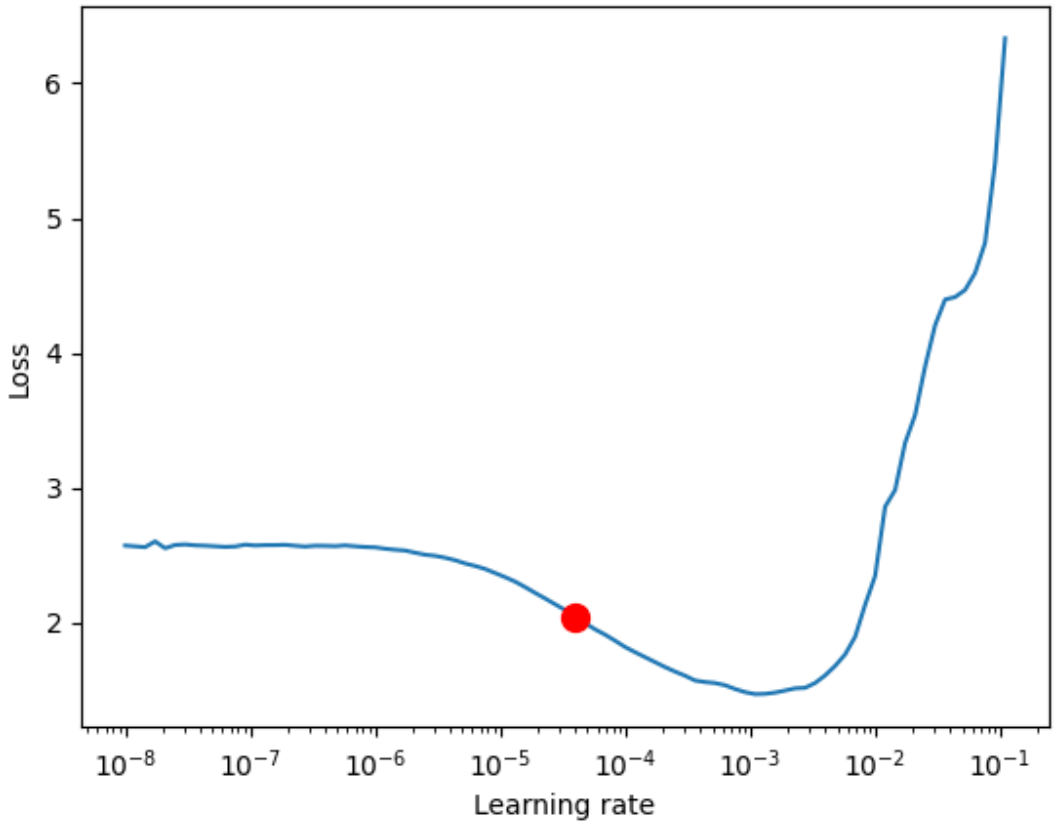
abstract init_optimizers(**args*)

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

Return type Tuple[List, List, List]

lr_find(*model*, *train_dataloader=None*, *val_dataloaders=None*, *min_lr=1e-08*, *max_lr=1*, *num_training=100*, *mode='exponential'*, *early_stop_threshold=4.0*, *num_accumulation_steps=None*)

lr_find enables the user to do a range test of good initial learning rates, to reduce the amount of guesswork


Loss
6
5
4
3
2
10^{-8}
10^{-7}
10^{-6}
10^{-5}
10^{-4}
10^{-3}
10^{-2}
10^{-1}
Learning rate

in picking a good starting learning rate.

Parameters

- **model** (*LightningModule*) – Model to do range testing for
- **train_dataloader** (Optional[DataLoader]) – A PyTorch DataLoader with training samples. If the model has a predefined train_dataloader method this will be skipped.
- **min_lr** (float) – minimum learning rate to investigate
- **max_lr** (float) – maximum learning rate to investigate
- **num_training** (int) – number of learning rates to test
- **mode** (str) – search strategy, either 'linear' or 'exponential'. If set to 'linear' the learning rate will be searched by linearly increasing after each batch. If set to 'exponential', will increase learning rate exponentially.
- **early_stop_threshold** (float) – threshold for stopping the search. If the loss at any point is larger than early_stop_threshold*best_loss then the search is stopped. To disable, set to None.
- **num_accumulation_steps** – deprepecated, number of batches to calculate loss over. Set trainer argument `accumulate_grad_batches` instead.

Example:

```
# Setup model and trainer
model = MyModelClass(hparams)
trainer = pl.Trainer()

# Run lr finder
lr_finder = trainer.lr_find(model, ...)

# Inspect results
fig = lr_finder.plot(); fig.show()
suggested_lr = lr_finder.suggestion()

# Overwrite lr and create new model
hparams.lr = suggested_lr
model = MyModelClass(hparams)

# Ready to train with new learning rate
trainer.fit(model)
```

abstract restore(**args*)

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

abstract save_checkpoint(**args*)

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

CHAPTER

TWENTYONE

MULTI-GPU TRAINING

Lightning supports multiple ways of doing distributed training.

21.1 Preparing your code

To train on CPU/GPU/TPU without changing your code, we need to build a few good habits :)

21.1.1 Delete .cuda() or .to() calls

Delete any calls to .cuda() or .to(device).

```
# before lightning
def forward(self, x):
    x = x.cuda(0)
    layer_1.cuda(0)
    x_hat = layer_1(x)

# after lightning
def forward(self, x):
    x_hat = layer_1(x)
```

21.1.2 Init tensors using type_as

When you need to create a new tensor, use *type_as*. This will make your code scale to any arbitrary number of GPUs or TPUs with Lightning.

```
# before lightning
def forward(self, x):
    z = torch.Tensor(2, 3)
    z = z.cuda(0)

# with lightning
def forward(self, x):
    z = torch.Tensor(2, 3)
    z = z.type_as(x, device=self.device)
```

The LightningModule knows what device it is on. You can access the reference via *self.device*.

21.1.3 Remove samplers

In PyTorch, you must use *torch.nn.DistributedSampler* for multi-node or TPU training in PyTorch. The sampler makes sure each GPU sees the appropriate part of your data.

```
# without lightning
def train_dataloader(self):
    dataset = MNIST(...)
    sampler = None

    if self.on_tpu:
        sampler = DistributedSampler(dataset)

    return DataLoader(dataset, sampler=sampler)
```

Lightning adds the correct samplers when needed, so no need to explicitly add samplers.

```
# with lightning
def train_dataloader(self):
    dataset = MNIST(...)
    return DataLoader(dataset)
```

Note: You can disable this behavior with *Trainer(replace_sampler_ddp=False)*

Note: For iterable datasets, we don't do this automatically.

21.1.4 Make models pickleable

It's very likely your code is already pickleable, in that case no change in necessary. However, if you run a distributed model and get the following error:

```
self._launch(process_obj)
File "/net/software/local/python/3.6.5/lib/python3.6/multiprocessing/popen_spawn_
↪posix.py", line 47,
in _launch reduction.dump(process_obj, fp)
File "/net/software/local/python/3.6.5/lib/python3.6/multiprocessing/reduction.py",␣
↪line 60, in dump
ForkingPickler(file, protocol).dump(obj)
_pickle.PicklingError: Can't pickle <function <lambda> at 0x2b599e088ae8>:
attribute lookup <lambda> on __main__ failed
```

This means something in your model definition, transforms, optimizer, dataloader or callbacks cannot be pickled, and the following code will fail:

```
import pickle
pickle.dump(some_object)
```

This is a limitation of using multiple processes for distributed training within PyTorch. To fix this issue, find your piece of code that cannot be pickled. The end of the stacktrace is usually helpful. ie: in the stacktrace example here, there seems to be a lambda function somewhere in the code which cannot be pickled.

```
self._launch(process_obj)
File "/net/software/local/python/3.6.5/lib/python3.6/multiprocessing/popen_spawn_
↪posix.py", line 47,
in _launch reduction.dump(process_obj, fp)
File "/net/software/local/python/3.6.5/lib/python3.6/multiprocessing/reduction.py",␣
↪line 60, in dump
ForkingPickler(file, protocol).dump(obj)
_pickle.PicklingError: Can't pickle [THIS IS THE THING TO FIND AND DELETE]:
attribute lookup <lambda> on __main__ failed
```

21.2 Select GPU devices

You can select the GPU devices using ranges, a list of indices or a string containing a comma separated list of GPU ids:

```
# DEFAULT (int) specifies how many GPUs to use
Trainer(gpus=k)

# Above is equivalent to
Trainer(gpus=list(range(k)))

# Specify which GPUs to use (don't use when running on cluster)
Trainer(gpus=[0, 1])

# Equivalent using a string
Trainer(gpus='0, 1')

# To use all available GPUs put -1 or '-1'
# equivalent to list(range(torch.cuda.available_devices()))
Trainer(gpus=-1)
```

The table below lists examples of possible input formats and how they are interpreted by Lightning. Note in particular the difference between *gpus=0*, *gpus=[0]* and *gpus="0"*.

gpus	Type	Parsed	Meaning
None	NoneType	None	CPU
0	int	None	CPU
3	int	[0, 1, 2]	first 3 GPUs
-1	int	[0, 1, 2, . . .]	all available GPUs
[0]	list	[0]	GPU 0
[1, 3]	list	[1, 3]	GPUs 1 and 3
"0"	str	[0]	GPU 0
"3"	str	[3]	GPU 3
"1, 3"	str	[1, 3]	GPUs 1 and 3
"-1"	str	[0, 1, 2, . . .]	all available GPUs

21.2.1 Remove CUDA flags

CUDA flags make certain GPUs visible to your script. Lightning sets these for you automatically, there's NO NEED to do this yourself.

```
# lightning will set according to what you give the trainer
os.environ["CUDA_DEVICE_ORDER"] = "PCI_BUS_ID"
os.environ["CUDA_VISIBLE_DEVICES"] = "0"
```

However, when using a cluster, Lightning will NOT set these flags (and you should not either). SLURM will set these for you. For more details see the *SLURM cluster guide*.

21.3 Distributed modes

Lightning allows multiple ways of training

- Data Parallel (*distributed_backend='dp'*) (multiple-gpus, 1 machine)
- DistributedDataParallel (*distributed_backend='ddp'*) (multiple-gpus across many machines (python script based)).
- DistributedDataParallel (*distributed_backend='ddp_spawn'*) (multiple-gpus across many machines (spawn based)).
- DistributedDataParallel 2 (*distributed_backend='ddp2'*) (DP in a machine, DDP across machines).
- Horovod (*distributed_backend='horovod'*) (multi-machine, multi-gpu, configured at runtime)
- TPUs (*tpu_cores=8|x*) (tpu or TPU pod)

Note: If you request multiple GPUs or nodes without setting a mode, DDP will be automatically used.

For a deeper understanding of what Lightning is doing, feel free to read this guide.

21.3.1 Data Parallel

DataParallel (DP) splits a batch across k GPUs. That is, if you have a batch of 32 and use DP with 2 gpus, each GPU will process 16 samples, after which the root node will aggregate the results.

Warning: DP use is discouraged by PyTorch and Lightning. Use DDP which is more stable and at least 3x faster

```
# train on 2 GPUs (using DP mode)
trainer = Trainer(gpus=2, distributed_backend='dp')
```

21.3.2 Distributed Data Parallel

DistributedDataParallel (DDP) works as follows:

1. Each GPU across each node gets its own process.
2. Each GPU gets visibility into a subset of the overall dataset. It will only ever see that subset.
3. Each process inits the model.

Note: Make sure to set the random seed so that each model initializes with the same weights.

4. Each process performs a full forward and backward pass in parallel.
5. The gradients are synced and averaged across all processes.
6. Each process updates its optimizer.

```
# train on 8 GPUs (same machine (ie: node))
trainer = Trainer(gpus=8, distributed_backend='ddp')

# train on 32 GPUs (4 nodes)
trainer = Trainer(gpus=8, distributed_backend='ddp', num_nodes=4)
```

This Lightning implementation of DDP calls your script under the hood multiple times with the correct environment variables. If your code does not support this (ie: jupyter notebook, colab, or a nested script without a root package), use *dp* or *ddp_spawn*.

```
# example for 3 GPUs DDP
MASTER_ADDR=localhost MASTER_PORT=random() WORLD_SIZE=3 NODE_RANK=0 LOCAL_RANK=0␣
↪python my_file.py --gpus 3 --etc
MASTER_ADDR=localhost MASTER_PORT=random() WORLD_SIZE=3 NODE_RANK=1 LOCAL_RANK=0␣
↪python my_file.py --gpus 3 --etc
MASTER_ADDR=localhost MASTER_PORT=random() WORLD_SIZE=3 NODE_RANK=2 LOCAL_RANK=0␣
↪python my_file.py --gpus 3 --etc
```

We use DDP this way because *ddp_spawn* has a few limitations (due to Python and PyTorch):

1. Since *.spawn()* trains the model in subprocesses, the model on the main process does not get updated.
2. Dataloader(num_workers=N), where N is large, bottlenecks training with DDP… ie: it will be VERY slow or won't work at all. This is a PyTorch limitation.
3. Forces everything to be picklable.

However, if you don't mind these limitations, you can use *ddp_spawn*.

21.3.3 Distributed Data Parallel 2

In certain cases, it's advantageous to use all batches on the same machine instead of a subset. For instance, you might want to compute a NCE loss where it pays to have more negative samples.

In this case, we can use DDP2 which behaves like DP in a machine and DDP across nodes. DDP2 does the following:

1. Copies a subset of the data to each node.
2. Inits a model on each node.
3. Runs a forward and backward pass using DP.

4. Syncs gradients across nodes.
5. Applies the optimizer updates.

```
# train on 32 GPUs (4 nodes)
trainer = Trainer(gpus=8, distributed_backend='ddp2', num_nodes=4)
```

21.3.4 Distributed Data Parallel Spawn

ddp_spawn is exactly like *ddp* except that it uses .spawn to start the training processes.

> **Warning:** It is STRONGLY recommended to use *DDP* for speed and performance.

```
mp.spawn(self.ddp_train, nprocs=self.num_processes, args=(model, ))
```

If your script does not support being called from the command line (ie: it is nested without a root project module) you can use the following method:

```
# train on 8 GPUs (same machine (ie: node))
trainer = Trainer(gpus=8, distributed_backend='ddp')
```

We STRONGLY discourage this use because it has limitations (due to Python and PyTorch):

1. The model you pass in will not update. Please save a checkpoint and restore from there.
2. Set Dataloader(num_workers=0) or it will bottleneck training.

ddp is MUCH faster than *ddp_spawn*. We recommend you

1. Install a top-level module for your project using setup.py

```
# setup.py
#!/usr/bin/env python

from setuptools import setup, find_packages

setup(name='src',
      version='0.0.1',
      description='Describe Your Cool Project',
      author='',
      author_email='',
      url='https://github.com/YourSeed',  # REPLACE WITH YOUR OWN GITHUB PROJECT LINK
      install_requires=[
            'pytorch-lightning'
      ],
      packages=find_packages()
      )
```

2. Setup your project like so:

```
/project
    /src
        some_file.py
        /or_a_folder
    setup.py
```

3. Install as a root-level package

```
cd /project
pip install -e .
```

You can then call your scripts anywhere

```
cd /project/src
python some_file.py --distributed_backend 'ddp' --gpus 8
```

21.3.5 Horovod

Horovod allows the same training script to be used for single-GPU, multi-GPU, and multi-node training.

Like Distributed Data Parallel, every process in Horovod operates on a single GPU with a fixed subset of the data. Gradients are averaged across all GPUs in parallel during the backward pass, then synchronously applied before beginning the next step.

The number of worker processes is configured by a driver application (*horovodrun* or *mpirun*). In the training script, Horovod will detect the number of workers from the environment, and automatically scale the learning rate to compensate for the increased total batch size.

Horovod can be configured in the training script to run with any number of GPUs / processes as follows:

```
# train Horovod on GPU (number of GPUs / machines provided on command-line)
trainer = Trainer(distributed_backend='horovod', gpus=1)

# train Horovod on CPU (number of processes / machines provided on command-line)
trainer = Trainer(distributed_backend='horovod')
```

When starting the training job, the driver application will then be used to specify the total number of worker processes:

```
# run training with 4 GPUs on a single machine
horovodrun -np 4 python train.py

# run training with 8 GPUs on two machines (4 GPUs each)
horovodrun -np 8 -H hostname1:4,hostname2:4 python train.py
```

See the official Horovod documentation for details on installation and performance tuning.

21.3.6 DP/DDP2 caveats

In DP and DDP2 each GPU within a machine sees a portion of a batch. DP and ddp2 roughly do the following:

```
def distributed_forward(batch, model):
    batch = torch.Tensor(32, 8)
    gpu_0_batch = batch[:8]
    gpu_1_batch = batch[8:16]
    gpu_2_batch = batch[16:24]
    gpu_3_batch = batch[24:]

    y_0 = model_copy_gpu_0(gpu_0_batch)
    y_1 = model_copy_gpu_1(gpu_1_batch)
    y_2 = model_copy_gpu_2(gpu_2_batch)
    y_3 = model_copy_gpu_3(gpu_3_batch)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    return [y_0, y_1, y_2, y_3]
```

So, when Lightning calls any of the *training_step*, *validation_step*, *test_step* you will only be operating on one of those pieces.

```
# the batch here is a portion of the FULL batch
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    y_0 = batch
```

For most metrics, this doesn't really matter. However, if you want to add something to your computational graph (like softmax) using all batch parts you can use the *training_step_end* step.

```
def training_step_end(self, outputs):
    # only use when  on dp
    outputs = torch.cat(outputs, dim=1)
    softmax = softmax(outputs, dim=1)
    out = softmax.mean()
    return out
```

In pseudocode, the full sequence is:

```
# get data
batch = next(dataloader)

# copy model and data to each gpu
batch_splits = split_batch(batch, num_gpus)
models = copy_model_to_gpus(model)

# in parallel, operate on each batch chunk
all_results = []
for gpu_num in gpus:
    batch_split = batch_splits[gpu_num]
    gpu_model = models[gpu_num]
    out = gpu_model(batch_split)
    all_results.append(out)

# use the full batch for something like softmax
full out = model.training_step_end(all_results)
```

To illustrate why this is needed, let's look at DataParallel

```
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    x, y = batch
    y_hat = self(batch)

    # on dp or ddp2 if we did softmax now it would be wrong
    # because batch is actually a piece of the full batch
    return y_hat

def training_step_end(self, batch_parts_outputs):
    # batch_parts_outputs has outputs of each part of the batch

    # do softmax here
    outputs = torch.cat(outputs, dim=1)
    softmax = softmax(outputs, dim=1)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    out = softmax.mean()

    return out
```

If *training_step_end* is defined it will be called regardless of TPU, DP, DDP, etc... which means it will behave the same regardless of the backend.

Validation and test step have the same option when using DP.

```
def validation_step_end(self, batch_parts_outputs):
    ...

def test_step_end(self, batch_parts_outputs):
    ...
```

21.3.7 Distributed and 16-bit precision

Due to an issue with Apex and DataParallel (PyTorch and NVIDIA issue), Lightning does not allow 16-bit and DP training. We tried to get this to work, but it's an issue on their end.

Below are the possible configurations we support.

1 GPU	1+ GPUs	DP	DDP	16-bit	command
Y					*Trainer(gpus=1)*
Y				Y	*Trainer(gpus=1, use_amp=True)*
	Y	Y			*Trainer(gpus=k, distributed_backend='dp')*
	Y		Y		*Trainer(gpus=k, distributed_backend='ddp')*
	Y		Y	Y	*Trainer(gpus=k, distributed_backend='ddp', use_amp=True)*

21.3.8 Implement Your Own Distributed (DDP) training

If you need your own way to init PyTorch DDP you can override `pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule.()`.

If you also need to use your own DDP implementation, override: *`pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule.configure_ddp()`*.

21.4 Batch size

When using distributed training make sure to modify your learning rate according to your effective batch size.

Let's say you have a batch size of 7 in your dataloader.

```
class LitModel(LightningModule):

    def train_dataloader(self):
        return Dataset(..., batch_size=7)
```

In (DDP, Horovod) your effective batch size will be 7 * gpus * num_nodes.

```
# effective batch size = 7 * 8
Trainer(gpus=8, distributed_backend='ddp|horovod')

# effective batch size = 7 * 8 * 10
Trainer(gpus=8, num_nodes=10, distributed_backend='ddp|horovod')
```

In DDP2, your effective batch size will be 7 * num_nodes. The reason is that the full batch is visible to all GPUs on the node when using DDP2.

```
# effective batch size = 7
Trainer(gpus=8, distributed_backend='ddp2')

# effective batch size = 7 * 10
Trainer(gpus=8, num_nodes=10, distributed_backend='ddp2')
```

Note: Huge batch sizes are actually really bad for convergence. Check out: Accurate, Large Minibatch SGD: Training ImageNet in 1 Hour

21.5 PytorchElastic

Lightning supports the use of PytorchElastic to enable fault-tolerent and elastic distributed job scheduling. To use it, specify the 'ddp' or 'ddp2' backend and the number of gpus you want to use in the trainer.

```
Trainer(gpus=8, distributed_backend='ddp')
```

Following the PytorchElastic Quickstart documentation, you then need to start a single-node etcd server on one of the hosts:

```
etcd --enable-v2
     --listen-client-urls http://0.0.0.0:2379,http://127.0.0.1:4001
     --advertise-client-urls PUBLIC_HOSTNAME:2379
```

And then launch the elastic job with:

```
python -m torchelastic.distributed.launch
        --nnodes=MIN_SIZE:MAX_SIZE
        --nproc_per_node=TRAINERS_PER_NODE
        --rdzv_id=JOB_ID
        --rdzv_backend=etcd
        --rdzv_endpoint=ETCD_HOST:ETCD_PORT
        YOUR_LIGHTNING_TRAINING_SCRIPT.py (--arg1 ... train script args...)
```

See the official PytorchElastic documentation for details on installation and more use cases.

21.6 Jupyter Notebooks

Unfortunately any *ddp_* is not supported in jupyter notebooks. Please use *dp* for multiple GPUs. This is a known Jupyter issue. If you feel like taking a stab at adding this support, feel free to submit a PR!

21.7 Pickle Errors

Multi-GPU training sometimes requires your model to be pickled. If you run into an issue with pickling try the following to figure out the issue

```
import pickle

model = YourModel()
pickle.dumps(model)
```

However, if you use *ddp* the pickling requirement is not there and you should be fine. If you use *ddp_spawn* the pickling requirement remains. This is a limitation of Python.

CHAPTER

TWENTYTWO

MULTIPLE DATASETS

Lightning supports multiple dataloaders in a few ways.

1. Create a dataloader that iterates both datasets under the hood.
2. In the validation and test loop you also have the option to return multiple dataloaders which lightning will call sequentially.

22.1 Multiple training dataloaders

For training, the best way to use multiple-dataloaders is to create a Dataloader class which wraps both your dataloaders. (This of course also works for testing and validation dataloaders).

(reference)

```
class ConcatDataset(torch.utils.data.Dataset):
    def __init__(self, *datasets):
        self.datasets = datasets

    def __getitem__(self, i):
        return tuple(d[i] for d in self.datasets)

    def __len__(self):
        return min(len(d) for d in self.datasets)

class LitModel(LightningModule):

    def train_dataloader(self):
        concat_dataset = ConcatDataset(
            datasets.ImageFolder(traindir_A),
            datasets.ImageFolder(traindir_B)
        )

        loader = torch.utils.data.DataLoader(
            concat_dataset,
            batch_size=args.batch_size,
            shuffle=True,
            num_workers=args.workers,
            pin_memory=True
        )
        return loader
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    def val_dataloader(self):
        # SAME
        ...

    def test_dataloader(self):
        # SAME
        ...
```

22.2 Test/Val dataloaders

For validation, test dataloaders lightning also gives you the additional option of passing in multiple dataloaders back from each call.

See the following for more details:

- *val_dataloader()*
- *test_dataloader()*

```
def val_dataloader(self):
    loader_1 = Dataloader()
    loader_2 = Dataloader()
    return [loader_1, loader_2]
```

CHAPTER

TWENTYTHREE

SAVING AND LOADING WEIGHTS

Lightning can automate saving and loading checkpoints.

23.1 Checkpoint saving

A Lightning checkpoint has everything needed to restore a training session including:

- 16-bit scaling factor (apex)
- Current epoch
- Global step
- Model state_dict
- State of all optimizers
- State of all learningRate schedulers
- State of all callbacks
- The hyperparameters used for that model if passed in as hparams (Argparse.Namespace)

23.1.1 Automatic saving

Checkpointing is enabled by default to the current working directory. To change the checkpoint path pass in:

```
trainer = Trainer(default_root_dir='/your/path/to/save/checkpoints')
```

To modify the behavior of checkpointing pass in your own callback.

```
from pytorch_lightning.callbacks import ModelCheckpoint

# DEFAULTS used by the Trainer
checkpoint_callback = ModelCheckpoint(
    filepath=os.getcwd(),
    save_top_k=1,
    verbose=True,
    monitor='val_loss',
    mode='min',
    prefix=''
)

trainer = Trainer(checkpoint_callback=checkpoint_callback)
```

Or disable it by passing

```
trainer = Trainer(checkpoint_callback=False)
```

The Lightning checkpoint also saves the arguments passed into the LightningModule init under the *module_arguments* key in the checkpoint.

```
class MyLightningModule(LightningModule):

   def __init__(self, learning_rate, *args, **kwargs):
        super().__init__()

# all init args were saved to the checkpoint
checkpoint = torch.load(CKPT_PATH)
print(checkpoint['module_arguments'])
# {'learning_rate': the_value}
```

23.1.2 Manual saving

You can manually save checkpoints and restore your model from the checkpointed state.

```
model = MyLightningModule(hparams)
trainer.fit(model)
trainer.save_checkpoint("example.ckpt")
new_model = MyModel.load_from_checkpoint(checkpoint_path="example.ckpt")
```

23.2 Checkpoint Loading

To load a model along with its weights, biases and *module_arguments* use following method.

```
model = MyLightingModule.load_from_checkpoint(PATH)

print(model.learning_rate)
# prints the learning_rate you used in this checkpoint

model.eval()
y_hat = model(x)
```

But if you don't want to use the values saved in the checkpoint, pass in your own here

```
class LitModel(LightningModule):

    def __init__(self, in_dim, out_dim):
        super().__init__()
        self.save_hyperparameters()
        self.l1 = nn.Linear(self.hparams.in_dim, self.hparams.out_dim)
```

you can restore the model like this

```
# if you train and save the model like this it will use these values when loading
# the weights. But you can overwrite this
LitModel(in_dim=32, out_dim=10)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# uses in_dim=32, out_dim=10
model = LitModel.load_from_checkpoint(PATH)

# uses in_dim=128, out_dim=10
model = LitModel.load_from_checkpoint(PATH, in_dim=128, out_dim=10)
```

23.3 Restoring Training State

If you don't just want to load weights, but instead restore the full training, do the following:

```
model = LitModel()
trainer = Trainer(resume_from_checkpoint='some/path/to/my_checkpoint.ckpt')

# automatically restores model, epoch, step, LR schedulers, apex, etc...
trainer.fit(model)
```

CHAPTER

TWENTYFOUR

OPTIMIZATION

24.1 Learning rate scheduling

Every optimizer you use can be paired with any LearningRateScheduler.

```
# no LR scheduler
def configure_optimizers(self):
   return Adam(...)

# Adam + LR scheduler
def configure_optimizers(self):
   optimizer = Adam(...)
   scheduler = ReduceLROnPlateau(optimizer, ...)
   return [optimizer], [scheduler]

# Two optimizers each with a scheduler
def configure_optimizers(self):
   optimizer1 = Adam(...)
   optimizer2 = SGD(...)
   scheduler1 = ReduceLROnPlateau(optimizer1, ...)
   scheduler2 = LambdaLR(optimizer2, ...)
   return [optimizer1, optimizer2], [scheduler1, scheduler2]

# Same as above with additional params passed to the first scheduler
def configure_optimizers(self):
   optimizers = [Adam(...), SGD(...)]
   schedulers = [
      {
         'scheduler': ReduceLROnPlateau(optimizers[0], ...),
         'monitor': 'val_recall', # Default: val_loss
         'interval': 'epoch',
         'frequency': 1
      },
      LambdaLR(optimizers[1], ...)
   ]
   return optimizers, schedulers
```

24.2 Use multiple optimizers (like GANs)

To use multiple optimizers return > 1 optimizers from *pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule.configure_optimizers()*

```
# one optimizer
def configure_optimizers(self):
   return Adam(...)

# two optimizers, no schedulers
def configure_optimizers(self):
   return Adam(...), SGD(...)

# Two optimizers, one scheduler for adam only
def configure_optimizers(self):
   return [Adam(...), SGD(...)], [ReduceLROnPlateau()]
```

Lightning will call each optimizer sequentially:

```
for epoch in epochs:
   for batch in data:
      for opt in optimizers:
         train_step(opt)
         opt.step()

   for scheduler in scheduler:
      scheduler.step()
```

24.3 Step optimizers at arbitrary intervals

To do more interesting things with your optimizers such as learning rate warm-up or odd scheduling, override the `optimizer_step()` function.

For example, here step optimizer A every 2 batches and optimizer B every 4 batches

```
def optimizer_step(self, current_epoch, batch_nb, optimizer, optimizer_i, second_
↪order_closure, on_tpu, using_native_amp, using_lbfgs):
    optimizer.step()

def optimizer_zero_grad(self, current_epoch, batch_idx, optimizer, opt_idx):
  optimizer.zero_grad()

# Alternating schedule for optimizer steps (ie: GANs)
def optimizer_step(self, current_epoch, batch_nb, optimizer, optimizer_i, second_
↪order_closure, on_tpu, using_native_amp, using_lbfgs):
    # update generator opt every 2 steps
    if optimizer_i == 0:
        if batch_nb % 2 == 0 :
            optimizer.step()
            optimizer.zero_grad()

    # update discriminator opt every 4 steps
    if optimizer_i == 1:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        if batch_nb % 4 == 0 :
            optimizer.step()
            optimizer.zero_grad()

    # ...
    # add as many optimizers as you want
```

Here we add a learning-rate warm up

```
# learning rate warm-up
def optimizer_step(self, current_epoch, batch_nb, optimizer, optimizer_i, second_
↪order_closure, on_tpu, using_native_amp, using_lbfgs):
    # warm up lr
    if self.trainer.global_step < 500:
        lr_scale = min(1., float(self.trainer.global_step + 1) / 500.)
        for pg in optimizer.param_groups:
            pg['lr'] = lr_scale * self.hparams.learning_rate

    # update params
    optimizer.step()
    optimizer.zero_grad()
```

CHAPTER

TWENTYFIVE

PERFORMANCE AND BOTTLENECK PROFILER

Profiling your training run can help you understand if there are any bottlenecks in your code.

25.1 Built-in checks

PyTorch Lightning supports profiling standard actions in the training loop out of the box, including:

- on_epoch_start
- on_epoch_end
- on_batch_start
- tbptt_split_batch
- model_forward
- model_backward
- on_after_backward
- optimizer_step
- on_batch_end
- training_step_end
- on_training_end

25.2 Enable simple profiling

If you only wish to profile the standard actions, you can set *profiler=True* when constructing your *Trainer* object.

```
trainer = Trainer(..., profiler=True)
```

The profiler's results will be printed at the completion of a training *fit()*.

```
Profiler Report

Action                  |  Mean duration (s)    |  Total time (s)
-----------------------------------------------------------------
on_epoch_start          |  5.993e-06            |  5.993e-06
get_train_batch         |  0.0087412            |  16.398
on_batch_start          |  5.0865e-06           |  0.0095372
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
model_forward           |  0.0017818            |  3.3408
model_backward          |  0.0018283            |  3.4282
on_after_backward       |  4.2862e-06           |  0.0080366
optimizer_step          |  0.0011072            |  2.0759
on_batch_end            |  4.5202e-06           |  0.0084753
on_epoch_end            |  3.919e-06            |  3.919e-06
on_train_end            |  5.449e-06            |  5.449e-06
```

25.3 Advanced Profiling

If you want more information on the functions called during each event, you can use the *AdvancedProfiler*. This option uses Python's cProfiler to provide a report of time spent on *each* function called within your code.

```
profiler = AdvancedProfiler()
trainer = Trainer(..., profiler=profiler)
```

The profiler's results will be printed at the completion of a training *fit()*. This profiler report can be quite long, so you can also specify an *output_filename* to save the report instead of logging it to the output in your terminal. The output below shows the profiling for the action *get_train_batch*.

```
Profiler Report

Profile stats for: get_train_batch
        4869394 function calls (4863767 primitive calls) in 18.893 seconds
Ordered by: cumulative time
List reduced from 76 to 10 due to restriction <10>
ncalls  tottime  percall  cumtime  percall filename:lineno(function)
3752/1876    0.011    0.000   18.887    0.010 {built-in method builtins.next}
    1876     0.008    0.000   18.877    0.010 dataloader.py:344(__next__)
    1876     0.074    0.000   18.869    0.010 dataloader.py:383(_next_data)
    1875     0.012    0.000   18.721    0.010 fetch.py:42(fetch)
    1875     0.084    0.000   18.290    0.010 fetch.py:44(<listcomp>)
    60000    1.759    0.000   18.206    0.000 mnist.py:80(__getitem__)
    60000    0.267    0.000   13.022    0.000 transforms.py:68(__call__)
    60000    0.182    0.000    7.020    0.000 transforms.py:93(__call__)
    60000    1.651    0.000    6.839    0.000 functional.py:42(to_tensor)
    60000    0.260    0.000    5.734    0.000 transforms.py:167(__call__)
```

You can also reference this profiler in your LightningModule to profile specific actions of interest. If you don't want to always have the profiler turned on, you can optionally pass a *PassThroughProfiler* which will allow you to skip profiling without having to make any code changes. Each profiler has a method *profile()* which returns a context handler. Simply pass in the name of your action that you want to track and the profiler will record performance for code executed within this context.

```
from pytorch_lightning.profiler import Profiler, PassThroughProfiler

class MyModel(LightningModule):
    def __init__(self, profiler=None):
        self.profiler = profiler or PassThroughProfiler()

    def custom_processing_step(self, data):
        with profiler.profile('my_custom_action'):
            # custom processing step
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        return data

profiler = Profiler()
model = MyModel(profiler)
trainer = Trainer(profiler=profiler, max_epochs=1)
```

class pytorch_lightning.profiler.**BaseProfiler**(*output_streams=None*)

Bases: abc.ABC

If you wish to write a custom profiler, you should inhereit from this class.

Params: stream_out: callable

describe()

Logs a profile report after the conclusion of the training run.

Return type None

profile(*action_name*)

Yields a context manager to encapsulate the scope of a profiled action.

Example:

```
with self.profile('load training data'):
    # load training data code
```

The profiler will start once you've entered the context and will automatically stop once you exit the code block.

Return type None

abstract start(*action_name*)

Defines how to start recording an action.

Return type None

abstract stop(*action_name*)

Defines how to record the duration once an action is complete.

Return type None

abstract summary()

Create profiler summary in text format.

Return type str

class pytorch_lightning.profiler.**SimpleProfiler**(*output_filename=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.profiler.profilers.BaseProfiler*

This profiler simply records the duration of actions (in seconds) and reports the mean duration of each action and the total time spent over the entire training run.

Params:

output_filename (str): optionally save profile results to file instead of printing to std out when training is finished.

describe()

Logs a profile report after the conclusion of the training run.

start(*action_name*)

Defines how to start recording an action.

Return type None

stop(*action_name*)
Defines how to record the duration once an action is complete.

Return type None

summary()
Create profiler summary in text format.

Return type str

class pytorch_lightning.profiler.**AdvancedProfiler**(*output_filename=None*, *line_count_restriction=1.0*)
Bases: *pytorch_lightning.profiler.profilers.BaseProfiler*

This profiler uses Python's cProfiler to record more detailed information about time spent in each function call recorded during a given action. The output is quite verbose and you should only use this if you want very detailed reports.

Parameters

- **output_filename** (Optional[str]) – optionally save profile results to file instead of printing to std out when training is finished.
- **line_count_restriction** (float) – this can be used to limit the number of functions reported for each action. either an integer (to select a count of lines), or a decimal fraction between 0.0 and 1.0 inclusive (to select a percentage of lines)

describe()
Logs a profile report after the conclusion of the training run.

start(*action_name*)
Defines how to start recording an action.

Return type None

stop(*action_name*)
Defines how to record the duration once an action is complete.

Return type None

summary()
Create profiler summary in text format.

Return type str

class pytorch_lightning.profiler.**PassThroughProfiler**
Bases: *pytorch_lightning.profiler.profilers.BaseProfiler*

This class should be used when you don't want the (small) overhead of profiling. The Trainer uses this class by default.

Params: stream_out: callable

start(*action_name*)
Defines how to start recording an action.

Return type None

stop(*action_name*)
Defines how to record the duration once an action is complete.

Return type None

summary()

Create profiler summary in text format.

Return type str

CHAPTER

TWENTYSIX

SINGLE GPU TRAINING

Make sure you are running on a machine that has at least one GPU. Lightning handles all the NVIDIA flags for you, there's no need to set them yourself.

```
# train on 1 GPU (using dp mode)
trainer = Trainer(gpus=1)
```

CHAPTER

TWENTYSEVEN

SEQUENTIAL DATA

Lightning has built in support for dealing with sequential data.

27.1 Packed sequences as inputs

When using PackedSequence, do 2 things:

1. return either a padded tensor in dataset or a list of variable length tensors in the dataloader collate_fn (example above shows the list implementation).
2. Pack the sequence in forward or training and validation steps depending on use case.

```
# For use in dataloader
def collate_fn(batch):
    x = [item[0] for item in batch]
    y = [item[1] for item in batch]
    return x, y

# In module
def training_step(self, batch, batch_nb):
    x = rnn.pack_sequence(batch[0], enforce_sorted=False)
    y = rnn.pack_sequence(batch[1], enforce_sorted=False)
```

27.2 Truncated Backpropagation Through Time

There are times when multiple backwards passes are needed for each batch. For example, it may save memory to use Truncated Backpropagation Through Time when training RNNs.

Lightning can handle TBTT automatically via this flag.

```
# DEFAULT (single backwards pass per batch)
trainer = Trainer(truncated_bptt_steps=None)

# (split batch into sequences of size 2)
trainer = Trainer(truncated_bptt_steps=2)
```

Note: If you need to modify how the batch is split, override *pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule.tbptt_split_batch()*.

Note: Using this feature requires updating your LightningModule's *pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule.training_step()* to include a *hiddens* arg.

27.3 Iterable Datasets

Lightning supports using IterableDatasets as well as map-style Datasets. IterableDatasets provide a more natural option when using sequential data.

Note: When using an IterableDataset you must set the val_check_interval to 1.0 (the default) or to an int (specifying the number of training batches to run before validation) when initializing the Trainer. This is due to the fact that the IterableDataset does not have a __len__ and Lightning requires this to calculate the validation interval when val_check_interval is less than one.

```
# IterableDataset
class CustomDataset(IterableDataset):

    def __init__(self, data):
        self.data_source

    def __iter__(self):
        return iter(self.data_source)

# Setup DataLoader
def train_dataloader(self):
    seq_data = ['A', 'long', 'time', 'ago', 'in', 'a', 'galaxy', 'far', 'far', 'away']
    iterable_dataset = CustomDataset(seq_data)

    dataloader = DataLoader(dataset=iterable_dataset, batch_size=5)
    return dataloader
```

```
# Set val_check_interval
trainer = Trainer(val_check_interval=100)
```

CHAPTER

TWENTYEIGHT

TRAINING TRICKS

Lightning implements various tricks to help during training

28.1 Accumulate gradients

Accumulated gradients runs K small batches of size N before doing a backwards pass. The effect is a large effective batch size of size KxN.

See also:

Trainer

```
# DEFAULT (ie: no accumulated grads)
trainer = Trainer(accumulate_grad_batches=1)
```

28.2 Gradient Clipping

Gradient clipping may be enabled to avoid exploding gradients. Specifically, this will clip the gradient norm computed over all model parameters together.

See also:

Trainer

```
# DEFAULT (ie: don't clip)
trainer = Trainer(gradient_clip_val=0)

# clip gradients with norm above 0.5
trainer = Trainer(gradient_clip_val=0.5)
```

28.3 Auto scaling of batch size

Auto scaling of batch size may be enabled to find the largest batch size that fits into memory. Larger batch size often yields better estimates of gradients, but may also result in longer training time. Inspired by https://github.com/BlackHC/toma.

See also:

Trainer

```
# DEFAULT (ie: don't scale batch size automatically)
trainer = Trainer(auto_scale_batch_size=None)

# Autoscale batch size
trainer = Trainer(auto_scale_batch_size=None|'power'|'binsearch')
```

Currently, this feature supports two modes *'power'* scaling and *'binsearch'* scaling. In *'power'* scaling, starting from a batch size of 1 keeps doubling the batch size until an out-of-memory (OOM) error is encountered. Setting the argument to *'binsearch'* continues to finetune the batch size by performing a binary search.

Note: This feature expects that a *batch_size* field in the *hparams* of your model, i.e., *model.hparams.batch_size* should exist and will be overridden by the results of this algorithm. Additionally, your *train_dataloader()* method should depend on this field for this feature to work i.e.

```
def train_dataloader(self):
    return DataLoader(train_dataset, batch_size=self.batch_size)
```

Warning: Due to these constraints, this features does *NOT* work when passing dataloaders directly to *.fit()*.

The scaling algorithm has a number of parameters that the user can control by invoking the trainer method *.scale_batch_size* themself (see description below).

```
# Use default in trainer construction
trainer = Trainer()

# Invoke method
new_batch_size = trainer.scale_batch_size(model, ...)

# Override old batch size
model.hparams.batch_size = new_batch_size

# Fit as normal
trainer.fit(model)
```

The algorithm in short works by:

1. Dumping the current state of the model and trainer
2. **Iteratively until convergence or maximum number of tries *max_trials* (default 25) has been reached:**
    - Call *fit()* method of trainer. This evaluates *steps_per_trial* (default 3) number of training steps. Each training step can trigger an OOM error if the tensors (training batch, weights, gradients ect.) allocated during the steps have a too large memory footprint.

- If an OOM error is encountered, decrease batch size else increase it. How much the batch size is increased/decreased is determined by the choosen stratrgy.

3. The found batch size is saved to *model.hparams.batch_size*
4. Restore the initial state of model and trainer

class pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_tricks.**TrainerTrainingTricksMixin**

Bases: abc.ABC

abstract fit(**args*)

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

abstract get_model()

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

Return type *LightningModule*

abstract restore(**args*)

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

abstract save_checkpoint(**args*)

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

scale_batch_size(*model*, *mode='power'*, *steps_per_trial=3*, *init_val=2*, *max_trials=25*, *batch_arg_name='batch_size'*)

Will iteratively try to find the largest batch size for a given model that does not give an out of memory (OOM) error.

Parameters

- **model** (*LightningModule*) – Model to fit.
- **mode** (str) – string setting the search mode. Either *power* or *binsearch*. If mode is *power* we keep multiplying the batch size by 2, until we get an OOM error. If mode is 'binsearch', we will initially also keep multiplying by 2 and after encountering an OOM error do a binary search between the last successful batch size and the batch size that failed.
- **steps_per_trial** (int) – number of steps to run with a given batch size. Idealy 1 should be enough to test if a OOM error occurs, however in practise a few are needed
- **init_val** (int) – initial batch size to start the search with
- **max_trials** (int) – max number of increase in batch size done before algorithm is terminated

Warning: Batch size finder is not supported for DDP yet, it is coming soon.

CHAPTER

TWENTYNINE

TRANSFER LEARNING

29.1 Using Pretrained Models

Sometimes we want to use a LightningModule as a pretrained model. This is fine because a LightningModule is just a *torch.nn.Module*!

Note: Remember that a LightningModule is EXACTLY a torch.nn.Module but with more capabilities.

Let's use the *AutoEncoder* as a feature extractor in a separate model.

```
class Encoder(torch.nn.Module):
    ...

class AutoEncoder(LightningModule):
    def __init__(self):
        self.encoder = Encoder()
        self.decoder = Decoder()

class CIFAR10Classifier(LightningModule):
    def __init__(self):
        # init the pretrained LightningModule
        self.feature_extractor = AutoEncoder.load_from_checkpoint(PATH)
        self.feature_extractor.freeze()

        # the autoencoder outputs a 100-dim representation and CIFAR-10 has 10 classes
        self.classifier = nn.Linear(100, 10)

    def forward(self, x):
        representations = self.feature_extractor(x)
        x = self.classifier(representations)
        ...
```

We used our pretrained Autoencoder (a LightningModule) for transfer learning!

29.2 Example: Imagenet (computer Vision)

```
import torchvision.models as models

class ImagenetTransferLearning(LightningModule):
    def __init__(self):
        # init a pretrained resnet
        num_target_classes = 10
        self.feature_extractor = models.resnet50(
                                    pretrained=True,
                                    num_classes=num_target_classes)
        self.feature_extractor.eval()

        # use the pretrained model to classify cifar-10 (10 image classes)
        self.classifier = nn.Linear(2048, num_target_classes)

    def forward(self, x):
        representations = self.feature_extractor(x)
        x = self.classifier(representations)
        ...
```

Finetune

```
model = ImagenetTransferLearning()
trainer = Trainer()
trainer.fit(model)
```

And use it to predict your data of interest

```
model = ImagenetTransferLearning.load_from_checkpoint(PATH)
model.freeze()

x = some_images_from_cifar10()
predictions = model(x)
```

We used a pretrained model on imagenet, finetuned on CIFAR-10 to predict on CIFAR-10. In the non-academic world we would finetune on a tiny dataset you have and predict on your dataset.

29.3 Example: BERT (NLP)

Lightning is completely agnostic to what's used for transfer learning so long as it is a *torch.nn.Module* subclass.

Here's a model that uses Huggingface transformers.

```
class BertMNLIFinetuner(LightningModule):

    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()

        self.bert = BertModel.from_pretrained('bert-base-cased', output_
↪attentions=True)
        self.W = nn.Linear(bert.config.hidden_size, 3)
        self.num_classes = 3
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    def forward(self, input_ids, attention_mask, token_type_ids):

        h, _, attn = self.bert(input_ids=input_ids,
                               attention_mask=attention_mask,
                               token_type_ids=token_type_ids)

        h_cls = h[:, 0]
        logits = self.W(h_cls)
        return logits, attn
```

CHAPTER

THIRTY

TPU SUPPORT

Lightning supports running on TPUs. At this moment, TPUs are available on Google Cloud (GCP), Google Colab and Kaggle Environments. For more information on TPUs watch this video.

30.1 Live demo

Check out this Google Colab to see how to train MNIST on TPUs.

30.2 TPU Terminology

A TPU is a Tensor processing unit. Each TPU has 8 cores where each core is optimized for 128x128 matrix multiplies. In general, a single TPU is about as fast as 5 V100 GPUs!

A TPU pod hosts many TPUs on it. Currently, TPU pod v2 has 2048 cores! You can request a full pod from Google cloud or a "slice" which gives you some subset of those 2048 cores.

30.3 How to access TPUs

To access TPUs there are two main ways.

1. Using google colab.
2. Using Google Cloud (GCP).
3. Using Kaggle.

30.4 Colab TPUs

Colab is like a jupyter notebook with a free GPU or TPU hosted on GCP.

To get a TPU on colab, follow these steps:

1. Go to https://colab.research.google.com/.
2. Click "new notebook" (bottom right of pop-up).
3. Click runtime > change runtime settings. Select Python 3, and hardware accelerator "TPU". This will give you a TPU with 8 cores.
4. Next, insert this code into the first cell and execute. This will install the xla library that interfaces between PyTorch and the TPU.

```
!curl https://raw.githubusercontent.com/pytorch/xla/master/contrib/scripts/env-
↪setup.py -o pytorch-xla-env-setup.py
!python pytorch-xla-env-setup.py --version nightly --apt-packages libomp5␣
↪libopenblas-dev
```

5. Once the above is done, install PyTorch Lightning (v 0.7.0+).

```
!pip install pytorch-lightning
```

6. Then set up your LightningModule as normal.

30.5 DistributedSamplers

Lightning automatically inserts the correct samplers - no need to do this yourself!

Usually, with TPUs (and DDP), you would need to define a DistributedSampler to move the right chunk of data to the appropriate TPU. As mentioned, this is not needed in Lightning

Note: Don't add distributedSamplers. Lightning does this automatically

If for some reason you still need to, this is how to construct the sampler for TPU use

```
import torch_xla.core.xla_model as xm

def train_dataloader(self):
    dataset = MNIST(
        os.getcwd(),
        train=True,
        download=True,
        transform=transforms.ToTensor()
    )

    # required for TPU support
    sampler = None
    if use_tpu:
        sampler = torch.utils.data.distributed.DistributedSampler(
            dataset,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
            num_replicas=xm.xrt_world_size(),
            rank=xm.get_ordinal(),
            shuffle=True
        )

    loader = DataLoader(
        dataset,
        sampler=sampler,
        batch_size=32
    )

    return loader
```

Configure the number of TPU cores in the trainer. You can only choose 1 or 8. To use a full TPU pod skip to the TPU pod section.

```
import pytorch_lightning as pl

my_model = MyLightningModule()
trainer = pl.Trainer(tpu_cores=8)
trainer.fit(my_model)
```

That's it! Your model will train on all 8 TPU cores.

30.6 Single TPU core training

Lightning supports training on a single TPU core. Just pass the TPU core ID [1-8] in a list.

```
trainer = pl.Trainer(tpu_cores=[1])
```

30.7 Distributed Backend with TPU

The `distributed_backend` option used for GPUs does not apply to TPUs. TPUs work in DDP mode by default (distributing over each core)

30.8 TPU Pod

To train on more than 8 cores, your code actually doesn't change! All you need to do is submit the following command:

```
$ python -m torch_xla.distributed.xla_dist
--tpu=$TPU_POD_NAME
--conda-env=torch-xla-nightly
-- python /usr/share/torch-xla-0.5/pytorch/xla/test/test_train_imagenet.py --fake_data
```

See this guide on how to set up the instance groups and VMs needed to run TPU Pods.

30.9 16 bit precision

Lightning also supports training in 16-bit precision with TPUs. By default, TPU training will use 32-bit precision. To enable 16-bit, also set the 16-bit flag.

```
import pytorch_lightning as pl

my_model = MyLightningModule()
trainer = pl.Trainer(tpu_cores=8, precision=16)
trainer.fit(my_model)
```

Under the hood the xla library will use the bfloat16 type.

30.10 About XLA

XLA is the library that interfaces PyTorch with the TPUs. For more information check out XLA.

Guide for troubleshooting XLA

CHAPTER

THIRTYONE

TEST SET

Lightning forces the user to run the test set separately to make sure it isn't evaluated by mistake.

31.1 Test after fit

To run the test set after training completes, use this method.

```
# run full training
trainer.fit(model)

# (1) load the best checkpoint automatically (lightning tracks this for you)
trainer.test()

# (2) don't load a checkpoint, instead use the model with the latest weights
trainer.test(ckpt_path=None)

# (3) test using a specific checkpoint
trainer.test(ckpt_path='/path/to/my_checkpoint.ckpt')

# (4) test with an explicit model (will use this model and not load a checkpoint)
trainer.test(model)
```

31.2 Test multiple models

You can run the test set on multiple models using the same trainer instance.

```
model1 = LitModel()
model2 = GANModel()

trainer = Trainer()
trainer.test(model1)
trainer.test(model2)
```

31.3 Test pre-trained model

To run the test set on a pre-trained model, use this method.

```
model = MyLightningModule.load_from_checkpoint(
    checkpoint_path='/path/to/pytorch_checkpoint.ckpt',
    hparams_file='/path/to/test_tube/experiment/version/hparams.yaml',
    map_location=None
)

# init trainer with whatever options
trainer = Trainer(...)

# test (pass in the model)
trainer.test(model)
```

In this case, the options you pass to trainer will be used when running the test set (ie: 16-bit, dp, ddp, etc. . .)

31.4 Test with additional data loaders

You can still run inference on a test set even if the *test_dataloader* method hasn't been defined within your `LightningModule` instance. This would be the case when your test data is not available at the time your model was declared.

```
# setup your data loader
test = DataLoader(...)

# test (pass in the loader)
trainer.test(test_dataloaders=test)
```

You can either pass in a single dataloader or a list of them. This optional named parameter can be used in conjunction with any of the above use cases.

CHAPTER

THIRTYTWO

CONTRIBUTOR COVENANT CODE OF CONDUCT

32.1 Our Pledge

In the interest of fostering an open and welcoming environment, we as contributors and maintainers pledge to making participation in our project and our community a harassment-free experience for everyone, regardless of age, body size, disability, ethnicity, sex characteristics, gender identity and expression, level of experience, education, socio-economic status, nationality, personal appearance, race, religion, or sexual identity and orientation.

32.2 Our Standards

Examples of behavior that contributes to creating a positive environment include:

- Using welcoming and inclusive language
- Being respectful of differing viewpoints and experiences
- Gracefully accepting constructive criticism
- Focusing on what is best for the community
- Showing empathy towards other community members

Examples of unacceptable behavior by participants include:

- The use of sexualized language or imagery and unwelcome sexual attention or advances
- Trolling, insulting/derogatory comments, and personal or political attacks
- Public or private harassment
- Publishing others' private information, such as a physical or electronic address, without explicit permission
- Other conduct which could reasonably be considered inappropriate in a professional setting

32.3 Our Responsibilities

Project maintainers are responsible for clarifying the standards of acceptable behavior and are expected to take appropriate and fair corrective action in response to any instances of unacceptable behavior.

Project maintainers have the right and responsibility to remove, edit, or reject comments, commits, code, wiki edits, issues, and other contributions that are not aligned to this Code of Conduct, or to ban temporarily or permanently any contributor for other behaviors that they deem inappropriate, threatening, offensive, or harmful.

32.4 Scope

This Code of Conduct applies both within project spaces and in public spaces when an individual is representing the project or its community. Examples of representing a project or community include using an official project e-mail address, posting via an official social media account, or acting as an appointed representative at an online or offline event. Representation of a project may be further defined and clarified by project maintainers.

32.5 Enforcement

Instances of abusive, harassing, or otherwise unacceptable behavior may be reported by contacting the project team at waf2107@columbia.edu. All complaints will be reviewed and investigated and will result in a response that is deemed necessary and appropriate to the circumstances. The project team is obligated to maintain confidentiality with regard to the reporter of an incident. Further details of specific enforcement policies may be posted separately.

Project maintainers who do not follow or enforce the Code of Conduct in good faith may face temporary or permanent repercussions as determined by other members of the project's leadership.

32.6 Attribution

This Code of Conduct is adapted from the Contributor Covenant, version 1.4, available at https://www.contributor-covenant.org/version/1/4/code-of-conduct.html

For answers to common questions about this code of conduct, see https://www.contributor-covenant.org/faq

CHAPTER

THIRTYTHREE

CONTRIBUTING

Welcome to the PyTorch Lightning community! We're building the most advanced research platform on the planet to implement the latest, best practices that the amazing PyTorch team rolls out!

33.1 Main Core Value: One less thing to remember

Simplify the API as much as possible from the user perspective. Any additions or improvements should minimize the things the user needs to remember.

For example: One benefit of the validation_step is that the user doesn't have to remember to set the model to .eval(). This helps users avoid all sorts of subtle errors.

33.2 Lightning Design Principles

We encourage all sorts of contributions you're interested in adding! When coding for lightning, please follow these principles.

33.2.1 No PyTorch Interference

We don't want to add any abstractions on top of pure PyTorch. This gives researchers all the control they need without having to learn yet another framework.

33.2.2 Simple Internal Code

It's useful for users to look at the code and understand very quickly what's happening. Many users won't be engineers. Thus we need to value clear, simple code over condensed ninja moves. While that's super cool, this isn't the project for that :)

33.2.3 Force User Decisions To Best Practices

There are 1,000 ways to do something. However, eventually one popular solution becomes standard practice, and everyone follows. We try to find the best way to solve a particular problem, and then force our users to use it for readability and simplicity. A good example is accumulated gradients. There are many different ways to implement it, we just pick one and force users to use it. A bad forced decision would be to make users use a specific library to do something.

When something becomes a best practice, we add it to the framework. This is usually something like bits of code in utils or in the model file that everyone keeps adding over and over again across projects. When this happens, bring that code inside the trainer and add a flag for it.

33.2.4 Simple External API

What makes sense to you may not make sense to others. When creating an issue with an API change suggestion, please validate that it makes sense for others. Treat code changes the way you treat a startup: validate that it's a needed feature, then add if it makes sense for many people.

33.2.5 Backward-compatible API

We all hate updating our deep learning packages because we don't want to refactor a bunch of stuff. In Lightning, we make sure every change we make which could break an API is backwards compatible with good deprecation warnings.

You shouldn't be afraid to upgrade Lightning :)

33.2.6 Gain User Trust

As a researcher you can't have any part of your code going wrong. So, make thorough tests to ensure that every implementation of a new trick or subtle change is correct.

33.2.7 Interoperability

Have a favorite feature from other libraries like fast.ai or transformers? Those should just work with lightning as well. Grab your favorite model or learning rate scheduler from your favorite library and run it in Lightning.

33.3 Contribution Types

We are currently looking for help implementing new features or adding bug fixes.

A lot of good work has already been done in project mechanics (requirements/base.txt, setup.py, pep8, badges, ci, etc…) so we're in a good state there thanks to all the early contributors (even pre-beta release)!

33.3.1 Bug Fixes:

1. Submit a github issue - try to describe what happened so others can reproduce it too (config, code samples, expected vs. actual behaviour). Note, that the sample code shall be minimal and if needed with publicly available data.
2. Try to fix it or recommend a solution… We highly recommend to use test driven approach
   - convert your minimal code example to a unit/integration test with assert on expected results
   - start with debugging the issue… you can run just this particular test in your IDE and draft a fix
   - verify that your test case fails on the master branch and only passes with the fix applied
3. Submit a PR!

***Note**, even if you do not find the solution, sending a PR with a test covering the issue is a valid contribution and we can help you or finish it with you :]*

33.3.2 New Features:

1. Submit a github issue - describe what is the motivation of such feature (adding the use case or an example is helpful).
2. Let's discuss to determine the feature scope.
3. Submit a PR! (with updated docs and tests).

33.4 Guidelines

33.4.1 Original code

All added or edited code shall be the own original work of the particular contributor. If you use some third-party implementation, all such blocks/functions/modules shall be properly referred and if possible also agreed by code's author. For example - `This code is inpired from http://...`. In case you adding new dependencies, make sure that they are compatible with the actual PyTorch Lightning license (ie. dependencies should be *at least* as permissive as the PyTorch Lightning license).

33.4.2 Coding Style

1. Use f-strings for output formation (except logging when we stay with lazy `logging.info("Hello %s!,` name);
2. Black code formatter is used using `pre-commit` hook.

33.4.3 Documentation

We are using Sphinx with Napoleon extension. Moreover we set Google style to follow with type convention.

- Napoleon formatting with Google style
- ReStructured Text (reST)
- Paragraph-level markup

See following short example of a sample function taking one position string and optional

```
from typing import Optional

def my_func(param_a: int, param_b: Optional[float] = None) -> str:
    """Sample function.

    Args:
        param_a: first parameter
        param_b: second parameter

    Return:
        sum of both numbers

    Example:
        Sample doctest example...
        >>> my_func(1, 2)
        3

    .. note:: If you want to add something.
    """
    p = param_b if param_b else 0
    return str(param_a + p)
```

When updating the docs make sure to build them first locally and visually inspect the html files (in the browser) for formatting errors. In certain cases, a missing blank line or a wrong indent can lead to a broken layout. Run these commands

```
pip install -r requirements/docs.txt
cd docs
make html
```

and open `docs/build/html/index.html` in your browser.

Notes:

- You need to have LaTeX installed for rendering math equations. You can for example install TeXLive by doing one of the following:
  - on Ubuntu (Linux) run `apt-get install texlive` or otherwise follow the instructions on the TeXLive website
  - use the RTD docker image
- with PL used class meta you need to use python 3.7 or higher

When you send a PR the continuous integration will run tests and build the docs. You can access a preview of the html pages in the *Artifacts* tab in CircleCI when you click on the task named *ci/circleci: Build-Docs* at the bottom of the PR page.

33.4.4 Testing

Testing your work locally will help you speed up the process since it allows you to focus on particular (failing) test-cases. To setup a local development environment, install both local and test dependencies:

```
python -m pip install -r requirements/devel.txt
python -m pip install -r requirements/examples.txt
python -m pip install pre-commit
```

You can run the full test-case in your terminal via this bash script:

```
bash .run_local_tests.sh
```

Note: if your computer does not have multi-GPU nor TPU these tests are skipped.

For convenience, you can also use your own CircleCI building which will be triggered with each commit. This is useful if you do not test against all required dependency versions. To do so, login to CircleCI and enable your forked project in the dashboard. It will just work after that.

33.4.5 Pull Request

We welcome any useful contribution! For your convenience here's a recommended workflow:

1. Think about what you want to do - fix a bug, repair docs, etc.
2. Start your work locally (usually until you need our CI testing)
   - create a branch and prepare your changes
   - hint: do not work with your master directly, it may become complicated when you need to rebase
   - hint: give your PR a good name! it will be useful later when you may work on multiple tasks/PRs
3. Create a "Draft PR" which is clearly marked, to let us know you don't need feedback yet.
4. When you feel ready for integrating your work, mark your PR "Ready for review".
5. Use tags in PR name for following cases:
   - **[blocked by #]** if you work is depending on others changes
   - **[wip]** when you start to re-edit your work, mark it so no one will accidentally merge it in meantime

33.4.6 Question & Answer

1. **How can I help/contribute?**

   All help is very welcome - reporting bugs, solving issues and preparing bug fixes. To solve some issues you can start with label good first issue or chose something close to your domain with label help wanted. Before you start to implement anything check that the issue description that it is clear and self-assign the task to you (if it is not possible, just comment that you take it and we assign it to you...).

2. **Is there a recommendation for branch names?**

   We do not rely on the name convention so far you are working with your own fork. Anyway it would be nice to follow this convention `<type>/<issue-id>_<short-name>` where the types are: `bugfix`, `feature`, `docs`, `tests`, ...

3. **How to rebase my PR?**

   We recommend creating a PR in separate branch other than `master`, especially if you plan submitting several changes and do not want to wait until the fist one is resolved (we can work on them in parallel). Update your master with upstream (assuming you have already set upstream)

```
git fetch --all --prune
git checkout master
git merge upstream/master
```

   checkout your feature branch

```
git checkout my-PR-branch
git rebase master
# follow git instructions to resolve conflists
git push -f
```

CHAPTER

THIRTYFOUR

HOW TO BECOME A CORE CONTRIBUTOR

Thanks for your interest in joining the Lightning team! We're a rapidly growing project which is poised to become the go-to framework for DL researchers! We're currently recruiting for a team of 5 core maintainers.

As a core maintainer you will have a strong say in the direction of the project. Big changes will require a majority of maintainers to agree.

34.1 Code of conduct

First and foremost, you'll be evaluated against these core values. Any code we commit or feature we add needs to align with those core values.

34.2 The bar for joining the team

Lightning is being used to solve really hard problems at the top AI labs in the world. As such, the bar for adding team members is extremely high. Candidates must have solid engineering skills, have a good eye for user experience, and must be a power user of Lightning and PyTorch.

With that said, the Lightning team will be diverse and a reflection of an inclusive AI community. You don't have to be an engineer to conntribute! Scientists with great usability intuition and PyTorch ninja skills are welcomed!

34.3 Responsibilities:

The responsibilities mainly revolve around 3 things.

34.3.1 Github issues

- Here we want to help users have an amazing experience. These range from questions from new people getting into DL to questions from researchers about doing something esoteric with Lightning Often, these issues require some sort of bug fix, document clarification or new functionality to be scoped out.
- To become a core member you must resolve at least 10 Github issues which align with the API design goals for Lightning. By the end of these 10 issues I should feel comfortable in the way you answer user questions Pleasant/helpful tone.
- Can abstract from that issue or bug into functionality that might solve other related issues or makes the platform more flexible.

- Don't make users feel like they don't know what they're doing. We're here to help and to make everyone's experience delightful.

34.3.2 Pull requests

- Here we need to ensure the code that enters Lightning is high quality. For each PR we need to:
- Make sure code coverage does not decrease
- Documents are updated
- Code is elegant and simple
- Code is NOT overly engineered or hard to read
- Ask yourself, could a non-engineer understand what's happening here?
- Make sure new tests are written
- Is this NECESSARY for Lightning? There are some PRs which are just purely about adding engineering complexity which have no place in Lightning. Guidance
- Some other PRs are for people who are wanting to get involved and add something unnecessary. We do want their help though! So don't approve the PR, but direct them to a Github issue that they might be interested in helping with instead!
- To be considered for core contributor, please review 10 PRs and help the authors land it on master. Once you've finished the review, ping me for a sanity check. At the end of 10 PRs if your PR reviews are inline with expectations described above, then you can merge PRs on your own going forward, otherwise we'll do a few more until we're both comfortable :)

34.3.3 Project directions

There are some big decisions which the project must make. For these I expect core contributors to have something meaningful to add if it's their area of expertise.

34.3.4 Diversity

Lightning should reflect the broader community it serves. As such we should have scientists/researchers from different fields contributing!

The first 5 core contributors will fit this profile. Thus if you overlap strongly with experiences and expertise as someone else on the team, you might have to wait until the next set of contributors are added.

34.3.5 Summary: Requirements to apply

- Solve 10 Github issues. The goal is to be inline with expectations for solving issues by the last one so you can do them on your own. If not, I might ask you to solve a few more specific ones.
- Do 10 PR reviews. The goal is to be inline with expectations for solving issues by the last one so you can do them on your own. If not, I might ask you to solve a few more specific ones.

If you want to be considered, ping me on gitter and start tracking your progress here.

CHAPTER

THIRTYFIVE

PYTORCH LIGHTNING GOVERNANCE | PERSONS OF INTEREST

35.1 Leads

- William Falcon (williamFalcon) (Lightning founder)
- Jirka Borovec (Borda)
- Ethan Harris (ethanwharris) (Torchbearer founder)
- Matthew Painter (MattPainter01) (Torchbearer founder)
- Justus Schock (justusschock) (Former Core Member PyTorch Ignite)

35.2 Core Maintainers

- Nic Eggert (neggert)
- Jeff Ling (jeffling)
- Jeremy Jordan (jeremyjordan)
- Tullie Murrell (tullie)
- Adrian Wälchli (awaelchli)
- Nicki Skafte (skaftenicki)

CHAPTER

THIRTYSIX

INDICES AND TABLES

- genindex
- modindex
- search

36.1 pytorch_lightning.core package

A `LightningModule` organizes your PyTorch code into the following sections:

Notice a few things.

1. It's the SAME code.
2. The PyTorch code IS NOT abstracted - just organized.
3. All the other code that's not in the `LightningModule` has been automated for you by the trainer.

```
net = Net()
trainer = Trainer()
trainer.fit(net)
```

4. There are no .cuda() or .to() calls… Lightning does these for you.

```
# don't do in lightning
x = torch.Tensor(2, 3)
x = x.cuda()
x = x.to(device)

# do this instead
x = x  # leave it alone!

# or to init a new tensor
new_x = torch.Tensor(2, 3)
new_x = new_x.type_as(x.type())
```

5. There are no samplers for distributed, Lightning also does this for you.

```
# Don't do in Lightning...
data = MNIST(...)
sampler = DistributedSampler(data)
DataLoader(data, sampler=sampler)

# do this instead
```

(continues on next page)

PyTorch

```python
# model
class Net(nn.Module):
  def __init__(self):
      self.layer_1 = torch.nn.Linear(28 * 28, 128)
      self.layer_2 = torch.nn.Linear(128, 10)

  def forward(self, x):
    x = x.view(x.size(0), -1)
    x = self.layer_1(x)
    x = F.relu(x)
    x = self.layer_2(x)
    return x

# train loader
mnist_train = MNIST(os.getcwd(), train=True, download=True,
                    transform=transforms.ToTensor())
mnist_train = DataLoader(mnist_train, batch_size=64)

net = Net()

# optimizer + scheduler
optimizer = torch.optim.Adam(net.parameters(), lr=1e-3)
scheduler = StepLR(optimizer, step_size=1)

# train
for epoch in range(1, 100):
   model.train()
   for batch_idx, (data, target) in enumerate(train_loader):
      data, target = data.to(device), target.to(device)
      optimizer.zero_grad()
      output = model(data)
      loss = F.nll_loss(output, target)

      loss.backward()
      optimizer.step()
      if batch_idx % args.log_interval == 0:
          print('Train Epoch: {} [{}/{} ({:.0f}%)]\tLoss: {:.6f}'.format(
              epoch, batch_idx * len(data), len(train_loader.dataset),
              100. * batch_idx / len(train_loader), loss.item()))
```

PyTorch Lightning

```python
# model
class Net(LightningModule):
  def __init__(self):
      self.layer_1 = torch.nn.Linear(28 * 28, 128)
      self.layer_2 = torch.nn.Linear(128, 10)

  def forward(self, x):
    x = x.view(x.size(0), -1)
    x = self.layer_1(x)
    x = F.relu(x)
    x = self.layer_2(x)
    return x

  def train_dataloader(self):
    mnist_train = MNIST(os.getcwd(), train=True, download=True,
                        transform=transforms.ToTensor())
    return DataLoader(mnist_train, batch_size=64)

  def configure_optimizers(self):
    optimizer = torch.optim.Adam(self.parameters(), lr=1e-3)
    scheduler = StepLR(optimizer, step_size=1)
    return optimizer, scheduler

  def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    data, target = batch
    output = self.forward(data)
    loss = F.nll_loss(output, target)
    return {'loss': loss}
```

(continued from previous page)

```
data = MNIST(...)
DataLoader(data)
```

6. A *LightningModule* is a `torch.nn.Module` but with added functionality. Use it as such!

```
net = Net.load_from_checkpoint(PATH)
net.freeze()
out = net(x)
```

Thus, to use Lightning, you just need to organize your code which takes about 30 minutes, (and let's be real, you probably should do anyhow).

36.1.1 Minimal Example

Here are the only required methods.

```
>>> import pytorch_lightning as pl
>>> class LitModel(pl.LightningModule):
...
...     def __init__(self):
...         super().__init__()
...         self.l1 = torch.nn.Linear(28 * 28, 10)
...
...     def forward(self, x):
...         return torch.relu(self.l1(x.view(x.size(0), -1)))
...
...     def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
...         x, y = batch
...         y_hat = self(x)
...         return {'loss': F.cross_entropy(y_hat, y)}
...
...     def train_dataloader(self):
...         return DataLoader(MNIST(os.getcwd(), train=True, download=True,
...                                 transform=transforms.ToTensor()), batch_size=32)
...
...     def configure_optimizers(self):
...         return torch.optim.Adam(self.parameters(), lr=0.02)
```

Which you can train by doing:

```
trainer = pl.Trainer()
model = LitModel()

trainer.fit(model)
```

36.1.2 Training loop structure

The general pattern is that each loop (training, validation, test loop) has 3 methods:

- `___step`
- `___step_end`
- `___epoch_end`

To show how Lightning calls these, let's use the validation loop as an example:

```
val_outs = []
for val_batch in val_data:
    # do something with each batch
    out = validation_step(val_batch)
    val_outs.append(out)

# do something with the outputs for all batches
# like calculate validation set accuracy or loss
validation_epoch_end(val_outs)
```

If we use dp or ddp2 mode, we can also define the `XXX_step_end` method to operate on all parts of the batch:

```
val_outs = []
for val_batch in val_data:
    batches = split_batch(val_batch)
    dp_outs = []
    for sub_batch in batches:
        dp_out = validation_step(sub_batch)
        dp_outs.append(dp_out)

    out = validation_step_end(dp_outs)
    val_outs.append(out)

# do something with the outputs for all batches
# like calculate validation set accuracy or loss
validation_epoch_end(val_outs)
```

Add validation loop

Thus, if we wanted to add a validation loop you would add this to your *LightningModule*:

```
>>> import pytorch_lightning as pl
>>> class LitModel(pl.LightningModule):
...     def validation_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
...         x, y = batch
...         y_hat = self(x)
...         return {'val_loss': F.cross_entropy(y_hat, y)}
...
...     def validation_epoch_end(self, outputs):
...         val_loss_mean = torch.stack([x['val_loss'] for x in outputs]).mean()
...         return {'val_loss': val_loss_mean}
...
...     def val_dataloader(self):
...         # can also return a list of val dataloaders
...         return DataLoader(...)
```

Add test loop

```
>>> import pytorch_lightning as pl
>>> class LitModel(pl.LightningModule):
...     def test_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
...         x, y = batch
...         y_hat = self(x)
...         return {'test_loss': F.cross_entropy(y_hat, y)}
...
...     def test_epoch_end(self, outputs):
...         test_loss_mean = torch.stack([x['test_loss'] for x in outputs]).mean()
...         return {'test_loss': test_loss_mean}
...
...     def test_dataloader(self):
...         # can also return a list of test dataloaders
...         return DataLoader(...)
```

However, the test loop won't ever be called automatically to make sure you don't run your test data by accident. Instead you have to explicitly call:

```
# call after training
trainer = Trainer()
trainer.fit(model)
trainer.test()

# or call with pretrained model
model = MyLightningModule.load_from_checkpoint(PATH)
trainer = Trainer()
trainer.test(model)
```

36.1.3 Training_step_end method

When using *LightningDataParallel* or *LightningDistributedDataParallel*, the *training_step()* will be operating on a portion of the batch. This is normally ok but in special cases like calculating NCE loss using negative samples, we might want to perform a softmax across all samples in the batch.

For these types of situations, each loop has an additional `__step_end` method which allows you to operate on the pieces of the batch:

```
training_outs = []
for train_batch in train_data:
    # dp, ddp2 splits the batch
    sub_batches = split_batches_for_dp(batch)

    # run training_step on each piece of the batch
    batch_parts_outputs = [training_step(sub_batch) for sub_batch in sub_batches]

    # do softmax with all pieces
    out = training_step_end(batch_parts_outputs)
    training_outs.append(out)

# do something with the outputs for all batches
# like calculate validation set accuracy or loss
training_epoch_end(val_outs)
```

36.1.4 Remove cuda calls

In a *LightningModule*, all calls to `.cuda()` and `.to(device)` should be removed. Lightning will do these automatically. This will allow your code to work on CPUs, TPUs and GPUs.

When you init a new tensor in your code, just use `type_as()`:

```
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    x, y = batch

    # put the z on the appropriate gpu or tpu core
    z = sample_noise()
    z = z.type_as(x)
```

36.1.5 Data preparation

Data preparation in PyTorch follows 5 steps:

1. Download
2. Clean and (maybe) save to disk
3. Load inside `Dataset`
4. Apply transforms (rotate, tokenize, etc…)
5. Wrap inside a `DataLoader`

When working in distributed settings, steps 1 and 2 have to be done from a single GPU, otherwise you will overwrite these files from every GPU. The *LightningModule* has the *prepare_data* method to allow for this:

```
>>> import pytorch_lightning as pl
>>> class LitModel(pl.LightningModule):
...     def prepare_data(self):
...         # download
...         MNIST(os.getcwd(), train=True, download=True, transform=transforms.
↪ToTensor())
...         MNIST(os.getcwd(), train=False, download=True, transform=transforms.
↪ToTensor())
...
...     def setup(self, stage):
...         mnist_train = MNIST(os.getcwd(), train=True, download=False,␣
↪transform=transforms.ToTensor())
...         mnist_test = MNIST(os.getcwd(), train=False, download=False,␣
↪transform=transforms.ToTensor())
...         # train/val split
...         mnist_train, mnist_val = random_split(mnist_train, [55000, 5000])
...
...         # assign to use in dataloaders
...         self.train_dataset = mnist_train
...         self.val_dataset = mnist_val
...         self.test_dataset = mnist_test
...
...     def train_dataloader(self):
...         return DataLoader(self.train_dataset, batch_size=64)
...
...     def val_dataloader(self):
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
...         return DataLoader(self.mnist_val, batch_size=64)
...
...     def test_dataloader(self):
...         return DataLoader(self.mnist_test, batch_size=64)
```

Note: *prepare_data()* is called once.

Note: Do anything with data that needs to happen ONLY once here, like download, tokenize, etc…

36.1.6 Lifecycle

The methods in the *LightningModule* are called in this order:

1. `__init__()`
2. *prepare_data()*
3. *configure_optimizers()*
4. *train_dataloader()*

If you define a validation loop then

5. *val_dataloader()*

And if you define a test loop:

6. *test_dataloader()*

Note: *test_dataloader()* is only called with `.test()`

In every epoch, the loop methods are called in this frequency:

1. *validation_step()* called every batch
2. *validation_epoch_end()* called every epoch

36.1.7 Live demo

Check out this COLAB for a live demo.

36.1.8 LightningModule Class

class pytorch_lightning.core.**LightningModule**(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: abc.ABC, *pytorch_lightning.utilities.device_dtype_mixin.DeviceDtypeModuleMixin*, *pytorch_lightning.core.grads.GradInformation*, *pytorch_lightning.core.saving.ModelIO*, *pytorch_lightning.core.hooks.ModelHooks*, torch.nn.Module

_LightningModule__get_hparams_assignment_variable()

looks at the code of the class to figure out what the user named self.hparams this only happens when the user explicitly sets self.hparams

classmethod _auto_collect_arguments (*frame=None*)

Collect all module arguments in the current constructor and all child constructors. The child constructors are all the `__init__` methods that reach the current class through (chained) `super().__init__()` calls.

Parameters **frame** – instance frame

Returns arguments dictionary of the first instance parents_arguments: arguments dictionary of the parent's instances

Return type self_arguments

_init_slurm_connection ()

Sets up environment variables necessary for pytorch distributed communications based on slurm environment.

Return type `None`

_set_hparams (*hp*)

Return type `None`

configure_apex (*amp*, *model*, *optimizers*, *amp_level*)

Override to init AMP your own way. Must return a model and list of optimizers.

Parameters

- **amp** (`object`) – pointer to amp library object.
- **model** (*`LightningModule`*) – pointer to current *`LightningModule`*.
- **optimizers** (`List`[`Optimizer`]) – list of optimizers passed in *`configure_optimizers()`*.
- **amp_level** (`str`) – AMP mode chosen ('O1', 'O2', etc...)

Return type `Tuple`[*`LightningModule`*, `List`[`Optimizer`]]

Returns Apex wrapped model and optimizers

Examples

```
# Default implementation used by Trainer.
def configure_apex(self, amp, model, optimizers, amp_level):
    model, optimizers = amp.initialize(
        model, optimizers, opt_level=amp_level,
    )

    return model, optimizers
```

configure_ddp (*model*, *device_ids*)

Override to init DDP in your own way or with your own wrapper. The only requirements are that:

1. On a validation batch the call goes to `model.validation_step`.
2. On a training batch the call goes to `model.training_step`.
3. On a testing batch, the call goes to `model.test_step`.+

Parameters

- **model** (*`LightningModule`*) – the *`LightningModule`* currently being optimized.

- **device_ids** (List[int]) – the list of GPU ids.

Return type DistributedDataParallel

Returns DDP wrapped model

Examples

```
# default implementation used in Trainer
def configure_ddp(self, model, device_ids):
    # Lightning DDP simply routes to test_step, val_step, etc...
    model = LightningDistributedDataParallel(
        model,
        device_ids=device_ids,
        find_unused_parameters=True
    )
    return model
```

configure_optimizers()

Choose what optimizers and learning-rate schedulers to use in your optimization. Normally you'd need one. But in the case of GANs or similar you might have multiple.

Return type Union[Optimizer, Sequence[Optimizer], Dict, Sequence[Dict], Tuple[List, List], None]

Returns

Any of these 6 options.

- Single optimizer.
- List or Tuple - List of optimizers.
- Two lists - The first list has multiple optimizers, the second a list of LR schedulers (or lr_dict).
- Dictionary, with an 'optimizer' key, and (optionally) a 'lr_scheduler' key which value is a single LR scheduler or lr_dict.
- Tuple of dictionaries as described, with an optional 'frequency' key.
- None - Fit will run without any optimizer.

Note: The 'frequency' value is an int corresponding to the number of sequential batches optimized with the specific optimizer. It should be given to none or to all of the optimizers. There is a difference between passing multiple optimizers in a list, and passing multiple optimizers in dictionaries with a frequency of 1: In the former case, all optimizers will operate on the given batch in each optimization step. In the latter, only one optimizer will operate on the given batch at every step.

The lr_dict is a dictionary which contains scheduler and its associated configuration. It has five keys. The default configuration is shown below.

```
{
    'scheduler': lr_scheduler, # The LR schduler
    'interval': 'epoch', # The unit of the scheduler's step size
    'frequency': 1, # The frequency of the scheduler
    'reduce_on_plateau': False, # For ReduceLROnPlateau scheduler
    'monitor': 'val_loss' # Metric to monitor
}
```

If user only provides LR schedulers, then their configuration will set to default as shown above.

Examples

```
# most cases
def configure_optimizers(self):
    opt = Adam(self.parameters(), lr=1e-3)
    return opt

# multiple optimizer case (e.g.: GAN)
def configure_optimizers(self):
    generator_opt = Adam(self.model_gen.parameters(), lr=0.01)
    disriminator_opt = Adam(self.model_disc.parameters(), lr=0.02)
    return generator_opt, disriminator_opt

# example with learning rate schedulers
def configure_optimizers(self):
    generator_opt = Adam(self.model_gen.parameters(), lr=0.01)
    disriminator_opt = Adam(self.model_disc.parameters(), lr=0.02)
    discriminator_sched = CosineAnnealing(discriminator_opt, T_max=10)
    return [generator_opt, disriminator_opt], [discriminator_sched]

# example with step-based learning rate schedulers
def configure_optimizers(self):
    gen_opt = Adam(self.model_gen.parameters(), lr=0.01)
    dis_opt = Adam(self.model_disc.parameters(), lr=0.02)
    gen_sched = {'scheduler': ExponentialLR(gen_opt, 0.99),
                 'interval': 'step'}  # called after each training step
    dis_sched = CosineAnnealing(discriminator_opt, T_max=10) # called every␣
↪epoch
    return [gen_opt, dis_opt], [gen_sched, dis_sched]

# example with optimizer frequencies
# see training procedure in `Improved Training of Wasserstein GANs`,␣
↪Algorithm 1
# https://arxiv.org/abs/1704.00028
def configure_optimizers(self):
    gen_opt = Adam(self.model_gen.parameters(), lr=0.01)
    dis_opt = Adam(self.model_disc.parameters(), lr=0.02)
    n_critic = 5
    return (
        {'optimizer': dis_opt, 'frequency': n_critic},
        {'optimizer': gen_opt, 'frequency': 1}
    )
```

Note: Some things to know:

- Lightning calls `.backward()` and `.step()` on each optimizer and learning rate scheduler as needed.
- If you use 16-bit precision (`precision=16`), Lightning will automatically handle the optimizers for you.
- If you use multiple optimizers, *`training_step()`* will have an additional `optimizer_idx` parameter.

- If you use LBFGS Lightning handles the closure function automatically for you.
- If you use multiple optimizers, gradients will be calculated only for the parameters of current optimizer at each training step.
- If you need to control how often those optimizers step or override the default `.step()` schedule, override the *optimizer_step()* hook.
- If you only want to call a learning rate scheduler every `x` step or epoch, or want to monitor a custom metric, you can specify these in a lr_dict:

```
{
    'scheduler': lr_scheduler,
    'interval': 'step',  # or 'epoch'
    'monitor': 'val_f1',
    'frequency': x,
}
```

---

abstract forward(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Same as `torch.nn.Module.forward()`, however in Lightning you want this to define the operations you want to use for prediction (i.e.: on a server or as a feature extractor).

Normally you'd call `self()` from your *training_step()* method. This makes it easy to write a complex system for training with the outputs you'd want in a prediction setting.

You may also find the *auto_move_data()* decorator useful when using the module outside Lightning in a production setting.

Parameters

- ***args** – Whatever you decide to pass into the forward method.
- ****kwargs** – Keyword arguments are also possible.

Returns Predicted output

Examples

```
# example if we were using this model as a feature extractor
def forward(self, x):
    feature_maps = self.convnet(x)
    return feature_maps

def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    x, y = batch
    feature_maps = self(x)
    logits = self.classifier(feature_maps)

    # ...
    return loss

# splitting it this way allows model to be used a feature extractor
model = MyModelAbove()

inputs = server.get_request()
results = model(inputs)
server.write_results(results)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# -------------
# This is in stark contrast to torch.nn.Module where normally you would have␣
↪this:
def forward(self, batch):
    x, y = batch
    feature_maps = self.convnet(x)
    logits = self.classifier(feature_maps)
    return logits
```

freeze()

Freeze all params for inference.

Example

```
model = MyLightningModule(...)
model.freeze()
```

Return type None

get_progress_bar_dict()

Additional items to be displayed in the progress bar.

Return type Dict[str, Union[int, str]]

Returns Dictionary with the items to be displayed in the progress bar.

get_tqdm_dict()

Additional items to be displayed in the progress bar.

Return type Dict[str, Union[int, str]]

Returns Dictionary with the items to be displayed in the progress bar.

> **Warning:** Deprecated since v0.7.3. Use *get_progress_bar_dict()* instead.

init_ddp_connection(*global_rank*, *world_size*, *is_slurm_managing_tasks=True*)

Override to define your custom way of setting up a distributed environment.

Lightning's implementation uses env:// init by default and sets the first node as root for SLURM managed cluster.

Parameters

- **global_rank** (int) – The global process idx.
- **world_size** (int) – Number of GPUs being use across all nodes. (num_nodes * num_gpus).
- **is_slurm_managing_tasks** (bool) – is cluster managed by SLURM.

Return type None

on_load_checkpoint(*checkpoint*)

Called by Lightning to restore your model. If you saved something with *on_save_checkpoint()* this is your chance to restore this.

Parameters **checkpoint** (Dict[str, Any]) – Loaded checkpoint

Example

```
def on_load_checkpoint(self, checkpoint):
    # 99% of the time you don't need to implement this method
    self.something_cool_i_want_to_save = checkpoint['something_cool_i_want_to_
↪save']
```

Note: Lightning auto-restores global step, epoch, and train state including amp scaling. There is no need for you to restore anything regarding training.

Return type `None`

on_save_checkpoint (*checkpoint*)

Called by Lightning when saving a checkpoint to give you a chance to store anything else you might want to save.

Parameters **checkpoint** (`Dict[str, Any]`) – Checkpoint to be saved

Example

```
def on_save_checkpoint(self, checkpoint):
    # 99% of use cases you don't need to implement this method
    checkpoint['something_cool_i_want_to_save'] = my_cool_pickable_object
```

Note: Lightning saves all aspects of training (epoch, global step, etc...) including amp scaling. There is no need for you to store anything about training.

Return type `None`

optimizer_step (*epoch*, *batch_idx*, *optimizer*, *optimizer_idx*, *second_order_closure=None*, *on_tpu=False*, *using_native_amp=False*, *using_lbfgs=False*)

Override this method to adjust the default way the `Trainer` calls each optimizer. By default, Lightning calls `step()` and `zero_grad()` as shown in the example once per optimizer.

Parameters

- **epoch** (`int`) – Current epoch
- **batch_idx** (`int`) – Index of current batch
- **optimizer** (`Optimizer`) – A PyTorch optimizer
- **optimizer_idx** (`int`) – If you used multiple optimizers this indexes into that list.
- **second_order_closure** (`Optional[Callable]`) – closure for second order methods
- **on_tpu** (`bool`) – true if TPU backward is required
- **using_native_amp** (`bool`) – True if using native amp
- **using_lbfgs** (`bool`) – True if the matching optimizer is lbfgs

Examples

```
# DEFAULT
def optimizer_step(self, current_epoch, batch_idx, optimizer, optimizer_idx,
                   second_order_closure, on_tpu, using_native_amp, using_
↪lbfgs):
    optimizer.step()

# Alternating schedule for optimizer steps (i.e.: GANs)
def optimizer_step(self, current_epoch, batch_idx, optimizer, optimizer_idx,
                   second_order_closure, on_tpu, using_native_amp, using_
↪lbfgs):
    # update generator opt every 2 steps
    if optimizer_idx == 0:
        if batch_idx % 2 == 0 :
            optimizer.step()
            optimizer.zero_grad()

    # update discriminator opt every 4 steps
    if optimizer_idx == 1:
        if batch_idx % 4 == 0 :
            optimizer.step()
            optimizer.zero_grad()

    # ...
    # add as many optimizers as you want
```

Here's another example showing how to use this for more advanced things such as learning rate warm-up:

```
# learning rate warm-up
def optimizer_step(self, current_epoch, batch_idx, optimizer,
                    optimizer_idx, second_order_closure, on_tpu, using_native_
↪amp, using_lbfgs):
    # warm up lr
    if self.trainer.global_step < 500:
        lr_scale = min(1., float(self.trainer.global_step + 1) / 500.)
        for pg in optimizer.param_groups:
            pg['lr'] = lr_scale * self.learning_rate

    # update params
    optimizer.step()
    optimizer.zero_grad()
```

Note: If you also override the *on_before_zero_grad()* model hook don't forget to add the call to it before `optimizer.zero_grad()` yourself.

Return type `None`

optimizer_zero_grad(*epoch*, *batch_idx*, *optimizer*, *optimizer_idx*)

prepare_data()

Use this to download and prepare data.

> **Warning:** DO NOT set state to the model (use *setup* instead) since this is NOT called on every GPU in DDP/TPU

Example:

```
def prepare_data(self):
    # good
    download_data()
    tokenize()
    etc()

    # bad
    self.split = data_split
    self.some_state = some_other_state()
```

In DDP prepare_data can be called in two ways (using Trainer(prepare_data_per_node)):

1. Once per node. This is the default and is only called on LOCAL_RANK=0.
2. Once in total. Only called on GLOBAL_RANK=0.

Example:

```
# DEFAULT
# called once per node on LOCAL_RANK=0 of that node
Trainer(prepare_data_per_node=True)

# call on GLOBAL_RANK=0 (great for shared file systems)
Trainer(prepare_data_per_node=False)
```

This is called before requesting the dataloaders:

```
model.prepare_data()
    if ddp/tpu: init()
model.setup(stage)
model.train_dataloader()
model.val_dataloader()
model.test_dataloader()
```

Return type `None`

print(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Prints only from process 0. Use this in any distributed mode to log only once.

Parameters

- ***args** – The thing to print. Will be passed to Python's built-in print function.
- ****kwargs** – Will be passed to Python's built-in print function.

Example

```
def forward(self, x):
    self.print(x, 'in forward')
```

Return type None

save_hyperparameters(**args, frame=None*)

Save all model arguments.

Parameters **args** – single object of *dict*, *NameSpace* or *OmegaConf* or string names or arguments from class *__init__*

```
>>> from collections import OrderedDict
>>> class ManuallyArgsModel(LightningModule):
...     def __init__(self, arg1, arg2, arg3):
...         super().__init__()
...         # manually assine arguments
...         self.save_hyperparameters('arg1', 'arg3')
...     def forward(self, *args, **kwargs):
...         ...
>>> model = ManuallyArgsModel(1, 'abc', 3.14)
>>> model.hparams
"arg1": 1
"arg3": 3.14
```

```
>>> class AutomaticArgsModel(LightningModule):
...     def __init__(self, arg1, arg2, arg3):
...         super().__init__()
...         # equivalent automatic
...         self.save_hyperparameters()
...     def forward(self, *args, **kwargs):
...         ...
>>> model = AutomaticArgsModel(1, 'abc', 3.14)
>>> model.hparams
"arg1": 1
"arg2": abc
"arg3": 3.14
```

```
>>> class SingleArgModel(LightningModule):
...     def __init__(self, params):
...         super().__init__()
...         # manually assign single argument
...         self.save_hyperparameters(params)
...     def forward(self, *args, **kwargs):
...         ...
>>> model = SingleArgModel(Namespace(p1=1, p2='abc', p3=3.14))
>>> model.hparams
"p1": 1
"p2": abc
"p3": 3.14
```

Return type None

summarize(*mode='top'*)

Return type *ModelSummary*

tbptt_split_batch(*batch*, *split_size*)

When using truncated backpropagation through time, each batch must be split along the time dimension. Lightning handles this by default, but for custom behavior override this function.

Parameters

- **batch** (Tensor) – Current batch
- **split_size** (int) – The size of the split

Return type list

Returns List of batch splits. Each split will be passed to *training_step()* to enable truncated back propagation through time. The default implementation splits root level Tensors and Sequences at dim=1 (i.e. time dim). It assumes that each time dim is the same length.

Examples

```
def tbptt_split_batch(self, batch, split_size):
  splits = []
  for t in range(0, time_dims[0], split_size):
      batch_split = []
      for i, x in enumerate(batch):
          if isinstance(x, torch.Tensor):
              split_x = x[:, t:t + split_size]
          elif isinstance(x, collections.Sequence):
              split_x = [None] * len(x)
              for batch_idx in range(len(x)):
                  split_x[batch_idx] = x[batch_idx][t:t + split_size]

          batch_split.append(split_x)

      splits.append(batch_split)

  return splits
```

Note: Called in the training loop after *on_batch_start()* if *truncated_bptt_steps* > 0. Each returned batch split is passed separately to *training_step()*.

test_dataloader()

Implement one or multiple PyTorch DataLoaders for testing.

The dataloader you return will not be called every epoch unless you set *reload_dataloaders_every_epoch* to True.

For data processing use the following pattern:

- download in *prepare_data()*
- process and split in setup()

However, the above are only necessary for distributed processing.

Warning: do not assign state in prepare_data

- *fit()*
- ...
- *prepare_data()*
- setup()
- *train_dataloader()*
- *val_dataloader()*
- *test_dataloader()*

Note: Lightning adds the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware. There is no need to set it yourself.

Return type Union[DataLoader, List[DataLoader]]

Returns Single or multiple PyTorch DataLoaders.

Example

```
def test_dataloader(self):
    transform = transforms.Compose([transforms.ToTensor(),
                                    transforms.Normalize((0.5,), (1.0,))])
    dataset = MNIST(root='/path/to/mnist/', train=False, transform=transform,
                    download=True)
    loader = torch.utils.data.DataLoader(
        dataset=dataset,
        batch_size=self.batch_size,
        shuffle=False
    )

    return loader
```

Note: If you don't need a test dataset and a *test_step()*, you don't need to implement this method.

test_end(*outputs*)

Warning: Deprecated in v0.7.0. Use *test_epoch_end()* instead. Will be removed in 1.0.0.

test_epoch_end(*outputs*)

Called at the end of a test epoch with the output of all test steps.

```
# the pseudocode for these calls
test_outs = []
for test_batch in test_data:
    out = test_step(test_batch)
    test_outs.append(out)
test_epoch_end(test_outs)
```

Parameters **outputs** (Union[List[Dict[str, Tensor]], List[List[Dict[str, Tensor]]]]) – List of outputs you defined in *test_step_end()*, or if there are multiple dataloaders, a list containing a list of outputs for each dataloader

Returns

Dict has the following optional keys:

- progress_bar -> Dict for progress bar display. Must have only tensors.
- log -> Dict of metrics to add to logger. Must have only tensors (no images, etc).

Return type Dict or OrderedDict

Note: If you didn't define a *test_step()*, this won't be called.

- The outputs here are strictly for logging or progress bar.
- If you don't need to display anything, don't return anything.
- If you want to manually set current step, specify it with the 'step' key in the 'log' Dict

Examples

With a single dataloader:

```
def test_epoch_end(self, outputs):
    test_acc_mean = 0
    for output in outputs:
        test_acc_mean += output['test_acc']

    test_acc_mean /= len(outputs)
    tqdm_dict = {'test_acc': test_acc_mean.item()}

    # show test_loss and test_acc in progress bar but only log test_loss
    results = {
        'progress_bar': tqdm_dict,
        'log': {'test_acc': test_acc_mean.item()}
    }
    return results
```

With multiple dataloaders, *outputs* will be a list of lists. The outer list contains one entry per dataloader, while the inner list contains the individual outputs of each test step for that dataloader.

```
def test_epoch_end(self, outputs):
    test_acc_mean = 0
    i = 0
    for dataloader_outputs in outputs:
        for output in dataloader_outputs:
            test_acc_mean += output['test_acc']
            i += 1

    test_acc_mean /= i
    tqdm_dict = {'test_acc': test_acc_mean.item()}

    # show test_loss and test_acc in progress bar but only log test_loss
    results = {
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        'progress_bar': tqdm_dict,
        'log': {'test_acc': test_acc_mean.item(), 'step': self.current_epoch}
    }
    return results
```

test_step(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Operates on a single batch of data from the test set. In this step you'd normally generate examples or calculate anything of interest such as accuracy.

```
# the pseudocode for these calls
test_outs = []
for test_batch in test_data:
    out = test_step(test_batch)
    test_outs.append(out)
test_epoch_end(test_outs)
```

Parameters

- **batch** (Tensor | (Tensor, ...) | [Tensor, ...]) – The output of your DataLoader. A tensor, tuple or list.
- **batch_idx** (*int*) – The index of this batch.
- **dataloader_idx** (*int*) – The index of the dataloader that produced this batch (only if multiple test datasets used).

Return type Dict[str, Tensor]

Returns Dict or OrderedDict - passed to the *test_epoch_end()* method. If you defined *test_step_end()* it will go to that first.

```
# if you have one test dataloader:
def test_step(self, batch, batch_idx)

# if you have multiple test dataloaders:
def test_step(self, batch, batch_idx, dataloader_idx)
```

Examples

```
# CASE 1: A single test dataset
def test_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    x, y = batch

    # implement your own
    out = self(x)
    loss = self.loss(out, y)

    # log 6 example images
    # or generated text... or whatever
    sample_imgs = x[:6]
    grid = torchvision.utils.make_grid(sample_imgs)
    self.logger.experiment.add_image('example_images', grid, 0)

    # calculate acc
    labels_hat = torch.argmax(out, dim=1)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    val_acc = torch.sum(y == labels_hat).item() / (len(y) * 1.0)

    # all optional...
    # return whatever you need for the collation function test_epoch_end
    output = OrderedDict({
        'val_loss': loss_val,
        'val_acc': torch.tensor(val_acc), # everything must be a tensor
    })

    # return an optional dict
    return output
```

If you pass in multiple validation datasets, `test_step()` will have an additional argument.

```
# CASE 2: multiple test datasets
def test_step(self, batch, batch_idx, dataset_idx):
    # dataset_idx tells you which dataset this is.
```

Note: If you don't need to validate you don't need to implement this method.

Note: When the `test_step()` is called, the model has been put in eval mode and PyTorch gradients have been disabled. At the end of the test epoch, the model goes back to training mode and gradients are enabled.

test_step_end(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this when testing with dp or ddp2 because `test_step()` will operate on only part of the batch. However, this is still optional and only needed for things like softmax or NCE loss.

Note: If you later switch to ddp or some other mode, this will still be called so that you don't have to change your code.

```
# pseudocode
sub_batches = split_batches_for_dp(batch)
batch_parts_outputs = [test_step(sub_batch) for sub_batch in sub_batches]
test_step_end(batch_parts_outputs)
```

Parameters **batch_parts_outputs** – What you return in `test_step()` for each batch part.

Return type `Dict[str, Tensor]`

Returns Dict or OrderedDict - passed to the `test_epoch_end()`.

Examples

```
# WITHOUT test_step_end
# if used in DP or DDP2, this batch is 1/num_gpus large
def test_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    # batch is 1/num_gpus big
    x, y = batch

    out = self(x)
    loss = self.softmax(out)
    loss = nce_loss(loss)
    return {'loss': loss}

# --------------
# with test_step_end to do softmax over the full batch
def test_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    # batch is 1/num_gpus big
    x, y = batch

    out = self(x)
    return {'out': out}

def test_step_end(self, outputs):
    # this out is now the full size of the batch
    out = outputs['out']

    # this softmax now uses the full batch size
    loss = nce_loss(loss)
    return {'loss': loss}
```

See also:

See the *Multi-GPU training* guide for more details.

tng_dataloader()

> **Warning:** Deprecated in v0.5.0. Use *train_dataloader()* instead. Will be removed in 1.0.0.

train_dataloader()

Implement a PyTorch DataLoader for training.

Return type DataLoader

Returns Single PyTorch DataLoader.

The dataloader you return will not be called every epoch unless you set *reload_dataloaders_every_epoch* to True.

For data processing use the following pattern:

- download in *prepare_data()*
- process and split in setup()

However, the above are only necessary for distributed processing.

> **Warning:** do not assign state in prepare_data

- *fit()*
- ...
- *prepare_data()*
- setup()
- *train_dataloader()*

Note: Lightning adds the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware. There is no need to set it yourself.

Example

```
def train_dataloader(self):
    transform = transforms.Compose([transforms.ToTensor(),
                                    transforms.Normalize((0.5,), (1.0,))])
    dataset = MNIST(root='/path/to/mnist/', train=True, transform=transform,
                    download=True)
    loader = torch.utils.data.DataLoader(
        dataset=dataset,
        batch_size=self.batch_size,
        shuffle=True
    )
    return loader
```

training_end(**args*, ***kwargs*)

> **Warning:** Deprecated in v0.7.0. Use *training_step_end()* instead.

training_epoch_end(*outputs*)

Called at the end of the training epoch with the outputs of all training steps.

```
# the pseudocode for these calls
train_outs = []
for train_batch in train_data:
    out = training_step(train_batch)
    train_outs.append(out)
training_epoch_end(train_outs)
```

Parameters **outputs** (Union[List[Dict[str, Tensor]], List[List[Dict[str, Tensor]]]]) – List of outputs you defined in *training_step()*, or if there are multiple dataloaders, a list containing a list of outputs for each dataloader.

Return type Dict[str, Dict[str, Tensor]]

Returns

Dict or OrderedDict. May contain the following optional keys:

- log (metrics to be added to the logger; only tensors)
- progress_bar (dict for progress bar display)
- any metric used in a callback (e.g. early stopping).

Note: If this method is not overridden, this won't be called.

- The outputs here are strictly for logging or progress bar.
- If you don't need to display anything, don't return anything.
- If you want to manually set current step, you can specify the 'step' key in the 'log' dict.

Examples

With a single dataloader:

```
def training_epoch_end(self, outputs):
    train_acc_mean = 0
    for output in outputs:
        train_acc_mean += output['train_acc']

    train_acc_mean /= len(outputs)

    # log training accuracy at the end of an epoch
    results = {
        'log': {'train_acc': train_acc_mean.item()},
        'progress_bar': {'train_acc': train_acc_mean},
    }
    return results
```

With multiple dataloaders, `outputs` will be a list of lists. The outer list contains one entry per dataloader, while the inner list contains the individual outputs of each training step for that dataloader.

```
def training_epoch_end(self, outputs):
    train_acc_mean = 0
    i = 0
    for dataloader_outputs in outputs:
        for output in dataloader_outputs:
            train_acc_mean += output['train_acc']
            i += 1

    train_acc_mean /= i

    # log training accuracy at the end of an epoch
    results = {
        'log': {'train_acc': train_acc_mean.item(), 'step': self.current_
↪epoch}
        'progress_bar': {'train_acc': train_acc_mean},
    }
    return results
```

training_step(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Here you compute and return the training loss and some additional metrics for e.g. the progress bar or logger.

Parameters

- **batch** (Tensor | (Tensor, ...) | [Tensor, ...]) – The output of your DataLoader. A tensor, tuple or list.
- **batch_idx** (*int*) – Integer displaying index of this batch
- **optimizer_idx** (*int*) – When using multiple optimizers, this argument will also be present.
- **hiddens** (Tensor) – Passed in if *truncated_bptt_steps* > 0.

Return type Union[int, Dict[str, Union[Tensor, Dict[str, Tensor]]]]

Returns

Dict with loss key and optional log or progress bar keys. When implementing *training_step()*, return whatever you need in that step:

- loss -> tensor scalar **REQUIRED**
- progress_bar -> Dict for progress bar display. Must have only tensors
- log -> Dict of metrics to add to logger. Must have only tensors (no images, etc)

In this step you'd normally do the forward pass and calculate the loss for a batch. You can also do fancier things like multiple forward passes or something model specific.

Examples

```
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    x, y, z = batch

    # implement your own
    out = self(x)
    loss = self.loss(out, x)

    logger_logs = {'training_loss': loss} # optional (MUST ALL BE TENSORS)

    # if using TestTubeLogger or TensorBoardLogger you can nest scalars
    logger_logs = {'losses': logger_logs} # optional (MUST ALL BE TENSORS)

    output = {
        'loss': loss, # required
        'progress_bar': {'training_loss': loss}, # optional (MUST ALL BE␣
↪TENSORS)
        'log': logger_logs
    }

    # return a dict
    return output
```

If you define multiple optimizers, this step will be called with an additional `optimizer_idx` parameter.

```
# Multiple optimizers (e.g.: GANs)
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx, optimizer_idx):
    if optimizer_idx == 0:
        # do training_step with encoder
    if optimizer_idx == 1:
        # do training_step with decoder
```

If you add truncated back propagation through time you will also get an additional argument with the hidden states of the previous step.

```
# Truncated back-propagation through time
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx, hiddens):
    # hiddens are the hidden states from the previous truncated backprop step
    ...
    out, hiddens = self.lstm(data, hiddens)
    ...

    return {
        "loss": ...,
        "hiddens": hiddens  # remember to detach() this
    }
```

Notes

The loss value shown in the progress bar is smoothed (averaged) over the last values, so it differs from the actual loss returned in train/validation step.

training_step_end(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this when training with dp or ddp2 because `training_step()` will operate on only part of the batch. However, this is still optional and only needed for things like softmax or NCE loss.

Note: If you later switch to ddp or some other mode, this will still be called so that you don't have to change your code

---

```
# pseudocode
sub_batches = split_batches_for_dp(batch)
batch_parts_outputs = [training_step(sub_batch) for sub_batch in sub_batches]
training_step_end(batch_parts_outputs)
```

Parameters **batch_parts_outputs** – What you return in *training_step* for each batch part.

Return type `Dict[str, Union[Tensor, Dict[str, Tensor]]]`

Returns

Dict with loss key and optional log or progress bar keys.

- loss -> tensor scalar **REQUIRED**
- progress_bar -> Dict for progress bar display. Must have only tensors
- log -> Dict of metrics to add to logger. Must have only tensors (no images, etc)

Examples

```
# WITHOUT training_step_end
# if used in DP or DDP2, this batch is 1/num_gpus large
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    # batch is 1/num_gpus big
    x, y = batch

    out = self(x)
    loss = self.softmax(out)
    loss = nce_loss(loss)
    return {'loss': loss}

# --------------
# with training_step_end to do softmax over the full batch
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    # batch is 1/num_gpus big
    x, y = batch

    out = self(x)
    return {'out': out}

def training_step_end(self, outputs):
    # this out is now the full size of the batch
    out = outputs['out']

    # this softmax now uses the full batch size
    loss = nce_loss(loss)
    return {'loss': loss}
```

See also:

See the *Multi-GPU training* guide for more details.

unfreeze()

Unfreeze all parameters for training.

```
model = MyLightningModule(...)
model.unfreeze()
```

Return type None

val_dataloader()

Implement one or multiple PyTorch DataLoaders for validation.

The dataloader you return will not be called every epoch unless you set *reload_dataloaders_every_epoch* to True.

It's recommended that all data downloads and preparation happen in *prepare_data()*.

- *fit()*
- ...
- *prepare_data()*
- *train_dataloader()*
- *val_dataloader()*
- *test_dataloader()*

Note: Lightning adds the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware There is no need to set it yourself.

Return type Union[DataLoader, List[DataLoader]]

Returns Single or multiple PyTorch DataLoaders.

Examples

```
def val_dataloader(self):
    transform = transforms.Compose([transforms.ToTensor(),
                                    transforms.Normalize((0.5,), (1.0,))])
    dataset = MNIST(root='/path/to/mnist/', train=False,
                    transform=transform, download=True)
    loader = torch.utils.data.DataLoader(
        dataset=dataset,
        batch_size=self.batch_size,
        shuffle=False
    )

    return loader

# can also return multiple dataloaders
def val_dataloader(self):
    return [loader_a, loader_b, ..., loader_n]
```

Note: If you don't need a validation dataset and a `validation_step()`, you don't need to implement this method.

Note: In the case where you return multiple validation dataloaders, the `validation_step()` will have an argument `dataset_idx` which matches the order here.

validation_end(*outputs*)

Warning: Deprecated in v0.7.0. Use `validation_epoch_end()` instead. Will be removed in 1.0.0.

validation_epoch_end(*outputs*)

Called at the end of the validation epoch with the outputs of all validation steps.

```
# the pseudocode for these calls
val_outs = []
for val_batch in val_data:
    out = validation_step(val_batch)
    val_outs.append(out)
validation_epoch_end(val_outs)
```

Parameters **outputs** (Union[List[Dict[str, Tensor]], List[List[Dict[str, Tensor]]]]) – List of outputs you defined in *validation_step()*, or if there are multiple dataloaders, a list containing a list of outputs for each dataloader.

Return type Dict[str, Dict[str, Tensor]]

Returns

Dict or OrderedDict. May have the following optional keys:

- progress_bar (dict for progress bar display; only tensors)
- log (dict of metrics to add to logger; only tensors).

Note: If you didn't define a *validation_step()*, this won't be called.

- The outputs here are strictly for logging or progress bar.
- If you don't need to display anything, don't return anything.
- If you want to manually set current step, you can specify the 'step' key in the 'log' dict.

Examples

With a single dataloader:

```
def validation_epoch_end(self, outputs):
    val_acc_mean = 0
    for output in outputs:
        val_acc_mean += output['val_acc']

    val_acc_mean /= len(outputs)
    tqdm_dict = {'val_acc': val_acc_mean.item()}

    # show val_acc in progress bar but only log val_loss
    results = {
        'progress_bar': tqdm_dict,
        'log': {'val_acc': val_acc_mean.item()}
    }
    return results
```

With multiple dataloaders, *outputs* will be a list of lists. The outer list contains one entry per dataloader, while the inner list contains the individual outputs of each validation step for that dataloader.

```
def validation_epoch_end(self, outputs):
    val_acc_mean = 0
    i = 0
    for dataloader_outputs in outputs:
        for output in dataloader_outputs:
            val_acc_mean += output['val_acc']
            i += 1

    val_acc_mean /= i
    tqdm_dict = {'val_acc': val_acc_mean.item()}

    # show val_loss and val_acc in progress bar but only log val_loss
    results = {
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        'progress_bar': tqdm_dict,
        'log': {'val_acc': val_acc_mean.item(), 'step': self.current_epoch}
    }
    return results
```

validation_step(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Operates on a single batch of data from the validation set. In this step you'd might generate examples or calculate anything of interest like accuracy.

```
# the pseudocode for these calls
val_outs = []
for val_batch in val_data:
    out = validation_step(train_batch)
    val_outs.append(out)
    validation_epoch_end(val_outs)
```

Parameters

- **batch** (Tensor | (Tensor, ...) | [Tensor, ...]) – The output of your DataLoader. A tensor, tuple or list.
- **batch_idx** (*int*) – The index of this batch
- **dataloader_idx** (*int*) – The index of the dataloader that produced this batch (only if multiple val datasets used)

Return type Dict[str, Tensor]

Returns Dict or OrderedDict - passed to *validation_epoch_end()*. If you defined *validation_step_end()* it will go to that first.

```
# pseudocode of order
out = validation_step()
if defined('validation_step_end'):
    out = validation_step_end(out)
out = validation_epoch_end(out)
```

```
# if you have one val dataloader:
def validation_step(self, batch, batch_idx)

# if you have multiple val dataloaders:
def validation_step(self, batch, batch_idx, dataloader_idx)
```

Examples

```
# CASE 1: A single validation dataset
def validation_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    x, y = batch

    # implement your own
    out = self(x)
    loss = self.loss(out, y)

    # log 6 example images
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    # or generated text... or whatever
    sample_imgs = x[:6]
    grid = torchvision.utils.make_grid(sample_imgs)
    self.logger.experiment.add_image('example_images', grid, 0)

    # calculate acc
    labels_hat = torch.argmax(out, dim=1)
    val_acc = torch.sum(y == labels_hat).item() / (len(y) * 1.0)

    # all optional...
    # return whatever you need for the collation function validation_epoch_end
    output = OrderedDict({
        'val_loss': loss_val,
        'val_acc': torch.tensor(val_acc), # everything must be a tensor
    })

    # return an optional dict
    return output
```

If you pass in multiple val datasets, validation_step will have an additional argument.

```
# CASE 2: multiple validation datasets
def validation_step(self, batch, batch_idx, dataset_idx):
    # dataset_idx tells you which dataset this is.
```

Note: If you don't need to validate you don't need to implement this method.

Note: When the `validation_step()` is called, the model has been put in eval mode and PyTorch gradients have been disabled. At the end of validation, the model goes back to training mode and gradients are enabled.

validation_step_end(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this when validating with dp or ddp2 because `validation_step()` will operate on only part of the batch. However, this is still optional and only needed for things like softmax or NCE loss.

Note: If you later switch to ddp or some other mode, this will still be called so that you don't have to change your code.

```
# pseudocode
sub_batches = split_batches_for_dp(batch)
batch_parts_outputs = [validation_step(sub_batch) for sub_batch in sub_
↪batches]
validation_step_end(batch_parts_outputs)
```

Parameters **batch_parts_outputs** – What you return in `validation_step()` for each batch part.

Return type `Dict[str, Tensor]`

Returns Dict or OrderedDict - passed to the `validation_epoch_end()` method.

Examples

```
# WITHOUT validation_step_end
# if used in DP or DDP2, this batch is 1/num_gpus large
def validation_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    # batch is 1/num_gpus big
    x, y = batch

    out = self(x)
    loss = self.softmax(out)
    loss = nce_loss(loss)
    return {'loss': loss}

# --------------
# with validation_step_end to do softmax over the full batch
def validation_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    # batch is 1/num_gpus big
    x, y = batch

    out = self(x)
    return {'out': out}

def validation_epoch_end(self, outputs):
    # this out is now the full size of the batch
    out = outputs['out']

    # this softmax now uses the full batch size
    loss = nce_loss(loss)
    return {'loss': loss}
```

See also:

See the *Multi-GPU training* guide for more details.

_device = None
device reference

_dtype = None
Current dtype

current_epoch = None
The current epoch

property example_input_array

Return type Any

global_step = None
Total training batches seen across all epochs

property hparams

Return type Union[*AttributeDict*, str]

logger = None
Pointer to the logger object

property on_gpu
True if your model is currently running on GPUs. Useful to set flags around the LightningModule for different CPU vs GPU behavior.

trainer = None
Pointer to the trainer object

use_amp = None
True if using amp

use_ddp = None
True if using ddp

use_ddp2 = None
True if using ddp2

use_dp = None
True if using dp

pytorch_lightning.core.**data_loader**(*fn*)
Decorator to make any fx with this use the lazy property.

> **Warning:** This decorator deprecated in v0.7.0 and it will be removed v0.9.0.

36.1.9 Submodules

pytorch_lightning.core.decorators module

pytorch_lightning.core.decorators.**auto_move_data**(*fn*)
Decorator for *LightningModule* methods for which input arguments should be moved automatically to the correct device. It as no effect if applied to a method of an object that is not an instance of *LightningModule* and is typically applied to `__call__` or `forward`.

Parameters **fn** (Callable) – A LightningModule method for which the arguments should be moved to the device the parameters are on.

Example

```
# directly in the source code
class LitModel(LightningModule):

    @auto_move_data
    def forward(self, x):
        return x

# or outside
LitModel.forward = auto_move_data(LitModel.forward)

model = LitModel()
model = model.to('cuda')
model(torch.zeros(1, 3))

# input gets moved to device
# tensor([[0., 0., 0.]], device='cuda:0')
```

Return type Callable

`pytorch_lightning.core.decorators.`**`data_loader`**(*fn*)
Decorator to make any fx with this use the lazy property.

> **Warning:** This decorator deprecated in v0.7.0 and it will be removed v0.9.0.

pytorch_lightning.core.grads module

Module to describe gradients

class `pytorch_lightning.core.grads.`**`GradInformation`**(**args*, ***kwargs*)
Bases: `torch.nn.Module`

`grad_norm`(*norm_type*)
Compute each parameter's gradient's norm and their overall norm.

The overall norm is computed over all gradients together, as if they were concatenated into a single vector.

Parameters **`norm_type`** (`Union[float, int, str]`) – The type of the used p-norm, cast to float if necessary. Can be `'inf'` for infinity norm.

Returns

The dictionary of p-norms of each parameter's gradient and a special entry for the total p-norm of the gradients viewed as a single vector.

Return type norms

pytorch_lightning.core.hooks module

class `pytorch_lightning.core.hooks.`**`ModelHooks`**(**args*, ***kwargs*)
Bases: `torch.nn.Module`

`amp_scale_loss`(*unscaled_loss*, *optimizer*, *optimizer_idx*)

`backward`(*trainer*, *loss*, *optimizer*, *optimizer_idx*)
Override backward with your own implementation if you need to.

Parameters

- **`trainer`** – Pointer to the trainer
- **`loss`** (`Tensor`) – Loss is already scaled by accumulated grads
- **`optimizer`** (`Optimizer`) – Current optimizer being used
- **`optimizer_idx`** (`int`) – Index of the current optimizer being used

Called to perform backward step. Feel free to override as needed.

The loss passed in has already been scaled for accumulated gradients if requested.

Example:

```
def backward(self, trainer, loss, optimizer, optimizer_idx):
    loss.backward()
```

Return type `None`

on_after_backward()

Called in the training loop after loss.backward() and before optimizers do anything. This is the ideal place to inspect or log gradient information.

Example:

```
def on_after_backward(self):
    # example to inspect gradient information in tensorboard
    if self.trainer.global_step % 25 == 0:  # don't make the tf file huge
        params = self.state_dict()
        for k, v in params.items():
            grads = v
            name = k
            self.logger.experiment.add_histogram(tag=name, values=grads,
                                                 global_step=self.trainer.
↪global_step)
```

Return type None

on_batch_end()

Called in the training loop after the batch.

Return type None

on_batch_start(*batch*)

Called in the training loop before anything happens for that batch.

If you return -1 here, you will skip training for the rest of the current epoch.

Parameters **batch** (Any) – The batched data as it is returned by the training DataLoader.

Return type None

on_before_zero_grad(*optimizer*)

Called after optimizer.step() and before optimizer.zero_grad().

Called in the training loop after taking an optimizer step and before zeroing grads. Good place to inspect weight information with weights updated.

This is where it is called:

```
for optimizer in optimizers:
    optimizer.step()
    model.on_before_zero_grad(optimizer) # < ---- called here
    optimizer.zero_grad
```

Parameters **optimizer** (Optimizer) – The optimizer for which grads should be zeroed.

Return type None

on_epoch_end()

Called in the training loop at the very end of the epoch.

Return type None

on_epoch_start()

Called in the training loop at the very beginning of the epoch.

Return type None

on_fit_end()

Called at the very end of fit. If on DDP it is called on every process

on_fit_start()
Called at the very beginning of fit. If on DDP it is called on every process

on_post_performance_check()
Called at the very end of the validation loop.

Return type None

on_pre_performance_check()
Called at the very beginning of the validation loop.

Return type None

on_sanity_check_start()
Called before starting evaluation.

> **Warning:** Deprecated. Will be removed in v0.9.0.

on_train_end()
Called at the end of training before logger experiment is closed.

Return type None

on_train_start()
Called at the beginning of training before sanity check.

Return type None

setup(*stage*)
Called at the beginning of fit and test. This is a good hook when you need to build models dynamically or adjust something about them. This hook is called on every process when using DDP.

Parameters **stage** (str) – either 'fit' or 'test'

Example:

```
class LitModel(...):
    def __init__(self):
        self.l1 = None

    def prepare_data(self):
        download_data()
        tokenize()

        # don't do this
        self.something = else

    def setup(stage):
        data = Load_data(...)
        self.l1 = nn.Linear(28, data.num_classes)
```

teardown(*stage*)
Called at the end of fit and test.

Parameters **stage** (str) – either 'fit' or 'test'

transfer_batch_to_device(*batch*, *device*)
Override this hook if your DataLoader returns tensors wrapped in a custom data structure.

The data types listed below (and any arbitrary nesting of them) are supported out of the box:

- `torch.Tensor` or anything that implements *.to(...)*
- `list`
- `dict`
- `tuple`
- `torchtext.data.batch.Batch`

For anything else, you need to define how the data is moved to the target device (CPU, GPU, TPU, ...).

Example:

```
def transfer_batch_to_device(self, batch, device)
    if isinstance(batch, CustomBatch):
        # move all tensors in your custom data structure to the device
        batch.samples = batch.samples.to(device)
        batch.targets = batch.targets.to(device)
    else:
        batch = super().transfer_batch_to_device(data, device)
    return batch
```

Parameters

- **batch** (`Any`) – A batch of data that needs to be transferred to a new device.
- **device** (`device`) – The target device as defined in PyTorch.

Return type `Any`

Returns A reference to the data on the new device.

Note: This hook should only transfer the data and not modify it, nor should it move the data to any other device than the one passed in as argument (unless you know what you are doing). The *`Trainer`* already takes care of splitting the batch and determines the target devices.

See also:

- *`move_data_to_device()`*
- *`apply_to_collection()`*

pytorch_lightning.core.lightning module

class `pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.`**`LightningModule`**(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: `abc.ABC`, *`pytorch_lightning.utilities.device_dtype_mixin.DeviceDtypeModuleMixin`*, *`pytorch_lightning.core.grads.GradInformation`*, *`pytorch_lightning.core.saving.ModelIO`*, *`pytorch_lightning.core.hooks.ModelHooks`*, `torch.nn.Module`

`_LightningModule__get_hparams_assignment_variable`()

looks at the code of the class to figure out what the user named self.hparams this only happens when the user explicitly sets self.hparams

classmethod `_auto_collect_arguments`(*frame=None*)

Collect all module arguments in the current constructor and all child constructors. The child constructors are all the `__init__` methods that reach the current class through (chained) `super().__init__()` calls.

Parameters **frame** – instance frame

Returns arguments dictionary of the first instance parents_arguments: arguments dictionary of the parent's instances

Return type self_arguments

_init_slurm_connection()

Sets up environment variables necessary for pytorch distributed communications based on slurm environment.

Return type None

_set_hparams(*hp*)

Return type None

configure_apex(*amp*, *model*, *optimizers*, *amp_level*)

Override to init AMP your own way. Must return a model and list of optimizers.

Parameters

- **amp** (object) – pointer to amp library object.
- **model** (*LightningModule*) – pointer to current *LightningModule*.
- **optimizers** (List[Optimizer]) – list of optimizers passed in *configure_optimizers()*.
- **amp_level** (str) – AMP mode chosen ('O1', 'O2', etc...)

Return type Tuple[*LightningModule*, List[Optimizer]]

Returns Apex wrapped model and optimizers

Examples

```
# Default implementation used by Trainer.
def configure_apex(self, amp, model, optimizers, amp_level):
    model, optimizers = amp.initialize(
        model, optimizers, opt_level=amp_level,
    )

    return model, optimizers
```

configure_ddp(*model*, *device_ids*)

Override to init DDP in your own way or with your own wrapper. The only requirements are that:

1. On a validation batch the call goes to model.validation_step.
2. On a training batch the call goes to model.training_step.
3. On a testing batch, the call goes to model.test_step.+

Parameters

- **model** (*LightningModule*) – the *LightningModule* currently being optimized.
- **device_ids** (List[int]) – the list of GPU ids.

Return type DistributedDataParallel

Returns DDP wrapped model

Examples

```
# default implementation used in Trainer
def configure_ddp(self, model, device_ids):
    # Lightning DDP simply routes to test_step, val_step, etc...
    model = LightningDistributedDataParallel(
        model,
        device_ids=device_ids,
        find_unused_parameters=True
    )
    return model
```

configure_optimizers()

Choose what optimizers and learning-rate schedulers to use in your optimization. Normally you'd need one. But in the case of GANs or similar you might have multiple.

Return type Union[Optimizer, Sequence[Optimizer], Dict, Sequence[Dict], Tuple[List, List], None]

Returns

Any of these 6 options.

- Single optimizer.
- List or Tuple - List of optimizers.
- Two lists - The first list has multiple optimizers, the second a list of LR schedulers (or lr_dict).
- Dictionary, with an 'optimizer' key, and (optionally) a 'lr_scheduler' key which value is a single LR scheduler or lr_dict.
- Tuple of dictionaries as described, with an optional 'frequency' key.
- None - Fit will run without any optimizer.

Note: The 'frequency' value is an int corresponding to the number of sequential batches optimized with the specific optimizer. It should be given to none or to all of the optimizers. There is a difference between passing multiple optimizers in a list, and passing multiple optimizers in dictionaries with a frequency of 1: In the former case, all optimizers will operate on the given batch in each optimization step. In the latter, only one optimizer will operate on the given batch at every step.

The lr_dict is a dictionary which contains scheduler and its associated configuration. It has five keys. The default configuration is shown below.

```
{
    'scheduler': lr_scheduler, # The LR schduler
    'interval': 'epoch', # The unit of the scheduler's step size
    'frequency': 1, # The frequency of the scheduler
    'reduce_on_plateau': False, # For ReduceLROnPlateau scheduler
    'monitor': 'val_loss' # Metric to monitor
}
```

If user only provides LR schedulers, then their configuration will set to default as shown above.

Examples

```
# most cases
def configure_optimizers(self):
    opt = Adam(self.parameters(), lr=1e-3)
    return opt

# multiple optimizer case (e.g.: GAN)
def configure_optimizers(self):
    generator_opt = Adam(self.model_gen.parameters(), lr=0.01)
    disriminator_opt = Adam(self.model_disc.parameters(), lr=0.02)
    return generator_opt, disriminator_opt

# example with learning rate schedulers
def configure_optimizers(self):
    generator_opt = Adam(self.model_gen.parameters(), lr=0.01)
    disriminator_opt = Adam(self.model_disc.parameters(), lr=0.02)
    discriminator_sched = CosineAnnealing(discriminator_opt, T_max=10)
    return [generator_opt, disriminator_opt], [discriminator_sched]

# example with step-based learning rate schedulers
def configure_optimizers(self):
    gen_opt = Adam(self.model_gen.parameters(), lr=0.01)
    dis_opt = Adam(self.model_disc.parameters(), lr=0.02)
    gen_sched = {'scheduler': ExponentialLR(gen_opt, 0.99),
                 'interval': 'step'}  # called after each training step
    dis_sched = CosineAnnealing(discriminator_opt, T_max=10) # called every␣
↪epoch
    return [gen_opt, dis_opt], [gen_sched, dis_sched]

# example with optimizer frequencies
# see training procedure in `Improved Training of Wasserstein GANs`,␣
↪Algorithm 1
# https://arxiv.org/abs/1704.00028
def configure_optimizers(self):
    gen_opt = Adam(self.model_gen.parameters(), lr=0.01)
    dis_opt = Adam(self.model_disc.parameters(), lr=0.02)
    n_critic = 5
    return (
        {'optimizer': dis_opt, 'frequency': n_critic},
        {'optimizer': gen_opt, 'frequency': 1}
    )
```

Note: Some things to know:

- Lightning calls `.backward()` and `.step()` on each optimizer and learning rate scheduler as needed.
- If you use 16-bit precision (`precision=16`), Lightning will automatically handle the optimizers for you.
- If you use multiple optimizers, *`training_step()`* will have an additional `optimizer_idx` parameter.
- If you use LBFGS Lightning handles the closure function automatically for you.
- If you use multiple optimizers, gradients will be calculated only for the parameters of current optimizer at each training step.

- If you need to control how often those optimizers step or override the default `.step()` schedule, override the *optimizer_step()* hook.
- If you only want to call a learning rate scheduler every `x` step or epoch, or want to monitor a custom metric, you can specify these in a lr_dict:

```
{
    'scheduler': lr_scheduler,
    'interval': 'step',  # or 'epoch'
    'monitor': 'val_f1',
    'frequency': x,
}
```

---

abstract forward(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Same as `torch.nn.Module.forward()`, however in Lightning you want this to define the operations you want to use for prediction (i.e.: on a server or as a feature extractor).

Normally you'd call `self()` from your *training_step()* method. This makes it easy to write a complex system for training with the outputs you'd want in a prediction setting.

You may also find the *auto_move_data()* decorator useful when using the module outside Lightning in a production setting.

Parameters

- ***args** – Whatever you decide to pass into the forward method.
- ****kwargs** – Keyword arguments are also possible.

Returns Predicted output

Examples

```
# example if we were using this model as a feature extractor
def forward(self, x):
    feature_maps = self.convnet(x)
    return feature_maps

def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    x, y = batch
    feature_maps = self(x)
    logits = self.classifier(feature_maps)

    # ...
    return loss

# splitting it this way allows model to be used a feature extractor
model = MyModelAbove()

inputs = server.get_request()
results = model(inputs)
server.write_results(results)

# -------------
# This is in stark contrast to torch.nn.Module where normally you would have␣
↪this:
def forward(self, batch):
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    x, y = batch
    feature_maps = self.convnet(x)
    logits = self.classifier(feature_maps)
    return logits
```

freeze()

Freeze all params for inference.

Example

```
model = MyLightningModule(...)
model.freeze()
```

Return type None

get_progress_bar_dict()

Additional items to be displayed in the progress bar.

Return type Dict[str, Union[int, str]]

Returns Dictionary with the items to be displayed in the progress bar.

get_tqdm_dict()

Additional items to be displayed in the progress bar.

Return type Dict[str, Union[int, str]]

Returns Dictionary with the items to be displayed in the progress bar.

> **Warning:** Deprecated since v0.7.3. Use *get_progress_bar_dict()* instead.

init_ddp_connection(*global_rank*, *world_size*, *is_slurm_managing_tasks=True*)

Override to define your custom way of setting up a distributed environment.

Lightning's implementation uses env:// init by default and sets the first node as root for SLURM managed cluster.

Parameters

- **global_rank** (int) – The global process idx.
- **world_size** (int) – Number of GPUs being use across all nodes. (num_nodes * num_gpus).
- **is_slurm_managing_tasks** (bool) – is cluster managed by SLURM.

Return type None

on_load_checkpoint(*checkpoint*)

Called by Lightning to restore your model. If you saved something with *on_save_checkpoint()* this is your chance to restore this.

Parameters **checkpoint** (Dict[str, Any]) – Loaded checkpoint

Example

```
def on_load_checkpoint(self, checkpoint):
    # 99% of the time you don't need to implement this method
    self.something_cool_i_want_to_save = checkpoint['something_cool_i_want_to_
↪save']
```

Note: Lightning auto-restores global step, epoch, and train state including amp scaling. There is no need for you to restore anything regarding training.

Return type `None`

on_save_checkpoint(*checkpoint*)

Called by Lightning when saving a checkpoint to give you a chance to store anything else you might want to save.

Parameters **checkpoint** (`Dict[str, Any]`) – Checkpoint to be saved

Example

```
def on_save_checkpoint(self, checkpoint):
    # 99% of use cases you don't need to implement this method
    checkpoint['something_cool_i_want_to_save'] = my_cool_pickable_object
```

Note: Lightning saves all aspects of training (epoch, global step, etc...) including amp scaling. There is no need for you to store anything about training.

Return type `None`

optimizer_step(*epoch*, *batch_idx*, *optimizer*, *optimizer_idx*, *second_order_closure=None*, *on_tpu=False*, *using_native_amp=False*, *using_lbfgs=False*)

Override this method to adjust the default way the `Trainer` calls each optimizer. By default, Lightning calls `step()` and `zero_grad()` as shown in the example once per optimizer.

Parameters

- **epoch** (`int`) – Current epoch
- **batch_idx** (`int`) – Index of current batch
- **optimizer** (`Optimizer`) – A PyTorch optimizer
- **optimizer_idx** (`int`) – If you used multiple optimizers this indexes into that list.
- **second_order_closure** (`Optional[Callable]`) – closure for second order methods
- **on_tpu** (`bool`) – true if TPU backward is required
- **using_native_amp** (`bool`) – True if using native amp
- **using_lbfgs** (`bool`) – True if the matching optimizer is lbfgs

Examples

```
# DEFAULT
def optimizer_step(self, current_epoch, batch_idx, optimizer, optimizer_idx,
                   second_order_closure, on_tpu, using_native_amp, using_
↪lbfgs):
    optimizer.step()

# Alternating schedule for optimizer steps (i.e.: GANs)
def optimizer_step(self, current_epoch, batch_idx, optimizer, optimizer_idx,
                   second_order_closure, on_tpu, using_native_amp, using_
↪lbfgs):
    # update generator opt every 2 steps
    if optimizer_idx == 0:
        if batch_idx % 2 == 0 :
            optimizer.step()
            optimizer.zero_grad()

    # update discriminator opt every 4 steps
    if optimizer_idx == 1:
        if batch_idx % 4 == 0 :
            optimizer.step()
            optimizer.zero_grad()

    # ...
    # add as many optimizers as you want
```

Here's another example showing how to use this for more advanced things such as learning rate warm-up:

```
# learning rate warm-up
def optimizer_step(self, current_epoch, batch_idx, optimizer,
                    optimizer_idx, second_order_closure, on_tpu, using_native_
↪amp, using_lbfgs):
    # warm up lr
    if self.trainer.global_step < 500:
        lr_scale = min(1., float(self.trainer.global_step + 1) / 500.)
        for pg in optimizer.param_groups:
            pg['lr'] = lr_scale * self.learning_rate

    # update params
    optimizer.step()
    optimizer.zero_grad()
```

Note: If you also override the *on_before_zero_grad()* model hook don't forget to add the call to it before `optimizer.zero_grad()` yourself.

Return type `None`

optimizer_zero_grad(*epoch*, *batch_idx*, *optimizer*, *optimizer_idx*)

prepare_data()

Use this to download and prepare data.

> **Warning:** DO NOT set state to the model (use *setup* instead) since this is NOT called on every GPU in DDP/TPU

Example:

```
def prepare_data(self):
    # good
    download_data()
    tokenize()
    etc()

    # bad
    self.split = data_split
    self.some_state = some_other_state()
```

In DDP prepare_data can be called in two ways (using Trainer(prepare_data_per_node)):

1. Once per node. This is the default and is only called on LOCAL_RANK=0.
2. Once in total. Only called on GLOBAL_RANK=0.

Example:

```
# DEFAULT
# called once per node on LOCAL_RANK=0 of that node
Trainer(prepare_data_per_node=True)

# call on GLOBAL_RANK=0 (great for shared file systems)
Trainer(prepare_data_per_node=False)
```

This is called before requesting the dataloaders:

```
model.prepare_data()
    if ddp/tpu: init()
model.setup(stage)
model.train_dataloader()
model.val_dataloader()
model.test_dataloader()
```

Return type `None`

print(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Prints only from process 0. Use this in any distributed mode to log only once.

Parameters

- ***args** – The thing to print. Will be passed to Python's built-in print function.
- ****kwargs** – Will be passed to Python's built-in print function.

Example

```
def forward(self, x):
    self.print(x, 'in forward')
```

Return type None

save_hyperparameters(**args, frame=None*)

Save all model arguments.

Parameters **args** – single object of *dict*, *NameSpace* or *OmegaConf* or string names or arguments from class *__init__*

```
>>> from collections import OrderedDict
>>> class ManuallyArgsModel(LightningModule):
...     def __init__(self, arg1, arg2, arg3):
...         super().__init__()
...         # manually assine arguments
...         self.save_hyperparameters('arg1', 'arg3')
...     def forward(self, *args, **kwargs):
...         ...
>>> model = ManuallyArgsModel(1, 'abc', 3.14)
>>> model.hparams
"arg1": 1
"arg3": 3.14
```

```
>>> class AutomaticArgsModel(LightningModule):
...     def __init__(self, arg1, arg2, arg3):
...         super().__init__()
...         # equivalent automatic
...         self.save_hyperparameters()
...     def forward(self, *args, **kwargs):
...         ...
>>> model = AutomaticArgsModel(1, 'abc', 3.14)
>>> model.hparams
"arg1": 1
"arg2": abc
"arg3": 3.14
```

```
>>> class SingleArgModel(LightningModule):
...     def __init__(self, params):
...         super().__init__()
...         # manually assign single argument
...         self.save_hyperparameters(params)
...     def forward(self, *args, **kwargs):
...         ...
>>> model = SingleArgModel(Namespace(p1=1, p2='abc', p3=3.14))
>>> model.hparams
"p1": 1
"p2": abc
"p3": 3.14
```

Return type None

summarize(*mode='top'*)

Return type *ModelSummary*

tbptt_split_batch(*batch*, *split_size*)

When using truncated backpropagation through time, each batch must be split along the time dimension. Lightning handles this by default, but for custom behavior override this function.

Parameters

- **batch** (Tensor) – Current batch
- **split_size** (int) – The size of the split

Return type list

Returns List of batch splits. Each split will be passed to *training_step()* to enable truncated back propagation through time. The default implementation splits root level Tensors and Sequences at dim=1 (i.e. time dim). It assumes that each time dim is the same length.

Examples

```
def tbptt_split_batch(self, batch, split_size):
  splits = []
  for t in range(0, time_dims[0], split_size):
      batch_split = []
      for i, x in enumerate(batch):
          if isinstance(x, torch.Tensor):
              split_x = x[:, t:t + split_size]
          elif isinstance(x, collections.Sequence):
              split_x = [None] * len(x)
              for batch_idx in range(len(x)):
                  split_x[batch_idx] = x[batch_idx][t:t + split_size]

          batch_split.append(split_x)

      splits.append(batch_split)

  return splits
```

Note: Called in the training loop after *on_batch_start()* if *truncated_bptt_steps* > 0. Each returned batch split is passed separately to *training_step()*.

test_dataloader()

Implement one or multiple PyTorch DataLoaders for testing.

The dataloader you return will not be called every epoch unless you set *reload_dataloaders_every_epoch* to True.

For data processing use the following pattern:

- download in *prepare_data()*
- process and split in setup()

However, the above are only necessary for distributed processing.

Warning: do not assign state in prepare_data

- *fit()*
- ...
- *prepare_data()*
- setup()
- *train_dataloader()*
- *val_dataloader()*
- *test_dataloader()*

Note: Lightning adds the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware. There is no need to set it yourself.

Return type Union[DataLoader, List[DataLoader]]

Returns Single or multiple PyTorch DataLoaders.

Example

```
def test_dataloader(self):
    transform = transforms.Compose([transforms.ToTensor(),
                                    transforms.Normalize((0.5,), (1.0,))])
    dataset = MNIST(root='/path/to/mnist/', train=False, transform=transform,
                    download=True)
    loader = torch.utils.data.DataLoader(
        dataset=dataset,
        batch_size=self.batch_size,
        shuffle=False
    )

    return loader
```

Note: If you don't need a test dataset and a *test_step()*, you don't need to implement this method.

test_end(*outputs*)

Warning: Deprecated in v0.7.0. Use *test_epoch_end()* instead. Will be removed in 1.0.0.

test_epoch_end(*outputs*)

Called at the end of a test epoch with the output of all test steps.

```
# the pseudocode for these calls
test_outs = []
for test_batch in test_data:
    out = test_step(test_batch)
    test_outs.append(out)
test_epoch_end(test_outs)
```

Parameters **outputs** (Union[List[Dict[str, Tensor]], List[List[Dict[str, Tensor]]]]) – List of outputs you defined in *test_step_end()*, or if there are multiple dataloaders, a list containing a list of outputs for each dataloader

Returns

Dict has the following optional keys:

- progress_bar -> Dict for progress bar display. Must have only tensors.
- log -> Dict of metrics to add to logger. Must have only tensors (no images, etc).

Return type Dict or OrderedDict

Note: If you didn't define a *test_step()*, this won't be called.

- The outputs here are strictly for logging or progress bar.
- If you don't need to display anything, don't return anything.
- If you want to manually set current step, specify it with the 'step' key in the 'log' Dict

Examples

With a single dataloader:

```
def test_epoch_end(self, outputs):
    test_acc_mean = 0
    for output in outputs:
        test_acc_mean += output['test_acc']

    test_acc_mean /= len(outputs)
    tqdm_dict = {'test_acc': test_acc_mean.item()}

    # show test_loss and test_acc in progress bar but only log test_loss
    results = {
        'progress_bar': tqdm_dict,
        'log': {'test_acc': test_acc_mean.item()}
    }
    return results
```

With multiple dataloaders, *outputs* will be a list of lists. The outer list contains one entry per dataloader, while the inner list contains the individual outputs of each test step for that dataloader.

```
def test_epoch_end(self, outputs):
    test_acc_mean = 0
    i = 0
    for dataloader_outputs in outputs:
        for output in dataloader_outputs:
            test_acc_mean += output['test_acc']
            i += 1

    test_acc_mean /= i
    tqdm_dict = {'test_acc': test_acc_mean.item()}

    # show test_loss and test_acc in progress bar but only log test_loss
    results = {
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        'progress_bar': tqdm_dict,
        'log': {'test_acc': test_acc_mean.item(), 'step': self.current_epoch}
    }
    return results
```

test_step(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Operates on a single batch of data from the test set. In this step you'd normally generate examples or calculate anything of interest such as accuracy.

```
# the pseudocode for these calls
test_outs = []
for test_batch in test_data:
    out = test_step(test_batch)
    test_outs.append(out)
test_epoch_end(test_outs)
```

Parameters

- **batch** (Tensor | (Tensor, ...) | [Tensor, ...]) – The output of your DataLoader. A tensor, tuple or list.
- **batch_idx** (*int*) – The index of this batch.
- **dataloader_idx** (*int*) – The index of the dataloader that produced this batch (only if multiple test datasets used).

Return type Dict[str, Tensor]

Returns Dict or OrderedDict - passed to the *test_epoch_end()* method. If you defined *test_step_end()* it will go to that first.

```
# if you have one test dataloader:
def test_step(self, batch, batch_idx)

# if you have multiple test dataloaders:
def test_step(self, batch, batch_idx, dataloader_idx)
```

Examples

```
# CASE 1: A single test dataset
def test_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    x, y = batch

    # implement your own
    out = self(x)
    loss = self.loss(out, y)

    # log 6 example images
    # or generated text... or whatever
    sample_imgs = x[:6]
    grid = torchvision.utils.make_grid(sample_imgs)
    self.logger.experiment.add_image('example_images', grid, 0)

    # calculate acc
    labels_hat = torch.argmax(out, dim=1)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    val_acc = torch.sum(y == labels_hat).item() / (len(y) * 1.0)

    # all optional...
    # return whatever you need for the collation function test_epoch_end
    output = OrderedDict({
        'val_loss': loss_val,
        'val_acc': torch.tensor(val_acc), # everything must be a tensor
    })

    # return an optional dict
    return output
```

If you pass in multiple validation datasets, `test_step()` will have an additional argument.

```
# CASE 2: multiple test datasets
def test_step(self, batch, batch_idx, dataset_idx):
    # dataset_idx tells you which dataset this is.
```

Note: If you don't need to validate you don't need to implement this method.

Note: When the `test_step()` is called, the model has been put in eval mode and PyTorch gradients have been disabled. At the end of the test epoch, the model goes back to training mode and gradients are enabled.

test_step_end(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this when testing with dp or ddp2 because `test_step()` will operate on only part of the batch. However, this is still optional and only needed for things like softmax or NCE loss.

Note: If you later switch to ddp or some other mode, this will still be called so that you don't have to change your code.

```
# pseudocode
sub_batches = split_batches_for_dp(batch)
batch_parts_outputs = [test_step(sub_batch) for sub_batch in sub_batches]
test_step_end(batch_parts_outputs)
```

Parameters **batch_parts_outputs** – What you return in `test_step()` for each batch part.

Return type `Dict[str, Tensor]`

Returns Dict or OrderedDict - passed to the `test_epoch_end()`.

Examples

```
# WITHOUT test_step_end
# if used in DP or DDP2, this batch is 1/num_gpus large
def test_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    # batch is 1/num_gpus big
    x, y = batch

    out = self(x)
    loss = self.softmax(out)
    loss = nce_loss(loss)
    return {'loss': loss}

# --------------
# with test_step_end to do softmax over the full batch
def test_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    # batch is 1/num_gpus big
    x, y = batch

    out = self(x)
    return {'out': out}

def test_step_end(self, outputs):
    # this out is now the full size of the batch
    out = outputs['out']

    # this softmax now uses the full batch size
    loss = nce_loss(loss)
    return {'loss': loss}
```

See also:

See the *Multi-GPU training* guide for more details.

tng_dataloader()

> **Warning:** Deprecated in v0.5.0. Use `train_dataloader()` instead. Will be removed in 1.0.0.

train_dataloader()

Implement a PyTorch DataLoader for training.

Return type `DataLoader`

Returns Single PyTorch `DataLoader`.

The dataloader you return will not be called every epoch unless you set `reload_dataloaders_every_epoch` to `True`.

For data processing use the following pattern:

- download in `prepare_data()`
- process and split in `setup()`

However, the above are only necessary for distributed processing.

> **Warning:** do not assign state in prepare_data

- *fit()*
- ...
- *prepare_data()*
- setup()
- *train_dataloader()*

Note: Lightning adds the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware. There is no need to set it yourself.

Example

```
def train_dataloader(self):
    transform = transforms.Compose([transforms.ToTensor(),
                                    transforms.Normalize((0.5,), (1.0,))])
    dataset = MNIST(root='/path/to/mnist/', train=True, transform=transform,
                    download=True)
    loader = torch.utils.data.DataLoader(
        dataset=dataset,
        batch_size=self.batch_size,
        shuffle=True
    )
    return loader
```

training_end(**args*, ***kwargs*)

> **Warning:** Deprecated in v0.7.0. Use *training_step_end()* instead.

training_epoch_end(*outputs*)

Called at the end of the training epoch with the outputs of all training steps.

```
# the pseudocode for these calls
train_outs = []
for train_batch in train_data:
    out = training_step(train_batch)
    train_outs.append(out)
training_epoch_end(train_outs)
```

Parameters **outputs** (Union[List[Dict[str, Tensor]], List[List[Dict[str, Tensor]]]]) – List of outputs you defined in *training_step()*, or if there are multiple dataloaders, a list containing a list of outputs for each dataloader.

Return type Dict[str, Dict[str, Tensor]]

Returns

Dict or OrderedDict. May contain the following optional keys:

- log (metrics to be added to the logger; only tensors)
- progress_bar (dict for progress bar display)
- any metric used in a callback (e.g. early stopping).

Note: If this method is not overridden, this won't be called.

- The outputs here are strictly for logging or progress bar.
- If you don't need to display anything, don't return anything.
- If you want to manually set current step, you can specify the 'step' key in the 'log' dict.

Examples

With a single dataloader:

```
def training_epoch_end(self, outputs):
    train_acc_mean = 0
    for output in outputs:
        train_acc_mean += output['train_acc']

    train_acc_mean /= len(outputs)

    # log training accuracy at the end of an epoch
    results = {
        'log': {'train_acc': train_acc_mean.item()},
        'progress_bar': {'train_acc': train_acc_mean},
    }
    return results
```

With multiple dataloaders, `outputs` will be a list of lists. The outer list contains one entry per dataloader, while the inner list contains the individual outputs of each training step for that dataloader.

```
def training_epoch_end(self, outputs):
    train_acc_mean = 0
    i = 0
    for dataloader_outputs in outputs:
        for output in dataloader_outputs:
            train_acc_mean += output['train_acc']
            i += 1

    train_acc_mean /= i

    # log training accuracy at the end of an epoch
    results = {
        'log': {'train_acc': train_acc_mean.item(), 'step': self.current_
↪epoch}
        'progress_bar': {'train_acc': train_acc_mean},
    }
    return results
```

training_step(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Here you compute and return the training loss and some additional metrics for e.g. the progress bar or logger.

Parameters

- **batch** (Tensor | (Tensor, ...) | [Tensor, ...]) – The output of your DataLoader. A tensor, tuple or list.
- **batch_idx** (*int*) – Integer displaying index of this batch
- **optimizer_idx** (*int*) – When using multiple optimizers, this argument will also be present.
- **hiddens** (Tensor) – Passed in if *truncated_bptt_steps* > 0.

Return type Union[int, Dict[str, Union[Tensor, Dict[str, Tensor]]]]

Returns

Dict with loss key and optional log or progress bar keys. When implementing *training_step()*, return whatever you need in that step:

- loss -> tensor scalar **REQUIRED**
- progress_bar -> Dict for progress bar display. Must have only tensors
- log -> Dict of metrics to add to logger. Must have only tensors (no images, etc)

In this step you'd normally do the forward pass and calculate the loss for a batch. You can also do fancier things like multiple forward passes or something model specific.

Examples

```
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    x, y, z = batch

    # implement your own
    out = self(x)
    loss = self.loss(out, x)

    logger_logs = {'training_loss': loss} # optional (MUST ALL BE TENSORS)

    # if using TestTubeLogger or TensorBoardLogger you can nest scalars
    logger_logs = {'losses': logger_logs} # optional (MUST ALL BE TENSORS)

    output = {
        'loss': loss, # required
        'progress_bar': {'training_loss': loss}, # optional (MUST ALL BE␣
↪TENSORS)
        'log': logger_logs
    }

    # return a dict
    return output
```

If you define multiple optimizers, this step will be called with an additional `optimizer_idx` parameter.

```
# Multiple optimizers (e.g.: GANs)
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx, optimizer_idx):
    if optimizer_idx == 0:
        # do training_step with encoder
    if optimizer_idx == 1:
        # do training_step with decoder
```

If you add truncated back propagation through time you will also get an additional argument with the hidden states of the previous step.

```
# Truncated back-propagation through time
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx, hiddens):
    # hiddens are the hidden states from the previous truncated backprop step
    ...
    out, hiddens = self.lstm(data, hiddens)
    ...

    return {
        "loss": ...,
        "hiddens": hiddens  # remember to detach() this
    }
```

Notes

The loss value shown in the progress bar is smoothed (averaged) over the last values, so it differs from the actual loss returned in train/validation step.

training_step_end(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this when training with dp or ddp2 because `training_step()` will operate on only part of the batch. However, this is still optional and only needed for things like softmax or NCE loss.

Note: If you later switch to ddp or some other mode, this will still be called so that you don't have to change your code

---

```
# pseudocode
sub_batches = split_batches_for_dp(batch)
batch_parts_outputs = [training_step(sub_batch) for sub_batch in sub_batches]
training_step_end(batch_parts_outputs)
```

Parameters **batch_parts_outputs** – What you return in *training_step* for each batch part.

Return type `Dict[str, Union[Tensor, Dict[str, Tensor]]]`

Returns

Dict with loss key and optional log or progress bar keys.

- loss -> tensor scalar **REQUIRED**
- progress_bar -> Dict for progress bar display. Must have only tensors
- log -> Dict of metrics to add to logger. Must have only tensors (no images, etc)

Examples

```
# WITHOUT training_step_end
# if used in DP or DDP2, this batch is 1/num_gpus large
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    # batch is 1/num_gpus big
    x, y = batch

    out = self(x)
    loss = self.softmax(out)
    loss = nce_loss(loss)
    return {'loss': loss}

# --------------
# with training_step_end to do softmax over the full batch
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    # batch is 1/num_gpus big
    x, y = batch

    out = self(x)
    return {'out': out}

def training_step_end(self, outputs):
    # this out is now the full size of the batch
    out = outputs['out']

    # this softmax now uses the full batch size
    loss = nce_loss(loss)
    return {'loss': loss}
```

See also:

See the *Multi-GPU training* guide for more details.

unfreeze()

Unfreeze all parameters for training.

```
model = MyLightningModule(...)
model.unfreeze()
```

Return type None

val_dataloader()

Implement one or multiple PyTorch DataLoaders for validation.

The dataloader you return will not be called every epoch unless you set *reload_dataloaders_every_epoch* to True.

It's recommended that all data downloads and preparation happen in *prepare_data()*.

- *fit()*
- ...
- *prepare_data()*
- *train_dataloader()*
- *val_dataloader()*
- *test_dataloader()*

Note: Lightning adds the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware There is no need to set it yourself.

Return type Union[DataLoader, List[DataLoader]]

Returns Single or multiple PyTorch DataLoaders.

Examples

```
def val_dataloader(self):
    transform = transforms.Compose([transforms.ToTensor(),
                                    transforms.Normalize((0.5,), (1.0,))])
    dataset = MNIST(root='/path/to/mnist/', train=False,
                    transform=transform, download=True)
    loader = torch.utils.data.DataLoader(
        dataset=dataset,
        batch_size=self.batch_size,
        shuffle=False
    )

    return loader

# can also return multiple dataloaders
def val_dataloader(self):
    return [loader_a, loader_b, ..., loader_n]
```

Note: If you don't need a validation dataset and a `validation_step()`, you don't need to implement this method.

Note: In the case where you return multiple validation dataloaders, the `validation_step()` will have an argument `dataset_idx` which matches the order here.

validation_end(*outputs*)

Warning: Deprecated in v0.7.0. Use `validation_epoch_end()` instead. Will be removed in 1.0.0.

validation_epoch_end(*outputs*)

Called at the end of the validation epoch with the outputs of all validation steps.

```
# the pseudocode for these calls
val_outs = []
for val_batch in val_data:
    out = validation_step(val_batch)
    val_outs.append(out)
validation_epoch_end(val_outs)
```

Parameters **outputs** (Union[List[Dict[str, Tensor]], List[List[Dict[str, Tensor]]]]) – List of outputs you defined in *validation_step()*, or if there are multiple dataloaders, a list containing a list of outputs for each dataloader.

Return type Dict[str, Dict[str, Tensor]]

Returns

Dict or OrderedDict. May have the following optional keys:

- progress_bar (dict for progress bar display; only tensors)
- log (dict of metrics to add to logger; only tensors).

Note: If you didn't define a *validation_step()*, this won't be called.

- The outputs here are strictly for logging or progress bar.
- If you don't need to display anything, don't return anything.
- If you want to manually set current step, you can specify the 'step' key in the 'log' dict.

Examples

With a single dataloader:

```
def validation_epoch_end(self, outputs):
    val_acc_mean = 0
    for output in outputs:
        val_acc_mean += output['val_acc']

    val_acc_mean /= len(outputs)
    tqdm_dict = {'val_acc': val_acc_mean.item()}

    # show val_acc in progress bar but only log val_loss
    results = {
        'progress_bar': tqdm_dict,
        'log': {'val_acc': val_acc_mean.item()}
    }
    return results
```

With multiple dataloaders, *outputs* will be a list of lists. The outer list contains one entry per dataloader, while the inner list contains the individual outputs of each validation step for that dataloader.

```
def validation_epoch_end(self, outputs):
    val_acc_mean = 0
    i = 0
    for dataloader_outputs in outputs:
        for output in dataloader_outputs:
            val_acc_mean += output['val_acc']
            i += 1

    val_acc_mean /= i
    tqdm_dict = {'val_acc': val_acc_mean.item()}

    # show val_loss and val_acc in progress bar but only log val_loss
    results = {
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        'progress_bar': tqdm_dict,
        'log': {'val_acc': val_acc_mean.item(), 'step': self.current_epoch}
    }
    return results
```

validation_step(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Operates on a single batch of data from the validation set. In this step you'd might generate examples or calculate anything of interest like accuracy.

```
# the pseudocode for these calls
val_outs = []
for val_batch in val_data:
    out = validation_step(train_batch)
    val_outs.append(out)
    validation_epoch_end(val_outs)
```

Parameters

- **batch** (Tensor | (Tensor, ...) | [Tensor, ...]) – The output of your DataLoader. A tensor, tuple or list.
- **batch_idx** (*int*) – The index of this batch
- **dataloader_idx** (*int*) – The index of the dataloader that produced this batch (only if multiple val datasets used)

Return type Dict[str, Tensor]

Returns Dict or OrderedDict - passed to *validation_epoch_end()*. If you defined *validation_step_end()* it will go to that first.

```
# pseudocode of order
out = validation_step()
if defined('validation_step_end'):
    out = validation_step_end(out)
out = validation_epoch_end(out)
```

```
# if you have one val dataloader:
def validation_step(self, batch, batch_idx)

# if you have multiple val dataloaders:
def validation_step(self, batch, batch_idx, dataloader_idx)
```

Examples

```
# CASE 1: A single validation dataset
def validation_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    x, y = batch

    # implement your own
    out = self(x)
    loss = self.loss(out, y)

    # log 6 example images
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    # or generated text... or whatever
    sample_imgs = x[:6]
    grid = torchvision.utils.make_grid(sample_imgs)
    self.logger.experiment.add_image('example_images', grid, 0)

    # calculate acc
    labels_hat = torch.argmax(out, dim=1)
    val_acc = torch.sum(y == labels_hat).item() / (len(y) * 1.0)

    # all optional...
    # return whatever you need for the collation function validation_epoch_end
    output = OrderedDict({
        'val_loss': loss_val,
        'val_acc': torch.tensor(val_acc), # everything must be a tensor
    })

    # return an optional dict
    return output
```

If you pass in multiple val datasets, validation_step will have an additional argument.

```
# CASE 2: multiple validation datasets
def validation_step(self, batch, batch_idx, dataset_idx):
    # dataset_idx tells you which dataset this is.
```

Note: If you don't need to validate you don't need to implement this method.

Note: When the `validation_step()` is called, the model has been put in eval mode and PyTorch gradients have been disabled. At the end of validation, the model goes back to training mode and gradients are enabled.

validation_step_end(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Use this when validating with dp or ddp2 because `validation_step()` will operate on only part of the batch. However, this is still optional and only needed for things like softmax or NCE loss.

Note: If you later switch to ddp or some other mode, this will still be called so that you don't have to change your code.

```
# pseudocode
sub_batches = split_batches_for_dp(batch)
batch_parts_outputs = [validation_step(sub_batch) for sub_batch in sub_
↪batches]
validation_step_end(batch_parts_outputs)
```

Parameters **batch_parts_outputs** – What you return in `validation_step()` for each batch part.

Return type `Dict[str, Tensor]`

Returns Dict or OrderedDict - passed to the `validation_epoch_end()` method.

Examples

```
# WITHOUT validation_step_end
# if used in DP or DDP2, this batch is 1/num_gpus large
def validation_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    # batch is 1/num_gpus big
    x, y = batch

    out = self(x)
    loss = self.softmax(out)
    loss = nce_loss(loss)
    return {'loss': loss}

# --------------
# with validation_step_end to do softmax over the full batch
def validation_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    # batch is 1/num_gpus big
    x, y = batch

    out = self(x)
    return {'out': out}

def validation_epoch_end(self, outputs):
    # this out is now the full size of the batch
    out = outputs['out']

    # this softmax now uses the full batch size
    loss = nce_loss(loss)
    return {'loss': loss}
```

See also:

See the *Multi-GPU training* guide for more details.

_device = None
device reference

_dtype = None
Current dtype

current_epoch = None
The current epoch

property example_input_array

Return type Any

global_step = None
Total training batches seen across all epochs

property hparams

Return type Union[*AttributeDict*, str]

logger = None
Pointer to the logger object

property on_gpu
True if your model is currently running on GPUs. Useful to set flags around the LightningModule for different CPU vs GPU behavior.

trainer = None
Pointer to the trainer object

use_amp = None
True if using amp

use_ddp = None
True if using ddp

use_ddp2 = None
True if using ddp2

use_dp = None
True if using dp

pytorch_lightning.core.memory module

class pytorch_lightning.core.memory.**LayerSummary**(*module*)
Bases: object

Summary class for a single layer in a *LightningModule*. It collects the following information:

- Type of the layer (e.g. Linear, BatchNorm1d, ...)
- Input shape
- Output shape
- Number of parameters

The input and output shapes are only known after the example input array was passed through the model.

Example:

```
>>> model = torch.nn.Conv2d(3, 8, 3)
>>> summary = LayerSummary(model)
>>> summary.num_parameters
224
>>> summary.layer_type
'Conv2d'
>>> output = model(torch.rand(1, 3, 5, 5))
>>> summary.in_size
[1, 3, 5, 5]
>>> summary.out_size
[1, 8, 3, 3]
```

Parameters **module** (Module) – A module to summarize

_register_hook()
Registers a hook on the module that computes the input- and output size(s) on the first forward pass. If the hook is called, it will remove itself from the from the module, meaning that recursive models will only record their input- and output shapes once.

Return type RemovableHandle

Returns A handle for the installed hook.

detach_hook()
Removes the forward hook if it was not already removed in the forward pass. Will be called after the summary is created.

property in_size

Return type Union[str, List]

property layer_type

Returns the class name of the module.

Return type str

property num_parameters

Returns the number of parameters in this module.

Return type int

property out_size

Return type Union[str, List]

class pytorch_lightning.core.memory.**ModelSummary**(*model*, *mode='top'*)

Bases: object

Generates a summary of all layers in a *LightningModule*.

Parameters

- **model** – The model to summarize (also referred to as the root module)
- **mode** (str) – Can be one of
  - *top* (default): only the top-level modules will be recorded (the children of the root module)
  - *full*: summarizes all layers and their submodules in the root module

The string representation of this summary prints a table with columns containing the name, type and number of parameters for each layer.

The root module may also have an attribute example_input_array as shown in the example below. If present, the root module will be called with it as input to determine the intermediate input- and output shapes of all layers. Supported are tensors and nested lists and tuples of tensors. All other types of inputs will be skipped and show as *?* in the summary table. The summary will also display *?* for layers not used in the forward pass.

Example:

```
>>> import pytorch_lightning as pl
>>> class LitModel(pl.LightningModule):
...
...     def __init__(self):
...         super().__init__()
...         self.net = nn.Sequential(nn.Linear(256, 512), nn.BatchNorm1d(512))
...         self.example_input_array = torch.zeros(10, 256)  # optional
...
...     def forward(self, x):
...         return self.net(x)
...
>>> model = LitModel()
>>> ModelSummary(model, mode='top')
  | Name | Type       | Params | In sizes  | Out sizes
----------------------------------------------------------
0 | net  | Sequential | 132 K  | [10, 256] | [10, 512]
>>> ModelSummary(model, mode='full')
  | Name  | Type        | Params | In sizes  | Out sizes
--------------------------------------------------------------
0 | net   | Sequential  | 132 K  | [10, 256] | [10, 512]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
1 | net.0 | Linear      | 131 K  | [10, 256] | [10, 512]
2 | net.1 | BatchNorm1d | 1 K    | [10, 512] | [10, 512]
```

_forward_example_input()

Run the example input through each layer to get input- and output sizes.

Return type None

summarize()

Return type Dict[str, *LayerSummary*]

MODES = ['full', 'top']

MODE_DEFAULT = 'top'

MODE_FULL = 'full'

MODE_TOP = 'top'

property in_sizes

Return type List

property layer_names

Return type List[str]

property layer_types

Return type List[str]

property named_modules

Return type List[Tuple[str, Module]]

property out_sizes

Return type List

property param_nums

Return type List[int]

pytorch_lightning.core.memory.**_format_summary_table**(**cols*)

Takes in a number of arrays, each specifying a column in the summary table, and combines them all into one big string defining the summary table that are nicely formatted.

Return type str

pytorch_lightning.core.memory.**get_gpu_memory_map**()

Get the current gpu usage.

Return type Dict[str, int]

Returns A dictionary in which the keys are device ids as integers and values are memory usage as integers in MB.

pytorch_lightning.core.memory.**get_human_readable_count**(*number*)

Abbreviates an integer number with K, M, B, T for thousands, millions, billions and trillions, respectively.

Examples

```
>>> get_human_readable_count(123)
'123  '
>>> get_human_readable_count(1234)  # (one thousand)
'1 K'
>>> get_human_readable_count(2e6)   # (two million)
'2 M'
>>> get_human_readable_count(3e9)   # (three billion)
'3 B'
>>> get_human_readable_count(4e12)  # (four trillion)
'4 T'
>>> get_human_readable_count(5e15)  # (more than trillion)
'5,000 T'
```

Parameters **number** (int) – a positive integer number

Return type str

Returns A string formatted according to the pattern described above.

pytorch_lightning.core.memory.**get_memory_profile**(*mode*)

Get a profile of the current memory usage.

Parameters **mode** (str) – There are two modes:

- 'all' means return memory for all gpus
- 'min_max' means return memory for max and min

Return type Union[Dict[str, int], Dict[int, int]]

Returns

A dictionary in which the keys are device ids as integers and values are memory usage as integers in MB. If mode is 'min_max', the dictionary will also contain two additional keys:

- 'min_gpu_mem': the minimum memory usage in MB
- 'max_gpu_mem': the maximum memory usage in MB

pytorch_lightning.core.memory.**parse_batch_shape**(*batch*)

Return type Union[str, List]

pytorch_lightning.core.saving module

class pytorch_lightning.core.saving.**ModelIO**

Bases: object

classmethod **_load_model_state**(*checkpoint*, **cls_args*, ***cls_kwargs*)

classmethod **load_from_checkpoint**(*checkpoint_path*, **args*, *map_location=None*, *hparams_file=None*, *tags_csv=None*, ***kwargs*)

Primary way of loading a model from a checkpoint. When Lightning saves a checkpoint it stores the arguments passed to *__init__* in the checkpoint under *module_arguments*

Any arguments specified through *args and **kwargs will override args stored in *hparams*.

Parameters

- **checkpoint_path** (str) – Path to checkpoint. This can also be a URL.

- **args** – Any positional args needed to init the model.
- **map_location** (Union[Dict[str, str], str, device, int, Callable, None]) – If your checkpoint saved a GPU model and you now load on CPUs or a different number of GPUs, use this to map to the new setup. The behaviour is the same as in torch.load().
- **hparams_file** (Optional[str]) – Optional path to a .yaml file with hierarchical structure as in this example:

```
drop_prob: 0.2
dataloader:
    batch_size: 32
```

  You most likely won't need this since Lightning will always save the hyperparameters to the checkpoint. However, if your checkpoint weights don't have the hyperparameters saved, use this method to pass in a .yaml file with the hparams you'd like to use. These will be converted into a dict and passed into your LightningModule for use.

  If your model's *hparams* argument is Namespace and .yaml file has hierarchical structure, you need to refactor your model to treat *hparams* as dict.

  .csv files are acceptable here till v0.9.0, see tags_csv argument for detailed usage.

- **tags_csv** (Optional[str]) –

  Warning: Deprecated since version 0.7.6.

  tags_csv argument is deprecated in v0.7.6. Will be removed v0.9.0.

  Optional path to a .csv file with two columns (key, value) as in this example:

```
key,value
drop_prob,0.2
batch_size,32
```

  Use this method to pass in a .csv file with the hparams you'd like to use.

- **hparam_overrides** – A dictionary with keys to override in the hparams
- **kwargs** – Any keyword args needed to init the model.

Returns LightningModule with loaded weights and hyperparameters (if available).

Example

```
# load weights without mapping ...
MyLightningModule.load_from_checkpoint('path/to/checkpoint.ckpt')

# or load weights mapping all weights from GPU 1 to GPU 0 ...
map_location = {'cuda:1':'cuda:0'}
MyLightningModule.load_from_checkpoint(
    'path/to/checkpoint.ckpt',
    map_location=map_location
)

# or load weights and hyperparameters from separate files.
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
MyLightningModule.load_from_checkpoint(
    'path/to/checkpoint.ckpt',
    hparams_file='/path/to/hparams_file.yaml'
)

# override some of the params with new values
MyLightningModule.load_from_checkpoint(
    PATH,
    num_layers=128,
    pretrained_ckpt_path: NEW_PATH,
)

# predict
pretrained_model.eval()
pretrained_model.freeze()
y_hat = pretrained_model(x)
```

classmethod load_from_metrics(*weights_path*, *tags_csv*, *map_location=None*)

> **Warning:** Deprecated in version 0.7.0. You should use `load_from_checkpoint()` instead. Will be removed in v0.9.0.

on_hpc_load(*checkpoint*)

Hook to do whatever you need right before Slurm manager loads the model.

Parameters **checkpoint** (`Dict[str, Any]`) – A dictionary with variables from the checkpoint.

Return type `None`

on_hpc_save(*checkpoint*)

Hook to do whatever you need right before Slurm manager saves the model.

Parameters **checkpoint** (`Dict[str, Any]`) – A dictionary in which you can save variables to save in a checkpoint. Contents need to be pickleable.

Return type `None`

on_load_checkpoint(*checkpoint*)

Do something with the checkpoint. Gives model a chance to load something before `state_dict` is restored.

Parameters **checkpoint** (`Dict[str, Any]`) – A dictionary with variables from the checkpoint.

Return type `None`

on_save_checkpoint(*checkpoint*)

Give the model a chance to add something to the checkpoint. `state_dict` is already there.

Parameters **checkpoint** (`Dict[str, Any]`) – A dictionary in which you can save variables to save in a checkpoint. Contents need to be pickleable.

Return type `None`

CHECKPOINT_HYPER_PARAMS_KEY = 'hyper_parameters'

CHECKPOINT_HYPER_PARAMS_NAME = 'hparams_name'

CHECKPOINT_HYPER_PARAMS_TYPE = 'hparams_type'

pytorch_lightning.core.saving.**_convert_loaded_hparams**(*model_args*, *hparams_type=None*)

Convert hparams according given type in callable or string (past) format

Return type object

pytorch_lightning.core.saving.**convert**(*val*)

Return type Union[int, float, bool, str]

pytorch_lightning.core.saving.**load_hparams_from_tags_csv**(*tags_csv*)

Load hparams from a file.

```
>>> hparams = Namespace(batch_size=32, learning_rate=0.001, data_root='./any/path/
↪here')
>>> path_csv = os.path.join('.', 'testing-hparams.csv')
>>> save_hparams_to_tags_csv(path_csv, hparams)
>>> hparams_new = load_hparams_from_tags_csv(path_csv)
>>> vars(hparams) == hparams_new
True
>>> os.remove(path_csv)
```

Return type Dict[str, Any]

pytorch_lightning.core.saving.**load_hparams_from_yaml**(*config_yaml*)

Load hparams from a file.

```
>>> hparams = Namespace(batch_size=32, learning_rate=0.001, data_root='./any/path/
↪here')
>>> path_yaml = './testing-hparams.yaml'
>>> save_hparams_to_yaml(path_yaml, hparams)
>>> hparams_new = load_hparams_from_yaml(path_yaml)
>>> vars(hparams) == hparams_new
True
>>> os.remove(path_yaml)
```

Return type Dict[str, Any]

pytorch_lightning.core.saving.**save_hparams_to_tags_csv**(*tags_csv*, *hparams*)

Return type None

pytorch_lightning.core.saving.**save_hparams_to_yaml**(*config_yaml*, *hparams*)

Parameters

- **config_yaml** – path to new YAML file
- **hparams** (Union[dict, Namespace]) – parameters to be saved

Return type None

pytorch_lightning.core.saving.**update_hparams**(*hparams*, *updates*)

Overrides hparams with new values

```
>>> hparams = {'c': 4}
>>> update_hparams(hparams, {'a': {'b': 2}, 'c': 1})
>>> hparams['a']['b'], hparams['c']
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
(2, 1)
>>> update_hparams(hparams, {'a': {'b': 4}, 'c': 7})
>>> hparams['a']['b'], hparams['c']
(4, 7)
```

Parameters

- **hparams** (dict) – the original params and also target object
- **updates** (dict) – new params to be used as update

Return type None

36.2 pytorch_lightning.callbacks package

class pytorch_lightning.callbacks.**Callback**

Bases: abc.ABC

Abstract base class used to build new callbacks.

on_batch_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the training batch ends.

on_batch_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the training batch begins.

on_epoch_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the epoch ends.

on_epoch_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the epoch begins.

on_fit_end(*trainer*)
Called when fit ends

on_fit_start(*trainer*)
Called when fit begins

on_init_end(*trainer*)
Called when the trainer initialization ends, model has not yet been set.

on_init_start(*trainer*)
Called when the trainer initialization begins, model has not yet been set.

on_keyboard_interrupt(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the training is interrupted by KeyboardInterrupt.

on_sanity_check_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the validation sanity check ends.

on_sanity_check_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the validation sanity check starts.

on_test_batch_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the test batch ends.

on_test_batch_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the test batch begins.

on_test_end (*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the test ends.

on_test_start (*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the test begins.

on_train_end (*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the train ends.

on_train_start (*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the train begins.

on_validation_batch_end (*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the validation batch ends.

on_validation_batch_start (*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the validation batch begins.

on_validation_end (*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the validation loop ends.

on_validation_start (*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the validation loop begins.

setup (*trainer*, *stage*)
Called when fit or test begins

teardown (*trainer*, *stage*)
Called when fit or test ends

class pytorch_lightning.callbacks.**EarlyStopping**(*monitor='val_loss'*, *min_delta=0.0*, *patience=3*, *verbose=False*, *mode='auto'*, *strict=True*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback*

Parameters

- **monitor** (str) – quantity to be monitored. Default: 'val_loss'.
- **min_delta** (float) – minimum change in the monitored quantity to qualify as an improvement, i.e. an absolute change of less than *min_delta*, will count as no improvement. Default: 0.
- **patience** (int) – number of validation epochs with no improvement after which training will be stopped. Default: 0.
- **verbose** (bool) – verbosity mode. Default: False.
- **mode** (str) – one of {auto, min, max}. In *min* mode, training will stop when the quantity monitored has stopped decreasing; in *max* mode it will stop when the quantity monitored has stopped increasing; in *auto* mode, the direction is automatically inferred from the name of the monitored quantity. Default: 'auto'.
- **strict** (bool) – whether to crash the training if *monitor* is not found in the validation metrics. Default: True.

Example:

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning import Trainer
>>> from pytorch_lightning.callbacks import EarlyStopping
>>> early_stopping = EarlyStopping('val_loss')
>>> trainer = Trainer(early_stop_callback=early_stopping)
```

_run_early_stopping_check (*trainer*, *pl_module*)

_stop_distributed_training(*trainer*, *pl_module*)

_validate_condition_metric(*logs*)

Checks that the condition metric for early stopping is good

Parameters **logs** – callback metrics from validation output

Returns True if specified metric is available

load_state_dict(*state_dict*)

on_sanity_check_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)

Called when the validation sanity check ends.

on_train_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)

Called when the train ends.

on_validation_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)

Called when the validation loop ends.

state_dict()

mode_dict = {'max': torch.gt, 'min': torch.lt}

property monitor_op

class pytorch_lightning.callbacks.**ModelCheckpoint**(*filepath=None*, *monitor='val_loss'*, *verbose=False*, *save_last=False*, *save_top_k=1*, *save_weights_only=False*, *mode='auto'*, *period=1*, *prefix=''*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback*

Save the model after every epoch if it improves.

After training finishes, use `best_model_path` to retrieve the path to the best checkpoint file and `best_model_score` to retrieve its score.

Parameters

- **filepath** (Optional[str]) – path to save the model file. Can contain named formatting options to be auto-filled.

  Example:

```
# custom path
# saves a file like: my/path/epoch_0.ckpt
>>> checkpoint_callback = ModelCheckpoint('my/path/')

# save any arbitrary metrics like `val_loss`, etc. in name
# saves a file like: my/path/epoch=2-val_loss=0.2_other_metric=0.3.
↪ckpt
>>> checkpoint_callback = ModelCheckpoint(
...     filepath='my/path/{epoch}-{val_loss:.2f}-{other_metric:.2f}
↪'
... )
```

  Can also be set to *None*, then it will be set to default location during trainer construction.

- **monitor** (str) – quantity to monitor.
- **verbose** (bool) – verbosity mode. Default: `False`.
- **save_last** (bool) – always saves the model at the end of the epoch. Default: `False`.

- **save_top_k** (int) – if *save_top_k == k*, the best k models according to the quantity monitored will be saved. if `save_top_k == 0`, no models are saved. if `save_top_k == -1`, all models are saved. Please note that the monitors are checked every *period* epochs. if `save_top_k >= 2` and the callback is called multiple times inside an epoch, the name of the saved file will be appended with a version count starting with *v0*.
- **mode** (str) – one of {auto, min, max}. If `save_top_k != 0`, the decision to overwrite the current save file is made based on either the maximization or the minimization of the monitored quantity. For *val_acc*, this should be *max*, for *val_loss* this should be *min*, etc. In *auto* mode, the direction is automatically inferred from the name of the monitored quantity.
- **save_weights_only** (bool) – if `True`, then only the model's weights will be saved (`model.save_weights(filepath)`), else the full model is saved (`model.save(filepath)`).
- **period** (int) – Interval (number of epochs) between checkpoints.

Example:

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning import Trainer
>>> from pytorch_lightning.callbacks import ModelCheckpoint

# saves checkpoints to 'my/path/' whenever 'val_loss' has a new min
>>> checkpoint_callback = ModelCheckpoint(filepath='my/path/')
>>> trainer = Trainer(checkpoint_callback=checkpoint_callback)

# save epoch and val_loss in name
# saves a file like: my/path/sample-mnist_epoch=02_val_loss=0.32.ckpt
>>> checkpoint_callback = ModelCheckpoint(
...     filepath='my/path/sample-mnist_{epoch:02d}-{val_loss:.2f}'
... )

# retrieve the best checkpoint after training
checkpoint_callback = ModelCheckpoint(filepath='my/path/')
trainer = Trainer(checkpoint_callback=checkpoint_callback)
model = ...
trainer.fit(model)
checkpoint_callback.best_model_path
```

_del_model (*filepath*)

_do_check_save (*filepath*, *current*, *epoch*)

_save_model (*filepath*)

check_monitor_top_k (*current*)

format_checkpoint_name (*epoch*, *metrics*, *ver=None*)

Generate a filename according to the defined template.

Example:

```
>>> tmpdir = os.path.dirname(__file__)
>>> ckpt = ModelCheckpoint(os.path.join(tmpdir, '{epoch}'))
>>> os.path.basename(ckpt.format_checkpoint_name(0, {}))
'epoch=0.ckpt'
>>> ckpt = ModelCheckpoint(os.path.join(tmpdir, '{epoch:03d}'))
>>> os.path.basename(ckpt.format_checkpoint_name(5, {}))
'epoch=005.ckpt'
>>> ckpt = ModelCheckpoint(os.path.join(tmpdir, '{epoch}-{val_loss:.2f}'))
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> os.path.basename(ckpt.format_checkpoint_name(2, dict(val_loss=0.123456)))
'epoch=2-val_loss=0.12.ckpt'
>>> ckpt = ModelCheckpoint(os.path.join(tmpdir, '{missing:d}'))
>>> os.path.basename(ckpt.format_checkpoint_name(0, {}))
'missing=0.ckpt'
```

on_train_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)

Determine model checkpoint save directory at runtime. References attributes from the Trainer's logger to determine where to save checkpoints.

on_validation_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)

Called when the validation loop ends.

property best

property kth_best_model

class pytorch_lightning.callbacks.**GradientAccumulationScheduler**(*scheduling*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback*

Change gradient accumulation factor according to scheduling.

Parameters **scheduling** (dict) – scheduling in format {epoch: accumulation_factor}

Example:

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning import Trainer
>>> from pytorch_lightning.callbacks import GradientAccumulationScheduler

# at epoch 5 start accumulating every 2 batches
>>> accumulator = GradientAccumulationScheduler(scheduling={5: 2})
>>> trainer = Trainer(callbacks=[accumulator])

# alternatively, pass the scheduling dict directly to the Trainer
>>> trainer = Trainer(accumulate_grad_batches={5: 2})
```

on_epoch_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)

Called when the epoch begins.

class pytorch_lightning.callbacks.**LearningRateLogger**

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback*

Automatically logs learning rate for learning rate schedulers during training.

Example:

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning import Trainer
>>> from pytorch_lightning.callbacks import LearningRateLogger
>>> lr_logger = LearningRateLogger()
>>> trainer = Trainer(callbacks=[lr_logger])
```

Logging names are automatically determined based on optimizer class name. In case of multiple optimizers of same type, they will be named *Adam*, *Adam-1* etc. If a optimizer has multiple parameter groups they will be named *Adam/pg1*, *Adam/pg2* etc. To control naming, pass in a *name* keyword in the construction of the learning rate schdulers

Example:

```
def configure_optimizer(self):
    optimizer = torch.optim.Adam(...)
    lr_scheduler = {'scheduler': torch.optim.lr_schedulers.LambdaLR(optimizer, ...
↪)
                    'name': 'my_logging_name'}
    return [optimizer], [lr_scheduler]
```

_extract_lr(*trainer*, *interval*)
Extracts learning rates for lr schedulers and saves information into dict structure.

_find_names(*lr_schedulers*)

on_batch_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the training batch begins.

on_epoch_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the epoch begins.

on_train_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called before training, determines unique names for all lr schedulers in the case of multiple of the same type or in the case of multiple parameter groups

class pytorch_lightning.callbacks.**ProgressBarBase**
Bases: *pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback*

The base class for progress bars in Lightning. It is a *Callback* that keeps track of the batch progress in the *Trainer*. You should implement your highly custom progress bars with this as the base class.

Example:

```
class LitProgressBar(ProgressBarBase):

    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()  # don't forget this :)
        self.enable = True

    def disable(self):
        self.enable = False

    def on_batch_end(self, trainer, pl_module):
        super().on_batch_end(trainer, pl_module)  # don't forget this :)
        percent = (self.train_batch_idx / self.total_train_batches) * 100
        sys.stdout.flush()
        sys.stdout.write(f'{percent:.01f} percent complete \r')

bar = LitProgressBar()
trainer = Trainer(callbacks=[bar])
```

disable()
You should provide a way to disable the progress bar. The *Trainer* will call this to disable the output on processes that have a rank different from 0, e.g., in multi-node training.

enable()
You should provide a way to enable the progress bar. The *Trainer* will call this in e.g. pre-training routines like the learning rate finder to temporarily enable and disable the main progress bar.

on_batch_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the training batch ends.

on_epoch_start (*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the epoch begins.

on_init_end (*trainer*)
Called when the trainer initialization ends, model has not yet been set.

on_test_batch_end (*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the test batch ends.

on_test_start (*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the test begins.

on_train_start (*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the train begins.

on_validation_batch_end (*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the validation batch ends.

on_validation_start (*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the validation loop begins.

property test_batch_idx
The current batch index being processed during testing. Use this to update your progress bar.

Return type `int`

property total_test_batches
The total number of training batches during testing, which may change from epoch to epoch. Use this to set the total number of iterations in the progress bar. Can return `inf` if the test dataloader is of infinite size.

Return type `int`

property total_train_batches
The total number of training batches during training, which may change from epoch to epoch. Use this to set the total number of iterations in the progress bar. Can return `inf` if the training dataloader is of infinite size.

Return type `int`

property total_val_batches
The total number of training batches during validation, which may change from epoch to epoch. Use this to set the total number of iterations in the progress bar. Can return `inf` if the validation dataloader is of infinite size.

Return type `int`

property train_batch_idx
The current batch index being processed during training. Use this to update your progress bar.

Return type `int`

property trainer

property val_batch_idx
The current batch index being processed during validation. Use this to update your progress bar.

Return type `int`

class pytorch_lightning.callbacks.**ProgressBar** (*refresh_rate=1*, *process_position=0*)
Bases: *pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.ProgressBarBase*

This is the default progress bar used by Lightning. It prints to *stdout* using the `tqdm` package and shows up to four different bars:

- **sanity check progress:** the progress during the sanity check run
- **main progress:** shows training + validation progress combined. It also accounts for multiple validation runs during training when `val_check_interval` is used.
- **validation progress:** only visible during validation; shows total progress over all validation datasets.
- **test progress:** only active when testing; shows total progress over all test datasets.

For infinite datasets, the progress bar never ends.

If you want to customize the default `tqdm` progress bars used by Lightning, you can override specific methods of the callback class and pass your custom implementation to the `Trainer`:

Example:

```
class LitProgressBar(ProgressBar):

    def init_validation_tqdm(self):
        bar = super().init_validation_tqdm()
        bar.set_description('running validation ...')
        return bar

bar = LitProgressBar()
trainer = Trainer(callbacks=[bar])
```

Parameters

- **refresh_rate** (`int`) – Determines at which rate (in number of batches) the progress bars get updated. Set it to `0` to disable the display. By default, the `Trainer` uses this implementation of the progress bar and sets the refresh rate to the value provided to the `progress_bar_refresh_rate` argument in the `Trainer`.
- **process_position** (`int`) – Set this to a value greater than `0` to offset the progress bars by this many lines. This is useful when you have progress bars defined elsewhere and want to show all of them together. This corresponds to `process_position` in the `Trainer`.

disable()

You should provide a way to disable the progress bar. The `Trainer` will call this to disable the output on processes that have a rank different from 0, e.g., in multi-node training.

Return type `None`

enable()

You should provide a way to enable the progress bar. The `Trainer` will call this in e.g. pre-training routines like the learning rate finder to temporarily enable and disable the main progress bar.

Return type `None`

init_sanity_tqdm()

Override this to customize the tqdm bar for the validation sanity run.

Return type `tqdm`

init_test_tqdm()

Override this to customize the tqdm bar for testing.

Return type `tqdm`

init_train_tqdm()

Override this to customize the tqdm bar for training.

Return type `tqdm`

init_validation_tqdm()
Override this to customize the tqdm bar for validation.

Return type tqdm

on_batch_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the training batch ends.

on_epoch_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the epoch begins.

on_sanity_check_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the validation sanity check ends.

on_sanity_check_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the validation sanity check starts.

on_test_batch_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the test batch ends.

on_test_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the test ends.

on_test_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the test begins.

on_train_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the train ends.

on_train_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the train begins.

on_validation_batch_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the validation batch ends.

on_validation_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the validation loop ends.

on_validation_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the validation loop begins.

property is_disabled

Return type bool

property is_enabled

Return type bool

property process_position

Return type int

property refresh_rate

Return type int

36.2.1 Submodules

pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base module

Callback Base

Abstract base class used to build new callbacks.

class pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.**Callback**

Bases: abc.ABC

Abstract base class used to build new callbacks.

on_batch_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the training batch ends.

on_batch_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the training batch begins.

on_epoch_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the epoch ends.

on_epoch_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the epoch begins.

on_fit_end(*trainer*)
Called when fit ends

on_fit_start(*trainer*)
Called when fit begins

on_init_end(*trainer*)
Called when the trainer initialization ends, model has not yet been set.

on_init_start(*trainer*)
Called when the trainer initialization begins, model has not yet been set.

on_keyboard_interrupt(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the training is interrupted by KeyboardInterrupt.

on_sanity_check_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the validation sanity check ends.

on_sanity_check_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the validation sanity check starts.

on_test_batch_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the test batch ends.

on_test_batch_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the test batch begins.

on_test_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the test ends.

on_test_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the test begins.

on_train_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the train ends.

on_train_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the train begins.

on_validation_batch_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the validation batch ends.

on_validation_batch_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the validation batch begins.

on_validation_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the validation loop ends.

on_validation_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the validation loop begins.

setup(*trainer*, *stage*)
Called when fit or test begins

teardown(*trainer*, *stage*)
Called when fit or test ends

pytorch_lightning.callbacks.early_stopping module

Early Stopping

Monitor a validation metric and stop training when it stops improving.

class pytorch_lightning.callbacks.early_stopping.**EarlyStopping**(*monitor='val_loss'*, *min_delta=0.0*, *patience=3*, *verbose=False*, *mode='auto'*, *strict=True*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback*

Parameters

- **monitor** (str) – quantity to be monitored. Default: `'val_loss'`.
- **min_delta** (float) – minimum change in the monitored quantity to qualify as an improvement, i.e. an absolute change of less than *min_delta*, will count as no improvement. Default: `0`.
- **patience** (int) – number of validation epochs with no improvement after which training will be stopped. Default: `0`.
- **verbose** (bool) – verbosity mode. Default: `False`.
- **mode** (str) – one of {auto, min, max}. In *min* mode, training will stop when the quantity monitored has stopped decreasing; in *max* mode it will stop when the quantity monitored has stopped increasing; in *auto* mode, the direction is automatically inferred from the name of the monitored quantity. Default: `'auto'`.
- **strict** (bool) – whether to crash the training if *monitor* is not found in the validation metrics. Default: `True`.

Example:

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning import Trainer
>>> from pytorch_lightning.callbacks import EarlyStopping
>>> early_stopping = EarlyStopping('val_loss')
>>> trainer = Trainer(early_stop_callback=early_stopping)
```

_run_early_stopping_check(*trainer*, *pl_module*)

_stop_distributed_training(*trainer*, *pl_module*)

_validate_condition_metric(*logs*)
Checks that the condition metric for early stopping is good

Parameters **logs** – callback metrics from validation output

Returns True if specified metric is available

load_state_dict(*state_dict*)

on_sanity_check_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the validation sanity check ends.

on_train_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the train ends.

on_validation_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the validation loop ends.

state_dict()

mode_dict = {'max': torch.gt, 'min': torch.lt}

property monitor_op

pytorch_lightning.callbacks.gradient_accumulation_scheduler module

Gradient Accumulator

Change gradient accumulation factor according to scheduling.

class pytorch_lightning.callbacks.gradient_accumulation_scheduler.**GradientAccumulationSche**
Bases: *pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback*

Change gradient accumulation factor according to scheduling.

Parameters **scheduling** (dict) – scheduling in format {epoch: accumulation_factor}

Example:

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning import Trainer
>>> from pytorch_lightning.callbacks import GradientAccumulationScheduler

# at epoch 5 start accumulating every 2 batches
>>> accumulator = GradientAccumulationScheduler(scheduling={5: 2})
>>> trainer = Trainer(callbacks=[accumulator])

# alternatively, pass the scheduling dict directly to the Trainer
>>> trainer = Trainer(accumulate_grad_batches={5: 2})
```

on_epoch_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the epoch begins.

pytorch_lightning.callbacks.lr_logger module

Learning Rate Logger

Log learning rate for lr schedulers during training

class pytorch_lightning.callbacks.lr_logger.**LearningRateLogger**

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback*

Automatically logs learning rate for learning rate schedulers during training.

Example:

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning import Trainer
>>> from pytorch_lightning.callbacks import LearningRateLogger
>>> lr_logger = LearningRateLogger()
>>> trainer = Trainer(callbacks=[lr_logger])
```

Logging names are automatically determined based on optimizer class name. In case of multiple optimizers of same type, they will be named *Adam*, *Adam-1* etc. If a optimizer has multiple parameter groups they will be named *Adam/pg1*, *Adam/pg2* etc. To control naming, pass in a *name* keyword in the construction of the learning rate schdulers

Example:

```
def configure_optimizer(self):
    optimizer = torch.optim.Adam(...)
    lr_scheduler = {'scheduler': torch.optim.lr_schedulers.LambdaLR(optimizer, ...
↪)
                    'name': 'my_logging_name'}
    return [optimizer], [lr_scheduler]
```

_extract_lr(*trainer*, *interval*)

Extracts learning rates for lr schedulers and saves information into dict structure.

_find_names(*lr_schedulers*)

on_batch_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)

Called when the training batch begins.

on_epoch_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)

Called when the epoch begins.

on_train_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)

Called before training, determines unique names for all lr schedulers in the case of multiple of the same type or in the case of multiple parameter groups

pytorch_lightning.callbacks.model_checkpoint module

Model Checkpointing

Automatically save model checkpoints during training.

class pytorch_lightning.callbacks.model_checkpoint.**ModelCheckpoint**(*filepath=None, monitor='val_loss', verbose=False, save_last=False, save_top_k=1, save_weights_only=False, mode='auto', period=1, prefix=''*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback*

Save the model after every epoch if it improves.

After training finishes, use `best_model_path` to retrieve the path to the best checkpoint file and `best_model_score` to retrieve its score.

Parameters

- **filepath** (`Optional[str]`) – path to save the model file. Can contain named formatting options to be auto-filled.

  Example:

```
# custom path
# saves a file like: my/path/epoch_0.ckpt
>>> checkpoint_callback = ModelCheckpoint('my/path/')

# save any arbitrary metrics like `val_loss`, etc. in name
# saves a file like: my/path/epoch=2-val_loss=0.2_other_metric=0.3.
↪ckpt
>>> checkpoint_callback = ModelCheckpoint(
...     filepath='my/path/{epoch}-{val_loss:.2f}-{other_metric:.2f}
↪'
... )
```

  Can also be set to *None*, then it will be set to default location during trainer construction.

- **monitor** (`str`) – quantity to monitor.
- **verbose** (`bool`) – verbosity mode. Default: `False`.
- **save_last** (`bool`) – always saves the model at the end of the epoch. Default: `False`.
- **save_top_k** (`int`) – if *save_top_k == k*, the best k models according to the quantity monitored will be saved. if `save_top_k == 0`, no models are saved. if `save_top_k == -1`, all models are saved. Please note that the monitors are checked every *period* epochs. if `save_top_k >= 2` and the callback is called multiple times inside an epoch, the name of the saved file will be appended with a version count starting with *v0*.
- **mode** (`str`) – one of {auto, min, max}. If `save_top_k != 0`, the decision to overwrite the current save file is made based on either the maximization or the minimization of the monitored quantity. For *val_acc*, this should be *max*, for *val_loss* this should be *min*, etc. In *auto* mode, the direction is automatically inferred from the name of the monitored quantity.
- **save_weights_only** (`bool`) – if `True`, then only the model's weights will be saved (`model.save_weights(filepath)`), else the full model is saved (`model.save(filepath)`).
- **period** (`int`) – Interval (number of epochs) between checkpoints.

Example:

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning import Trainer
>>> from pytorch_lightning.callbacks import ModelCheckpoint

# saves checkpoints to 'my/path/' whenever 'val_loss' has a new min
>>> checkpoint_callback = ModelCheckpoint(filepath='my/path/')
>>> trainer = Trainer(checkpoint_callback=checkpoint_callback)

# save epoch and val_loss in name
# saves a file like: my/path/sample-mnist_epoch=02_val_loss=0.32.ckpt
>>> checkpoint_callback = ModelCheckpoint(
...     filepath='my/path/sample-mnist_{epoch:02d}-{val_loss:.2f}'
... )

# retrieve the best checkpoint after training
checkpoint_callback = ModelCheckpoint(filepath='my/path/')
trainer = Trainer(checkpoint_callback=checkpoint_callback)
model = ...
trainer.fit(model)
checkpoint_callback.best_model_path
```

_del_model (*filepath*)

_do_check_save (*filepath*, *current*, *epoch*)

_save_model (*filepath*)

check_monitor_top_k (*current*)

format_checkpoint_name (*epoch*, *metrics*, *ver=None*)

Generate a filename according to the defined template.

Example:

```
>>> tmpdir = os.path.dirname(__file__)
>>> ckpt = ModelCheckpoint(os.path.join(tmpdir, '{epoch}'))
>>> os.path.basename(ckpt.format_checkpoint_name(0, {}))
'epoch=0.ckpt'
>>> ckpt = ModelCheckpoint(os.path.join(tmpdir, '{epoch:03d}'))
>>> os.path.basename(ckpt.format_checkpoint_name(5, {}))
'epoch=005.ckpt'
>>> ckpt = ModelCheckpoint(os.path.join(tmpdir, '{epoch}-{val_loss:.2f}'))
>>> os.path.basename(ckpt.format_checkpoint_name(2, dict(val_loss=0.123456)))
'epoch=2-val_loss=0.12.ckpt'
>>> ckpt = ModelCheckpoint(os.path.join(tmpdir, '{missing:d}'))
>>> os.path.basename(ckpt.format_checkpoint_name(0, {}))
'missing=0.ckpt'
```

on_train_start (*trainer*, *pl_module*)

Determine model checkpoint save directory at runtime. References attributes from the Trainer's logger to determine where to save checkpoints.

on_validation_end (*trainer*, *pl_module*)

Called when the validation loop ends.

property best

property kth_best_model

pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress module

Progress Bars

Use or override one of the progress bar callbacks.

class pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.**ProgressBar**(*refresh_rate=1, process_position=0*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.ProgressBarBase*

This is the default progress bar used by Lightning. It prints to *stdout* using the `tqdm` package and shows up to four different bars:

- **sanity check progress:** the progress during the sanity check run
- **main progress:** shows training + validation progress combined. It also accounts for multiple validation runs during training when *val_check_interval* is used.
- **validation progress:** only visible during validation; shows total progress over all validation datasets.
- **test progress:** only active when testing; shows total progress over all test datasets.

For infinite datasets, the progress bar never ends.

If you want to customize the default `tqdm` progress bars used by Lightning, you can override specific methods of the callback class and pass your custom implementation to the *Trainer*:

Example:

```
class LitProgressBar(ProgressBar):

    def init_validation_tqdm(self):
        bar = super().init_validation_tqdm()
        bar.set_description('running validation ...')
        return bar

bar = LitProgressBar()
trainer = Trainer(callbacks=[bar])
```

Parameters

- **refresh_rate** (int) – Determines at which rate (in number of batches) the progress bars get updated. Set it to `0` to disable the display. By default, the *Trainer* uses this implementation of the progress bar and sets the refresh rate to the value provided to the *progress_bar_refresh_rate* argument in the *Trainer*.
- **process_position** (int) – Set this to a value greater than `0` to offset the progress bars by this many lines. This is useful when you have progress bars defined elsewhere and want to show all of them together. This corresponds to *process_position* in the *Trainer*.

disable()

You should provide a way to disable the progress bar. The *Trainer* will call this to disable the output on processes that have a rank different from 0, e.g., in multi-node training.

Return type None

enable()

You should provide a way to enable the progress bar. The *Trainer* will call this in e.g. pre-training routines like the learning rate finder to temporarily enable and disable the main progress bar.

Return type None

init_sanity_tqdm()
Override this to customize the tqdm bar for the validation sanity run.

Return type tqdm

init_test_tqdm()
Override this to customize the tqdm bar for testing.

Return type tqdm

init_train_tqdm()
Override this to customize the tqdm bar for training.

Return type tqdm

init_validation_tqdm()
Override this to customize the tqdm bar for validation.

Return type tqdm

on_batch_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the training batch ends.

on_epoch_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the epoch begins.

on_sanity_check_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the validation sanity check ends.

on_sanity_check_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the validation sanity check starts.

on_test_batch_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the test batch ends.

on_test_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the test ends.

on_test_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the test begins.

on_train_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the train ends.

on_train_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the train begins.

on_validation_batch_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the validation batch ends.

on_validation_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the validation loop ends.

on_validation_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)
Called when the validation loop begins.

property is_disabled

Return type bool

property is_enabled

Return type bool

property process_position

Return type int

property refresh_rate

Return type int

class pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.**ProgressBarBase**

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback*

The base class for progress bars in Lightning. It is a *Callback* that keeps track of the batch progress in the *Trainer*. You should implement your highly custom progress bars with this as the base class.

Example:

```
class LitProgressBar(ProgressBarBase):

    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()  # don't forget this :)
        self.enable = True

    def disable(self):
        self.enable = False

    def on_batch_end(self, trainer, pl_module):
        super().on_batch_end(trainer, pl_module)  # don't forget this :)
        percent = (self.train_batch_idx / self.total_train_batches) * 100
        sys.stdout.flush()
        sys.stdout.write(f'{percent:.01f} percent complete \r')

bar = LitProgressBar()
trainer = Trainer(callbacks=[bar])
```

disable()

You should provide a way to disable the progress bar. The *Trainer* will call this to disable the output on processes that have a rank different from 0, e.g., in multi-node training.

enable()

You should provide a way to enable the progress bar. The *Trainer* will call this in e.g. pre-training routines like the learning rate finder to temporarily enable and disable the main progress bar.

on_batch_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)

Called when the training batch ends.

on_epoch_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)

Called when the epoch begins.

on_init_end(*trainer*)

Called when the trainer initialization ends, model has not yet been set.

on_test_batch_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)

Called when the test batch ends.

on_test_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)

Called when the test begins.

on_train_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)

Called when the train begins.

on_validation_batch_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)

Called when the validation batch ends.

on_validation_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)

Called when the validation loop begins.

property test_batch_idx
The current batch index being processed during testing. Use this to update your progress bar.

Return type int

property total_test_batches
The total number of training batches during testing, which may change from epoch to epoch. Use this to set the total number of iterations in the progress bar. Can return inf if the test dataloader is of infinite size.

Return type int

property total_train_batches
The total number of training batches during training, which may change from epoch to epoch. Use this to set the total number of iterations in the progress bar. Can return inf if the training dataloader is of infinite size.

Return type int

property total_val_batches
The total number of training batches during validation, which may change from epoch to epoch. Use this to set the total number of iterations in the progress bar. Can return inf if the validation dataloader is of infinite size.

Return type int

property train_batch_idx
The current batch index being processed during training. Use this to update your progress bar.

Return type int

property trainer

property val_batch_idx
The current batch index being processed during validation. Use this to update your progress bar.

Return type int

pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.**convert_inf**(*x*)
The tqdm doesn't support inf values. We have to convert it to None.

36.3 pytorch_lightning.loggers package

class pytorch_lightning.loggers.**LightningLoggerBase**(*agg_key_funcs=None*, *agg_default_func=numpy.mean*)

Bases: abc.ABC

Base class for experiment loggers.

Parameters

- **agg_key_funcs** (Optional[Mapping[str, Callable[[Sequence[float]], float]]]) – Dictionary which maps a metric name to a function, which will aggregate the metric values for the same steps.
- **agg_default_func** (Callable[[Sequence[float]], float]) – Default function to aggregate metric values. If some metric name is not presented in the *agg_key_funcs* dictionary, then the *agg_default_func* will be used for aggregation.

Note: The *agg_key_funcs* and *agg_default_func* arguments are used only when one logs metrics with the `agg_and_log_metrics()` method.

_aggregate_metrics (*metrics*, *step=None*)

Aggregates metrics.

Parameters

- **metrics** (`Dict[str, float]`) – Dictionary with metric names as keys and measured quantities as values
- **step** (`Optional[int]`) – Step number at which the metrics should be recorded

Return type `Tuple[int, Optional[Dict[str, float]]]`

Returns Step and aggregated metrics. The return value could be `None`. In such case, metrics are added to the aggregation list, but not aggregated yet.

static _convert_params (*params*)

Return type `Dict[str, Any]`

_finalize_agg_metrics ()

This shall be called before save/close.

static _flatten_dict (*params*, *delimiter='/'*)

Flatten hierarchical dict, e.g. `{'a': {'b': 'c'}} -> {'a/b': 'c'}`.

Parameters

- **params** (`Dict[str, Any]`) – Dictionary containing the hyperparameters
- **delimiter** (`str`) – Delimiter to express the hierarchy. Defaults to `'/'`.

Return type `Dict[str, Any]`

Returns Flattened dict.

Examples

```
>>> LightningLoggerBase._flatten_dict({'a': {'b': 'c'}})
{'a/b': 'c'}
>>> LightningLoggerBase._flatten_dict({'a': {'b': 123}})
{'a/b': 123}
```

_reduce_agg_metrics ()

Aggregate accumulated metrics.

static _sanitize_params (*params*)

Returns params with non-primitvies converted to strings for logging.

```
>>> params = {"float": 0.3,
...           "int": 1,
...           "string": "abc",
...           "bool": True,
...           "list": [1, 2, 3],
...           "namespace": Namespace(foo=3),
...           "layer": torch.nn.BatchNorm1d}
>>> import pprint
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> pprint.pprint(LightningLoggerBase._sanitize_params(params))
{'bool': True,
 'float': 0.3,
 'int': 1,
 'layer': "<class 'torch.nn.modules.batchnorm.BatchNorm1d'>",
 'list': '[1, 2, 3]',
 'namespace': 'Namespace(foo=3)',
 'string': 'abc'}
```

Return type Dict[str, Any]

agg_and_log_metrics(*metrics*, *step=None*)

Aggregates and records metrics. This method doesn't log the passed metrics instantaneously, but instead it aggregates them and logs only if metrics are ready to be logged.

Parameters

- **metrics** (Dict[str, float]) – Dictionary with metric names as keys and measured quantities as values
- **step** (Optional[int]) – Step number at which the metrics should be recorded

close()

Do any cleanup that is necessary to close an experiment.

Return type None

finalize(*status*)

Do any processing that is necessary to finalize an experiment.

Parameters **status** (str) – Status that the experiment finished with (e.g. success, failed, aborted)

Return type None

abstract log_hyperparams(*params*)

Record hyperparameters.

Parameters **params** (Namespace) – Namespace containing the hyperparameters

abstract log_metrics(*metrics*, *step=None*)

Records metrics. This method logs metrics as as soon as it received them. If you want to aggregate metrics for one specific *step*, use the *agg_and_log_metrics()* method.

Parameters

- **metrics** (Dict[str, float]) – Dictionary with metric names as keys and measured quantities as values
- **step** (Optional[int]) – Step number at which the metrics should be recorded

save()

Save log data.

Return type None

update_agg_funcs(*agg_key_funcs=None*, *agg_default_func=numpy.mean*)

Update aggregation methods.

Parameters

- **agg_key_funcs** (Optional[Mapping[str, Callable[[Sequence[float]], float]]]) – Dictionary which maps a metric name to a function, which will aggregate the metric values for the same steps.
- **agg_default_func** (Callable[[Sequence[float]], float]) – Default function to aggregate metric values. If some metric name is not presented in the *agg_key_funcs* dictionary, then the *agg_default_func* will be used for aggregation.

abstract property experiment

Return the experiment object associated with this logger.

Return type Any

abstract property name

Return the experiment name.

Return type str

property save_dir

Return the root directory where experiment logs get saved, or *None* if the logger does not save data locally.

Return type Optional[str]

abstract property version

Return the experiment version.

Return type Union[int, str]

class pytorch_lightning.loggers.**LoggerCollection**(*logger_iterable*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LightningLoggerBase*

The *LoggerCollection* class is used to iterate all logging actions over the given *logger_iterable*.

Parameters **logger_iterable** (Iterable[*LightningLoggerBase*]) – An iterable collection of loggers

close()

Do any cleanup that is necessary to close an experiment.

Return type None

finalize(*status*)

Do any processing that is necessary to finalize an experiment.

Parameters **status** (str) – Status that the experiment finished with (e.g. success, failed, aborted)

Return type None

log_hyperparams(*params*)

Record hyperparameters.

Parameters **params** (Union[Dict[str, Any], Namespace]) – Namespace containing the hyperparameters

Return type None

log_metrics(*metrics*, *step=None*)

Records metrics. This method logs metrics as as soon as it received them. If you want to aggregate metrics for one specific *step*, use the *agg_and_log_metrics()* method.

Parameters

- **metrics** (Dict[str, float]) – Dictionary with metric names as keys and measured quantities as values

- **step** (Optional[int]) – Step number at which the metrics should be recorded

Return type None

save()

Save log data.

Return type None

property experiment

Return the experiment object associated with this logger.

Return type List[Any]

property name

Return the experiment name.

Return type str

property version

Return the experiment version.

Return type str

class pytorch_lightning.loggers.**TensorBoardLogger**(*save_dir*, *name='default'*, *version=None*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LightningLoggerBase*

Log to local file system in TensorBoard format. Implemented using SummaryWriter. Logs are saved to os.path.join(save_dir, name, version). This is the default logger in Lightning, it comes preinstalled.

Example

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning import Trainer
>>> from pytorch_lightning.loggers import TensorBoardLogger
>>> logger = TensorBoardLogger("tb_logs", name="my_model")
>>> trainer = Trainer(logger=logger)
```

Parameters

- **save_dir** (str) – Save directory
- **name** (Optional[str]) – Experiment name. Defaults to 'default'. If it is the empty string then no per-experiment subdirectory is used.
- **version** (Union[int, str, None]) – Experiment version. If version is not specified the logger inspects the save directory for existing versions, then automatically assigns the next available version. If it is a string then it is used as the run-specific subdirectory name, otherwise 'version_${version}' is used.
- ****kwargs** – Other arguments are passed directly to the SummaryWriter constructor.

_get_next_version()

finalize(*status*)

Do any processing that is necessary to finalize an experiment.

Parameters **status** (str) – Status that the experiment finished with (e.g. success, failed, aborted)

Return type None

log_hyperparams(*params*, *metrics=None*)
Record hyperparameters.

Parameters **params** (Union[Dict[str, Any], Namespace]) – Namespace containing the hyperparameters

Return type None

log_metrics(*metrics*, *step=None*)
Records metrics. This method logs metrics as as soon as it received them. If you want to aggregate metrics for one specific *step*, use the *agg_and_log_metrics()* method.

Parameters

- **metrics** (Dict[str, float]) – Dictionary with metric names as keys and measured quantities as values
- **step** (Optional[int]) – Step number at which the metrics should be recorded

Return type None

save()
Save log data.

Return type None

NAME_HPARAMS_FILE = 'hparams.yaml'

property experiment
Actual tensorboard object. To use TensorBoard features in your *LightningModule* do the following.

Example:

```
self.logger.experiment.some_tensorboard_function()
```

Return type SummaryWriter

property log_dir
The directory for this run's tensorboard checkpoint. By default, it is named 'version_${self.version}' but it can be overridden by passing a string value for the constructor's version parameter instead of None or an int.

Return type str

property name
Return the experiment name.

Return type str

property root_dir
Parent directory for all tensorboard checkpoint subdirectories. If the experiment name parameter is None or the empty string, no experiment subdirectory is used and the checkpoint will be saved in "save_dir/version_dir"

Return type str

property save_dir
Return the root directory where experiment logs get saved, or *None* if the logger does not save data locally.

Return type Optional[str]

property version
Return the experiment version.

Return type int

class pytorch_lightning.loggers.**CometLogger**(*api_key=None, save_dir=None, workspace=None, project_name=None, rest_api_key=None, experiment_name=None, experiment_key=None, **kwargs*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LightningLoggerBase*

Log using Comet.ml. Install it with pip:

```
pip install comet-ml
```

Comet requires either an API Key (online mode) or a local directory path (offline mode).

ONLINE MODE

Example

```
>>> import os
>>> from pytorch_lightning import Trainer
>>> from pytorch_lightning.loggers import CometLogger
>>> # arguments made to CometLogger are passed on to the comet_ml.Experiment class
>>> comet_logger = CometLogger(
...     api_key=os.environ.get('COMET_API_KEY'),
...     workspace=os.environ.get('COMET_WORKSPACE'),  # Optional
...     save_dir='.',  # Optional
...     project_name='default_project',  # Optional
...     rest_api_key=os.environ.get('COMET_REST_API_KEY'),  # Optional
...     experiment_name='default'  # Optional
... )
>>> trainer = Trainer(logger=comet_logger)
```

OFFLINE MODE

Example

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning.loggers import CometLogger
>>> # arguments made to CometLogger are passed on to the comet_ml.Experiment class
>>> comet_logger = CometLogger(
...     save_dir='.',
...     workspace=os.environ.get('COMET_WORKSPACE'),  # Optional
...     project_name='default_project',  # Optional
...     rest_api_key=os.environ.get('COMET_REST_API_KEY'),  # Optional
...     experiment_name='default'  # Optional
... )
>>> trainer = Trainer(logger=comet_logger)
```

Parameters

- **api_key** (Optional[str]) – Required in online mode. API key, found on Comet.ml
- **save_dir** (Optional[str]) – Required in offline mode. The path for the directory to save local comet logs
- **workspace** (Optional[str]) – Optional. Name of workspace for this user

- **project_name** (Optional[str]) – Optional. Send your experiment to a specific project. Otherwise will be sent to Uncategorized Experiments. If the project name does not already exist, Comet.ml will create a new project.
- **rest_api_key** (Optional[str]) – Optional. Rest API key found in Comet.ml settings. This is used to determine version number
- **experiment_name** (Optional[str]) – Optional. String representing the name for this particular experiment on Comet.ml.
- **experiment_key** (Optional[str]) – Optional. If set, restores from existing experiment.

finalize(*status*)

When calling `self.experiment.end()`, that experiment won't log any more data to Comet. That's why, if you need to log any more data, you need to create an ExistingCometExperiment. For example, to log data when testing your model after training, because when training is finalized *CometLogger.finalize()* is called.

This happens automatically in the *experiment()* property, when `self._experiment` is set to `None`, i.e. `self.reset_experiment()`.

Return type None

log_hyperparams(*params*)

Record hyperparameters.

Parameters **params** (Union[Dict[str, Any], Namespace]) – Namespace containing the hyperparameters

Return type None

log_metrics(*metrics*, *step=None*)

Records metrics. This method logs metrics as as soon as it received them. If you want to aggregate metrics for one specific *step*, use the *agg_and_log_metrics()* method.

Parameters

- **metrics** (Dict[str, Union[Tensor, float]]) – Dictionary with metric names as keys and measured quantities as values
- **step** (Optional[int]) – Step number at which the metrics should be recorded

Return type None

reset_experiment()

property experiment

Actual Comet object. To use Comet features in your *LightningModule* do the following.

Example:

```
self.logger.experiment.some_comet_function()
```

Return type BaseExperiment

property name

Return the experiment name.

Return type str

property save_dir

Return the root directory where experiment logs get saved, or *None* if the logger does not save data locally.

Return type Optional[str]

property version

Return the experiment version.

Return type str

class pytorch_lightning.loggers.**MLFlowLogger**(*experiment_name='default', tracking_uri=None, tags=None, save_dir='./mlruns'*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LightningLoggerBase*

Log using MLflow. Install it with pip:

```
pip install mlflow
```

Example

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning import Trainer
>>> from pytorch_lightning.loggers import MLFlowLogger
>>> mlf_logger = MLFlowLogger(
...     experiment_name="default",
...     tracking_uri="file:./ml-runs"
... )
>>> trainer = Trainer(logger=mlf_logger)
```

Use the logger anywhere in you *LightningModule* as follows:

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning import LightningModule
>>> class LitModel(LightningModule):
...     def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
...         # example
...         self.logger.experiment.whatever_ml_flow_supports(...)
...
...     def any_lightning_module_function_or_hook(self):
...         self.logger.experiment.whatever_ml_flow_supports(...)
```

Parameters

- **experiment_name** (str) – The name of the experiment
- **tracking_uri** (Optional[str]) – Address of local or remote tracking server. If not provided, defaults to *file:<save_dir>*.
- **tags** (Optional[Dict[str, Any]]) – A dictionary tags for the experiment.
- **save_dir** (Optional[str]) – A path to a local directory where the MLflow runs get saved. Defaults to *./mlflow* if *tracking_uri* is not provided. Has no effect if *tracking_uri* is provided.

finalize(*status='FINISHED'*)

Do any processing that is necessary to finalize an experiment.

Parameters **status** (str) – Status that the experiment finished with (e.g. success, failed, aborted)

Return type None

log_hyperparams(*params*)

Record hyperparameters.

Parameters **params** (Union[Dict[str, Any], Namespace]) – Namespace containing the hyperparameters

Return type None

log_metrics(*metrics*, *step=None*)

Records metrics. This method logs metrics as as soon as it received them. If you want to aggregate metrics for one specific *step*, use the *agg_and_log_metrics()* method.

Parameters

- **metrics** (Dict[str, float]) – Dictionary with metric names as keys and measured quantities as values
- **step** (Optional[int]) – Step number at which the metrics should be recorded

Return type None

property experiment

Actual MLflow object. To use MLflow features in your *LightningModule* do the following.

Example:

```
self.logger.experiment.some_mlflow_function()
```

Return type MlflowClient

property experiment_id

property name

Return the experiment name.

Return type str

property run_id

property save_dir

The root file directory in which MLflow experiments are saved.

Return type Optional[str]

Returns Local path to the root experiment directory if the tracking uri is local. Otherwhise returns *None*.

property version

Return the experiment version.

Return type str

class pytorch_lightning.loggers.**NeptuneLogger**(*api_key=None*, *project_name=None*, *close_after_fit=True*, *offline_mode=False*, *experiment_name=None*, *upload_source_files=None*, *params=None*, *properties=None*, *tags=None*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LightningLoggerBase*

Log using Neptune. Install it with pip:

```
pip install neptune-client
```

The Neptune logger can be used in the online mode or offline (silent) mode. To log experiment data in online mode, *NeptuneLogger* requires an API key. In offline mode, the logger does not connect to Neptune.

ONLINE MODE

Example

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning import Trainer
>>> from pytorch_lightning.loggers import NeptuneLogger
>>> # arguments made to NeptuneLogger are passed on to the neptune.experiments.
↪Experiment class
>>> # We are using an api_key for the anonymous user "neptuner" but you can use␣
↪your own.
>>> neptune_logger = NeptuneLogger(
...     api_key='ANONYMOUS',
...     project_name='shared/pytorch-lightning-integration',
...     experiment_name='default',  # Optional,
...     params={'max_epochs': 10},  # Optional,
...     tags=['pytorch-lightning', 'mlp']  # Optional,
... )
>>> trainer = Trainer(max_epochs=10, logger=neptune_logger)
```

OFFLINE MODE

Example

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning.loggers import NeptuneLogger
>>> # arguments made to NeptuneLogger are passed on to the neptune.experiments.
↪Experiment class
>>> neptune_logger = NeptuneLogger(
...     offline_mode=True,
...     project_name='USER_NAME/PROJECT_NAME',
...     experiment_name='default',  # Optional,
...     params={'max_epochs': 10},  # Optional,
...     tags=['pytorch-lightning', 'mlp']  # Optional,
... )
>>> trainer = Trainer(max_epochs=10, logger=neptune_logger)
```

Use the logger anywhere in you `LightningModule` as follows:

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning import LightningModule
>>> class LitModel(LightningModule):
...     def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
...         # log metrics
...         self.logger.experiment.log_metric('acc_train', ...)
...         # log images
...         self.logger.experiment.log_image('worse_predictions', ...)
...         # log model checkpoint
...         self.logger.experiment.log_artifact('model_checkpoint.pt', ...)
...         self.logger.experiment.whatever_neptune_supports(...)
...
...     def any_lightning_module_function_or_hook(self):
...         self.logger.experiment.log_metric('acc_train', ...)
...         self.logger.experiment.log_image('worse_predictions', ...)
...         self.logger.experiment.log_artifact('model_checkpoint.pt', ...)
...         self.logger.experiment.whatever_neptune_supports(...)
```

If you want to log objects after the training is finished use `close_after_fit=False`:

```
neptune_logger = NeptuneLogger(
    ...
    close_after_fit=False,
    ...
)
trainer = Trainer(logger=neptune_logger)
trainer.fit()

# Log test metrics
trainer.test(model)

# Log additional metrics
from sklearn.metrics import accuracy_score

accuracy = accuracy_score(y_true, y_pred)
neptune_logger.experiment.log_metric('test_accuracy', accuracy)

# Log charts
from scikitplot.metrics import plot_confusion_matrix
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt

fig, ax = plt.subplots(figsize=(16, 12))
plot_confusion_matrix(y_true, y_pred, ax=ax)
neptune_logger.experiment.log_image('confusion_matrix', fig)

# Save checkpoints folder
neptune_logger.experiment.log_artifact('my/checkpoints')

# When you are done, stop the experiment
neptune_logger.experiment.stop()
```

See also:

- An Example experiment showing the UI of Neptune.
- Tutorial on how to use Pytorch Lightning with Neptune.

Parameters

- **api_key** (Optional[str]) – Required in online mode. Neptune API token, found on https://neptune.ai. Read how to get your API key. It is recommended to keep it in the *NEPTUNE_API_TOKEN* environment variable and then you can leave `api_key=None`.
- **project_name** (Optional[str]) – Required in online mode. Qualified name of a project in a form of "namespace/project_name" for example "tom/minst-classification". If `None`, the value of *NEPTUNE_PROJECT* environment variable will be taken. You need to create the project in https://neptune.ai first.
- **offline_mode** (bool) – Optional default `False`. If `True` no logs will be sent to Neptune. Usually used for debug purposes.
- **close_after_fit** (Optional[bool]) – Optional default `True`. If `False` the experiment will not be closed after training and additional metrics, images or artifacts can be logged. Also, remember to close the experiment explicitly by running `neptune_logger.experiment.stop()`.
- **experiment_name** (Optional[str]) – Optional. Editable name of the experiment. Name is displayed in the experiment's Details (Metadata section) and in experiments view as a column.

- **upload_source_files** (Optional[List[str]]) – Optional. List of source files to be uploaded. Must be list of str or single str. Uploaded sources are displayed in the experiment's Source code tab. If None is passed, the Python file from which the experiment was created will be uploaded. Pass an empty list ([]) to upload no files. Unix style pathname pattern expansion is supported. For example, you can pass '*.py' to upload all python source files from the current directory. For recursion lookup use '**/*.py' (for Python 3.5 and later). For more information see glob library.
- **params** (Optional[Dict[str, Any]]) – Optional. Parameters of the experiment. After experiment creation params are read-only. Parameters are displayed in the experiment's Parameters section and each key-value pair can be viewed in the experiments view as a column.
- **properties** (Optional[Dict[str, Any]]) – Optional. Default is {}. Properties of the experiment. They are editable after the experiment is created. Properties are displayed in the experiment's Details section and each key-value pair can be viewed in the experiments view as a column.
- **tags** (Optional[List[str]]) – Optional. Default is []. Must be list of str. Tags of the experiment. They are editable after the experiment is created (see: append_tag() and remove_tag()). Tags are displayed in the experiment's Details section and can be viewed in the experiments view as a column.

_create_or_get_experiment()

append_tags(*tags*)

Appends tags to the neptune experiment.

Parameters **tags** (Union[str, Iterable[str]]) – Tags to add to the current experiment. If str is passed, a single tag is added. If multiple - comma separated - str are passed, all of them are added as tags. If list of str is passed, all elements of the list are added as tags.

Return type None

finalize(*status*)

Do any processing that is necessary to finalize an experiment.

Parameters **status** (str) – Status that the experiment finished with (e.g. success, failed, aborted)

Return type None

log_artifact(*artifact*, *destination=None*)

Save an artifact (file) in Neptune experiment storage.

Parameters

- **artifact** (str) – A path to the file in local filesystem.
- **destination** (Optional[str]) – Optional. Default is None. A destination path. If None is passed, an artifact file name will be used.

Return type None

log_hyperparams(*params*)

Record hyperparameters.

Parameters **params** (Union[Dict[str, Any], Namespace]) – Namespace containing the hyperparameters

Return type None

log_image (*log_name*, *image*, *step=None*)
Log image data in Neptune experiment

Parameters

- **log_name** (str) – The name of log, i.e. bboxes, visualisations, sample_images.
- **image** (Union[str, Any]) – The value of the log (data-point). Can be one of the following types: PIL image, *matplotlib.figure.Figure*, path to image file (str)
- **step** (Optional[int]) – Step number at which the metrics should be recorded, must be strictly increasing

Return type None

log_metric (*metric_name*, *metric_value*, *step=None*)
Log metrics (numeric values) in Neptune experiments.

Parameters

- **metric_name** (str) – The name of log, i.e. mse, loss, accuracy.
- **metric_value** (Union[Tensor, float, str]) – The value of the log (data-point).
- **step** (Optional[int]) – Step number at which the metrics should be recorded, must be strictly increasing

Return type None

log_metrics (*metrics*, *step=None*)
Log metrics (numeric values) in Neptune experiments.

Parameters

- **metrics** (Dict[str, Union[Tensor, float]]) – Dictionary with metric names as keys and measured quantities as values
- **step** (Optional[int]) – Step number at which the metrics should be recorded, must be strictly increasing

Return type None

log_text (*log_name*, *text*, *step=None*)
Log text data in Neptune experiments.

Parameters

- **log_name** (str) – The name of log, i.e. mse, my_text_data, timing_info.
- **text** (str) – The value of the log (data-point).
- **step** (Optional[int]) – Step number at which the metrics should be recorded, must be strictly increasing

Return type None

set_property (*key*, *value*)
Set key-value pair as Neptune experiment property.

Parameters

- **key** (str) – Property key.
- **value** (Any) – New value of a property.

Return type None

property experiment

Actual Neptune object. To use neptune features in your `LightningModule` do the following.

Example:

```
self.logger.experiment.some_neptune_function()
```

Return type `Experiment`

property name

Return the experiment name.

Return type `str`

property save_dir

Return the root directory where experiment logs get saved, or *None* if the logger does not save data locally.

Return type `Optional[str]`

property version

Return the experiment version.

Return type `str`

class pytorch_lightning.loggers.**TestTubeLogger**(*save_dir*, *name='default'*, *description=None*, *debug=False*, *version=None*, *create_git_tag=False*)

Bases: `pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LightningLoggerBase`

Log to local file system in TensorBoard format but using a nicer folder structure (see full docs). Install it with pip:

```
pip install test_tube
```

Example

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning import Trainer
>>> from pytorch_lightning.loggers import TestTubeLogger
>>> logger = TestTubeLogger("tt_logs", name="my_exp_name")
>>> trainer = Trainer(logger=logger)
```

Use the logger anywhere in your `LightningModule` as follows:

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning import LightningModule
>>> class LitModel(LightningModule):
...     def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
...         # example
...         self.logger.experiment.whatever_method_summary_writer_supports(...)
...
...     def any_lightning_module_function_or_hook(self):
...         self.logger.experiment.add_histogram(...)
```

Parameters

- **save_dir** (`str`) – Save directory
- **name** (`str`) – Experiment name. Defaults to `'default'`.
- **description** (`Optional[str]`) – A short snippet about this experiment

- **debug** (bool) – If True, it doesn't log anything.
- **version** (Optional[int]) – Experiment version. If version is not specified the logger inspects the save directory for existing versions, then automatically assigns the next available version.
- **create_git_tag** (bool) – If True creates a git tag to save the code used in this experiment.

close()

Do any cleanup that is necessary to close an experiment.

Return type None

finalize(*status*)

Do any processing that is necessary to finalize an experiment.

Parameters **status** (str) – Status that the experiment finished with (e.g. success, failed, aborted)

Return type None

log_hyperparams(*params*)

Record hyperparameters.

Parameters **params** (Union[Dict[str, Any], Namespace]) – Namespace containing the hyperparameters

Return type None

log_metrics(*metrics*, *step=None*)

Records metrics. This method logs metrics as as soon as it received them. If you want to aggregate metrics for one specific *step*, use the *agg_and_log_metrics()* method.

Parameters

- **metrics** (Dict[str, float]) – Dictionary with metric names as keys and measured quantities as values
- **step** (Optional[int]) – Step number at which the metrics should be recorded

Return type None

save()

Save log data.

Return type None

property experiment

Actual TestTube object. To use TestTube features in your *LightningModule* do the following.

Example:

```
self.logger.experiment.some_test_tube_function()
```

Return type Experiment

property name

Return the experiment name.

Return type str

property save_dir

Return the root directory where experiment logs get saved, or *None* if the logger does not save data locally.

Return type `Optional[str]`

property version

Return the experiment version.

Return type `int`

class pytorch_lightning.loggers.**WandbLogger**(*name=None*, *save_dir=None*, *offline=False*, *id=None*, *anonymous=False*, *version=None*, *project=None*, *tags=None*, *log_model=False*, *experiment=None*, *entity=None*, *group=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LightningLoggerBase*

Log using Weights and Biases. Install it with pip:

```
pip install wandb
```

Parameters

- **name** (`Optional[str]`) – Display name for the run.
- **save_dir** (`Optional[str]`) – Path where data is saved.
- **offline** (`bool`) – Run offline (data can be streamed later to wandb servers).
- **id** (`Optional[str]`) – Sets the version, mainly used to resume a previous run.
- **anonymous** (`bool`) – Enables or explicitly disables anonymous logging.
- **version** (`Optional[str]`) – Sets the version, mainly used to resume a previous run.
- **project** (`Optional[str]`) – The name of the project to which this run will belong.
- **tags** (`Optional[List[str]]`) – Tags associated with this run.
- **log_model** (`bool`) – Save checkpoints in wandb dir to upload on W&B servers.
- **experiment** – WandB experiment object
- **entity** – The team posting this run (default: your username or your default team)
- **group** (`Optional[str]`) – A unique string shared by all runs in a given group

Example

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning.loggers import WandbLogger
>>> from pytorch_lightning import Trainer
>>> wandb_logger = WandbLogger()
>>> trainer = Trainer(logger=wandb_logger)
```

See also:

- Tutorial on how to use W&B with Pytorch Lightning.

log_hyperparams(*params*)

Record hyperparameters.

Parameters **params** (`Union[Dict[str, Any], Namespace]`) – `Namespace` containing the hyperparameters

Return type `None`

log_metrics (*metrics*, *step=None*)
Records metrics. This method logs metrics as as soon as it received them. If you want to aggregate metrics for one specific *step*, use the `agg_and_log_metrics()` method.

Parameters

- **metrics** (`Dict[str, float]`) – Dictionary with metric names as keys and measured quantities as values
- **step** (`Optional[int]`) – Step number at which the metrics should be recorded

Return type `None`

watch (*model*, *log='gradients'*, *log_freq=100*)

property experiment
Actual wandb object. To use wandb features in your `LightningModule` do the following.

Example:

```
self.logger.experiment.some_wandb_function()
```

Return type `Run`

property name
Return the experiment name.

Return type `Optional[str]`

property save_dir
Return the root directory where experiment logs get saved, or *None* if the logger does not save data locally.

Return type `Optional[str]`

property version
Return the experiment version.

Return type `Optional[str]`

36.3.1 Submodules

pytorch_lightning.loggers.base module

class pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.**DummyExperiment**
Bases: `object`

Dummy experiment

nop (***kw*)

class pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.**DummyLogger**
Bases: `pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LightningLoggerBase`

Dummy logger for internal use. Is usefull if we want to disable users logger for a feature, but still secure that users code can run

log_hyperparams (*params*)
Record hyperparameters.

Parameters params – `Namespace` containing the hyperparameters

log_metrics (*metrics*, *step*)
Records metrics. This method logs metrics as as soon as it received them. If you want to aggregate metrics for one specific *step*, use the `agg_and_log_metrics()` method.

Parameters

- **metrics** – Dictionary with metric names as keys and measured quantities as values
- **step** – Step number at which the metrics should be recorded

property experiment
Return the experiment object associated with this logger.

property name
Return the experiment name.

property version
Return the experiment version.

class pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.**LightningLoggerBase** (*agg_key_funcs=None*, *agg_default_func=numpy.mean*)

Bases: `abc.ABC`

Base class for experiment loggers.

Parameters

- **agg_key_funcs** (`Optional[Mapping[str, Callable[[Sequence[float]], float]]]`) – Dictionary which maps a metric name to a function, which will aggregate the metric values for the same steps.
- **agg_default_func** (`Callable[[Sequence[float]], float]`) – Default function to aggregate metric values. If some metric name is not presented in the *agg_key_funcs* dictionary, then the *agg_default_func* will be used for aggregation.

Note: The *agg_key_funcs* and *agg_default_func* arguments are used only when one logs metrics with the `agg_and_log_metrics()` method.

_aggregate_metrics (*metrics*, *step=None*)
Aggregates metrics.

Parameters

- **metrics** (`Dict[str, float]`) – Dictionary with metric names as keys and measured quantities as values
- **step** (`Optional[int]`) – Step number at which the metrics should be recorded

Return type `Tuple[int, Optional[Dict[str, float]]]`

Returns Step and aggregated metrics. The return value could be `None`. In such case, metrics are added to the aggregation list, but not aggregated yet.

static _convert_params (*params*)

Return type `Dict[str, Any]`

_finalize_agg_metrics ()
This shall be called before save/close.

static _flatten_dict (*params*, *delimiter='/'*)
Flatten hierarchical dict, e.g. `{'a': {'b': 'c'}} -> {'a/b': 'c'}`.

Parameters

- **params** (Dict[str, Any]) – Dictionary containing the hyperparameters
- **delimiter** (str) – Delimiter to express the hierarchy. Defaults to '/'.

Return type Dict[str, Any]

Returns Flattened dict.

Examples

```
>>> LightningLoggerBase._flatten_dict({'a': {'b': 'c'}})
{'a/b': 'c'}
>>> LightningLoggerBase._flatten_dict({'a': {'b': 123}})
{'a/b': 123}
```

_reduce_agg_metrics()

Aggregate accumulated metrics.

static _sanitize_params(*params*)

Returns params with non-primitvies converted to strings for logging.

```
>>> params = {"float": 0.3,
...           "int": 1,
...           "string": "abc",
...           "bool": True,
...           "list": [1, 2, 3],
...           "namespace": Namespace(foo=3),
...           "layer": torch.nn.BatchNorm1d}
>>> import pprint
>>> pprint.pprint(LightningLoggerBase._sanitize_params(params))
{'bool': True,
 'float': 0.3,
 'int': 1,
 'layer': "<class 'torch.nn.modules.batchnorm.BatchNorm1d'>",
 'list': '[1, 2, 3]',
 'namespace': 'Namespace(foo=3)',
 'string': 'abc'}
```

Return type Dict[str, Any]

agg_and_log_metrics(*metrics*, *step=None*)

Aggregates and records metrics. This method doesn't log the passed metrics instantaneously, but instead it aggregates them and logs only if metrics are ready to be logged.

Parameters

- **metrics** (Dict[str, float]) – Dictionary with metric names as keys and measured quantities as values
- **step** (Optional[int]) – Step number at which the metrics should be recorded

close()

Do any cleanup that is necessary to close an experiment.

Return type None

finalize(*status*)

Do any processing that is necessary to finalize an experiment.

Parameters **status** (`str`) – Status that the experiment finished with (e.g. success, failed, aborted)

Return type `None`

abstract log_hyperparams(*params*)

Record hyperparameters.

Parameters **params** (`Namespace`) – `Namespace` containing the hyperparameters

abstract log_metrics(*metrics*, *step=None*)

Records metrics. This method logs metrics as as soon as it received them. If you want to aggregate metrics for one specific *step*, use the `agg_and_log_metrics()` method.

Parameters

- **metrics** (`Dict[str, float]`) – Dictionary with metric names as keys and measured quantities as values
- **step** (`Optional[int]`) – Step number at which the metrics should be recorded

save()

Save log data.

Return type `None`

update_agg_funcs(*agg_key_funcs=None*, *agg_default_func=numpy.mean*)

Update aggregation methods.

Parameters

- **agg_key_funcs** (`Optional[Mapping[str, Callable[[Sequence[float]], float]]]`) – Dictionary which maps a metric name to a function, which will aggregate the metric values for the same steps.
- **agg_default_func** (`Callable[[Sequence[float]], float]`) – Default function to aggregate metric values. If some metric name is not presented in the *agg_key_funcs* dictionary, then the *agg_default_func* will be used for aggregation.

abstract property experiment

Return the experiment object associated with this logger.

Return type `Any`

abstract property name

Return the experiment name.

Return type `str`

property save_dir

Return the root directory where experiment logs get saved, or *None* if the logger does not save data locally.

Return type `Optional[str]`

abstract property version

Return the experiment version.

Return type `Union[int, str]`

class pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.**LoggerCollection**(*logger_iterable*)

Bases: `pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LightningLoggerBase`

The `LoggerCollection` class is used to iterate all logging actions over the given *logger_iterable*.

Parameters **logger_iterable** (`Iterable[LightningLoggerBase]`) – An iterable collection of loggers

close()
Do any cleanup that is necessary to close an experiment.

Return type None

finalize(*status*)
Do any processing that is necessary to finalize an experiment.

Parameters **status** (str) – Status that the experiment finished with (e.g. success, failed, aborted)

Return type None

log_hyperparams(*params*)
Record hyperparameters.

Parameters **params** (Union[Dict[str, Any], Namespace]) – Namespace containing the hyperparameters

Return type None

log_metrics(*metrics*, *step=None*)
Records metrics. This method logs metrics as as soon as it received them. If you want to aggregate metrics for one specific *step*, use the *agg_and_log_metrics()* method.

Parameters

- **metrics** (Dict[str, float]) – Dictionary with metric names as keys and measured quantities as values
- **step** (Optional[int]) – Step number at which the metrics should be recorded

Return type None

save()
Save log data.

Return type None

property experiment
Return the experiment object associated with this logger.

Return type List[Any]

property name
Return the experiment name.

Return type str

property version
Return the experiment version.

Return type str

pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.**merge_dicts**(*dicts*, *agg_key_funcs=None*, *default_func=numpy.mean*)
Merge a sequence with dictionaries into one dictionary by aggregating the same keys with some given function.

Parameters

- **dicts** (Sequence[Mapping]) – Sequence of dictionaries to be merged.
- **agg_key_funcs** (Optional[Mapping[str, Callable[[Sequence[float]], float]]]) – Mapping from key name to function. This function will aggregate a list of values, obtained from the same key of all dictionaries. If some key has no specified

aggregation function, the default one will be used. Default is: `None` (all keys will be aggregated by the default function).

- **default_func** (`Callable`[[`Sequence`[`float`]], `float`]) – Default function to aggregate keys, which are not presented in the *agg_key_funcs* map.

Return type `Dict`

Returns Dictionary with merged values.

Examples

```
>>> import pprint
>>> d1 = {'a': 1.7, 'b': 2.0, 'c': 1, 'd': {'d1': 1, 'd3': 3}}
>>> d2 = {'a': 1.1, 'b': 2.2, 'v': 1, 'd': {'d1': 2, 'd2': 3}}
>>> d3 = {'a': 1.1, 'v': 2.3, 'd': {'d3': 3, 'd4': {'d5': 1}}}
>>> dflt_func = min
>>> agg_funcs = {'a': np.mean, 'v': max, 'd': {'d1': sum}}
>>> pprint.pprint(merge_dicts([d1, d2, d3], agg_funcs, dflt_func))
{'a': 1.3,
 'b': 2.0,
 'c': 1,
 'd': {'d1': 3, 'd2': 3, 'd3': 3, 'd4': {'d5': 1}},
 'v': 2.3}
```

`pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.`**`rank_zero_experiment`**(*fn*)

Returns the real experiment on rank 0 and otherwise the DummyExperiment.

Return type `Callable`

pytorch_lightning.loggers.comet module

Comet

class `pytorch_lightning.loggers.comet.`**`CometLogger`**(*api_key=None*, *save_dir=None*, *workspace=None*, *project_name=None*, *rest_api_key=None*, *experiment_name=None*, *experiment_key=None*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: *`pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LightningLoggerBase`*

Log using Comet.ml. Install it with pip:

```
pip install comet-ml
```

Comet requires either an API Key (online mode) or a local directory path (offline mode).

ONLINE MODE

Example

```
>>> import os
>>> from pytorch_lightning import Trainer
>>> from pytorch_lightning.loggers import CometLogger
>>> # arguments made to CometLogger are passed on to the comet_ml.Experiment class
>>> comet_logger = CometLogger(
...     api_key=os.environ.get('COMET_API_KEY'),
...     workspace=os.environ.get('COMET_WORKSPACE'),  # Optional
...     save_dir='.',  # Optional
...     project_name='default_project',  # Optional
...     rest_api_key=os.environ.get('COMET_REST_API_KEY'),  # Optional
...     experiment_name='default'  # Optional
... )
>>> trainer = Trainer(logger=comet_logger)
```

OFFLINE MODE

Example

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning.loggers import CometLogger
>>> # arguments made to CometLogger are passed on to the comet_ml.Experiment class
>>> comet_logger = CometLogger(
...     save_dir='.',
...     workspace=os.environ.get('COMET_WORKSPACE'),  # Optional
...     project_name='default_project',  # Optional
...     rest_api_key=os.environ.get('COMET_REST_API_KEY'),  # Optional
...     experiment_name='default'  # Optional
... )
>>> trainer = Trainer(logger=comet_logger)
```

Parameters

- **api_key** (Optional[str]) – Required in online mode. API key, found on Comet.ml
- **save_dir** (Optional[str]) – Required in offline mode. The path for the directory to save local comet logs
- **workspace** (Optional[str]) – Optional. Name of workspace for this user
- **project_name** (Optional[str]) – Optional. Send your experiment to a specific project. Otherwise will be sent to Uncategorized Experiments. If the project name does not already exist, Comet.ml will create a new project.
- **rest_api_key** (Optional[str]) – Optional. Rest API key found in Comet.ml settings. This is used to determine version number
- **experiment_name** (Optional[str]) – Optional. String representing the name for this particular experiment on Comet.ml.
- **experiment_key** (Optional[str]) – Optional. If set, restores from existing experiment.

finalize(*status*)

When calling `self.experiment.end()`, that experiment won't log any more data to Comet. That's why, if you need to log any more data, you need to create an ExistingCometExperiment. For example, to log data when testing your model after training, because when training is finalized *CometLogger.finalize()* is called.

This happens automatically in the *experiment()* property, when `self._experiment` is set to `None`, i.e. `self.reset_experiment()`.

Return type `None`

log_hyperparams(*params*)

Record hyperparameters.

Parameters **params** (`Union[Dict[str, Any], Namespace]`) – `Namespace` containing the hyperparameters

Return type `None`

log_metrics(*metrics*, *step=None*)

Records metrics. This method logs metrics as as soon as it received them. If you want to aggregate metrics for one specific *step*, use the *agg_and_log_metrics()* method.

Parameters

- **metrics** (`Dict[str, Union[Tensor, float]]`) – Dictionary with metric names as keys and measured quantities as values
- **step** (`Optional[int]`) – Step number at which the metrics should be recorded

Return type `None`

reset_experiment()

property experiment

Actual Comet object. To use Comet features in your *LightningModule* do the following.

Example:

```
self.logger.experiment.some_comet_function()
```

Return type `BaseExperiment`

property name

Return the experiment name.

Return type `str`

property save_dir

Return the root directory where experiment logs get saved, or *None* if the logger does not save data locally.

Return type `Optional[str]`

property version

Return the experiment version.

Return type `str`

pytorch_lightning.loggers.mlflow module

MLflow

class pytorch_lightning.loggers.mlflow.**MLFlowLogger**(*experiment_name='default', tracking_uri=None, tags=None, save_dir='./mlruns'*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LightningLoggerBase*

Log using MLflow. Install it with pip:

```
pip install mlflow
```

Example

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning import Trainer
>>> from pytorch_lightning.loggers import MLFlowLogger
>>> mlf_logger = MLFlowLogger(
...     experiment_name="default",
...     tracking_uri="file:./ml-runs"
... )
>>> trainer = Trainer(logger=mlf_logger)
```

Use the logger anywhere in you *LightningModule* as follows:

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning import LightningModule
>>> class LitModel(LightningModule):
...     def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
...         # example
...         self.logger.experiment.whatever_ml_flow_supports(...)
...
...     def any_lightning_module_function_or_hook(self):
...         self.logger.experiment.whatever_ml_flow_supports(...)
```

Parameters

- **experiment_name** (str) – The name of the experiment
- **tracking_uri** (Optional[str]) – Address of local or remote tracking server. If not provided, defaults to *file:<save_dir>*.
- **tags** (Optional[Dict[str, Any]]) – A dictionary tags for the experiment.
- **save_dir** (Optional[str]) – A path to a local directory where the MLflow runs get saved. Defaults to *./mlflow* if *tracking_uri* is not provided. Has no effect if *tracking_uri* is provided.

finalize(*status='FINISHED'*)

Do any processing that is necessary to finalize an experiment.

Parameters **status** (str) – Status that the experiment finished with (e.g. success, failed, aborted)

Return type None

log_hyperparams(*params*)

Record hyperparameters.

Parameters **params** (Union[Dict[str, Any], Namespace]) – Namespace containing the hyperparameters

Return type None

log_metrics(*metrics*, *step=None*)

Records metrics. This method logs metrics as as soon as it received them. If you want to aggregate metrics for one specific *step*, use the *agg_and_log_metrics()* method.

Parameters

- **metrics** (Dict[str, float]) – Dictionary with metric names as keys and measured quantities as values
- **step** (Optional[int]) – Step number at which the metrics should be recorded

Return type None

property experiment

Actual MLflow object. To use MLflow features in your *LightningModule* do the following.

Example:

```
self.logger.experiment.some_mlflow_function()
```

Return type MlflowClient

property experiment_id

property name

Return the experiment name.

Return type str

property run_id

property save_dir

The root file directory in which MLflow experiments are saved.

Return type Optional[str]

Returns Local path to the root experiment directory if the tracking uri is local. Otherwhise returns *None*.

property version

Return the experiment version.

Return type str

pytorch_lightning.loggers.neptune module

Neptune

class pytorch_lightning.loggers.neptune.**NeptuneLogger**(*api_key=None, project_name=None, close_after_fit=True, offline_mode=False, experiment_name=None, upload_source_files=None, params=None, properties=None, tags=None, **kwargs*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LightningLoggerBase*

Log using Neptune. Install it with pip:

```
pip install neptune-client
```

The Neptune logger can be used in the online mode or offline (silent) mode. To log experiment data in online mode, *NeptuneLogger* requires an API key. In offline mode, the logger does not connect to Neptune.

ONLINE MODE

Example

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning import Trainer
>>> from pytorch_lightning.loggers import NeptuneLogger
>>> # arguments made to NeptuneLogger are passed on to the neptune.experiments.
↪Experiment class
>>> # We are using an api_key for the anonymous user "neptuner" but you can use␣
↪your own.
>>> neptune_logger = NeptuneLogger(
...     api_key='ANONYMOUS',
...     project_name='shared/pytorch-lightning-integration',
...     experiment_name='default',  # Optional,
...     params={'max_epochs': 10},  # Optional,
...     tags=['pytorch-lightning', 'mlp']  # Optional,
... )
>>> trainer = Trainer(max_epochs=10, logger=neptune_logger)
```

OFFLINE MODE

Example

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning.loggers import NeptuneLogger
>>> # arguments made to NeptuneLogger are passed on to the neptune.experiments.
↪Experiment class
>>> neptune_logger = NeptuneLogger(
...     offline_mode=True,
...     project_name='USER_NAME/PROJECT_NAME',
...     experiment_name='default',  # Optional,
...     params={'max_epochs': 10},  # Optional,
...     tags=['pytorch-lightning', 'mlp']  # Optional,
... )
>>> trainer = Trainer(max_epochs=10, logger=neptune_logger)
```

Use the logger anywhere in you *LightningModule* as follows:

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning import LightningModule
>>> class LitModel(LightningModule):
...     def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
...         # log metrics
...         self.logger.experiment.log_metric('acc_train', ...)
...         # log images
...         self.logger.experiment.log_image('worse_predictions', ...)
...         # log model checkpoint
...         self.logger.experiment.log_artifact('model_checkpoint.pt', ...)
...         self.logger.experiment.whatever_neptune_supports(...)
...
...     def any_lightning_module_function_or_hook(self):
...         self.logger.experiment.log_metric('acc_train', ...)
...         self.logger.experiment.log_image('worse_predictions', ...)
...         self.logger.experiment.log_artifact('model_checkpoint.pt', ...)
...         self.logger.experiment.whatever_neptune_supports(...)
```

If you want to log objects after the training is finished use `close_after_fit=False`:

```
neptune_logger = NeptuneLogger(
    ...
    close_after_fit=False,
    ...
)
trainer = Trainer(logger=neptune_logger)
trainer.fit()

# Log test metrics
trainer.test(model)

# Log additional metrics
from sklearn.metrics import accuracy_score

accuracy = accuracy_score(y_true, y_pred)
neptune_logger.experiment.log_metric('test_accuracy', accuracy)

# Log charts
from scikitplot.metrics import plot_confusion_matrix
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt

fig, ax = plt.subplots(figsize=(16, 12))
plot_confusion_matrix(y_true, y_pred, ax=ax)
neptune_logger.experiment.log_image('confusion_matrix', fig)

# Save checkpoints folder
neptune_logger.experiment.log_artifact('my/checkpoints')

# When you are done, stop the experiment
neptune_logger.experiment.stop()
```

See also:

- An Example experiment showing the UI of Neptune.
- Tutorial on how to use Pytorch Lightning with Neptune.

Parameters

- **api_key** (Optional[str]) – Required in online mode. Neptune API token, found on https://neptune.ai. Read how to get your API key. It is recommended to keep it in the *NEPTUNE_API_TOKEN* environment variable and then you can leave `api_key=None`.
- **project_name** (Optional[str]) – Required in online mode. Qualified name of a project in a form of "namespace/project_name" for example "tom/minst-classification". If `None`, the value of *NEPTUNE_PROJECT* environment variable will be taken. You need to create the project in https://neptune.ai first.
- **offline_mode** (bool) – Optional default `False`. If `True` no logs will be sent to Neptune. Usually used for debug purposes.
- **close_after_fit** (Optional[bool]) – Optional default `True`. If `False` the experiment will not be closed after training and additional metrics, images or artifacts can be logged. Also, remember to close the experiment explicitly by running `neptune_logger.experiment.stop()`.
- **experiment_name** (Optional[str]) – Optional. Editable name of the experiment. Name is displayed in the experiment's Details (Metadata section) and in experiments view as a column.
- **upload_source_files** (Optional[List[str]]) – Optional. List of source files to be uploaded. Must be list of str or single str. Uploaded sources are displayed in the experiment's Source code tab. If `None` is passed, the Python file from which the experiment was created will be uploaded. Pass an empty list (`[]`) to upload no files. Unix style pathname pattern expansion is supported. For example, you can pass `'\*.py'` to upload all python source files from the current directory. For recursion lookup use `'\**/\*.py'` (for Python 3.5 and later). For more information see `glob` library.
- **params** (Optional[Dict[str, Any]]) – Optional. Parameters of the experiment. After experiment creation params are read-only. Parameters are displayed in the experiment's Parameters section and each key-value pair can be viewed in the experiments view as a column.
- **properties** (Optional[Dict[str, Any]]) – Optional. Default is `{}`. Properties of the experiment. They are editable after the experiment is created. Properties are displayed in the experiment's Details section and each key-value pair can be viewed in the experiments view as a column.
- **tags** (Optional[List[str]]) – Optional. Default is `[]`. Must be list of str. Tags of the experiment. They are editable after the experiment is created (see: `append_tag()` and `remove_tag()`). Tags are displayed in the experiment's Details section and can be viewed in the experiments view as a column.

_create_or_get_experiment()

append_tags(*tags*)

Appends tags to the neptune experiment.

Parameters **tags** (Union[str, Iterable[str]]) – Tags to add to the current experiment. If str is passed, a single tag is added. If multiple - comma separated - str are passed, all of them are added as tags. If list of str is passed, all elements of the list are added as tags.

Return type `None`

finalize(*status*)

Do any processing that is necessary to finalize an experiment.

Parameters **status** (str) – Status that the experiment finished with (e.g. success, failed, aborted)

Return type `None`

log_artifact (*artifact*, *destination=None*)
Save an artifact (file) in Neptune experiment storage.

Parameters

- **artifact** (`str`) – A path to the file in local filesystem.
- **destination** (`Optional[str]`) – Optional. Default is `None`. A destination path. If `None` is passed, an artifact file name will be used.

Return type `None`

log_hyperparams (*params*)
Record hyperparameters.

Parameters **params** (`Union[Dict[str, Any], Namespace]`) – `Namespace` containing the hyperparameters

Return type `None`

log_image (*log_name*, *image*, *step=None*)
Log image data in Neptune experiment

Parameters

- **log_name** (`str`) – The name of log, i.e. bboxes, visualisations, sample_images.
- **image** (`Union[str, Any]`) – The value of the log (data-point). Can be one of the following types: PIL image, *matplotlib.figure.Figure*, path to image file (str)
- **step** (`Optional[int]`) – Step number at which the metrics should be recorded, must be strictly increasing

Return type `None`

log_metric (*metric_name*, *metric_value*, *step=None*)
Log metrics (numeric values) in Neptune experiments.

Parameters

- **metric_name** (`str`) – The name of log, i.e. mse, loss, accuracy.
- **metric_value** (`Union[Tensor, float, str]`) – The value of the log (data-point).
- **step** (`Optional[int]`) – Step number at which the metrics should be recorded, must be strictly increasing

Return type `None`

log_metrics (*metrics*, *step=None*)
Log metrics (numeric values) in Neptune experiments.

Parameters

- **metrics** (`Dict[str, Union[Tensor, float]]`) – Dictionary with metric names as keys and measured quantities as values
- **step** (`Optional[int]`) – Step number at which the metrics should be recorded, must be strictly increasing

Return type `None`

log_text (*log_name*, *text*, *step=None*)
Log text data in Neptune experiments.

Parameters

- **log_name** (str) – The name of log, i.e. mse, my_text_data, timing_info.
- **text** (str) – The value of the log (data-point).
- **step** (Optional[int]) – Step number at which the metrics should be recorded, must be strictly increasing

Return type None

set_property(*key*, *value*)

Set key-value pair as Neptune experiment property.

Parameters

- **key** (str) – Property key.
- **value** (Any) – New value of a property.

Return type None

property experiment

Actual Neptune object. To use neptune features in your *LightningModule* do the following.

Example:

```
self.logger.experiment.some_neptune_function()
```

Return type Experiment

property name

Return the experiment name.

Return type str

property save_dir

Return the root directory where experiment logs get saved, or *None* if the logger does not save data locally.

Return type Optional[str]

property version

Return the experiment version.

Return type str

pytorch_lightning.loggers.tensorboard module

TensorBoard

class pytorch_lightning.loggers.tensorboard.**TensorBoardLogger**(*save_dir*, *name='default'*, *version=None*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LightningLoggerBase*

Log to local file system in TensorBoard format. Implemented using SummaryWriter. Logs are saved to os.path.join(save_dir, name, version). This is the default logger in Lightning, it comes preinstalled.

Example

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning import Trainer
>>> from pytorch_lightning.loggers import TensorBoardLogger
>>> logger = TensorBoardLogger("tb_logs", name="my_model")
>>> trainer = Trainer(logger=logger)
```

Parameters

- **save_dir** (str) – Save directory
- **name** (Optional[str]) – Experiment name. Defaults to 'default'. If it is the empty string then no per-experiment subdirectory is used.
- **version** (Union[int, str, None]) – Experiment version. If version is not specified the logger inspects the save directory for existing versions, then automatically assigns the next available version. If it is a string then it is used as the run-specific subdirectory name, otherwise 'version_${version}' is used.
- ****kwargs** – Other arguments are passed directly to the SummaryWriter constructor.

_get_next_version()

finalize(*status*)

Do any processing that is necessary to finalize an experiment.

Parameters **status** (str) – Status that the experiment finished with (e.g. success, failed, aborted)

Return type None

log_hyperparams(*params*, *metrics=None*)

Record hyperparameters.

Parameters **params** (Union[Dict[str, Any], Namespace]) – Namespace containing the hyperparameters

Return type None

log_metrics(*metrics*, *step=None*)

Records metrics. This method logs metrics as as soon as it received them. If you want to aggregate metrics for one specific *step*, use the *agg_and_log_metrics()* method.

Parameters

- **metrics** (Dict[str, float]) – Dictionary with metric names as keys and measured quantities as values
- **step** (Optional[int]) – Step number at which the metrics should be recorded

Return type None

save()

Save log data.

Return type None

NAME_HPARAMS_FILE = 'hparams.yaml'

property experiment

Actual tensorboard object. To use TensorBoard features in your *LightningModule* do the following.

Example:

```
self.logger.experiment.some_tensorboard_function()
```

Return type `SummaryWriter`

property log_dir

The directory for this run's tensorboard checkpoint. By default, it is named `'version_${self.version}'` but it can be overridden by passing a string value for the constructor's version parameter instead of `None` or an int.

Return type `str`

property name

Return the experiment name.

Return type `str`

property root_dir

Parent directory for all tensorboard checkpoint subdirectories. If the experiment name parameter is `None` or the empty string, no experiment subdirectory is used and the checkpoint will be saved in "save_dir/version_dir"

Return type `str`

property save_dir

Return the root directory where experiment logs get saved, or *None* if the logger does not save data locally.

Return type `Optional[str]`

property version

Return the experiment version.

Return type `int`

pytorch_lightning.loggers.test_tube module

Test Tube

class pytorch_lightning.loggers.test_tube.**TestTubeLogger**(*save_dir*, *name='default'*, *description=None*, *debug=False*, *version=None*, *create_git_tag=False*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LightningLoggerBase*

Log to local file system in TensorBoard format but using a nicer folder structure (see full docs). Install it with pip:

```
pip install test_tube
```

Example

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning import Trainer
>>> from pytorch_lightning.loggers import TestTubeLogger
>>> logger = TestTubeLogger("tt_logs", name="my_exp_name")
>>> trainer = Trainer(logger=logger)
```

Use the logger anywhere in your *LightningModule* as follows:

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning import LightningModule
>>> class LitModel(LightningModule):
...     def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
...         # example
...         self.logger.experiment.whatever_method_summary_writer_supports(...)
...
...     def any_lightning_module_function_or_hook(self):
...         self.logger.experiment.add_histogram(...)
```

Parameters

- **save_dir** (str) – Save directory
- **name** (str) – Experiment name. Defaults to 'default'.
- **description** (Optional[str]) – A short snippet about this experiment
- **debug** (bool) – If True, it doesn't log anything.
- **version** (Optional[int]) – Experiment version. If version is not specified the logger inspects the save directory for existing versions, then automatically assigns the next available version.
- **create_git_tag** (bool) – If True creates a git tag to save the code used in this experiment.

close()

Do any cleanup that is necessary to close an experiment.

Return type None

finalize(*status*)

Do any processing that is necessary to finalize an experiment.

Parameters **status** (str) – Status that the experiment finished with (e.g. success, failed, aborted)

Return type None

log_hyperparams(*params*)

Record hyperparameters.

Parameters **params** (Union[Dict[str, Any], Namespace]) – Namespace containing the hyperparameters

Return type None

log_metrics(*metrics*, *step=None*)

Records metrics. This method logs metrics as as soon as it received them. If you want to aggregate metrics for one specific *step*, use the *agg_and_log_metrics()* method.

Parameters

- **metrics** (Dict[str, float]) – Dictionary with metric names as keys and measured quantities as values
- **step** (Optional[int]) – Step number at which the metrics should be recorded

Return type None

save()

Save log data.

Return type None

property experiment

Actual TestTube object. To use TestTube features in your *LightningModule* do the following.

Example:

```
self.logger.experiment.some_test_tube_function()
```

Return type Experiment

property name

Return the experiment name.

Return type str

property save_dir

Return the root directory where experiment logs get saved, or *None* if the logger does not save data locally.

Return type Optional[str]

property version

Return the experiment version.

Return type int

pytorch_lightning.loggers.wandb module

Weights and Biases

class pytorch_lightning.loggers.wandb.**WandbLogger**(*name=None*, *save_dir=None*, *offline=False*, *id=None*, *anonymous=False*, *version=None*, *project=None*, *tags=None*, *log_model=False*, *experiment=None*, *entity=None*, *group=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LightningLoggerBase*

Log using Weights and Biases. Install it with pip:

```
pip install wandb
```

Parameters

- **name** (Optional[str]) – Display name for the run.
- **save_dir** (Optional[str]) – Path where data is saved.
- **offline** (bool) – Run offline (data can be streamed later to wandb servers).

- **id** (Optional[str]) – Sets the version, mainly used to resume a previous run.
- **anonymous** (bool) – Enables or explicitly disables anonymous logging.
- **version** (Optional[str]) – Sets the version, mainly used to resume a previous run.
- **project** (Optional[str]) – The name of the project to which this run will belong.
- **tags** (Optional[List[str]]) – Tags associated with this run.
- **log_model** (bool) – Save checkpoints in wandb dir to upload on W&B servers.
- **experiment** – WandB experiment object
- **entity** – The team posting this run (default: your username or your default team)
- **group** (Optional[str]) – A unique string shared by all runs in a given group

Example

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning.loggers import WandbLogger
>>> from pytorch_lightning import Trainer
>>> wandb_logger = WandbLogger()
>>> trainer = Trainer(logger=wandb_logger)
```

See also:

- Tutorial on how to use W&B with Pytorch Lightning.

log_hyperparams(*params*)

Record hyperparameters.

Parameters **params** (Union[Dict[str, Any], Namespace]) – Namespace containing the hyperparameters

Return type None

log_metrics(*metrics*, *step=None*)

Records metrics. This method logs metrics as as soon as it received them. If you want to aggregate metrics for one specific *step*, use the `agg_and_log_metrics()` method.

Parameters

- **metrics** (Dict[str, float]) – Dictionary with metric names as keys and measured quantities as values
- **step** (Optional[int]) – Step number at which the metrics should be recorded

Return type None

watch(*model*, *log='gradients'*, *log_freq=100*)

property experiment

Actual wandb object. To use wandb features in your `LightningModule` do the following.

Example:

```
self.logger.experiment.some_wandb_function()
```

Return type Run

property name
Return the experiment name.

Return type Optional[str]

property save_dir
Return the root directory where experiment logs get saved, or *None* if the logger does not save data locally.

Return type Optional[str]

property version
Return the experiment version.

Return type Optional[str]

36.4 pytorch_lightning.metrics package

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.**MAE**(*reduction='elementwise_mean'*)
Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.Metric*

Computes the root mean absolute loss or L1-loss.

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0., 1, 2, 3])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0., 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = MAE()
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(0.2500)
```

Parameters **reduction** (str) – a method for reducing mse over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods: - elementwise_mean: takes the mean - none: pass array - sum: add elements

forward(*pred*, *target*)
Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – ground truth labels

Return type Tensor

Returns A Tensor with the mae loss.

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.**MSE**(*reduction='elementwise_mean'*)
Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.Metric*

Computes the mean squared loss.

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0., 1, 2, 3])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0., 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = MSE()
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(0.2500)
```

Parameters **reduction** (str) – a method for reducing mse over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods: - elementwise_mean: takes the mean - none: pass array - sum: add elements

forward(*pred*, *target*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – ground truth labels

Return type Tensor

Returns A Tensor with the mse loss.

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.**PSNR**(*data_range=None*, *base=10*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.Metric*

Computes the peak signal-to-noise ratio

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([[0.0, 1.0], [2.0, 3.0]])
>>> target = torch.tensor([[3.0, 2.0], [1.0, 0.0]])
>>> metric = PSNR()
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(2.5527)
```

Parameters

- **data_range** (Optional[float]) – the range of the data. If None, it is determined from the data (max - min)
- **base** (int) – a base of a logarithm to use (default: 10)
- **reduction** (str) – method for reducing psnr (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods: - elementwise_mean: takes the mean - none: pass array - sum: add elements

forward(*pred*, *target*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels

- **target** (Tensor) – ground truth labels

Return type Tensor

Returns A Tensor with psnr score.

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.**RMSE**(*reduction='elementwise_mean'*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.Metric*

Computes the root mean squared loss.

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0., 1, 2, 3])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0., 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = RMSE()
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(0.5000)
```

Parameters **reduction** (str) – a method for reducing mse over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods: - elementwise_mean: takes the mean - none: pass array - sum: add elements

forward(*pred*, *target*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – ground truth labels

Return type Tensor

Returns A Tensor with the rmse loss.

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.**RMSLE**(*reduction='elementwise_mean'*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.Metric*

Computes the root mean squared log loss.

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0., 1, 2, 3])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0., 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = RMSLE()
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(0.0207)
```

Parameters **reduction** (str) – a method for reducing mse over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods: - elementwise_mean: takes the mean - none: pass array - sum: add elements

forward(*pred*, *target*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – ground truth labels

Return type Tensor

Returns A Tensor with the rmsle loss.

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.**AUC**(*reduce_group=torch.distributed.group.WORLD*, *reduce_op=torch.distributed.ReduceOp.SUM*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.SklearnMetric*

Calculates the Area Under the Curve using the trapoezoidal rule

> **Warning:** Every metric call will cause a GPU synchronization, which may slow down your code

Example

```
>>> y_pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> y_true = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = AUC()
>>> metric(y_pred, y_true)
tensor([4.])
```

Parameters

- **reduce_group** (Any) – the process group for DDP reduces (only needed for DDP training). Defaults to all processes (world)
- **reduce_op** (Any) – the operation to perform during reduction within DDP (only needed for DDP training). Defaults to sum.

forward(*x*, *y*)

Computes the AUC

Parameters

- **x** (ndarray) – x coordinates.
- **y** (ndarray) – y coordinates.

Return type float

Returns AUC calculated with trapezoidal rule

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.**AUROC**(*pos_label=1*, *reduce_group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorMetric*

Computes the area under curve (AUC) of the receiver operator characteristic (ROC)

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = AUROC()
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(0.3333)
```

Parameters

- **pos_label** (int) – positive label indicator
- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to reduce metric results from DDP
- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform for ddp reduction

forward(*pred*, *target*, *sample_weight=None*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – groundtruth labels
- **sample_weight** (Optional[Sequence]) – the weights per sample

Returns classification score

Return type torch.Tensor

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.**Accuracy**(*num_classes=None*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*, *reduce_group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorMetric*

Computes the accuracy classification score

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = Accuracy()
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(0.7500)
```

Parameters

- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – number of classes

- **reduction** (str) – a method for reducing accuracies over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods: - elementwise_mean: takes the mean - none: pass array - sum: add elements
- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to reduce metric results from DDP
- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform for ddp reduction

forward(*pred*, *target*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – ground truth labels

Return type Tensor

Returns A Tensor with the classification score.

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.**AveragePrecision**(*pos_label=1*, *reduce_group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorMetric*

Computes the average precision score

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = AveragePrecision()
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(0.3333)
```

Parameters

- **pos_label** (int) – positive label indicator
- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to reduce metric results from DDP
- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform for ddp reduction

forward(*pred*, *target*, *sample_weight=None*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – groundtruth labels
- **sample_weight** (Optional[Sequence]) – the weights per sample

Returns classification score

Return type torch.Tensor

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.**ConfusionMatrix**(*normalize=False*, *reduce_group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorMetric*

Computes the confusion matrix C where each entry C_{i,j} is the number of observations in group i that were predicted in group j.

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = ConfusionMatrix()
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor([[1., 0., 0.],
        [0., 1., 0.],
        [0., 0., 2.]])
```

Parameters

- **normalize** (bool) – whether to compute a normalized confusion matrix
- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to reduce metric results from DDP
- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform for ddp reduction

forward(*pred*, *target*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – ground truth labels

Return type Tensor

Returns A Tensor with the confusion matrix.

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.**DiceCoefficient**(*include_background=False*, *nan_score=0.0*, *no_fg_score=0.0*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*, *reduce_group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorMetric*

Computes the dice coefficient

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([[0.85, 0.05, 0.05, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.85, 0.05, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.05, 0.85, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.05, 0.05, 0.85]])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 3, 2])
>>> metric = DiceCoefficient()
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(0.3333)
```

Parameters

- **include_background** (bool) – whether to also compute dice for the background
- **nan_score** (float) – score to return, if a NaN occurs during computation (denom zero)
- **no_fg_score** (float) – score to return, if no foreground pixel was found in target
- **reduction** (str) – a method for reducing accuracies over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods: - elementwise_mean: takes the mean - none: pass array - sum: add elements
- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to reduce metric results from DDP
- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform for ddp reduction

forward(*pred*, *target*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted probability for each label
- **target** (Tensor) – groundtruth labels

Returns the calculated dice coefficient

Return type torch.Tensor

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.**F1**(*num_classes=None*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*, *reduce_group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorMetric*

Computes the F1 score, which is the harmonic mean of the precision and recall. It ranges between 1 and 0, where 1 is perfect and the worst value is 0.

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = F1()
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(0.6667)
```

Parameters

- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – number of classes
- **reduction** (str) – a method for reducing accuracies over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods: - elementwise_mean: takes the mean - none: pass array - sum: add elements
- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to reduce metric results from DDP
- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform for ddp reduction

forward(*pred*, *target*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – groundtruth labels

Returns classification score

Return type torch.Tensor

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.**FBeta**(*beta*, *num_classes=None*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*, *reduce_group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorMetric*

Computes the FBeta Score, which is the weighted harmonic mean of precision and recall. It ranges between 1 and 0, where 1 is perfect and the worst value is 0.

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = FBeta(0.25)
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(0.7361)
```

Parameters

- **beta** (float) – determines the weight of recall in the combined score.
- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – number of classes

- **reduction** (str) – a method for reducing accuracies over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods: - elementwise_mean: takes the mean - none: pass array - sum: add elements
- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to reduce metric results from DDP
- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform for DDP reduction

forward(*pred*, *target*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – groundtruth labels

Returns classification score

Return type torch.Tensor

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.**MulticlassPrecisionRecall**(*num_classes=None*, *reduce_group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorCollectionMetric*

Computes the multiclass PR Curve

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([[0.85, 0.05, 0.05, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.85, 0.05, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.05, 0.85, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.05, 0.05, 0.85]])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 3, 2])
>>> metric = MulticlassPrecisionRecall()
>>> metric(pred, target)
((tensor([1., 1.]), tensor([1., 0.]), tensor([0.8500])),
 (tensor([1., 1.]), tensor([1., 0.]), tensor([0.8500])),
 (tensor([0.2500, 0.0000, 1.0000]), tensor([1., 0., 0.]), tensor([0.0500, 0.
↪8500])),
 (tensor([0.2500, 0.0000, 1.0000]), tensor([1., 0., 0.]), tensor([0.0500, 0.
↪8500])))
```

Parameters

- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – number of classes
- **reduction** – a method for reducing accuracies over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods: - elementwise_mean: takes the mean - none: pass array - sum: add elements
- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to reduce metric results from DDP
- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform for ddp reduction

forward(*pred*, *target*, *sample_weight=None*)
Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted probability for each label
- **target** (Tensor) – groundtruth labels
- **sample_weight** (Optional[Sequence]) – Weights for each sample defining the sample's impact on the score

Returns A tuple consisting of one tuple per class, holding precision, recall and thresholds

Return type tuple

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.**MulticlassROC**(*num_classes=None*, *reduce_group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)
Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorCollectionMetric*

Computes the multiclass ROC

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([[0.85, 0.05, 0.05, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.85, 0.05, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.05, 0.85, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.05, 0.05, 0.85]])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 3, 2])
>>> metric = MulticlassROC()
>>> classes_roc = metric(pred, target)
>>> metric(pred, target)
((tensor([0., 0., 1.]), tensor([0., 1., 1.]), tensor([1.8500, 0.8500, 0.0500])),
 (tensor([0., 0., 1.]), tensor([0., 1., 1.]), tensor([1.8500, 0.8500, 0.0500])),
 (tensor([0.0000, 0.3333, 1.0000]), tensor([0., 0., 1.]), tensor([1.8500, 0.8500,␣
↪0.0500])),
 (tensor([0.0000, 0.3333, 1.0000]), tensor([0., 0., 1.]), tensor([1.8500, 0.8500,␣
↪0.0500])))
```

Parameters

- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – number of classes
- **reduction** – a method for reducing accuracies over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods: - elementwise_mean: takes the mean - none: pass array - sum: add elements
- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to reduce metric results from DDP
- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform for ddp reduction

forward(*pred*, *target*, *sample_weight=None*)
Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted probability for each label

- **target** (Tensor) – groundtruth labels
- **sample_weight** (Optional[Sequence]) – Weights for each sample defining the sample's impact on the score

Returns A tuple consisting of one tuple per class, holding false positive rate, true positive rate and thresholds

Return type tuple

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.**Precision**(*num_classes=None*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*, *reduce_group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorMetric*

Computes the precision score

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = Precision(num_classes=4)
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(0.7500)
```

Parameters

- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – number of classes
- **reduction** (str) – a method for reducing accuracies over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods: - elementwise_mean: takes the mean - none: pass array - sum: add elements
- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to reduce metric results from DDP
- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform for ddp reduction

forward(*pred*, *target*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – ground truth labels

Return type Tensor

Returns A Tensor with the classification score.

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.**PrecisionRecall**(*pos_label=1*, *reduce_group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorCollectionMetric*

Computes the precision recall curve

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = PrecisionRecall()
>>> prec, recall, thr = metric(pred, target)
>>> prec
tensor([0.3333, 0.0000, 0.0000, 1.0000])
>>> recall
tensor([1., 0., 0., 0.])
>>> thr
tensor([1., 2., 3.])
```

Parameters

- **pos_label** (int) – positive label indicator
- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to reduce metric results from DDP
- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform for ddp reduction

forward(*pred*, *target*, *sample_weight=None*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – groundtruth labels
- **sample_weight** (Optional[Sequence]) – the weights per sample

Return type Tuple[Tensor, Tensor, Tensor]

Returns

- precision values
- recall values
- threshold values

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.**PrecisionRecallCurve**(*pos_label=1*, *reduce_group=torch.distributed.group.WORLD*, *reduce_op=torch.distributed.ReduceOp.SUM*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.SklearnMetric*

Compute precision-recall pairs for different probability thresholds

Note: This implementation is restricted to the binary classification task.

The precision is the ratio `tp / (tp + fp)` where `tp` is the number of true positives and `fp` the number of false positives. The precision is intuitively the ability of the classifier not to label as positive a sample that is negative. The recall is the ratio `tp / (tp + fn)` where `tp` is the number of true positives and `fn` the number of false negatives. The recall is intuitively the ability of the classifier to find all the positive samples. The last precision and recall values are 1. and 0. respectively and do not have a corresponding threshold. This ensures that the graph starts on the x axis.

Parameters

- **pos_label** (Union[str, int]) – The class to report if `average='binary'`.
- **reduce_group** (Any) – the process group for DDP reduces (only needed for DDP training). Defaults to all processes (world)
- **reduce_op** (Any) – the operation to perform during reduction within DDP (only needed for DDP training). Defaults to sum.

forward(*probas_pred*, *y_true*, *sample_weight=None*)

Parameters

- **probas_pred** (ndarray) – Estimated probabilities or decision function.
- **y_true** (ndarray) – Ground truth (correct) target values.
- **sample_weight** (Optional[ndarray]) – Sample weights.

Returns

Precision values such that element i is the precision of predictions with score >= thresholds[i] and the last element is 1.

recall: Decreasing recall values such that element i is the recall of predictions with score >= thresholds[i] and the last element is 0.

thresholds: Increasing thresholds on the decision function used to compute precision and recall.

Return type precision

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.**ROC**(*pos_label=1*, *reduce_group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorCollectionMetric*

Computes the Receiver Operator Characteristic (ROC)

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = ROC()
>>> fps, tps, thresholds = metric(pred, target)
>>> fps
tensor([0.0000, 0.3333, 0.6667, 0.6667, 1.0000])
>>> tps
tensor([0., 0., 0., 1., 1.])
>>> thresholds
tensor([4., 3., 2., 1., 0.])
```

Parameters

- **pos_label** (int) – positive label indicator
- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to reduce metric results from DDP
- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform for ddp reduction

forward(*pred*, *target*, *sample_weight=None*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – groundtruth labels
- **sample_weight** (Optional[Sequence]) – the weights per sample

Return type Tuple[Tensor, Tensor, Tensor]

Returns

- false positive rate
- true positive rate
- thresholds

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.**Recall**(*num_classes=None*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*, *reduce_group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorMetric*

Computes the recall score

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = Recall()
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(0.6250)
```

Parameters

- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – number of classes
- **reduction** (str) – a method for reducing accuracies over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods: - elementwise_mean: takes the mean - none: pass array - sum: add elements
- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to reduce metric results from DDP
- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform for ddp reduction

forward(*pred*, *target*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – ground truth labels

Return type Tensor

Returns A Tensor with the classification score.

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.**IoU**(*remove_bg=False*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorMetric*

Computes the intersection over union.

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([[0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0],
...                      [0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0],
...                      [0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0]])
>>> target = torch.tensor([[0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0],
...                        [0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0],
...                        [0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0]])
>>> metric = IoU()
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(0.7045)
```

Parameters

- **remove_bg** (bool) – Flag to state whether a background class has been included within input parameters. If true, will remove background class. If false, return IoU over all classes. Assumes that background is '0' class in input tensor
- **reduction** (str) – a method for reducing IoU over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods:
  - elementwise_mean: takes the mean
  - none: pass array
  - sum: add elements

forward(*y_pred*, *y_true*, *sample_weight=None*)

Actual metric calculation.

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.**SklearnMetric**(*metric_name*, *reduce_group=torch.distributed.group.WORLD*, *reduce_op=torch.distributed.ReduceOp.SUM*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.NumpyMetric*

Bridge between PyTorch Lightning and scikit-learn metrics

Warning: Every metric call will cause a GPU synchronization, which may slow down your code

Note: The order of targets and predictions may be different from the order typically used in PyTorch

Parameters

- **metric_name** (str) – the metric name to import and compute from scikit-learn.metrics
- **reduce_group** (Any) – the process group for DDP reduces (only needed for DDP training). Defaults to all processes (world)
- **reduce_op** (Any) – the operation to perform during reduction within DDP (only needed for DDP training). Defaults to sum.
- ***kwargs** – additonal keyword arguments (will be forwarded to metric call)

forward(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Carries the actual metric computation

Parameters

- ***args** – Positional arguments forwarded to metric call (should be already converted to numpy)
- ***kwargs** – keyword arguments forwarded to metric call (should be already converted to numpy)

Return type Union[ndarray, int, float]

Returns the metric value (will be converted to tensor by baseclass)

_device = None

_dtype = None

property metric_fn

36.4.1 Subpackages

pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional package

Submodules

pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification module

pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification.**_binary_clf_curve**(*pred*, *target*, *sample_weight=None*, *pos_label=1.0*)

adapted from https://github.com/scikit-learn/scikit-learn/blob/master/sklearn/metrics/_ranking.py

Return type Tuple[Tensor, Tensor, Tensor]

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification.`**`accuracy`**(*pred*, *target*, *num_classes=None*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*)

Computes the accuracy classification score

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – ground truth labels
- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – number of classes
- **reduction** – a method for reducing accuracies over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods:
  - elementwise_mean: takes the mean
  - none: pass array
  - sum: add elements

Return type Tensor

Returns A Tensor with the classification score.

Example

```
>>> x = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> y = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> accuracy(x, y)
tensor(0.7500)
```

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification.`**`auc`**(*x*, *y*, *reorder=True*)

Computes Area Under the Curve (AUC) using the trapezoidal rule

Parameters

- **x** (Tensor) – x-coordinates
- **y** (Tensor) – y-coordinates
- **reorder** (bool) – reorder coordinates, so they are increasing

Return type Tensor

Returns Tensor containing AUC score (float)

Example

```
>>> x = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> y = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> auc(x, y)
tensor(4.)
```

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification.`**`auc_decorator`**(*reorder=True*)

Return type Callable

pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification.**auroc**(*pred*, *target*, *sample_weight=None*, *pos_label=1.0*)

Compute Area Under the Receiver Operating Characteristic Curve (ROC AUC) from prediction scores

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – estimated probabilities
- **target** (Tensor) – ground-truth labels
- **sample_weight** (Optional[Sequence]) – sample weights
- **pos_label** (int) – the label for the positive class

Return type Tensor

Returns Tensor containing ROCAUC score

Example

```
>>> x = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> y = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> auroc(x, y)
tensor(0.3333)
```

pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification.**average_precision**(*pred*, *target*, *sample_weight=None*, *pos_label=1.0*)

Compute average precision from prediction scores

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – estimated probabilities
- **target** (Tensor) – ground-truth labels
- **sample_weight** (Optional[Sequence]) – sample weights
- **pos_label** (int) – the label for the positive class

Return type Tensor

Returns Tensor containing average precision score

Example

```
>>> x = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> y = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> average_precision(x, y)
tensor(0.3333)
```

pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification.**confusion_matrix**(*pred*, *target*, *normalize=False*)

Computes the confusion matrix C where each entry C_{i,j} is the number of observations in group i that were predicted in group j.

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – estimated targets
- **target** (Tensor) – ground truth labels
- **normalize** (bool) – normalizes confusion matrix

Return type Tensor

Returns Tensor, confusion matrix C [num_classes, num_classes]

Example

```
>>> x = torch.tensor([1, 2, 3])
>>> y = torch.tensor([0, 2, 3])
>>> confusion_matrix(x, y)
tensor([[0., 1., 0., 0.],
        [0., 0., 0., 0.],
        [0., 0., 1., 0.],
        [0., 0., 0., 1.]])
```

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification.`**`dice_score`**(*pred, target, bg=False, nan_score=0.0, no_fg_score=0.0, reduction='elementwise_mean'*)

Compute dice score from prediction scores

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – estimated probabilities
- **target** (Tensor) – ground-truth labels
- **bg** (bool) – whether to also compute dice for the background
- **nan_score** (float) – score to return, if a NaN occurs during computation
- **no_fg_score** (float) – score to return, if no foreground pixel was found in target
- **reduction** (str) – a method for reducing accuracies over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods:
  - elementwise_mean: takes the mean
  - none: pass array
  - sum: add elements

Return type Tensor

Returns Tensor containing dice score

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([[0.85, 0.05, 0.05, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.85, 0.05, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.05, 0.85, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.05, 0.05, 0.85]])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 3, 2])
>>> dice_score(pred, target)
tensor(0.3333)
```

pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification.**f1_score**(*pred*, *target*, *num_classes=None*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*)

Computes the F1-score (a.k.a F-measure), which is the harmonic mean of the precision and recall. It ranges between 1 and 0, where 1 is perfect and the worst value is 0.

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – estimated probabilities
- **target** (Tensor) – ground-truth labels
- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – number of classes
- **reduction** – method for reducing F1-score (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods:
  - elementwise_mean: takes the mean
  - none: pass array
  - sum: add elements.

Return type Tensor

Returns Tensor containing F1-score

Example

```
>>> x = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> y = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> f1_score(x, y)
tensor(0.6667)
```

pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification.**fbeta_score**(*pred*, *target*, *beta*, *num_classes=None*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*)

Computes the F-beta score which is a weighted harmonic mean of precision and recall. It ranges between 1 and 0, where 1 is perfect and the worst value is 0.

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – estimated probabilities
- **target** (Tensor) – ground-truth labels
- **beta** (float) – weights recall when combining the score. beta < 1: more weight to precision. beta > 1 more weight to recall beta = 0: only precision beta -> inf: only recall

- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – number of classes
- **reduction** (str) – method for reducing F-score (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods:
  - elementwise_mean: takes the mean
  - none: pass array
  - sum: add elements.

Return type Tensor

Returns Tensor with the value of F-score. It is a value between 0-1.

Example

```
>>> x = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> y = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> fbeta_score(x, y, 0.2)
tensor(0.7407)
```

pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification.**get_num_classes**(*pred*, *target*, *num_classes=None*)

Calculates the number of classes for a given prediction and target tensor.

Args: pred: predicted values target: true labels num_classes: number of classes if known

Return: An integer that represents the number of classes.

Return type int

pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification.**iou**(*pred*, *target*, *num_classes=None*, *remove_bg=False*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*)

Intersection over union, or Jaccard index calculation.

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – Tensor containing predictions
- **target** (Tensor) – Tensor containing targets
- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – Optionally specify the number of classes
- **remove_bg** (bool) – Flag to state whether a background class has been included within input parameters. If true, will remove background class. If false, return IoU over all classes Assumes that background is '0' class in input tensor
- **reduction** (str) – a method for reducing IoU over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods:
  - elementwise_mean: takes the mean
  - none: pass array
  - sum: add elements

Returns Tensor containing single value if reduction is 'elementwise_mean', or number of classes if reduction is 'none'

Return type IoU score

Example

```
>>> target = torch.randint(0, 1, (10, 25, 25))
>>> pred = torch.tensor(target)
>>> pred[2:5, 7:13, 9:15] = 1 - pred[2:5, 7:13, 9:15]
>>> iou(pred, target)
tensor(0.4914)
```

pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification.**multiclass_auc_decorator**(*reorder=True*)

Return type Callable

pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification.**multiclass_precision_recall_curve**(*pred, target, sample_we num_c*

Computes precision-recall pairs for different thresholds given a multiclass scores.

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – estimated probabilities
- **target** (Tensor) – ground-truth labels
- **sample_weight** (Optional[Sequence]) – sample weight
- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – number of classes

Return type Tuple[Tensor, Tensor, Tensor, Tensor]

Returns number of classes, precision, recall, thresholds

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([[0.85, 0.05, 0.05, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.85, 0.05, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.05, 0.85, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.05, 0.05, 0.85]])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 3, 2])
>>> nb_classes, precision, recall, thresholds = multiclass_precision_recall_
↪curve(pred, target)
>>> nb_classes
(tensor([1., 1.]), tensor([1., 0.]), tensor([0.8500]))
>>> precision
(tensor([1., 1.]), tensor([1., 0.]), tensor([0.8500]))
>>> recall
(tensor([0.2500, 0.0000, 1.0000]), tensor([1., 0., 0.]), tensor([0.0500, 0.8500]))
>>> thresholds
(tensor([0.2500, 0.0000, 1.0000]), tensor([1., 0., 0.]), tensor([0.0500, 0.8500]))
```

pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification.**multiclass_roc**(*pred, target, sample_weight=None, num_classes=None*)

Computes the Receiver Operating Characteristic (ROC) for multiclass predictors.

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – estimated probabilities
- **target** (Tensor) – ground-truth labels
- **sample_weight** (Optional[Sequence]) – sample weights
- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – number of classes (default: None, computes automatically from data)

Return type Tuple[Tuple[Tensor, Tensor, Tensor]]

Returns returns roc for each class. Number of classes, false-positive rate (fpr), true-positive rate (tpr), thresholds

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([[0.85, 0.05, 0.05, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.85, 0.05, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.05, 0.85, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.05, 0.05, 0.85]])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 3, 2])
>>> multiclass_roc(pred, target)
((tensor([0., 0., 1.]), tensor([0., 1., 1.]), tensor([1.8500, 0.8500, 0.0500])),
 (tensor([0., 0., 1.]), tensor([0., 1., 1.]), tensor([1.8500, 0.8500, 0.0500])),
 (tensor([0.0000, 0.3333, 1.0000]), tensor([0., 0., 1.]), tensor([1.8500, 0.8500,␣
↪0.0500])),
 (tensor([0.0000, 0.3333, 1.0000]), tensor([0., 0., 1.]), tensor([1.8500, 0.8500,␣
↪0.0500])))
```

pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification.**precision**(*pred*, *target*, *num_classes=None*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*)

Computes precision score.

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – estimated probabilities
- **target** (Tensor) – ground-truth labels
- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – number of classes
- **reduction** (str) – method for reducing precision values (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods:
  - elementwise_mean: takes the mean
  - none: pass array
  - sum: add elements

Return type Tensor

Returns Tensor with precision.

Example

```
>>> x = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> y = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> precision(x, y)
tensor(0.7500)
```

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification.`**`precision_recall`**(*pred, target, num_classes=None, reduction='elementwise_mean'*)

Computes precision and recall for different thresholds

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – estimated probabilities
- **target** (Tensor) – ground-truth labels
- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – number of classes
- **reduction** (str) – method for reducing precision-recall values (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods:
  - elementwise_mean: takes the mean
  - none: pass array
  - sum: add elements

Return type Tuple[Tensor, Tensor]

Returns Tensor with precision and recall

Example

```
>>> x = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> y = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> precision_recall(x, y)
(tensor(0.7500), tensor(0.6250))
```

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification.`**`precision_recall_curve`**(*pred, target, sample_weight=None, pos_label=1.0*)

Computes precision-recall pairs for different thresholds.

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – estimated probabilities
- **target** (Tensor) – ground-truth labels
- **sample_weight** (Optional[Sequence]) – sample weights
- **pos_label** (int) – the label for the positive class

Return type Tuple[Tensor, Tensor, Tensor]

Returns precision, recall, thresholds

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> precision, recall, thresholds = precision_recall_curve(pred, target)
>>> precision
tensor([0.3333, 0.0000, 0.0000, 1.0000])
>>> recall
tensor([1., 0., 0., 0.])
>>> thresholds
tensor([1, 2, 3])
```

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification.`**`recall`**(*pred*, *target*, *num_classes=None*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*)

Computes recall score.

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – estimated probabilities
- **target** (Tensor) – ground-truth labels
- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – number of classes
- **reduction** (str) – method for reducing recall values (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods:
  - elementwise_mean: takes the mean
  - none: pass array
  - sum: add elements

Return type Tensor

Returns Tensor with recall.

Example

```
>>> x = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> y = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> recall(x, y)
tensor(0.6250)
```

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification.`**`roc`**(*pred*, *target*, *sample_weight=None*, *pos_label=1.0*)

Computes the Receiver Operating Characteristic (ROC). It assumes classifier is binary.

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – estimated probabilities
- **target** (Tensor) – ground-truth labels
- **sample_weight** (Optional[Sequence]) – sample weights

- **pos_label** (int) – the label for the positive class

Return type Tuple[Tensor, Tensor, Tensor]

Returns false-positive rate (fpr), true-positive rate (tpr), thresholds

Example

```
>>> x = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> y = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> fpr, tpr, thresholds = roc(x, y)
>>> fpr
tensor([0.0000, 0.3333, 0.6667, 0.6667, 1.0000])
>>> tpr
tensor([0., 0., 0., 1., 1.])
>>> thresholds
tensor([4, 3, 2, 1, 0])
```

pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification.**stat_scores**(*pred*, *target*, *class_index*, *argmax_dim=1*)

Calculates the number of true positive, false positive, true negative and false negative for a specific class

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – prediction tensor
- **target** (Tensor) – target tensor
- **class_index** (int) – class to calculate over
- **argmax_dim** (int) – if pred is a tensor of probabilities, this indicates the axis the argmax transformation will be applied over

Return type Tuple[Tensor, Tensor, Tensor, Tensor, Tensor]

Returns True Positive, False Positive, True Negative, False Negative, Support

Example

```
>>> x = torch.tensor([1, 2, 3])
>>> y = torch.tensor([0, 2, 3])
>>> tp, fp, tn, fn, sup = stat_scores(x, y, class_index=1)
>>> tp, fp, tn, fn, sup
(tensor(0), tensor(1), tensor(2), tensor(0), tensor(0))
```

pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification.**stat_scores_multiple_classes**(*pred*, *target*, *num_classes=*
argmax_dim=

Calls the stat_scores function iteratively for all classes, thus calculating the number of true postive, false postive, true negative and false negative for each class

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – prediction tensor
- **target** (Tensor) – target tensor

- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – number of classes if known
- **argmax_dim** (int) – if pred is a tensor of probabilities, this indicates the axis the argmax transformation will be applied over

Return type Tuple[Tensor, Tensor, Tensor, Tensor, Tensor]

Returns True Positive, False Positive, True Negative, False Negative, Support

Example

```
>>> x = torch.tensor([1, 2, 3])
>>> y = torch.tensor([0, 2, 3])
>>> tps, fps, tns, fns, sups = stat_scores_multiple_classes(x, y)
>>> tps
tensor([0., 0., 1., 1.])
>>> fps
tensor([0., 1., 0., 0.])
>>> tns
tensor([2., 2., 2., 2.])
>>> fns
tensor([1., 0., 0., 0.])
>>> sups
tensor([1., 0., 1., 1.])
```

pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification.**to_categorical**(*tensor*, *argmax_dim=1*)

Converts a tensor of probabilities to a dense label tensor

Parameters

- **tensor** (Tensor) – probabilities to get the categorical label [N, d1, d2, . . .]
- **argmax_dim** (int) – dimension to apply

Return type Tensor

Returns A tensor with categorical labels [N, d2, . . .]

Example

```
>>> x = torch.tensor([[0.2, 0.5], [0.9, 0.1]])
>>> to_categorical(x)
tensor([1, 0])
```

pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification.**to_onehot**(*tensor*, *num_classes=None*)

Converts a dense label tensor to one-hot format

Parameters

- **tensor** (Tensor) – dense label tensor, with shape [N, d1, d2, . . .]
- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – number of classes C

Output: A sparse label tensor with shape [N, C, d1, d2, . . .]

Example

```
>>> x = torch.tensor([1, 2, 3])
>>> to_onehot(x)
tensor([[0, 1, 0, 0],
        [0, 0, 1, 0],
        [0, 0, 0, 1]])
```

Return type `Tensor`

pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.reduction module

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.reduction.`**`reduce`**(*to_reduce*, *reduction*)

Reduces a given tensor by a given reduction method

Parameters **`to_reduce`** (`Tensor`) – the tensor, which shall be reduced

reduction : a string specifying the reduction method ('elementwise_mean', 'none', 'sum')

Return type `Tensor`

Returns reduced Tensor

Raise: ValueError if an invalid reduction parameter was given

pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.regression module

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.regression.`**`mae`**(*pred*, *target*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*)

Computes mean absolute error

Parameters

- **`pred`** (`Tensor`) – estimated labels
- **`target`** (`Tensor`) – ground truth labels
- **`reduction`** (`str`) – method for reducing mae (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods:
  - elementwise_mean: takes the mean
  - none: pass array
  - sum: add elements

Return type `Tensor`

Returns Tensor with MAE

Example

```
>>> x = torch.tensor([0., 1, 2, 3])
>>> y = torch.tensor([0., 1, 2, 2])
>>> mae(x, y)
tensor(0.2500)
```

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.regression.mse`(*pred*, *target*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*)

Computes mean squared error

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – estimated labels
- **target** (Tensor) – ground truth labels
- **reduction** (str) – method for reducing mse (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods:
  - elementwise_mean: takes the mean
  - none: pass array
  - sum: add elements

Return type Tensor

Returns Tensor with MSE

Example

```
>>> x = torch.tensor([0., 1, 2, 3])
>>> y = torch.tensor([0., 1, 2, 2])
>>> mse(x, y)
tensor(0.2500)
```

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.regression.psnr`(*pred*, *target*, *data_range=None*, *base=10.0*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*)

Computes the peak signal-to-noise ratio

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – estimated signal
- **target** (Tensor) – groun truth signal
- **data_range** (Optional[float]) – the range of the data. If None, it is determined from the data (max - min)
- **base** (float) – a base of a logarithm to use (default: 10)
- **reduction** (str) – method for reducing psnr (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods:
  - elementwise_mean: takes the mean
  - none: pass array
  - sum add elements

Return type Tensor

Returns Tensor with PSNR score

Example

```
>>> from pytorch_lightning.metrics.regression import PSNR
>>> pred = torch.tensor([[0.0, 1.0], [2.0, 3.0]])
>>> target = torch.tensor([[3.0, 2.0], [1.0, 0.0]])
>>> metric = PSNR()
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(2.5527)
```

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.regression.`**`rmse`**(*pred*, *target*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*)

Computes root mean squared error

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – estimated labels
- **target** (Tensor) – ground truth labels
- **reduction** (str) – method for reducing rmse (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods:
  - elementwise_mean: takes the mean
  - none: pass array
  - sum: add elements

Return type Tensor

Returns

Tensor with RMSE

```
>>> x = torch.tensor([0., 1, 2, 3])
>>> y = torch.tensor([0., 1, 2, 2])
>>> rmse(x, y)
tensor(0.5000)
```

`pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.regression.`**`rmsle`**(*pred*, *target*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*)

Computes root mean squared log error

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – estimated labels
- **target** (Tensor) – ground truth labels
- **reduction** (str) – method for reducing rmsle (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods:
  - elementwise_mean: takes the mean
  - none: pass array
  - sum: add elements

Return type Tensor

Returns Tensor with RMSLE

Example

```
>>> x = torch.tensor([0., 1, 2, 3])
>>> y = torch.tensor([0., 1, 2, 2])
>>> rmsle(x, y)
tensor(0.0207)
```

36.4.2 Submodules

pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification module

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.**AUROC**(*pos_label=1, reduce_group=None, reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorMetric*

Computes the area under curve (AUC) of the receiver operator characteristic (ROC)

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = AUROC()
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(0.3333)
```

Parameters

- **pos_label** (int) – positive label indicator
- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to reduce metric results from DDP
- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform for ddp reduction

forward(*pred, target, sample_weight=None*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – groundtruth labels
- **sample_weight** (Optional[Sequence]) – the weights per sample

Returns classification score

Return type torch.Tensor

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.**Accuracy**(*num_classes=None*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*, *reduce_group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorMetric*

Computes the accuracy classification score

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = Accuracy()
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(0.7500)
```

Parameters

- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – number of classes
- **reduction** (str) – a method for reducing accuracies over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods: - elementwise_mean: takes the mean - none: pass array - sum: add elements
- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to reduce metric results from DDP
- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform for ddp reduction

forward(*pred*, *target*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – ground truth labels

Return type Tensor

Returns A Tensor with the classification score.

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.**AveragePrecision**(*pos_label=1*, *reduce_group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorMetric*

Computes the average precision score

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = AveragePrecision()
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(0.3333)
```

Parameters

- **pos_label** (int) – positive label indicator
- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to reduce metric results from DDP
- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform for ddp reduction

forward(*pred*, *target*, *sample_weight=None*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – groundtruth labels
- **sample_weight** (Optional[Sequence]) – the weights per sample

Returns classification score

Return type torch.Tensor

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.**ConfusionMatrix**(*normalize=False*, *reduce_group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorMetric*

Computes the confusion matrix C where each entry C_{i,j} is the number of observations in group i that were predicted in group j.

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = ConfusionMatrix()
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor([[1., 0., 0.],
        [0., 1., 0.],
        [0., 0., 2.]])
```

Parameters

- **normalize** (bool) – whether to compute a normalized confusion matrix

- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to reduce metric results from DDP
- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform for ddp reduction

forward(*pred*, *target*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – ground truth labels

Return type Tensor

Returns A Tensor with the confusion matrix.

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.**DiceCoefficient**(*include_background=False*, *nan_score=0.0*, *no_fg_score=0.0*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*, *reduce_group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorMetric*

Computes the dice coefficient

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([[0.85, 0.05, 0.05, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.85, 0.05, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.05, 0.85, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.05, 0.05, 0.85]])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 3, 2])
>>> metric = DiceCoefficient()
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(0.3333)
```

Parameters

- **include_background** (bool) – whether to also compute dice for the background
- **nan_score** (float) – score to return, if a NaN occurs during computation (denom zero)
- **no_fg_score** (float) – score to return, if no foreground pixel was found in target
- **reduction** (str) – a method for reducing accuracies over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods: - elementwise_mean: takes the mean - none: pass array - sum: add elements
- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to reduce metric results from DDP

- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform for ddp reduction

forward(*pred*, *target*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted probability for each label
- **target** (Tensor) – groundtruth labels

Returns the calculated dice coefficient

Return type torch.Tensor

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.**F1**(*num_classes=None*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*, *reduce_group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorMetric*

Computes the F1 score, which is the harmonic mean of the precision and recall. It ranges between 1 and 0, where 1 is perfect and the worst value is 0.

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = F1()
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(0.6667)
```

Parameters

- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – number of classes
- **reduction** (str) – a method for reducing accuracies over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods: - elementwise_mean: takes the mean - none: pass array - sum: add elements
- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to reduce metric results from DDP
- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform for ddp reduction

forward(*pred*, *target*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – groundtruth labels

Returns classification score

Return type torch.Tensor

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.**FBeta**(*beta*, *num_classes=None*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*, *reduce_group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorMetric*

Computes the FBeta Score, which is the weighted harmonic mean of precision and recall. It ranges between 1 and 0, where 1 is perfect and the worst value is 0.

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = FBeta(0.25)
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(0.7361)
```

Parameters

- **beta** (float) – determines the weight of recall in the combined score.
- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – number of classes
- **reduction** (str) – a method for reducing accuracies over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods: - elementwise_mean: takes the mean - none: pass array - sum: add elements
- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to reduce metric results from DDP
- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform for DDP reduction

forward(*pred*, *target*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – groundtruth labels

Returns classification score

Return type torch.Tensor

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.**IoU**(*remove_bg=False*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorMetric*

Computes the intersection over union.

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([[0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0],
...                      [0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0],
...                      [0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0]])
>>> target = torch.tensor([[0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0],
...                        [0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0],
...                        [0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0]])
>>> metric = IoU()
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(0.7045)
```

Parameters

- **remove_bg** (bool) – Flag to state whether a background class has been included within input parameters. If true, will remove background class. If false, return IoU over all classes. Assumes that background is '0' class in input tensor
- **reduction** (str) – a method for reducing IoU over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods:
  - elementwise_mean: takes the mean
  - none: pass array
  - sum: add elements

forward(*y_pred*, *y_true*, *sample_weight=None*)

Actual metric calculation.

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.**MulticlassPrecisionRecall**(*num_classes=None*, *reduce_group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorCollectionMetric*

Computes the multiclass PR Curve

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([[0.85, 0.05, 0.05, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.85, 0.05, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.05, 0.85, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.05, 0.05, 0.85]])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 3, 2])
>>> metric = MulticlassPrecisionRecall()
>>> metric(pred, target)
((tensor([1., 1.]), tensor([1., 0.]), tensor([0.8500])),
 (tensor([1., 1.]), tensor([1., 0.]), tensor([0.8500])),
 (tensor([0.2500, 0.0000, 1.0000]), tensor([1., 0., 0.]), tensor([0.0500, 0.
↪8500])),
 (tensor([0.2500, 0.0000, 1.0000]), tensor([1., 0., 0.]), tensor([0.0500, 0.
↪8500])))
```

Parameters

- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – number of classes
- **reduction** – a method for reducing accuracies over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods: - elementwise_mean: takes the mean - none: pass array - sum: add elements
- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to reduce metric results from DDP
- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform for ddp reduction

forward(*pred*, *target*, *sample_weight=None*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted probability for each label
- **target** (Tensor) – groundtruth labels
- **sample_weight** (Optional[Sequence]) – Weights for each sample defining the sample's impact on the score

Returns A tuple consisting of one tuple per class, holding precision, recall and thresholds

Return type tuple

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.**MulticlassROC**(*num_classes=None*, *reduce_group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorCollectionMetric*

Computes the multiclass ROC

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([[0.85, 0.05, 0.05, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.85, 0.05, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.05, 0.85, 0.05],
...                      [0.05, 0.05, 0.05, 0.85]])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 3, 2])
>>> metric = MulticlassROC()
>>> classes_roc = metric(pred, target)
>>> metric(pred, target)
((tensor([0., 0., 1.]), tensor([0., 1., 1.]), tensor([1.8500, 0.8500, 0.0500])),
 (tensor([0., 0., 1.]), tensor([0., 1., 1.]), tensor([1.8500, 0.8500, 0.0500])),
 (tensor([0.0000, 0.3333, 1.0000]), tensor([0., 0., 1.]), tensor([1.8500, 0.8500,␣
↪0.0500])),
 (tensor([0.0000, 0.3333, 1.0000]), tensor([0., 0., 1.]), tensor([1.8500, 0.8500,␣
↪0.0500])))
```

Parameters

- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – number of classes

- **reduction** – a method for reducing accuracies over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods: - elementwise_mean: takes the mean - none: pass array - sum: add elements
- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to reduce metric results from DDP
- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform for ddp reduction

forward(*pred*, *target*, *sample_weight=None*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted probability for each label
- **target** (Tensor) – groundtruth labels
- **sample_weight** (Optional[Sequence]) – Weights for each sample defining the sample's impact on the score

Returns A tuple consisting of one tuple per class, holding false positive rate, true positive rate and thresholds

Return type tuple

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.**Precision**(*num_classes=None*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*, *reduce_group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorMetric*

Computes the precision score

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = Precision(num_classes=4)
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(0.7500)
```

Parameters

- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – number of classes
- **reduction** (str) – a method for reducing accuracies over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods: - elementwise_mean: takes the mean - none: pass array - sum: add elements
- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to reduce metric results from DDP
- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform for ddp reduction

forward (*pred*, *target*)
Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – ground truth labels

Return type Tensor

Returns A Tensor with the classification score.

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.**PrecisionRecall** (*pos_label=1*, *reduce_group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorCollectionMetric*

Computes the precision recall curve

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = PrecisionRecall()
>>> prec, recall, thr = metric(pred, target)
>>> prec
tensor([0.3333, 0.0000, 0.0000, 1.0000])
>>> recall
tensor([1., 0., 0., 0.])
>>> thr
tensor([1., 2., 3.])
```

Parameters

- **pos_label** (int) – positive label indicator
- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to reduce metric results from DDP
- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform for ddp reduction

forward (*pred*, *target*, *sample_weight=None*)
Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – groundtruth labels
- **sample_weight** (Optional[Sequence]) – the weights per sample

Return type Tuple[Tensor, Tensor, Tensor]

Returns

- precision values

- recall values
- threshold values

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.**ROC**(*pos_label=1*, *reduce_group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorCollectionMetric*

Computes the Receiver Operator Characteristic (ROC)

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = ROC()
>>> fps, tps, thresholds = metric(pred, target)
>>> fps
tensor([0.0000, 0.3333, 0.6667, 0.6667, 1.0000])
>>> tps
tensor([0., 0., 0., 1., 1.])
>>> thresholds
tensor([4., 3., 2., 1., 0.])
```

Parameters

- **pos_label** (int) – positive label indicator
- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to reduce metric results from DDP
- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform for ddp reduction

forward(*pred*, *target*, *sample_weight=None*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – groundtruth labels
- **sample_weight** (Optional[Sequence]) – the weights per sample

Return type Tuple[Tensor, Tensor, Tensor]

Returns

- false positive rate
- true positive rate
- thresholds

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.**Recall**(*num_classes=None*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*, *reduce_group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorMetric*

Computes the recall score

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = Recall()
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(0.6250)
```

Parameters

- **num_classes** (Optional[int]) – number of classes
- **reduction** (str) – a method for reducing accuracies over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods: - elementwise_mean: takes the mean - none: pass array - sum: add elements
- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to reduce metric results from DDP
- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform for ddp reduction

forward(*pred*, *target*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – ground truth labels

Return type Tensor

Returns A Tensor with the classification score.

_device = None

_dtype = None

pytorch_lightning.metrics.converters module

This file provides functions and decorators for automated input and output conversion to/from numpy.ndarray and torch.Tensor as well as utilities to sync tensors between different processes in a DDP scenario, when needed.

pytorch_lightning.metrics.converters.**_apply_to_inputs**(*func_to_apply*, **dec_args*, ***dec_kwargs*)

Decorator function to apply a function to all inputs of a function.

Parameters

- **func_to_apply** (Callable) – the function to apply to the inputs
- ***dec_args** – positional arguments for the function to be applied

- ****dec_kwargs** – keyword arguments for the function to be applied

Return type Callable

Returns the decorated function

pytorch_lightning.metrics.converters.**_apply_to_outputs**(*func_to_apply*, **dec_args*, ***dec_kwargs*)

Decorator function to apply a function to all outputs of a function.

Parameters

- **func_to_apply** (Callable) – the function to apply to the outputs
- ***dec_args** – positional arguments for the function to be applied
- ****dec_kwargs** – keyword arguments for the function to be applied

Return type Callable

Returns the decorated function

pytorch_lightning.metrics.converters.**_convert_to_numpy**(*data*)

Convert all tensors and numpy arrays to numpy arrays.

Parameters **data** (Union[Tensor, ndarray, Number]) – the tensor or array to convert to numpy

Return type ndarray

Returns the resulting numpy array

pytorch_lightning.metrics.converters.**_convert_to_tensor**(*data*)

Maps all kind of collections and numbers to tensors.

Parameters **data** (Any) – the data to convert to tensor

Return type Any

Returns the converted data

pytorch_lightning.metrics.converters.**_numpy_metric_conversion**(*func_to_decorate*)

Decorator handling the argument conversion for metrics working on numpy. All inputs of the decorated function will be converted to numpy and all outputs will be converted to tensors.

Parameters **func_to_decorate** (Callable) – the function whose inputs and outputs shall be converted

Return type Callable

Returns the decorated function

pytorch_lightning.metrics.converters.**_numpy_metric_input_conversion**(*func_to_decorate*)

Decorator converting all inputs of a function to numpy

Parameters **func_to_decorate** (Callable) – the function whose inputs shall be converted

Returns the decorated function

Return type Callable

pytorch_lightning.metrics.converters.**_sync_ddp_if_available**(*result*, *group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

Function to reduce the tensors from several ddp processes to one master process

Parameters

- **result** (Tensor) – the value to sync and reduce (typically tensor or number)

- **group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to gather results from. Defaults to all processes (world)
- **reduce_op** (Optional[ReduceOp]) – the reduction operation. Defaults to sum.

Return type Tensor

Returns reduced value

pytorch_lightning.metrics.converters.**_tensor_collection_metric_conversion**(*func_to_decorate*)

Decorator Handling the argument conversion for metrics working on tensors. All inputs of the decorated function and all numpy arrays and numbers in it's outputs will be converted to tensors

Parameters **func_to_decorate** (Callable) – the function whose inputs and outputs shall be converted

Return type Callable

Returns the decorated function

pytorch_lightning.metrics.converters.**_tensor_collection_metric_output_conversion**(*func_to_decor*

Decorator converting all numpy arrays and numbers occuring in the outputs of a function to tensors

Parameters **func_to_decorate** (Callable) – the function whose outputs shall be converted

Returns the decorated function

Return type Callable

pytorch_lightning.metrics.converters.**_tensor_metric_conversion**(*func_to_decorate*)

Decorator Handling the argument conversion for metrics working on tensors. All inputs and outputs of the decorated function will be converted to tensors

Parameters **func_to_decorate** (Callable) – the function whose inputs and outputs shall be converted

Return type Callable

Returns the decorated function

pytorch_lightning.metrics.converters.**_tensor_metric_input_conversion**(*func_to_decorate*)

Decorator converting all inputs of a function to tensors

Parameters **func_to_decorate** (Callable) – the function whose inputs shall be converted

Returns the decorated function

Return type Callable

pytorch_lightning.metrics.converters.**_tensor_metric_output_conversion**(*func_to_decorate*)

Decorator converting all outputs of a function to tensors

Parameters **func_to_decorate** (Callable) – the function whose outputs shall be converted

Returns the decorated function

Return type Callable

pytorch_lightning.metrics.converters.**numpy_metric**(*group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

This decorator shall be used on all function metrics working on numpy arrays. It handles the argument conversion and DDP reduction for metrics working on numpy. All inputs of the decorated function will be converted to numpy and all outputs will be converted to tensors. In DDP Training all output tensors will be reduced according to the given rules.

Parameters

- **group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to gather results from. Defaults to all processes (world)
- **reduce_op** (Optional[ReduceOp]) – the reduction operation. Defaults to sum

Return type Callable

Returns the decorated function

pytorch_lightning.metrics.converters.**sync_ddp**(*group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

This decorator syncs a functions outputs across different processes for DDP.

Parameters

- **group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to gather results from. Defaults to all processes (world)
- **reduce_op** (Optional[ReduceOp]) – the reduction operation. Defaults to sum

Return type Callable

Returns the decorated function

pytorch_lightning.metrics.converters.**tensor_collection_metric**(*group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

This decorator shall be used on all function metrics working on tensors and returning collections that cannot be converted to tensors. It handles the argument conversion and DDP reduction for metrics working on tensors. All inputs and outputs of the decorated function will be converted to tensors. In DDP Training all output tensors will be reduced according to the given rules.

Parameters

- **group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to gather results from. Defaults to all processes (world)
- **reduce_op** (Optional[ReduceOp]) – the reduction operation. Defaults to sum

Return type Callable

Returns the decorated function

pytorch_lightning.metrics.converters.**tensor_metric**(*group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

This decorator shall be used on all function metrics working on tensors. It handles the argument conversion and DDP reduction for metrics working on tensors. All inputs and outputs of the decorated function will be converted to tensors. In DDP Training all output tensors will be reduced according to the given rules.

Parameters

- **group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group to gather results from. Defaults to all processes (world)
- **reduce_op** (Optional[ReduceOp]) – the reduction operation. Defaults to sum

Return type Callable

Returns the decorated function

pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric module

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.**Metric**(*name*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.utilities.device_dtype_mixin.DeviceDtypeModuleMixin*, torch.nn.Module, abc.ABC

Abstract base class for metric implementation.

Should be used to implement metrics that 1. Return multiple Outputs 2. Handle their own DDP sync

Parameters **name** (str) – the metric's name

abstract forward(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Implements the actual metric computation.

Return type Tensor

Returns metric value

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.**NumpyMetric**(*name*, *reduce_group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.Metric*

Base class for metric implementation operating on numpy arrays. All inputs will be casted to numpy if necessary and all outputs will be casted to tensors if necessary. Already handles DDP sync and input/output conversions.

Parameters

- **name** (str) – the metric's name
- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group for DDP reduces (only needed for DDP training). Defaults to all processes (world)
- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform during reduction within DDP (only needed for DDP training). Defaults to sum.

__call__(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Call self as a function.

Return type Tensor

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.**TensorCollectionMetric**(*name*, *reduce_group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.Metric*

Base class for metric implementation operating directly on tensors. All inputs will be casted to tensors if necessary. Outputs won't be casted. Already handles DDP sync and input conversions.

This class differs from *TensorMetric*, as it assumes all outputs to be collections of tensors and does not explicitly convert them. This is necessary, since some collections (like for ROC, Precision-Recall Curve etc.) cannot be converted to tensors at the highest level. All numpy arrays and numbers occuring in these outputs will still be converted.

Use this class as a baseclass, whenever you want to ensure inputs are tensors and outputs cannot be converted to tensors automatically

Parameters

- **name** (str) – the metric's name
- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group for DDP reduces (only needed for DDP training). Defaults to all processes (world)
- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform during reduction within DDP (only needed for DDP training). Defaults to sum.

__call__(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Call self as a function.

Return type Tensor

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.**TensorMetric**(*name*, *reduce_group=None*, *reduce_op=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.Metric*

Base class for metric implementation operating directly on tensors. All inputs and outputs will be casted to tensors if necessary. Already handles DDP sync and input/output conversions.

Parameters

- **name** (str) – the metric's name
- **reduce_group** (Optional[Any]) – the process group for DDP reduces (only needed for DDP training). Defaults to all processes (world)
- **reduce_op** (Optional[Any]) – the operation to perform during reduction within DDP (only needed for DDP training). Defaults to sum.

__call__(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Call self as a function.

Return type Tensor

_device = None

_dtype = None

pytorch_lightning.metrics.regression module

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.regression.**MAE**(*reduction='elementwise_mean'*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.Metric*

Computes the root mean absolute loss or L1-loss.

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0., 1, 2, 3])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0., 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = MAE()
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(0.2500)
```

Parameters **reduction** (str) – a method for reducing mse over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods: - elementwise_mean: takes the mean - none: pass array - sum: add elements

forward(*pred*, *target*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – ground truth labels

Return type Tensor

Returns A Tensor with the mae loss.

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.regression.**MSE**(*reduction='elementwise_mean'*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.Metric*

Computes the mean squared loss.

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0., 1, 2, 3])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0., 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = MSE()
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(0.2500)
```

Parameters **reduction** (str) – a method for reducing mse over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods: - elementwise_mean: takes the mean - none: pass array - sum: add elements

forward(*pred*, *target*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – ground truth labels

Return type Tensor

Returns A Tensor with the mse loss.

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.regression.**PSNR**(*data_range=None*, *base=10*, *reduction='elementwise_mean'*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.Metric*

Computes the peak signal-to-noise ratio

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([[0.0, 1.0], [2.0, 3.0]])
>>> target = torch.tensor([[3.0, 2.0], [1.0, 0.0]])
>>> metric = PSNR()
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(2.5527)
```

Parameters

- **data_range** (Optional[float]) – the range of the data. If None, it is determined from the data (max - min)
- **base** (int) – a base of a logarithm to use (default: 10)
- **reduction** (str) – method for reducing psnr (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods: - elementwise_mean: takes the mean - none: pass array - sum: add elements

forward(*pred*, *target*)

Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – ground truth labels

Return type Tensor

Returns A Tensor with psnr score.

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.regression.**RMSE**(*reduction='elementwise_mean'*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.Metric*

Computes the root mean squared loss.

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0., 1, 2, 3])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0., 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = RMSE()
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(0.5000)
```

Parameters **reduction** (str) – a method for reducing mse over labels (default: takes the mean) Available reduction methods: - elementwise_mean: takes the mean - none: pass array - sum: add elements

forward (*pred*, *target*)
Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – ground truth labels

Return type Tensor

Returns A Tensor with the rmse loss.

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.regression.**RMSLE** (*reduction='elementwise_mean'*)
Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.Metric*

Computes the root mean squared log loss.

Example

```
>>> pred = torch.tensor([0., 1, 2, 3])
>>> target = torch.tensor([0., 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = RMSLE()
>>> metric(pred, target)
tensor(0.0207)
```

Parameters **reduction** (str) – a method for reducing mse over labels (default: takes the mean)
Available reduction methods: - elementwise_mean: takes the mean - none: pass array - sum: add elements

forward (*pred*, *target*)
Actual metric computation

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – predicted labels
- **target** (Tensor) – ground truth labels

Return type Tensor

Returns A Tensor with the rmsle loss.

_device = None

_dtype = None

pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns module

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.**AUC**(*reduce_group=torch.distributed.group.WORLD*, *reduce_op=torch.distributed.ReduceOp.SUM*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.SklearnMetric*

Calculates the Area Under the Curve using the trapoezoidal rule

> **Warning:** Every metric call will cause a GPU synchronization, which may slow down your code

Example

```
>>> y_pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> y_true = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = AUC()
>>> metric(y_pred, y_true)
tensor([4.])
```

Parameters

- **reduce_group** (Any) – the process group for DDP reduces (only needed for DDP training). Defaults to all processes (world)
- **reduce_op** (Any) – the operation to perform during reduction within DDP (only needed for DDP training). Defaults to sum.

forward(*x*, *y*)

Computes the AUC

Parameters

- **x** (ndarray) – x coordinates.
- **y** (ndarray) – y coordinates.

Return type float

Returns AUC calculated with trapezoidal rule

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.**AUROC**(*average='macro'*, *reduce_group=torch.distributed.group.WORLD*, *reduce_op=torch.distributed.ReduceOp.SUM*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.SklearnMetric*

Compute Area Under the Curve (AUC) from prediction scores

> **Note:** this implementation is restricted to the binary classification task or multilabel classification task in label indicator format.

Parameters

- **average** (Optional[str]) – If None, the scores for each class are returned. Otherwise, this determines the type of averaging performed on the data:

- If 'micro': Calculate metrics globally by considering each element of the label indicator matrix as a label.
- If 'macro': Calculate metrics for each label, and find their unweighted mean. This does not take label imbalance into account.
- If 'weighted': Calculate metrics for each label, and find their average, weighted by support (the number of true instances for each label).
- If 'samples': Calculate metrics for each instance, and find their average.

- **reduce_group** (Any) – the process group for DDP reduces (only needed for DDP training). Defaults to all processes (world)
- **reduce_op** (Any) – the operation to perform during reduction within DDP (only needed for DDP training). Defaults to sum.

forward(*y_score*, *y_true*, *sample_weight=None*)

Parameters

- **y_score** (ndarray) – Target scores, can either be probability estimates of the positive class, confidence values, or binary decisions.
- **y_true** (ndarray) – True binary labels in binary label indicators.
- **sample_weight** (Optional[ndarray]) – Sample weights.

Return type float

Returns Area Under Receiver Operating Characteristic Curve

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.**Accuracy**(*normalize=True*, *reduce_group=torch.distributed.group.WORLD*, *reduce_op=torch.distributed.ReduceOp.SUM*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.SklearnMetric*

Calculates the Accuracy Score

> **Warning:** Every metric call will cause a GPU synchronization, which may slow down your code

Example

```
>>> y_pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> y_true = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = Accuracy()
>>> metric(y_pred, y_true)
tensor([0.7500])
```

Parameters

- **normalize** (bool) – If False, return the number of correctly classified samples. Otherwise, return the fraction of correctly classified samples.
- **reduce_group** (Any) – the process group for DDP reduces (only needed for DDP training). Defaults to all processes (world)

- **reduce_op** (Any) – the operation to perform during reduction within DDP (only needed for DDP training). Defaults to sum.

forward(*y_pred*, *y_true*, *sample_weight=None*)

Computes the accuracy

Parameters

- **y_pred** (ndarray) – the array containing the predictions (already in categorical form)
- **y_true** (ndarray) – the array containing the targets (in categorical form)
- **sample_weight** (Optional[ndarray]) – Sample weights.

Return type float

Returns Accuracy Score

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.**AveragePrecision**(*average='macro', reduce_group=torch.distributed.group.WORLD, reduce_op=torch.distributed.ReduceOp.SUM*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.SklearnMetric*

Calculates the average precision (AP) score.

Parameters

- **average** (Optional[str]) – If None, the scores for each class are returned. Otherwise, this determines the type of averaging performed on the data:
  - If 'micro': Calculate metrics globally by considering each element of the label indicator matrix as a label.
  - If 'macro': Calculate metrics for each label, and find their unweighted mean. This does not take label imbalance into account.
  - If 'weighted': Calculate metrics for each label, and find their average, weighted by support (the number of true instances for each label).
  - If 'samples': Calculate metrics for each instance, and find their average.
- **reduce_group** (Any) – the process group for DDP reduces (only needed for DDP training). Defaults to all processes (world)
- **reduce_op** (Any) – the operation to perform during reduction within DDP (only needed for DDP training). Defaults to sum.

forward(*y_score*, *y_true*, *sample_weight=None*)

Parameters

- **y_score** (ndarray) – Target scores, can either be probability estimates of the positive class, confidence values, or binary decisions.
- **y_true** (ndarray) – True binary labels in binary label indicators.
- **sample_weight** (Optional[ndarray]) – Sample weights.

Return type float

Returns average precision score

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.**ConfusionMatrix**(*labels=None, reduce_group=torch.distributed.group.WORLD, reduce_op=torch.distributed.ReduceOp.SUM*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.SklearnMetric*

Compute confusion matrix to evaluate the accuracy of a classification By definition a confusion matrix C is such that $C_{i,j}$ is equal to the number of observations known to be in group i but predicted to be in group j.

Example

```
>>> y_pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 1])
>>> y_true = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = ConfusionMatrix()
>>> metric(y_pred, y_true)
tensor([[1., 0., 0.],
        [0., 1., 0.],
        [0., 1., 1.]])
```

Parameters

- **labels** (Optional[Sequence]) – List of labels to index the matrix. This may be used to reorder or select a subset of labels. If none is given, those that appear at least once in y_true or y_pred are used in sorted order.
- **reduce_group** (Any) – the process group for DDP reduces (only needed for DDP training). Defaults to all processes (world)
- **reduce_op** (Any) – the operation to perform during reduction within DDP (only needed for DDP training). Defaults to sum.

forward(*y_pred, y_true*)

Parameters

- **y_pred** (ndarray) – Estimated targets as returned by a classifier.
- **y_true** (ndarray) – Ground truth (correct) target values.

Return type ndarray

Returns Confusion matrix (array of shape [num_classes, num_classes])

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.**F1**(*labels=None, pos_label=1, average='macro', reduce_group=torch.distributed.group.WORLD, reduce_op=torch.distributed.ReduceOp.SUM*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.SklearnMetric*

Compute the F1 score, also known as balanced F-score or F-measure The F1 score can be interpreted as a weighted average of the precision and recall, where an F1 score reaches its best value at 1 and worst score at 0.

The relative contribution of precision and recall to the F1 score are equal. The formula for the F1 score is:

$$F_1 = 2 \cdot \frac{precision \cdot recall}{precision + recall}$$

In the multi-class and multi-label case, this is the weighted average of the F1 score of each class.

Example

```
>>> y_pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> y_true = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = F1()
>>> metric(y_pred, y_true)
tensor([0.6667])
```

References

- [1] Wikipedia entry for the F1-score

Parameters

- **labels** (Optional[Sequence]) – Integer array of labels.
- **pos_label** (Union[str, int]) – The class to report if `average='binary'`.
- **average** (Optional[str]) – This parameter is required for multiclass/multilabel targets. If `None`, the scores for each class are returned. Otherwise, this determines the type of averaging performed on the data:
  - `'binary'`: Only report results for the class specified by `pos_label`. This is applicable only if targets (`y_{true,pred}`) are binary.
  - `'micro'`: Calculate metrics globally by counting the total true positives, false negatives and false positives.
  - `'macro'`: Calculate metrics for each label, and find their unweighted mean. This does not take label imbalance into account.
  - `'weighted'`: Calculate metrics for each label, and find their average, weighted by support (the number of true instances for each label). This alters 'macro' to account for label imbalance; it can result in an F-score that is not between precision and recall.
  - `'samples'`: Calculate metrics for each instance, and find their average (only meaningful for multilabel classification where this differs from `accuracy_score()`).

  Note that if `pos_label` is given in binary classification with *average != 'binary'*, only that positive class is reported. This behavior is deprecated and will change in version 0.18.
- **reduce_group** (Any) – the process group for DDP reduces (only needed for DDP training). Defaults to all processes (world)
- **reduce_op** (Any) – the operation to perform during reduction within DDP (only needed for DDP training). Defaults to sum.

forward(*y_pred*, *y_true*, *sample_weight=None*)

Parameters

- **y_pred** (ndarray) – Estimated targets as returned by a classifier.
- **y_true** (ndarray) – Ground truth (correct) target values.

- **sample_weight** (Optional[ndarray]) – Sample weights.

Return type Union[ndarray, float]

Returns F1 score of the positive class in binary classification or weighted average of the F1 scores of each class for the multiclass task.

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.**FBeta**(*beta, labels=None, pos_label=1, average='macro', reduce_group=torch.distributed.group.WORLD, reduce_op=torch.distributed.ReduceOp.SUM*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.SklearnMetric*

Compute the F-beta score. The *beta* parameter determines the weight of precision in the combined score. `beta < 1` lends more weight to precision, while `beta > 1` favors recall (`beta -> 0` considers only precision, `beta -> inf` only recall).

Example

```
>>> y_pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> y_true = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = FBeta(beta=0.25)
>>> metric(y_pred, y_true)
tensor([0.7361])
```

References

- [1] R. Baeza-Yates and B. Ribeiro-Neto (2011). Modern Information Retrieval. Addison Wesley, pp. 327-328.
- [2] Wikipedia entry for the F1-score

Parameters

- **beta** (float) – Weight of precision in harmonic mean.
- **labels** (Optional[Sequence]) – Integer array of labels.
- **pos_label** (Union[str, int]) – The class to report if `average='binary'`.
- **average** (Optional[str]) – This parameter is required for multiclass/multilabel targets. If `None`, the scores for each class are returned. Otherwise, this determines the type of averaging performed on the data:
  - `'binary'`: Only report results for the class specified by `pos_label`. This is applicable only if targets (`y_{true,pred}`) are binary.
  - `'micro'`: Calculate metrics globally by counting the total true positives, false negatives and false positives.
  - `'macro'`: Calculate metrics for each label, and find their unweighted mean. This does not take label imbalance into account.
  - `'weighted'`: Calculate metrics for each label, and find their average, weighted by support (the number of true instances for each label). This alters 'macro' to account for label imbalance; it can result in an F-score that is not between precision and recall.

- `'samples'`: Calculate metrics for each instance, and find their average (only meaningful for multilabel classification where this differs from `accuracy_score()`).

Note that if `pos_label` is given in binary classification with *average != 'binary'*, only that positive class is reported. This behavior is deprecated and will change in version 0.18.

- **reduce_group** (`Any`) – the process group for DDP reduces (only needed for DDP training). Defaults to all processes (world)
- **reduce_op** (`Any`) – the operation to perform during reduction within DDP (only needed for DDP training). Defaults to sum.

forward(*y_pred*, *y_true*, *sample_weight=None*)

Parameters

- **y_pred** (`ndarray`) – Estimated targets as returned by a classifier.
- **y_true** (`ndarray`) – Ground truth (correct) target values.
- **sample_weight** (`Optional[ndarray]`) – Sample weights.

Return type `Union[ndarray, float]`

Returns FBeta score of the positive class in binary classification or weighted average of the FBeta scores of each class for the multiclass task.

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.**Precision**(*labels=None*, *pos_label=1*, *average='macro'*, *reduce_group=torch.distributed.group.WORLD*, *reduce_op=torch.distributed.ReduceOp.SUM*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.SklearnMetric*

Compute the precision The precision is the ratio `tp / (tp + fp)` where `tp` is the number of true positives and `fp` the number of false positives. The precision is intuitively the ability of the classifier not to label as positive a sample that is negative. The best value is 1 and the worst value is 0.

Example

```
>>> y_pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> y_true = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = Precision()
>>> metric(y_pred, y_true)
tensor([0.7500])
```

Parameters

- **labels** (`Optional[Sequence]`) – Integer array of labels.
- **pos_label** (`Union[str, int]`) – The class to report if `average='binary'`.
- **average** (`Optional[str]`) – This parameter is required for multiclass/multilabel targets. If `None`, the scores for each class are returned. Otherwise, this determines the type of averaging performed on the data:
  - `'binary'`: Only report results for the class specified by `pos_label`. This is applicable only if targets (`y_{true,pred}`) are binary.

- `'micro'`: Calculate metrics globally by counting the total true positives, false negatives and false positives.
- `'macro'`: Calculate metrics for each label, and find their unweighted mean. This does not take label imbalance into account.
- `'weighted'`: Calculate metrics for each label, and find their average, weighted by support (the number of true instances for each label). This alters 'macro' to account for label imbalance; it can result in an F-score that is not between precision and recall.
- `'samples'`: Calculate metrics for each instance, and find their average (only meaningful for multilabel classification where this differs from `accuracy_score()`).

Note that if `pos_label` is given in binary classification with *average != 'binary'*, only that positive class is reported. This behavior is deprecated and will change in version 0.18.

- **reduce_group** (`Any`) – the process group for DDP reduces (only needed for DDP training). Defaults to all processes (world)
- **reduce_op** (`Any`) – the operation to perform during reduction within DDP (only needed for DDP training). Defaults to sum.

forward(*y_pred*, *y_true*, *sample_weight=None*)

Parameters

- **y_pred** (`ndarray`) – Estimated targets as returned by a classifier.
- **y_true** (`ndarray`) – Ground truth (correct) target values.
- **sample_weight** (`Optional[ndarray]`) – Sample weights.

Return type `Union[ndarray, float]`

Returns Precision of the positive class in binary classification or weighted average of the precision of each class for the multiclass task.

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.**PrecisionRecallCurve**(*pos_label=1*, *reduce_group=torch.distributed.group.WOR*
reduce_op=torch.distributed.ReduceOp.SUM

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.SklearnMetric*

Compute precision-recall pairs for different probability thresholds

Note: This implementation is restricted to the binary classification task.

The precision is the ratio `tp / (tp + fp)` where `tp` is the number of true positives and `fp` the number of false positives. The precision is intuitively the ability of the classifier not to label as positive a sample that is negative. The recall is the ratio `tp / (tp + fn)` where `tp` is the number of true positives and `fn` the number of false negatives. The recall is intuitively the ability of the classifier to find all the positive samples. The last precision and recall values are 1. and 0. respectively and do not have a corresponding threshold. This ensures that the graph starts on the x axis.

Parameters

- **pos_label** (`Union[str, int]`) – The class to report if `average='binary'`.

- **reduce_group** (Any) – the process group for DDP reduces (only needed for DDP training). Defaults to all processes (world)
- **reduce_op** (Any) – the operation to perform during reduction within DDP (only needed for DDP training). Defaults to sum.

forward(*probas_pred*, *y_true*, *sample_weight=None*)

Parameters

- **probas_pred** (ndarray) – Estimated probabilities or decision function.
- **y_true** (ndarray) – Ground truth (correct) target values.
- **sample_weight** (Optional[ndarray]) – Sample weights.

Returns

Precision values such that element i is the precision of predictions with score >= thresholds[i] and the last element is 1.

recall: Decreasing recall values such that element i is the recall of predictions with score >= thresholds[i] and the last element is 0.

thresholds: Increasing thresholds on the decision function used to compute precision and recall.

Return type precision

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.**ROC**(*pos_label=1*, *reduce_group=torch.distributed.group.WORLD*, *reduce_op=torch.distributed.ReduceOp.SUM*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.SklearnMetric*

Compute Receiver operating characteristic (ROC)

Note: this implementation is restricted to the binary classification task.

Example

```
>>> y_pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> y_true = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = ROC()
>>> fps, tps = metric(y_pred, y_true)
>>> fps
tensor([0.0000, 0.3333, 0.6667, 0.6667, 1.0000])
>>> tps
tensor([0., 0., 0., 1., 1.])
```

References

- [1] Wikipedia entry for the Receiver operating characteristic

Parameters

- **pos_labels** – The class to report if `average='binary'`.
- **reduce_group** (`Any`) – the process group for DDP reduces (only needed for DDP training). Defaults to all processes (world)
- **reduce_op** (`Any`) – the operation to perform during reduction within DDP (only needed for DDP training). Defaults to sum.

forward(*y_score*, *y_true*, *sample_weight=None*)

Parameters

- **y_score** (`ndarray`) – Target scores, can either be probability estimates of the positive class or confidence values.
- **y_true** (`ndarray`) – Ground truth (correct) target values.
- **sample_weight** (`Optional[ndarray]`) – Sample weights.

Returns

Increasing false positive rates such that element i is the false positive rate of predictions with score >= thresholds[i].

tpr: Increasing true positive rates such that element i is the true positive rate of predictions with score >= thresholds[i].

thresholds: Decreasing thresholds on the decision function used to compute fpr and tpr. *thresholds[0]* represents no instances being predicted and is arbitrarily set to *max(y_score) + 1*.

Return type fpr

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.**Recall**(*labels=None*, *pos_label=1*, *average='macro'*, *reduce_group=torch.distributed.group.WORLD*, *reduce_op=torch.distributed.ReduceOp.SUM*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.SklearnMetric*

Compute the recall The recall is the ratio `tp / (tp + fn)` where `tp` is the number of true positives and `fn` the number of false negatives. The recall is intuitively the ability of the classifier to find all the positive samples. The best value is 1 and the worst value is 0.

Example

```
>>> y_pred = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 3])
>>> y_true = torch.tensor([0, 1, 2, 2])
>>> metric = Recall()
>>> metric(y_pred, y_true)
tensor([0.6250])
```

Parameters

- **labels** (Optional[Sequence]) – Integer array of labels.
- **pos_label** (Union[str, int]) – The class to report if average='binary'.
- **average** (Optional[str]) – This parameter is required for multiclass/multilabel targets. If None, the scores for each class are returned. Otherwise, this determines the type of averaging performed on the data:
  - 'binary': Only report results for the class specified by pos_label. This is applicable only if targets (y_{true,pred}) are binary.
  - 'micro': Calculate metrics globally by counting the total true positives, false negatives and false positives.
  - 'macro': Calculate metrics for each label, and find their unweighted mean. This does not take label imbalance into account.
  - 'weighted': Calculate metrics for each label, and find their average, weighted by support (the number of true instances for each label). This alters 'macro' to account for label imbalance; it can result in an F-score that is not between precision and recall.
  - 'samples': Calculate metrics for each instance, and find their average (only meaningful for multilabel classification where this differs from accuracy_score()).

  Note that if pos_label is given in binary classification with *average != 'binary'*, only that positive class is reported. This behavior is deprecated and will change in version 0.18.
- **reduce_group** (Any) – the process group for DDP reduces (only needed for DDP training). Defaults to all processes (world)
- **reduce_op** (Any) – the operation to perform during reduction within DDP (only needed for DDP training). Defaults to sum.

forward(*y_pred*, *y_true*, *sample_weight=None*)

Parameters

- **y_pred** (ndarray) – Estimated targets as returned by a classifier.
- **y_true** (ndarray) – Ground truth (correct) target values.
- **sample_weight** (Optional[ndarray]) – Sample weights.

Return type Union[ndarray, float]

Returns Recall of the positive class in binary classification or weighted average of the recall of each class for the multiclass task.

_device = None

_dtype = None

class pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.**SklearnMetric**(*metric_name*, *reduce_group=torch.distributed.group.WORLD*, *reduce_op=torch.distributed.ReduceOp.SUM*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.NumpyMetric*

Bridge between PyTorch Lightning and scikit-learn metrics

Warning: Every metric call will cause a GPU synchronization, which may slow down your code

Note: The order of targets and predictions may be different from the order typically used in PyTorch

Parameters

- **metric_name** (str) – the metric name to import and compute from scikit-learn.metrics
- **reduce_group** (Any) – the process group for DDP reduces (only needed for DDP training). Defaults to all processes (world)
- **reduce_op** (Any) – the operation to perform during reduction within DDP (only needed for DDP training). Defaults to sum.
- ***kwargs** – additonal keyword arguments (will be forwarded to metric call)

forward(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Carries the actual metric computation

Parameters

- ***args** – Positional arguments forwarded to metric call (should be already converted to numpy)
- ***kwargs** – keyword arguments forwarded to metric call (should be already converted to numpy)

Return type Union[ndarray, int, float]

Returns the metric value (will be converted to tensor by baseclass)

_device = None

_dtype = None

property metric_fn

36.5 pytorch_lightning.overrides package

36.5.1 Submodules

pytorch_lightning.overrides.data_parallel module

class pytorch_lightning.overrides.data_parallel.**LightningDataParallel**(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: torch.nn.DataParallel

Override the forward call in lightning so it goes to training and validation step respectively

forward(**inputs*, ***kwargs*)

parallel_apply(*replicas*, *inputs*, *kwargs*)

class pytorch_lightning.overrides.data_parallel.**LightningDistributedDataParallel**(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: torch.nn.parallel.DistributedDataParallel

Override the forward call in lightning so it goes to training and validation step respectively

forward(**inputs*, ***kwargs*)

parallel_apply(*replicas*, *inputs*, *kwargs*)

pytorch_lightning.overrides.data_parallel.**_find_tensors**(*obj*)

Recursively find all tensors contained in the specified object.

pytorch_lightning.overrides.data_parallel.**auto_squeeze_dim_zeros**(*output*)

In DP or DDP2 we need to unsqueeze dim 0 :param _sphinx_paramlinks_pytorch_lightning.overrides.data_parallel.auto_squeeze_
:return:

pytorch_lightning.overrides.data_parallel.**get_a_var**(*obj*)

pytorch_lightning.overrides.data_parallel.**parallel_apply**(*modules*, *inputs*, *kwargs_tup=None*, *devices=None*)

Applies each *module* in modules in parallel on arguments contained in inputs (positional) and kwargs_tup (keyword) on each of devices.

Parameters

- **modules** (*Module*) – modules to be parallelized
- **inputs** (*tensor*) – inputs to the modules
- **devices** (*list of int or torch.device*) – CUDA devices

modules, inputs, kwargs_tup (if given), and devices (if given) should all have same length. Moreover, each element of inputs can either be a single object as the only argument to a module, or a collection of positional arguments.

36.6 pytorch_lightning.profiler package

Profiling your training run can help you understand if there are any bottlenecks in your code.

36.6.1 Built-in checks

PyTorch Lightning supports profiling standard actions in the training loop out of the box, including:

- on_epoch_start
- on_epoch_end
- on_batch_start
- tbptt_split_batch
- model_forward
- model_backward

- on_after_backward
- optimizer_step
- on_batch_end
- training_step_end
- on_training_end

36.6.2 Enable simple profiling

If you only wish to profile the standard actions, you can set *profiler=True* when constructing your *Trainer* object.

```
trainer = Trainer(..., profiler=True)
```

The profiler's results will be printed at the completion of a training *fit()*.

```
Profiler Report

Action                  |  Mean duration (s)     |  Total time (s)
-----------------------------------------------------------------
on_epoch_start          |  5.993e-06             |  5.993e-06
get_train_batch         |  0.0087412             |  16.398
on_batch_start          |  5.0865e-06            |  0.0095372
model_forward           |  0.0017818             |  3.3408
model_backward          |  0.0018283             |  3.4282
on_after_backward       |  4.2862e-06            |  0.0080366
optimizer_step          |  0.0011072             |  2.0759
on_batch_end            |  4.5202e-06            |  0.0084753
on_epoch_end            |  3.919e-06             |  3.919e-06
on_train_end            |  5.449e-06             |  5.449e-06
```

36.6.3 Advanced Profiling

If you want more information on the functions called during each event, you can use the *AdvancedProfiler*. This option uses Python's cProfiler to provide a report of time spent on *each* function called within your code.

```
profiler = AdvancedProfiler()
trainer = Trainer(..., profiler=profiler)
```

The profiler's results will be printed at the completion of a training *fit()*. This profiler report can be quite long, so you can also specify an *output_filename* to save the report instead of logging it to the output in your terminal. The output below shows the profiling for the action *get_train_batch*.

```
Profiler Report

Profile stats for: get_train_batch
        4869394 function calls (4863767 primitive calls) in 18.893 seconds
Ordered by: cumulative time
List reduced from 76 to 10 due to restriction <10>
ncalls  tottime  percall  cumtime  percall filename:lineno(function)
3752/1876    0.011    0.000   18.887    0.010 {built-in method builtins.next}
    1876     0.008    0.000   18.877    0.010 dataloader.py:344(__next__)
    1876     0.074    0.000   18.869    0.010 dataloader.py:383(_next_data)
    1875     0.012    0.000   18.721    0.010 fetch.py:42(fetch)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    1875     0.084    0.000   18.290    0.010 fetch.py:44(<listcomp>)
    60000    1.759    0.000   18.206    0.000 mnist.py:80(__getitem__)
    60000    0.267    0.000   13.022    0.000 transforms.py:68(__call__)
    60000    0.182    0.000    7.020    0.000 transforms.py:93(__call__)
    60000    1.651    0.000    6.839    0.000 functional.py:42(to_tensor)
    60000    0.260    0.000    5.734    0.000 transforms.py:167(__call__)
```

You can also reference this profiler in your LightningModule to profile specific actions of interest. If you don't want to always have the profiler turned on, you can optionally pass a *PassThroughProfiler* which will allow you to skip profiling without having to make any code changes. Each profiler has a method *profile()* which returns a context handler. Simply pass in the name of your action that you want to track and the profiler will record performance for code executed within this context.

```
from pytorch_lightning.profiler import Profiler, PassThroughProfiler

class MyModel(LightningModule):
    def __init__(self, profiler=None):
        self.profiler = profiler or PassThroughProfiler()

    def custom_processing_step(self, data):
        with profiler.profile('my_custom_action'):
            # custom processing step
        return data

profiler = Profiler()
model = MyModel(profiler)
trainer = Trainer(profiler=profiler, max_epochs=1)
```

class pytorch_lightning.profiler.**BaseProfiler**(*output_streams=None*)

Bases: abc.ABC

If you wish to write a custom profiler, you should inhereit from this class.

Params: stream_out: callable

describe()

Logs a profile report after the conclusion of the training run.

Return type None

profile(*action_name*)

Yields a context manager to encapsulate the scope of a profiled action.

Example:

```
with self.profile('load training data'):
    # load training data code
```

The profiler will start once you've entered the context and will automatically stop once you exit the code block.

Return type None

profile_iterable(*iterable*, *action_name*)

Return type None

abstract start(*action_name*)

Defines how to start recording an action.

Return type None

abstract stop(*action_name*)
Defines how to record the duration once an action is complete.

Return type None

abstract summary()
Create profiler summary in text format.

Return type str

class pytorch_lightning.profiler.**SimpleProfiler**(*output_filename=None*)
Bases: *pytorch_lightning.profiler.profilers.BaseProfiler*

This profiler simply records the duration of actions (in seconds) and reports the mean duration of each action and the total time spent over the entire training run.

Params:

output_filename (str): optionally save profile results to file instead of printing to std out when training is finished.

describe()
Logs a profile report after the conclusion of the training run.

start(*action_name*)
Defines how to start recording an action.

Return type None

stop(*action_name*)
Defines how to record the duration once an action is complete.

Return type None

summary()
Create profiler summary in text format.

Return type str

class pytorch_lightning.profiler.**AdvancedProfiler**(*output_filename=None*, *line_count_restriction=1.0*)
Bases: *pytorch_lightning.profiler.profilers.BaseProfiler*

This profiler uses Python's cProfiler to record more detailed information about time spent in each function call recorded during a given action. The output is quite verbose and you should only use this if you want very detailed reports.

Parameters

- **output_filename** (Optional[str]) – optionally save profile results to file instead of printing to std out when training is finished.
- **line_count_restriction** (float) – this can be used to limit the number of functions reported for each action. either an integer (to select a count of lines), or a decimal fraction between 0.0 and 1.0 inclusive (to select a percentage of lines)

describe()
Logs a profile report after the conclusion of the training run.

start(*action_name*)
Defines how to start recording an action.

Return type None

stop(*action_name*)
Defines how to record the duration once an action is complete.

Return type None

summary()
Create profiler summary in text format.

Return type str

class pytorch_lightning.profiler.**PassThroughProfiler**
Bases: *pytorch_lightning.profiler.profilers.BaseProfiler*

This class should be used when you don't want the (small) overhead of profiling. The Trainer uses this class by default.

Params: stream_out: callable

start(*action_name*)
Defines how to start recording an action.

Return type None

stop(*action_name*)
Defines how to record the duration once an action is complete.

Return type None

summary()
Create profiler summary in text format.

Return type str

36.6.4 Submodules

pytorch_lightning.profiler.profilers module

class pytorch_lightning.profiler.profilers.**AdvancedProfiler**(*output_filename=None*, *line_count_restriction=1.0*)
Bases: *pytorch_lightning.profiler.profilers.BaseProfiler*

This profiler uses Python's cProfiler to record more detailed information about time spent in each function call recorded during a given action. The output is quite verbose and you should only use this if you want very detailed reports.

Parameters

- **output_filename** (Optional[str]) – optionally save profile results to file instead of printing to std out when training is finished.
- **line_count_restriction** (float) – this can be used to limit the number of functions reported for each action. either an integer (to select a count of lines), or a decimal fraction between 0.0 and 1.0 inclusive (to select a percentage of lines)

describe()
Logs a profile report after the conclusion of the training run.

start(*action_name*)
Defines how to start recording an action.

Return type None

stop(*action_name*)
Defines how to record the duration once an action is complete.

Return type None

summary()
Create profiler summary in text format.

Return type str

class pytorch_lightning.profiler.profilers.**BaseProfiler**(*output_streams=None*)
Bases: abc.ABC

If you wish to write a custom profiler, you should inhereit from this class.

Params: stream_out: callable

describe()
Logs a profile report after the conclusion of the training run.

Return type None

profile(*action_name*)
Yields a context manager to encapsulate the scope of a profiled action.

Example:

```
with self.profile('load training data'):
    # load training data code
```

The profiler will start once you've entered the context and will automatically stop once you exit the code block.

Return type None

profile_iterable(*iterable*, *action_name*)

Return type None

abstract start(*action_name*)
Defines how to start recording an action.

Return type None

abstract stop(*action_name*)
Defines how to record the duration once an action is complete.

Return type None

abstract summary()
Create profiler summary in text format.

Return type str

class pytorch_lightning.profiler.profilers.**PassThroughProfiler**
Bases: *pytorch_lightning.profiler.profilers.BaseProfiler*

This class should be used when you don't want the (small) overhead of profiling. The Trainer uses this class by default.

Params: stream_out: callable

start(*action_name*)
Defines how to start recording an action.

Return type None

stop(*action_name*)
Defines how to record the duration once an action is complete.

Return type None

summary()
Create profiler summary in text format.

Return type str

class pytorch_lightning.profiler.profilers.**SimpleProfiler**(*output_filename=None*)
Bases: *pytorch_lightning.profiler.profilers.BaseProfiler*

This profiler simply records the duration of actions (in seconds) and reports the mean duration of each action and the total time spent over the entire training run.

Params:

output_filename (str): optionally save profile results to file instead of printing to std out when training is finished.

describe()
Logs a profile report after the conclusion of the training run.

start(*action_name*)
Defines how to start recording an action.

Return type None

stop(*action_name*)
Defines how to record the duration once an action is complete.

Return type None

summary()
Create profiler summary in text format.

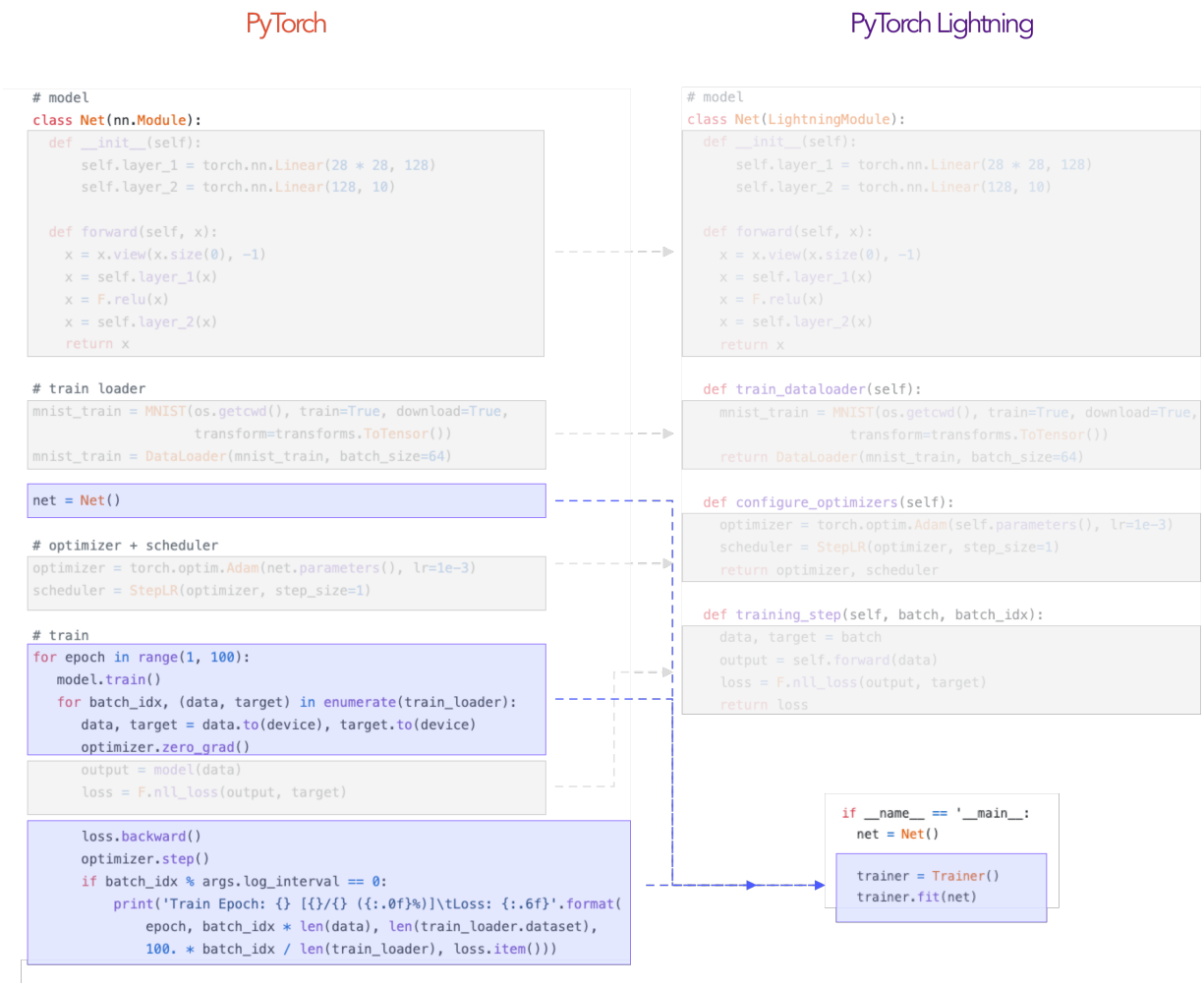
Return type str

36.7 pytorch_lightning.trainer package

Once you've organized your PyTorch code into a LightningModule, the Trainer automates everything else.

This abstraction achieves the following:

1. You maintain control over all aspects via PyTorch code without an added abstraction.
2. The trainer uses best practices embedded by contributors and users from top AI labs such as Facebook AI Research, NYU, MIT, Stanford, etc…
3. The trainer allows overriding any key part that you don't want automated.


PyTorch
PyTorch Lightning
# model
class Net(nn.Module):
def __init__(self):
self.layer_1 = torch.nn.Linear(28 * 28, 128)
self.layer_2 = torch.nn.Linear(128, 10)
def forward(self, x):
x = x.view(x.size(0), -1)
x = self.layer_1(x)
x = F.relu(x)
x = self.layer_2(x)
return x
# train loader
mnist_train = MNIST(os.getcwd(), train=True, download=True,
transform=transforms.ToTensor())
mnist_train = DataLoader(mnist_train, batch_size=64)
net = Net()
# optimizer + scheduler
optimizer = torch.optim.Adam(net.parameters(), lr=1e-3)
scheduler = StepLR(optimizer, step_size=1)
# train
for epoch in range(1, 100):
model.train()
for batch_idx, (data, target) in enumerate(train_loader):
data, target = data.to(device), target.to(device)
optimizer.zero_grad()
output = model(data)
loss = F.nll_loss(output, target)
loss.backward()
optimizer.step()
if batch_idx % args.log_interval == 0:
print('Train Epoch: {} [{}/{} ({:.0f}%)]\tLoss: {:.6f}'.format(
epoch, batch_idx * len(data), len(train_loader.dataset),
100. * batch_idx / len(train_loader), loss.item()))
# model
class Net(LightningModule):
def __init__(self):
self.layer_1 = torch.nn.Linear(28 * 28, 128)
self.layer_2 = torch.nn.Linear(128, 10)
def forward(self, x):
x = x.view(x.size(0), -1)
x = self.layer_1(x)
x = F.relu(x)
x = self.layer_2(x)
return x
def train_dataloader(self):
mnist_train = MNIST(os.getcwd(), train=True, download=True,
transform=transforms.ToTensor())
return DataLoader(mnist_train, batch_size=64)
def configure_optimizers(self):
optimizer = torch.optim.Adam(self.parameters(), lr=1e-3)
scheduler = StepLR(optimizer, step_size=1)
return optimizer, scheduler
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
data, target = batch
output = self.forward(data)
loss = F.nll_loss(output, target)
return loss
if __name__ == '__main__':
net = Net()
trainer = Trainer()
trainer.fit(net)

36.7.1 Basic use

This is the basic use of the trainer:

```
model = MyLightningModule()

trainer = Trainer()
trainer.fit(model)
```

36.7.2 Best Practices

For cluster computing, it's recommended you structure your main.py file this way

```
from argparse import ArgumentParser

def main(hparams):
    model = LightningModule()
    trainer = Trainer(gpus=hparams.gpus)
    trainer.fit(model)

if __name__ == '__main__':
    parser = ArgumentParser()
    parser.add_argument('--gpus', default=None)
    args = parser.parse_args()

    main(args)
```

So you can run it like so:

```
python main.py --gpus 2
```

Note: If you want to stop a training run early, you can press "Ctrl + C" on your keyboard. The trainer will catch the *KeyboardInterrupt* and attempt a graceful shutdown, including running callbacks such as *on_train_end*. The trainer object will also set an attribute *interrupted* to *True* in such cases. If you have a callback which shuts down compute resources, for example, you can conditionally run the shutdown logic for only uninterrupted runs.

36.7.3 Testing

Once you're done training, feel free to run the test set! (Only right before publishing your paper or pushing to production)

```
trainer.test()
```

36.7.4 Deployment / prediction

You just trained a LightningModule which is also just a torch.nn.Module. Use it to do whatever!

```
# load model
pretrained_model = LightningModule.load_from_checkpoint(PATH)
pretrained_model.freeze()

# use it for finetuning
def forward(self, x):
    features = pretrained_model(x)
    classes = classifier(features)

# or for prediction
out = pretrained_model(x)
api_write({'response': out}
```

You may wish to run the model on a variety of devices. Instead of moving the data manually to the correct device, decorate the forward method (or any other method you use for inference) with `auto_move_data()` and Lightning will take care of the rest.

36.7.5 Reproducibility

To ensure full reproducibility from run to run you need to set seeds for pseudo-random generators, and set `deterministic` flag in `Trainer`.

Example:

```
from pytorch_lightning import Trainer, seed_everything

seed_everything(42)
# sets seeds for numpy, torch, python.random and PYTHONHASHSEED.
model = Model()
trainer = Trainer(deterministic=True)
```

36.7.6 Trainer flags

accumulate_grad_batches

Accumulates grads every k batches or as set up in the dict.

```
# default used by the Trainer (no accumulation)
trainer = Trainer(accumulate_grad_batches=1)
```

Example:

```
# accumulate every 4 batches (effective batch size is batch*4)
trainer = Trainer(accumulate_grad_batches=4)

# no accumulation for epochs 1-4. accumulate 3 for epochs 5-10. accumulate 20 after␣
↪that
trainer = Trainer(accumulate_grad_batches={5: 3, 10: 20})
```

amp_level

The optimization level to use (O1, O2, etc...) for 16-bit GPU precision (using NVIDIA apex under the hood).

Check NVIDIA apex docs for level

Example:

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(amp_level='O2')
```

auto_scale_batch_size

Automatically tries to find the largest batch size that fits into memory, before any training.

```
# default used by the Trainer (no scaling of batch size)
trainer = Trainer(auto_scale_batch_size=None)

# run batch size scaling, result overrides hparams.batch_size
trainer = Trainer(auto_scale_batch_size='binsearch')
```

auto_lr_find

Runs a learning rate finder algorithm (see this paper) before any training, to find optimal initial learning rate.

```
# default used by the Trainer (no learning rate finder)
trainer = Trainer(auto_lr_find=False)
```

Example:

```
# run learning rate finder, results override hparams.learning_rate
trainer = Trainer(auto_lr_find=True)

# run learning rate finder, results override hparams.my_lr_arg
trainer = Trainer(auto_lr_find='my_lr_arg')
```

Note: See the learning rate finder guide

benchmark

If true enables cudnn.benchmark. This flag is likely to increase the speed of your system if your input sizes don't change. However, if it does, then it will likely make your system slower.

The speedup comes from allowing the cudnn auto-tuner to find the best algorithm for the hardware [see discussion here].

Example:

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(benchmark=False)
```

deterministic

If true enables cudnn.deterministic. Might make your system slower, but ensures reproducibility. Also sets `$HOROVOD_FUSION_THRESHOLD=0`.

For more info check [pytorch docs].

Example:

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(deterministic=False)
```

callbacks

Add a list of user defined callbacks. These callbacks DO NOT replace the explicit callbacks (loggers, EarlyStopping or ModelCheckpoint).

Note: Only user defined callbacks (ie: Not EarlyStopping or ModelCheckpoint)

```
# a list of callbacks
callbacks = [PrintCallback()]
trainer = Trainer(callbacks=callbacks)
```

Example:

```
from pytorch_lightning.callbacks import Callback

class PrintCallback(Callback):
    def on_train_start(self, trainer, pl_module):
        print("Training is started!")
    def on_train_end(self, trainer, pl_module):
        print("Training is done.")
```

check_val_every_n_epoch

Check val every n train epochs.

Example:

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(check_val_every_n_epoch=1)

# run val loop every 10 training epochs
trainer = Trainer(check_val_every_n_epoch=10)
```

checkpoint_callback

Callback for checkpointing.

```
from pytorch_lightning.callbacks import ModelCheckpoint
trainer = Trainer(checkpoint_callback=ModelCheckpoint())
```

Example:

```
from pytorch_lightning.callbacks import ModelCheckpoint

# default used by the Trainer
checkpoint_callback = ModelCheckpoint(
    filepath=os.getcwd(),
    save_top_k=True,
    verbose=True,
    monitor='val_loss',
    mode='min',
    prefix=''
)
```

default_root_dir

Default path for logs and weights when no logger or *pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ModelCheckpoint* callback passed. On certain clusters you might want to separate where logs and checkpoints are stored. If you don't then use this method for convenience.

Example:

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(default_root_path=os.getcwd())
```

distributed_backend

The distributed backend to use.

- (`dp`) is DataParallel (split batch among GPUs of same machine)
- (`ddp`) is DistributedDataParallel (each gpu on each node trains, and syncs grads)
- (`ddp_cpu`) is DistributedDataParallel on CPU (same as *ddp*, but does not use GPUs. Useful for multi-node CPU training or single-node debugging. Note that this will **not** give a speedup on a single node, since Torch already makes effient use of multiple CPUs on a single machine.)
- **(`ddp2`) dp on node, ddp across nodes. Useful for things like increasing** the number of negative samples

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(distributed_backend=None)
```

Example:

```
# dp = DataParallel
trainer = Trainer(gpus=2, distributed_backend='dp')

# ddp = DistributedDataParallel
trainer = Trainer(gpus=2, num_nodes=2, distributed_backend='ddp')
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# ddp2 = DistributedDataParallel + dp
trainer = Trainer(gpus=2, num_nodes=2, distributed_backend='ddp2')
```

Note: this option does not apply to TPU. TPUs use `ddp` by default (over each core)

See also:

- Multi-GPU training guide
- Multi-node (SLURM) guide

early_stop_callback

Callback for early stopping. early_stop_callback (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.EarlyStopping*)

- **`True`: A default callback monitoring `'val_loss'` is created.** Will raise an error if `'val_loss'` is not found.
- `False`: Early stopping will be disabled.
- `None`: The default callback monitoring `'val_loss'` is created.
- Default: `None`.

```
from pytorch_lightning.callbacks import EarlyStopping

# default used by the Trainer
early_stop = EarlyStopping(
    monitor='val_loss',
    patience=3,
    strict=False,
    verbose=False,
    mode='min'
)
trainer = Trainer(early_stop_callback=early_stop)
```

Note: If `'val_loss'` is not found will work as if early stopping is disabled.

fast_dev_run

Runs 1 batch of train, test and val to find any bugs (ie: a sort of unit test).

Under the hood the pseudocode looks like this:

```
# loading
__init__()
prepare_data

# test training step
training_batch = next(train_dataloader)
training_step(training_batch)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# test val step
val_batch = next(val_dataloader)
out = validation_step(val_batch)
validation_epoch_end([out])
```

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(fast_dev_run=False)

# runs 1 train, val, test  batch and program ends
trainer = Trainer(fast_dev_run=True)
```

gpus

- Number of GPUs to train on
- or Which GPUs to train on
- can handle strings

```
# default used by the Trainer (ie: train on CPU)
trainer = Trainer(gpus=None)
```

Example:

```
# int: train on 2 gpus
trainer = Trainer(gpus=2)

# list: train on GPUs 1, 4 (by bus ordering)
trainer = Trainer(gpus=[1, 4])
trainer = Trainer(gpus='1, 4') # equivalent

# -1: train on all gpus
trainer = Trainer(gpus=-1)
trainer = Trainer(gpus='-1') # equivalent

# combine with num_nodes to train on multiple GPUs across nodes
# uses 8 gpus in total
trainer = Trainer(gpus=2, num_nodes=4)
```

See also:

- Multi-GPU training guide

gradient_clip_val

Gradient clipping value

- 0 means don't clip.

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(gradient_clip_val=0.0)
```

limit_test_batches

How much of test dataset to check.

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(limit_test_batches=1.0)

# run through only 25% of the test set each epoch
trainer = Trainer(limit_test_batches=0.25)

# run for only 10 batches
trainer = Trainer(limit_test_batches=10)
```

In the case of multiple test dataloaders, the limit applies to each dataloader individually.

limit_val_batches

How much of validation dataset to check. Useful when debugging or testing something that happens at the end of an epoch.

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(limit_val_batches=1.0)

# run through only 25% of the validation set each epoch
trainer = Trainer(limit_val_batches=0.25)

# run for only 10 batches
trainer = Trainer(limit_val_batches=10)
```

In the case of multiple validation dataloaders, the limit applies to each dataloader individually.

log_gpu_memory

Options:

- None
- 'min_max'
- 'all'

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(log_gpu_memory=None)

# log all the GPUs (on master node only)
trainer = Trainer(log_gpu_memory='all')

# log only the min and max memory on the master node
trainer = Trainer(log_gpu_memory='min_max')
```

Note: Might slow performance because it uses the output of nvidia-smi.

log_save_interval

Writes logs to disk this often.

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(log_save_interval=100)
```

logger

Logger (or iterable collection of loggers) for experiment tracking.

```
from pytorch_lightning.loggers import TensorBoardLogger

# default logger used by trainer
logger = TensorBoardLogger(
    save_dir=os.getcwd(),
    version=1,
    name='lightning_logs'
)
Trainer(logger=logger)
```

max_epochs

Stop training once this number of epochs is reached

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(max_epochs=1000)
```

min_epochs

Force training for at least these many epochs

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(min_epochs=1)
```

max_steps

Stop training after this number of steps Training will stop if max_steps or max_epochs have reached (earliest).

```
# Default (disabled)
trainer = Trainer(max_steps=None)

# Stop after 100 steps
trainer = Trainer(max_steps=100)
```

min_steps

Force training for at least these number of steps. Trainer will train model for at least min_steps or min_epochs (latest).

```
# Default (disabled)
trainer = Trainer(min_steps=None)

# Run at least for 100 steps (disable min_epochs)
trainer = Trainer(min_steps=100, min_epochs=0)
```

num_nodes

Number of GPU nodes for distributed training.

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(num_nodes=1)

# to train on 8 nodes
trainer = Trainer(num_nodes=8)
```

num_processes

Number of processes to train with. Automatically set to the number of GPUs when using `distrbuted_backend="ddp"`. Set to a number greater than 1 when using `distributed_backend="ddp_cpu"` to mimic distributed training on a machine without GPUs. This is useful for debugging, but **will not** provide any speedup, since single-process Torch already makes effient use of multiple CPUs.

```
# Simulate DDP for debugging on your GPU-less laptop
trainer = Trainer(distributed_backend="ddp_cpu", num_processes=2)
```

num_sanity_val_steps

Sanity check runs n batches of val before starting the training routine. This catches any bugs in your validation without having to wait for the first validation check. The Trainer uses 5 steps by default. Turn it off or modify it here.

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(num_sanity_val_steps=5)

# turn it off
trainer = Trainer(num_sanity_val_steps=0)
```

num_tpu_cores

> **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.7.6.
>
> Use *tpu_cores* instead. Will remove 0.9.0.

Example:

```
python -m torch_xla.distributed.xla_dist
--tpu=$TPU_POD_NAME
--conda-env=torch-xla-nightly
--env=XLA_USE_BF16=1
-- python your_trainer_file.py
```

prepare_data_per_node

If True will call *prepare_data()* on LOCAL_RANK=0 for every node. If False will only call from NODE_RANK=0, LOCAL_RANK=0

```
# default
Trainer(prepare_data_per_node=True)

# use only NODE_RANK=0, LOCAL_RANK=0
Trainer(prepare_data_per_node=False)
```

tpu_cores

- How many TPU cores to train on (1 or 8).
- Which TPU core to train on [1-8]

A single TPU v2 or v3 has 8 cores. A TPU pod has up to 2048 cores. A slice of a POD means you get as many cores as you request.

Your effective batch size is batch_size * total tpu cores.

Note: No need to add a DistributedDataSampler, Lightning automatically does it for you.

This parameter can be either 1 or 8.

```
# your_trainer_file.py

# default used by the Trainer (ie: train on CPU)
trainer = Trainer(tpu_cores=None)

# int: train on a single core
trainer = Trainer(tpu_cores=1)

# list: train on a single selected core
trainer = Trainer(tpu_cores=[2])

# int: train on all cores few cores
trainer = Trainer(tpu_cores=8)

# for 8+ cores must submit via xla script with
# a max of 8 cores specified. The XLA script
# will duplicate script onto each TPU in the POD
trainer = Trainer(tpu_cores=8)
```

To train on more than 8 cores (ie: a POD), submit this script using the xla_dist script.

Example:

```
python -m torch_xla.distributed.xla_dist
--tpu=$TPU_POD_NAME
--conda-env=torch-xla-nightly
--env=XLA_USE_BF16=1
-- python your_trainer_file.py
```

overfit_pct

> **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.8.0..
>
> Use *overfit_batches*. Will be removed in 0.10.0.

overfit_batches

Uses this much data of the training set. If nonzero, will use the same training set for validation and testing. If the training dataloaders have *shuffle=True*, Lightning will automatically disable it.

Useful for quickly debugging or trying to overfit on purpose.

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(overfit_batches=0.0)

# use only 1% of the train set (and use the train set for val and test)
trainer = Trainer(overfit_batches=0.01)

# overfit on 10 of the same batches
trainer = Trainer(overfit_batches=10)
```

precision

Full precision (32), half precision (16). Can be used on CPU, GPU or TPUs.

If used on TPU will use torch.bfloat16 but tensor printing will still show torch.float32.

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(precision=32)

# 16-bit precision
trainer = Trainer(precision=16)
```

Example:

```
# one day
trainer = Trainer(precision=8|4|2)
```

print_nan_grads

> **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.7.2..
>
> Has no effect. When detected, NaN grads will be printed automatically. Will remove 0.9.0.

process_position

Orders the progress bar. Useful when running multiple trainers on the same node.

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(process_position=0)
```

Note: This argument is ignored if a custom callback is passed to `callbacks`.

profiler

To profile individual steps during training and assist in identifying bottlenecks.

See the profiler documentation. for more details.

```
from pytorch_lightning.profiler import SimpleProfiler, AdvancedProfiler

# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(profiler=None)

# to profile standard training events
trainer = Trainer(profiler=True)

# equivalent to profiler=True
trainer = Trainer(profiler=SimpleProfiler())

# advanced profiler for function-level stats
trainer = Trainer(profiler=AdvancedProfiler())
```

progress_bar_refresh_rate

How often to refresh progress bar (in steps). In notebooks, faster refresh rates (lower number) is known to crash them because of their screen refresh rates, so raise it to 50 or more.

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(progress_bar_refresh_rate=1)

# disable progress bar
trainer = Trainer(progress_bar_refresh_rate=0)
```

Note: This argument is ignored if a custom callback is passed to `callbacks`.

reload_dataloaders_every_epoch

Set to True to reload dataloaders every epoch.

```
# if False (default)
train_loader = model.train_dataloader()
for epoch in epochs:
    for batch in train_loader:
        ...

# if True
for epoch in epochs:
    train_loader = model.train_dataloader()
    for batch in train_loader:
```

replace_sampler_ddp

Enables auto adding of distributed sampler.

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(replace_sampler_ddp=True)
```

By setting to False, you have to add your own distributed sampler:

```
# default used by the Trainer
sampler = torch.utils.data.distributed.DistributedSampler(dataset, shuffle=True)
dataloader = DataLoader(dataset, batch_size=32, sampler=sampler)
```

resume_from_checkpoint

To resume training from a specific checkpoint pass in the path here.

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(resume_from_checkpoint=None)

# resume from a specific checkpoint
trainer = Trainer(resume_from_checkpoint='some/path/to/my_checkpoint.ckpt')
```

row_log_interval

How often to add logging rows (does not write to disk)

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(row_log_interval=50)
```

use_amp:

> **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.7.0.
>
> Use *precision* instead. Will remove 0.9.0.

show_progress_bar

> **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.7.2.
>
> Set *progress_bar_refresh_rate* to 0 instead. Will remove 0.9.0.

val_percent_check

> **Warning:** deprecated in v0.8.0 please use *limit_val_batches*. Will remove in 0.10.0

test_percent_check

> **Warning:** deprecated in v0.8.0 please use *limit_test_batches*. Will remove in 0.10.0

train_percent_check

> **Warning:** deprecated in v0.8.0 please use *limit_train_batches*. Will remove in 0.10.0

track_grad_norm

- no tracking (-1)
- Otherwise tracks that norm (2 for 2-norm)

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(track_grad_norm=-1)

# track the 2-norm
trainer = Trainer(track_grad_norm=2)
```

limit_train_batches

How much of training dataset to check. Useful when debugging or testing something that happens at the end of an epoch.

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(limit_train_batches=1.0)
```

Example:

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(limit_train_batches=1.0)

# run through only 25% of the training set each epoch
trainer = Trainer(limit_train_batches=0.25)

# run through only 10 batches of the training set each epoch
trainer = Trainer(limit_train_batches=10)
```

truncated_bptt_steps

Truncated back prop breaks performs backprop every k steps of a much longer sequence.

If this is enabled, your batches will automatically get truncated and the trainer will apply Truncated Backprop to it.

(Williams et al. "An efficient gradient-based algorithm for on-line training of recurrent network trajectories.")

```
# default used by the Trainer (ie: disabled)
trainer = Trainer(truncated_bptt_steps=None)

# backprop every 5 steps in a batch
trainer = Trainer(truncated_bptt_steps=5)
```

Note: Make sure your batches have a sequence dimension.

Lightning takes care to split your batch along the time-dimension.

```
# we use the second as the time dimension
# (batch, time, ...)
sub_batch = batch[0, 0:t, ...]
```

Using this feature requires updating your LightningModule's *pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule.training_step()* to include a *hiddens* arg with the hidden

```
# Truncated back-propagation through time
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx, hiddens):
    # hiddens are the hiddens from the previous truncated backprop step
    out, hiddens = self.lstm(data, hiddens)

    return {
        "loss": ...,
        "hiddens": hiddens  # remember to detach() this
    }
```

To modify how the batch is split, override *pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule.tbptt_split_batch()*:

```
class LitMNIST(LightningModule):
    def tbptt_split_batch(self, batch, split_size):
        # do your own splitting on the batch
        return splits
```

val_check_interval

How often within one training epoch to check the validation set. Can specify as float or int.

- use (float) to check within a training epoch
- use (int) to check every n steps (batches)

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(val_check_interval=1.0)

# check validation set 4 times during a training epoch
trainer = Trainer(val_check_interval=0.25)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# check validation set every 1000 training batches
# use this when using iterableDataset and your dataset has no length
# (ie: production cases with streaming data)
trainer = Trainer(val_check_interval=1000)
```

weights_save_path

Directory of where to save weights if specified.

```
# default used by the Trainer
trainer = Trainer(weights_save_path=os.getcwd())

# save to your custom path
trainer = Trainer(weights_save_path='my/path')
```

Example:

```
# if checkpoint callback used, then overrides the weights path
# **NOTE: this saves weights to some/path NOT my/path
checkpoint = ModelCheckpoint(filepath='some/path')
trainer = Trainer(
    checkpoint_callback=checkpoint,
    weights_save_path='my/path'
)
```

weights_summary

Prints a summary of the weights when training begins. Options: 'full', 'top', None.

```
# default used by the Trainer (ie: print summary of top level modules)
trainer = Trainer(weights_summary='top')

# print full summary of all modules and submodules
trainer = Trainer(weights_summary='full')

# don't print a summary
trainer = Trainer(weights_summary=None)
```

36.7.7 Trainer class

class pytorch_lightning.trainer.**Trainer**(*logger=True, checkpoint_callback=True, early_stop_callback=False, callbacks=None, default_root_dir=None, gradient_clip_val=0, process_position=0, num_nodes=1, num_processes=1, gpus=None, auto_select_gpus=False, tpu_cores=None, log_gpu_memory=None, progress_bar_refresh_rate=1, overfit_batches=0.0, track_grad_norm=-1, check_val_every_n_epoch=1, fast_dev_run=False, accumulate_grad_batches=1, max_epochs=1000, min_epochs=1, max_steps=None, min_steps=None, limit_train_batches=1.0, limit_val_batches=1.0, limit_test_batches=1.0, val_check_interval=1.0, log_save_interval=100, row_log_interval=50, distributed_backend=None, precision=32, print_nan_grads=False, weights_summary='top', weights_save_path=None, num_sanity_val_steps=2, truncated_bptt_steps=None, resume_from_checkpoint=None, profiler=None, benchmark=False, deterministic=False, reload_dataloaders_every_epoch=False, auto_lr_find=False, replace_sampler_ddp=True, terminate_on_nan=False, auto_scale_batch_size=False, prepare_data_per_node=True, amp_level='O2', num_tpu_cores=None, use_amp=None, show_progress_bar=None, val_percent_check=None, test_percent_check=None, train_percent_check=None, overfit_pct=None*)

Bases: pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_io.TrainerIOMixin, pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_hook.TrainerCallbackHookMixin, pytorch_lightning.trainer.model_hooks.TrainerModelHooksMixin, pytorch_lightning.trainer.optimizers.TrainerOptimizersMixin, pytorch_lightning.trainer.auto_mix_precision.TrainerAMPMixin, pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.TrainerDPMixin, pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDPMixin, pytorch_lightning.trainer.logging.TrainerLoggingMixin, pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_tricks.TrainerTrainingTricksMixin, pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading.TrainerDataLoadingMixin, pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoopMixin, pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin, pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_config.TrainerCallbackConfigMixin, pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder.TrainerLRFinderMixin, pytorch_lightning.trainer.deprecated_api.TrainerDeprecatedAPITillVer0_9, pytorch_lightning.trainer.deprecated_api.TrainerDeprecatedAPITillVer0_10

Example

```
>>> import torch
>>> from torch.nn import functional as F
>>> from torch.utils.data import Dataset, DataLoader
```

```
>>> # Define model
>>> class SimpleModel(LightningModule):
...     def __init__(self):
...         super().__init__()
...         self.l1 = torch.nn.Linear(in_features=64, out_features=4)
...
...     def forward(self, x):
...         return torch.relu(self.l1(x.view(x.size(0), -1)))
...
...     def training_step(self, batch, batch_nb):
...         x, y = batch
...         loss = F.cross_entropy(self(x), y)
...         return {'loss': loss, 'log': {'train_loss': loss}}
...
...     def test_step(self, batch, batch_nb):
...         x, y = batch
...         loss = F.cross_entropy(self(x), y)
...         return {'loss': loss, 'log': {'train_loss': loss}}
...
...     def configure_optimizers(self):
...         return torch.optim.Adam(self.parameters(), lr=0.02)
...
>>> # Define dataset
>>> class SimpleDataset(Dataset):
...     def __init__(self, num_samples=200):
...         self.input_seq = torch.randn(num_samples, 64)
...         self.output_seq = torch.randint(0, 4, (num_samples,))
...
...     def __len__(self):
...         return len(self.input_seq)
...
...     def __getitem__(self, item):
...         return self.input_seq[item], self.output_seq[item]
...
>>> train_loader = DataLoader(SimpleDataset(), batch_size=8)
>>> model = SimpleModel()
>>> # Define Trainer and fit model
>>> trainer = Trainer(max_epochs=1, progress_bar_refresh_rate=0)
>>> trainer.fit(model, train_loader)
1
>>> trainer.test(model, train_loader)
1
```

Customize every aspect of training via flags

Parameters

- **logger** (Union[*LightningLoggerBase*, Iterable[*LightningLoggerBase*], bool]) – Logger (or iterable collection of loggers) for experiment tracking.
- **checkpoint_callback** (Union[*ModelCheckpoint*, bool]) – Callback for checkpointing.

- **early_stop_callback** (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.EarlyStopping*) –
- **callbacks** (Optional[List[*Callback*]]) – Add a list of callbacks.
- **default_root_dir** (Optional[str]) – Default path for logs and weights when no logger/ckpt_callback passed
- **gradient_clip_val** (float) – 0 means don't clip.
- **gradient_clip** –

> **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.7.0.
>
> Use *gradient_clip_val* instead. Will remove 0.9.0.

- **process_position** (int) – orders the progress bar when running multiple models on same machine.
- **num_nodes** (int) – number of GPU nodes for distributed training.
- **nb_gpu_nodes** –

> **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.7.0.
>
> Use *num_nodes* instead. Will remove 0.9.0.

- **gpus** (Union[int, str, List[int], None]) – Which GPUs to train on.
- **auto_select_gpus** (bool) – If enabled and *gpus* is an integer, pick available gpus automatically. This is especially useful when GPUs are configured to be in "exclusive mode", such that only one process at a time can access them.
- **tpu_cores** (Union[int, str, List[int], None]) – How many TPU cores to train on (1 or 8) / Single TPU to train on [1]
- **num_tpu_cores** (Optional[int]) – How many TPU cores to train on (1 or 8) .. warning:: .. deprecated:: 0.7.6. Will remove 0.9.0.
- **log_gpu_memory** (Optional[str]) – None, 'min_max', 'all'. Might slow performance
- **show_progress_bar** –

> **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.7.2.
>
> Set *progress_bar_refresh_rate* to positive integer to enable. Will remove 0.9.0.

- **progress_bar_refresh_rate** (int) – How often to refresh progress bar (in steps). Value 0 disables progress bar. Ignored when a custom callback is passed to *callbacks*.
- **overfit_batches** (Union[int, float]) – Overfit a percent of training data (float) or a set number of batches (int). Default: 0.0
- **overfit_pct** (Optional[float]) –

> **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.8.0.
>
> Use *overfit_batches* instead. Will be removed in 0.10.0.

- **track_grad_norm** (Union[int, float, str]) – -1 no tracking. Otherwise tracks that p-norm. May be set to 'inf' infinity-norm.
- **check_val_every_n_epoch** (int) – Check val every n train epochs.
- **fast_dev_run** (bool) – runs 1 batch of train, test and val to find any bugs (ie: a sort of unit test).
- **accumulate_grad_batches** (Union[int, Dict[int, int], List[list]]) – Accumulates grads every k batches or as set up in the dict.
- **max_epochs** (int) – Stop training once this number of epochs is reached.
- **max_nb_epochs** –

> **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.7.0.
>
> Use *max_epochs* instead. Will remove 0.9.0.

- **min_epochs** (int) – Force training for at least these many epochs
- **min_nb_epochs** –

> **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.7.0.
>
> Use *min_epochs* instead. Will remove 0.9.0.

- **max_steps** (Optional[int]) – Stop training after this number of steps. Disabled by default (None).
- **min_steps** (Optional[int]) – Force training for at least these number of steps. Disabled by default (None).
- **limit_train_batches** (Union[int, float]) – How much of training dataset to check (floats = percent, int = num_batches)
- **limit_val_batches** (Union[int, float]) – How much of validation dataset to check (floats = percent, int = num_batches)
- **limit_test_batches** (Union[int, float]) – How much of test dataset to check (floats = percent, int = num_batches)
- **train_percent_check** (Optional[float]) –

> **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.8.0.
>
> Use *limit_train_batches* instead. Will remove v0.10.0.

- **val_percent_check** (Optional[float]) –

> **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.8.0.
>
> Use *limit_val_batches* instead. Will remove v0.10.0.

- **test_percent_check** (Optional[float]) –

> **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.8.0.
>
> Use *limit_test_batches* instead. Will remove v0.10.0.

- **val_check_interval** (Union[int, float]) – How often within one training epoch to check the validation set
- **log_save_interval** (int) – Writes logs to disk this often
- **row_log_interval** (int) – How often to add logging rows (does not write to disk)
- **add_row_log_interval** –

> **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.7.0.
>
> Use *row_log_interval* instead. Will remove 0.9.0.

- **distributed_backend** (Optional[str]) – The distributed backend to use (dp, ddp, ddp2, ddp_spawn, ddp_cpu)
- **use_amp** –

> **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.7.0.
>
> Use *precision* instead. Will remove 0.9.0.

- **precision** (int) – Full precision (32), half precision (16).
- **print_nan_grads** (bool) –

> **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.7.2.
>
> Has no effect. When detected, NaN grads will be printed automatically. Will remove 0.9.0.

- **weights_summary** (Optional[str]) – Prints a summary of the weights when training begins.
- **weights_save_path** (Optional[str]) – Where to save weights if specified. Will override default_root_dir for checkpoints only. Use this if for whatever reason you need the checkpoints stored in a different place than the logs written in *default_root_dir*.
- **amp_level** (str) – The optimization level to use (O1, O2, etc. . .).
- **num_sanity_val_steps** (int) – Sanity check runs n batches of val before starting the training routine.

- **truncated_bptt_steps** (Optional[int]) – Truncated back prop breaks performs backprop every k steps of
- **resume_from_checkpoint** (Optional[str]) – To resume training from a specific checkpoint pass in the path here. This can be a URL.
- **profiler** (Union[*BaseProfiler*, bool, None]) – To profile individual steps during training and assist in
- **reload_dataloaders_every_epoch** (bool) – Set to True to reload dataloaders every epoch
- **auto_lr_find** (Union[bool, str]) – If set to True, will *initially* run a learning rate finder, trying to optimize initial learning for faster convergence. Sets learning rate in self.lr or self.learning_rate in the LightningModule. To use a different key, set a string instead of True with the key name.
- **replace_sampler_ddp** (bool) – Explicitly enables or disables sampler replacement. If not specified this will toggled automatically ddp is used
- **benchmark** (bool) – If true enables cudnn.benchmark.
- **deterministic** (bool) – If true enables cudnn.deterministic
- **terminate_on_nan** (bool) – If set to True, will terminate training (by raising a *ValueError*) at the end of each training batch, if any of the parameters or the loss are NaN or +/-inf.
- **auto_scale_batch_size** (Union[str, bool]) – If set to True, will *initially* run a batch size finder trying to find the largest batch size that fits into memory. The result will be stored in self.batch_size in the LightningModule. Additionally, can be set to either *power* that estimates the batch size through a power search or *binsearch* that estimates the batch size through a binary search.
- **prepare_data_per_node** (bool) – If True, each LOCAL_RANK=0 will call prepare data. Otherwise only NODE_RANK=0, LOCAL_RANK=0 will prepare data

_Trainer__attach_dataloaders(*model*, *train_dataloader=None*, *val_dataloaders=None*, *test_dataloaders=None*)

_Trainer__run_ddp_spawn(*model*, *nprocs*)

_Trainer__test_given_model(*model*, *test_dataloaders*)

_Trainer__test_using_best_weights(*ckpt_path*, *test_dataloaders*)

_allowed_type()

Return type Union[int, str]

_arg_default()

Return type Union[int, str]

classmethod add_argparse_args(*parent_parser*)

Extends existing argparse by default *Trainer* attributes.

Parameters **parent_parser** (ArgumentParser) – The custom cli arguments parser, which will be extended by the Trainer default arguments.

Only arguments of the allowed types (str, float, int, bool) will extend the *parent_parser*.

Examples

```
>>> import argparse
>>> import pprint
>>> parser = argparse.ArgumentParser()
>>> parser = Trainer.add_argparse_args(parser)
>>> args = parser.parse_args([])
>>> pprint.pprint(vars(args))
{...
 'check_val_every_n_epoch': 1,
 'checkpoint_callback': True,
 'default_root_dir': None,
 'deterministic': False,
 'distributed_backend': None,
 'early_stop_callback': False,
 ...
 'logger': True,
 'max_epochs': 1000,
 'max_steps': None,
 'min_epochs': 1,
 'min_steps': None,
 ...
 'profiler': None,
 'progress_bar_refresh_rate': 1,
 ...}
```

Return type `ArgumentParser`

barrier(*name*)

can_prepare_data()

check_model_configuration(*model*)

Checks that the model is configured correctly before training or testing is started.

Parameters **model** (*LightningModule*) – The model to check the configuration.

classmethod default_attributes()

fit(*model*, *train_dataloader=None*, *val_dataloaders=None*)

Runs the full optimization routine.

Parameters

- **model** (*LightningModule*) – Model to fit.
- **train_dataloader** (Optional[DataLoader]) – A Pytorch DataLoader with training samples. If the model has a predefined train_dataloader method this will be skipped.
- **val_dataloaders** (Union[DataLoader, List[DataLoader], None]) – Either a single Pytorch Dataloader or a list of them, specifying validation samples. If the model has a predefined val_dataloaders method this will be skipped

Example:

```
# Option 1,
# Define the train_dataloader() and val_dataloader() fxs
# in the lightningModule
# RECOMMENDED FOR MOST RESEARCH AND APPLICATIONS TO MAINTAIN READABILITY
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
trainer = Trainer()
model = LightningModule()
trainer.fit(model)

# Option 2
# in production cases we might want to pass different datasets to the same␣
↪model
# Recommended for PRODUCTION SYSTEMS
train, val = DataLoader(...), DataLoader(...)
trainer = Trainer()
model = LightningModule()
trainer.fit(model, train_dataloader=train, val_dataloaders=val)

# Option 1 & 2 can be mixed, for example the training set can be
# defined as part of the model, and validation can then be feed to .fit()
```

classmethod from_argparse_args(*args*, ***kwargs*)

Create an instance from CLI arguments.

Parameters

- **args** (Union[Namespace, ArgumentParser]) – The parser or namespace to take arguments from. Only known arguments will be parsed and passed to the *Trainer*.
- ***kwargs** – Additional keyword arguments that may override ones in the parser or namespace. These must be valid Trainer arguments.

Example

```
>>> parser = ArgumentParser(add_help=False)
>>> parser = Trainer.add_argparse_args(parser)
>>> parser.add_argument('--my_custom_arg', default='something')
>>> args = Trainer.parse_argparser(parser.parse_args(""))
>>> trainer = Trainer.from_argparse_args(args, logger=False)
```

Return type *Trainer*

classmethod get_deprecated_arg_names()

Returns a list with deprecated Trainer arguments.

Return type List

classmethod get_init_arguments_and_types()

Scans the Trainer signature and returns argument names, types and default values.

Returns (argument name, set with argument types, argument default value).

Return type List with tuples of 3 values

Examples

```
>>> args = Trainer.get_init_arguments_and_types()
>>> import pprint
>>> pprint.pprint(sorted(args))
[('accumulate_grad_batches',
  (<class 'int'>, typing.Dict[int, int], typing.List[list]),
  1),
 ...
 ('callbacks',
  (typing.List[pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback],
   <class 'NoneType'>),
   None),
 ('check_val_every_n_epoch', (<class 'int'>,), 1),
 ...
 ('max_epochs', (<class 'int'>,), 1000),
 ...
 ('precision', (<class 'int'>,), 32),
 ('prepare_data_per_node', (<class 'bool'>,), True),
 ('print_nan_grads', (<class 'bool'>,), False),
 ('process_position', (<class 'int'>,), 0),
 ('profiler',
  (<class 'pytorch_lightning.profiler.profilers.BaseProfiler'>,
   <class 'bool'>,
   <class 'NoneType'>),
  None),
 ...
```

classmethod parse_argparser(*arg_parser*)

Parse CLI arguments, required for custom bool types.

Return type Namespace

run_pretrain_routine(*model*)

Sanity check a few things before starting actual training.

Parameters **model** (*LightningModule*) – The model to run sanity test on.

test(*model=None*, *test_dataloaders=None*, *ckpt_path='best'*)

Separates from fit to make sure you never run on your test set until you want to.

Parameters

- **model** (Optional[*LightningModule*]) – The model to test.
- **test_dataloaders** (Union[DataLoader, List[DataLoader], None]) – Either a single Pytorch Dataloader or a list of them, specifying validation samples.
- **ckpt_path** (Optional[str]) – Either best or path to the checkpoint you wish to test. If None, use the weights from the last epoch to test. Default to best.

Example:

```
# Option 1
# run test with the best checkpoint from ``ModelCheckpoint`` after fitting.
test = DataLoader(...)
trainer = Trainer()
model = LightningModule()

trainer.fit(model)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
trainer.test(test_dataloaders=test)

# Option 2
# run test with the specified checkpoint after fitting
test = DataLoader(...)
trainer = Trainer()
model = LightningModule()

trainer.fit(model)
trainer.test(test_dataloaders=test, ckpt_path='path/to/checkpoint.ckpt')

# Option 3
# run test with the weights from the end of training after fitting
test = DataLoader(...)
trainer = Trainer()
model = LightningModule()

trainer.fit(model)
trainer.test(test_dataloaders=test, ckpt_path=None)

# Option 4
# run test from a loaded model. ``ckpt_path`` is ignored in this case.
test = DataLoader(...)
model = LightningModule.load_from_checkpoint('path/to/checkpoint.ckpt')
trainer = Trainer()
trainer.test(model, test_dataloaders=test)
```

DEPRECATED_IN_0_9 = ('use_amp', 'show_progress_bar', 'training_tqdm_dict', 'num_tpu_co

accumulate_grad_batches = None

checkpoint_callback = None

property data_parallel

Return type bool

early_stop_callback = None

global_rank = None

property is_global_zero

this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

Type Warning

Return type bool

logger = None

lr_schedulers = None

model = None

property num_gpus

this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

Type Warning

Return type int

num_training_batches = None

on_gpu = None

on_tpu = None

optimizers = None

property progress_bar_callback

property progress_bar_dict

Read-only for progress bar metrics.

Return type dict

resume_from_checkpoint = None

root_gpu = None

scaler = None

property slurm_job_id

this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

Type Warning

Return type Optional[int]

use_ddp = None

use_ddp2 = None

use_horovod = None

weights_save_path = None

pytorch_lightning.trainer.**seed_everything**(*seed=None*)

Function that sets seed for pseudo-random number generators in: pytorch, numpy, python.random and sets PYTHONHASHSEED environment variable.

Return type int

36.7.8 Submodules

pytorch_lightning.trainer.auto_mix_precision module

class pytorch_lightning.trainer.auto_mix_precision.**TrainerAMPMixin**

Bases: abc.ABC

init_amp()

precision: int = None

property use_amp

Return type bool

pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_config module

class pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_config.**TrainerCallbackConfigMixin**

Bases: abc.ABC

configure_checkpoint_callback(*checkpoint_callback*)

Weight path set in this priority: Checkpoint_callback's path (if passed in). User provided weights_saved_path Otherwise use os.getcwd()

configure_early_stopping(*early_stop_callback*)

configure_progress_bar(*refresh_rate=1*, *process_position=0*)

abstract is_overridden(**args*)

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

abstract save_checkpoint(**args*)

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

callbacks: List[Callback] = None

checkpoint_callback: Optional[ModelCheckpoint] = None

ckpt_path: str = None

default_root_dir: str = None

logger: LightningLoggerBase = None

abstract property slurm_job_id

this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

Type Warning

Return type int

weights_save_path: Optional[str] = None

pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_hook module

class pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_hook.**TrainerCallbackHookMixin**

Bases: abc.ABC

on_batch_end()

Called when the training batch ends.

on_batch_start()

Called when the training batch begins.

on_epoch_end()

Called when the epoch ends.

on_epoch_start()

Called when the epoch begins.

on_fit_end()

Called when the trainer initialization begins, model has not yet been set.

on_fit_start()

Called when the trainer initialization begins, model has not yet been set.

on_init_end()

Called when the trainer initialization ends, model has not yet been set.

on_init_start()
Called when the trainer initialization begins, model has not yet been set.

on_keyboard_interrupt()
Called when the training is interrupted by KeyboardInterrupt.

on_sanity_check_end()
Called when the validation sanity check ends.

on_sanity_check_start()
Called when the validation sanity check starts.

on_test_batch_end()
Called when the test batch ends.

on_test_batch_start()
Called when the test batch begins.

on_test_end()
Called when the test ends.

on_test_start()
Called when the test begins.

on_train_end()
Called when the train ends.

on_train_start()
Called when the train begins.

on_validation_batch_end()
Called when the validation batch ends.

on_validation_batch_start()
Called when the validation batch begins.

on_validation_end()
Called when the validation loop ends.

on_validation_start()
Called when the validation loop begins.

setup(*stage*)
Called in the beginning of fit and test

teardown(*stage*)
Called at the end of fit and test

callbacks: List[pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback] = []

get_model: Callable = Ellipsis

pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading module

class pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading.**TrainerDataLoadingMixin**

Bases: abc.ABC

_check_batch_limits(*name*)

Return type None

_get_distributed_sampler(*dataloader*)

_reset_eval_dataloader(*model*, *mode*)

Generic method to reset a dataloader for evaluation.

Parameters

- **model** (*LightningModule*) – The current *LightningModule*
- **mode** (str) – Either *'val'* or *'test'*

Return type Tuple[List[Union[int, float]], List[DataLoader]]

Returns Tuple (num_batches, dataloaders)

_worker_check(*dataloader*, *name*)

Return type None

auto_add_sampler(*dataloader*, *train*)

Return type DataLoader

determine_data_use_amount(*overfit_batches*)

Use less data for debugging purposes

Return type None

abstract is_overridden(**args*)

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

replace_sampler(*dataloader*, *sampler*)

request_dataloader(*dataloader_fx*)

Handles downloading data in the GPU or TPU case.

Parameters **dataloader_fx** (Callable) – The bound dataloader getter

Return type DataLoader

Returns The dataloader

reset_test_dataloader(*model*)

Resets the validation dataloader and determines the number of batches.

Parameters **model** – The current *LightningModule*

Return type None

reset_train_dataloader(*model*)

Resets the train dataloader and initialises required variables (number of batches, when to validate, etc.).

Parameters **model** (*LightningModule*) – The current *LightningModule*

Return type None

reset_val_dataloader(*model*)

Resets the validation dataloader and determines the number of batches.

Parameters **model** (*LightningModule*) – The current *LightningModule*

Return type None

distributed_backend: Optional[str] = None

global_rank: int = None

limit_test_batches: Union[int, float] = None

limit_train_batches: Union[int, float] = None

limit_val_batches: Union[int, float] = None

num_nodes: int = None

num_processes: int = None

num_test_batches: List[Union[int, float]] = None

num_training_batches: Union[int, float] = None

num_val_batches: List[Union[int, float]] = None

replace_sampler_ddp: bool = None

shown_warnings: ... = None

test_dataloaders: List[DataLoader] = None

tpu_local_core_rank: int = None

train_dataloader: DataLoader = None

use_ddp: bool = None

use_ddp2: bool = None

use_horovod: bool = None

use_tpu: bool = None

val_check_batch: ... = None

val_check_interval: float = None

val_dataloaders: List[DataLoader] = None

pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading.**_has_iterable_dataset**(*dataloader*)

pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading.**_has_len**(*dataloader*)

Checks if a given Dataloader has __len__ method implemented i.e. if it is a finite dataloader or infinite dataloader.

Return type bool

pytorch_lightning.trainer.deprecated_api module

Mirroring deprecated API

class pytorch_lightning.trainer.deprecated_api.**TrainerDeprecatedAPITillVer0_10**

Bases: abc.ABC

limit_test_batches: Union[int, float] = None

limit_train_batches: Union[int, float] = None

limit_val_batches: Union[int, float] = None

overfit_batches: Union[int, float] = None

property overfit_pct
Back compatibility, will be removed in v0.10.0

Return type Union[int, float]

property proc_rank
Back compatibility, will be removed in v0.10.0

Return type int

property test_percent_check
Back compatibility, will be removed in v0.10.0

Return type Union[int, float]

property train_percent_check
Back compatibility, will be removed in v0.10.0

Return type Union[int, float]

property val_percent_check
Back compatibility, will be removed in v0.10.0

Return type Union[int, float]

class pytorch_lightning.trainer.deprecated_api.**TrainerDeprecatedAPITillVer0_9**
Bases: abc.ABC

property num_tpu_cores
Back compatibility, will be removed in v0.9.0

progress_bar_callback: ... = None

progress_bar_dict: ... = None

property show_progress_bar
Back compatibility, will be removed in v0.9.0

property training_tqdm_dict
Back compatibility, will be removed in v0.9.0

pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel module

Lightning supports model training on a cluster managed by SLURM in the following cases:

1. Training on a single cpu or single GPU.
2. Train on multiple GPUs on the same node using DataParallel or DistributedDataParallel
3. Training across multiple GPUs on multiple different nodes via DistributedDataParallel.

Note: A node means a machine with multiple GPUs

Running grid search on a cluster

To use lightning to run a hyperparameter search (grid-search or random-search) on a cluster do 4 things:

(1). Define the parameters for the grid search

```
from test_tube import HyperOptArgumentParser

# subclass of argparse
parser = HyperOptArgumentParser(strategy='random_search')
parser.add_argument('--learning_rate', default=0.002, type=float, help='the learning␣
↪rate')

# let's enable optimizing over the number of layers in the network
parser.opt_list('--nb_layers', default=2, type=int, tunable=True, options=[2, 4, 8])

hparams = parser.parse_args()
```

Note: You must set *Tunable=True* for that argument to be considered in the permutation set. Otherwise test-tube will use the default value. This flag is useful when you don't want to search over an argument and want to use the default instead.

(2). Define the cluster options in the SlurmCluster object (over 5 nodes and 8 gpus)

```
from test_tube.hpc import SlurmCluster

# hyperparameters is a test-tube hyper params object
# see https://williamfalcon.github.io/test-tube/hyperparameter_optimization/
↪HyperOptArgumentParser/
hyperparams = args.parse()

# init cluster
cluster = SlurmCluster(
    hyperparam_optimizer=hyperparams,
    log_path='/path/to/log/results/to',
    python_cmd='python3'
)

# let the cluster know where to email for a change in job status (ie: complete, fail,␣
↪etc...)
cluster.notify_job_status(email='some@email.com', on_done=True, on_fail=True)

# set the job options. In this instance, we'll run 20 different models
# each with its own set of hyperparameters giving each one 1 GPU (ie: taking up 20␣
↪GPUs)
cluster.per_experiment_nb_gpus = 8
cluster.per_experiment_nb_nodes = 5

# we'll request 10GB of memory per node
cluster.memory_mb_per_node = 10000

# set a walltime of 10 minues
cluster.job_time = '10:00'
```

(3). Make a main function with your model and trainer. Each job will call this function with a particular hparams configuration.:

```
from pytorch_lightning import Trainer

def train_fx(trial_hparams, cluster_manager, _):
    # hparams has a specific set of hyperparams

    my_model = MyLightningModel()

    # give the trainer the cluster object
    trainer = Trainer()
    trainer.fit(my_model)

`
```

(4). Start the grid/random search:

```
# run the models on the cluster
cluster.optimize_parallel_cluster_gpu(
    train_fx,
    nb_trials=20,
    job_name='my_grid_search_exp_name',
    job_display_name='my_exp')
```

Note: *nb_trials* specifies how many of the possible permutations to use. If using *grid_search* it will use the depth first ordering. If using *random_search* it will use the first k shuffled options. FYI, random search has been shown to be just as good as any Bayesian optimization method when using a reasonable number of samples (60), see this paper for more information.

Walltime auto-resubmit

Lightning automatically resubmits jobs when they reach the walltime. Make sure to set the SIGUSR1 signal in your SLURM script.:

```
# 90 seconds before training ends
#SBATCH --signal=SIGUSR1@90
```

When lightning receives the SIGUSR1 signal it will: 1. save a checkpoint with 'hpc_ckpt' in the name. 2. resubmit the job using the SLURM_JOB_ID

When the script starts again, Lightning will: 1. search for a 'hpc_ckpt' checkpoint. 2. restore the model, optimizers, schedulers, epoch, etc…

class pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.**TrainerDDPMixin**

Bases: abc.ABC

_set_horovod_backend()

check_horovod()

Raises a *MisconfigurationException* if the Trainer is not configured correctly for Horovod.

configure_slurm_ddp(*num_gpu_nodes*)

abstract copy_trainer_model_properties(**args*)

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

ddp_train(*process_idx*, *q*, *model*, *is_master=False*, *proc_offset=0*)

Entry point for ddp

Parameters

- **process_idx** –
- **q** –
- **model** –
- **is_master** –
- **proc_offset** –

Returns:

determine_ddp_node_rank()

determine_local_rank()

abstract get_model()

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

Return type *LightningModule*

static has_horovodrun()

Returns True if running with *horovodrun* using Gloo or OpenMPI.

abstract init_optimizers(**args*)

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

Return type Tuple[List, List, List]

init_tpu()

abstract is_function_implemented(**args*)

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

Return type bool

load_spawn_weights(*original_model*)

Load the temp weights saved in the process To recover the trained model from the ddp process we load the saved weights :param _sphinx_paramlinks_pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDPMixin.load_spawn_weights.model: :return:

abstract reinit_scheduler_properties(**args*)

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

resolve_root_node_address(*root_node*)

abstract run_pretrain_routine(**args*)

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

abstract save_checkpoint(**args*)

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

save_spawn_weights(*model*)

Dump a temporary checkpoint after ddp ends to get weights out of the process :param _sphinx_paramlinks_pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDPMixin.save_spawn_weights.model: :return:

set_distributed_mode(*distributed_backend*)

set_nvidia_flags(*is_slurm_managing_tasks*, *data_parallel_device_ids*)

set_random_port(*force=False*)

When running DDP NOT managed by SLURM, the ports might collide

abstract setup(**args*)

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

Return type `None`

spawn_ddp_children(*model*)

transfer_ddp_spawn_state_on_fit_end(*model*, *q*, *results*)

amp_level: str = None

checkpoint_callback: ... = None

data_parallel_device_ids: ... = None

default_root_dir: str = None

distributed_backend: Optional[str] = None

gpus: List[int] = None

abstract property is_global_zero

this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

Type Warning

Return type `bool`

logger: Union[LightningLoggerBase, bool] = None

node_rank: int = None

num_gpu_nodes: int = None

abstract property num_gpus

this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

Type Warning

Return type `int`

num_nodes: int = None

num_processes: int = None

on_gpu: bool = None

progress_bar_callback: ... = None

testing: bool = None

tpu_cores: int = None

abstract property use_amp

this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

Type Warning

Return type `bool`

use_tpu: bool = None

pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts module

Root module for all distributed operations in Lightning. Currently supports training on CPU, GPU (dp, ddp, ddp2, horovod) and TPU.

class pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.**TrainerDPMixin**

Bases: abc.ABC

_TrainerDPMixin__transfer_batch_to_device(*batch*, *device*)

copy_trainer_model_properties(*model*)

dp_train(*model*)

abstract get_model()

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

Return type *LightningModule*

horovod_train(*model*)

abstract init_optimizers(**args*)

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

Return type Tuple[List, List, List]

abstract is_function_implemented(**args*)

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

Return type bool

abstract reinit_scheduler_properties(**args*)

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

abstract run_pretrain_routine(**args*)

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

abstract setup(**args*)

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

Return type None

single_gpu_train(*model*)

tpu_train(*tpu_core_idx*, *model*)

transfer_batch_to_gpu(*batch*, *gpu_id=None*)

Transfers the data to the GPU.

Parameters

- **batch** (Any) – A tensor or collection of tensors.
- **gpu_id** (Optional[int]) – The id of the GPU device. If omitted, the first available GPU is chosen.

Returns the tensor on the GPU device.

See also:

- *move_data_to_device()*

transfer_batch_to_tpu(*batch*, *tpu_id=None*)

Transfers the data to the TPU.

Parameters

- **batch** (Any) – A tensor or collection of tensors.
- **tpu_id** (Optional[int]) – The id of the TPU core. If omitted, the first available core is chosen.

Returns the tensor on the TPU device.

See also:

- *move_data_to_device()*

amp_level: str = None

data_parallel_device_ids: ... = None

global_rank: int = None

logger: ... = None

on_colab_kaggle: str = None

on_gpu: bool = None

precision: ... = None

progress_bar_callback: ... = None

root_gpu: ... = None

save_spawn_weights: Callable = None

single_gpu: bool = None

testing: bool = None

tpu_global_core_rank: int = None

tpu_id: Optional[int] = None

tpu_local_core_rank: int = None

abstract property use_amp

this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

Type Warning

Return type bool

use_ddp: bool = None

use_ddp2: bool = None

use_dp: bool = None

use_tpu: bool = None

pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.**_check_data_type**(*device_ids*)

Checks that the device_ids argument is one of: None, Int, String or List. Raises a MisconfigurationException otherwise.

Parameters **device_ids** (Any) – gpus/tpu_cores parameter as passed to the Trainer

Return type None

pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.**_normalize_parse_gpu_input_to_list**(*gpus*)

Return type Optional[List[int]]

pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.**_normalize_parse_gpu_string_input**(*s*)

Return type `Union[int, List[int]]`

`pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.`**`_parse_gpu_ids`**(*gpus*)

Parses the GPU ids given in the format as accepted by the *`Trainer`*.

Parameters **gpus** (`Union[int, str, List[int], None]`) – An int -1 or string '-1' indicate that all available GPUs should be used. A list of ints or a string containing list of comma separated integers indicates specific GPUs to use. An int 0 means that no GPUs should be used. Any int N > 0 indicates that GPUs [0..N) should be used.

Return type `Optional[List[int]]`

Returns a list of gpus to be used or `None` if no GPUs were requested

If no GPUs are available but the value of gpus variable indicates request for GPUs then a MisconfigurationException is raised.

`pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.`**`_parse_tpu_cores`**(*tpu_cores*)

Parses the tpu_cores given in the format as accepted by the *`Trainer`*.

Parameters **tpu_cores** (`Union[int, str, List]`) – An int 1 or string '1' indicate that 1 core with multi-processing should be used An int 8 or string '8' indicate that all 8 cores with multi-processing should be used A list of int or a string containing list of comma separated integer indicates specific TPU core to use.

Return type `Union[List[int], int, None]`

Returns a list of tpu_cores to be used or `None` if no TPU cores were requested

`pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.`**`_parse_tpu_cores_str`**(*tpu_cores*)

`pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.`**`_tpu_cores_valid`**(*tpu_cores*)

`pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.`**`determine_root_gpu_device`**(*gpus*)

Parameters **gpus** (`List[int]`) – non-empty list of ints representing which gpus to use

Return type `Optional[int]`

Returns designated root GPU device id

`pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.`**`get_all_available_gpus`**()

Return type `List[int]`

Returns a list of all available gpus

`pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.`**`pick_multiple_gpus`**(*nb*)

`pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.`**`pick_single_gpu`**(*exclude_gpus*)

`pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.`**`retry_jittered_backoff`**(*func*, *num_retries=5*, *cap_delay=1.0*, *base_delay=0.01*)

Retry jittered backoff.

Based on: https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/architecture/exponential-backoff-and-jitter/

Parameters

- **func** (`Callable`) – tested function
- **num_retries** (`int`) – number of tries
- **cap_delay** (`float`) – max sleep time
- **base_delay** (`float`) – initial sleep time is 10ms

`pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.sanitize_gpu_ids(gpus)`

Checks that each of the GPUs in the list is actually available. Raises a MisconfigurationException if any of the GPUs is not available.

Parameters **gpus** (List[int]) – list of ints corresponding to GPU indices

Return type List[int]

Returns unmodified gpus variable

pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop module

Validation loop

The lightning validation loop handles everything except the actual computations of your model. To decide what will happen in your validation loop, define the *validation_step* function. Below are all the things lightning automates for you in the validation loop.

Note: Lightning will run 5 steps of validation in the beginning of training as a sanity check so you don't have to wait until a full epoch to catch possible validation issues.

Check validation every n epochs

If you have a small dataset you might want to check validation every n epochs

```
# DEFAULT
trainer = Trainer(check_val_every_n_epoch=1)
```

Set how much of the validation set to check

If you don't want to check 100% of the validation set (for debugging or if it's huge), set this flag.

limit_val_batches will be overwritten by overfit_batches if *overfit_batches > 0*

```
# DEFAULT
trainer = Trainer(limit_val_batches=1.0)

# check 10% only
trainer = Trainer(limit_val_batches=0.1)
```

Set how much of the test set to check

If you don't want to check 100% of the test set (for debugging or if it's huge), set this flag.

limit_test_batches will be overwritten by overfit_batches if *overfit_batches > 0*

```
# DEFAULT
trainer = Trainer(limit_test_batches=1.0)

# check 10% only
trainer = Trainer(limit_test_batches=0.1)
```

Set validation check frequency within 1 training epoch

For large datasets it's often desirable to check validation multiple times within a training loop. Pass in a float to check that often within 1 training epoch. Pass in an int k to check every k training batches. Must use an int if using an IterableDataset.

```
# DEFAULT
trainer = Trainer(val_check_interval=0.95)

# check every .25 of an epoch
trainer = Trainer(val_check_interval=0.25)

# check every 100 train batches (ie: for IterableDatasets or fixed frequency)
trainer = Trainer(val_check_interval=100)
```

Set the number of validation sanity steps

Lightning runs a few steps of validation in the beginning of training. This avoids crashing in the validation loop sometime deep into a lengthy training loop.

```
# DEFAULT
trainer = Trainer(num_sanity_val_steps=5)
```

You can use *Trainer(num_sanity_val_steps=0)* to skip the sanity check.

Testing loop

To ensure you don't accidentally use test data to guide training decisions Lightning makes running the test set deliberate.

test

You have two options to run the test set. First case is where you test right after a full training routine.

```
# run full training
trainer.fit(model)

# run test set
trainer.test()
```

Second case is where you load a model and run the test set

```
model = MyLightningModule.load_from_checkpoint(
    checkpoint_path='/path/to/pytorch_checkpoint.ckpt',
    hparams_file='/path/to/test_tube/experiment/version/hparams.yaml',
    map_location=None
)

# init trainer with whatever options
trainer = Trainer(...)

# test (pass in the model)
trainer.test(model)
```

In this second case, the options you pass to trainer will be used when running the test set (ie: 16-bit, dp, ddp, etc…)

class pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.**TrainerEvaluationLoopMixin**

Bases: abc.ABC

_evaluate(*model*, *dataloaders*, *max_batches*, *test_mode=False*)

Run evaluation code.

Parameters

- **model** (*LightningModule*) – The model to evaluate.
- **dataloaders** (List[DataLoader]) – A list of PyTorch dataloaders.
- **max_batches** (Union[int, List[int]]) – An integer or list of integers with length of the number of dataloaders. Each entry is the number of batches to process in the corresponding dataloader.
- **test_mode** (bool) –

abstract add_progress_bar_metrics(**args*)

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

abstract copy_trainer_model_properties(**args*)

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

evaluation_forward(*model*, *batch*, *batch_idx*, *dataloader_idx*, *test_mode=False*)

abstract get_model()

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

Return type *LightningModule*

abstract is_overridden(**args*)

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

abstract log_metrics(**args*)

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

abstract reset_test_dataloader(**args*)

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

abstract reset_val_dataloader(**args*)

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

run_evaluation(*test_mode=False*)

abstract transfer_batch_to_gpu(**args*)

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

abstract transfer_batch_to_tpu(**args*)

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

callback_metrics: ... = None

current_epoch: int = None

data_parallel_device_ids: ... = None

fast_dev_run: ... = None

global_rank: int = None

model: LightningModule = None

num_test_batches: List[int] = None

num_val_batches: int = None

on_gpu: bool = None

on_test_batch_end: Callable = None

on_test_batch_start: Callable = None

on_test_end: Callable = None

on_test_start: Callable = None

on_validation_batch_end: Callable = None

on_validation_batch_start: Callable = None

on_validation_end: Callable = None

on_validation_start: Callable = None

process_output: ... = None

progress_bar_dict: ... = None

reload_dataloaders_every_epoch: ... = None

single_gpu: bool = None

test_dataloaders: DataLoader = None

tpu_id: int = None

use_ddp: bool = None

use_ddp2: bool = None

use_dp: bool = None

use_horovod: bool = None

use_tpu: bool = None

val_dataloaders: DataLoader = None

world_size: int = None

pytorch_lightning.trainer.ignored_warnings module

pytorch_lightning.trainer.ignored_warnings.**ignore_scalar_return_in_dp**()

pytorch_lightning.trainer.logging module

class pytorch_lightning.trainer.logging.**TrainerLoggingMixin**

Bases: abc.ABC

add_progress_bar_metrics(*metrics*)

configure_logger(*logger*)

log_metrics(*metrics*, *grad_norm_dic*, *step=None*)

Logs the metric dict passed in. If *step* parameter is None and *step* key is presented is metrics, uses metrics["step"] as a step

Parameters

- **metrics** (*dict*) – Metric values
- **grad_norm_dic** (*dict*) – Gradient norms

- **step** (*int*) – Step for which metrics should be logged. Default value corresponds to *self.global_step*

metrics_to_scalars(*metrics*)

process_output(*output*, *train=False*)

Reduces output according to the training mode.

Separates loss from logging and progress bar metrics

reduce_distributed_output(*output*, *num_gpus*)

current_epoch: int = None

default_root_dir: str = None

global_rank: int = None

global_step: int = None

log_gpu_memory: ... = None

logger: Union[LightningLoggerBase, bool] = None

num_gpus: int = None

on_gpu: bool = None

progress_bar_metrics: ... = None

slurm_job_id: int = None

use_ddp2: bool = None

use_dp: bool = None

pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder module

Trainer Learning Rate Finder

class pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder.**TrainerLRFinderMixin**

Bases: abc.ABC

_TrainerLRFinderMixin__lr_finder_dump_params(*model*)

_TrainerLRFinderMixin__lr_finder_restore_params(*model*)

_run_lr_finder_internally(*model*)

Call lr finder internally during Trainer.fit()

abstract fit(**args*)

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

abstract init_optimizers(**args*)

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

Return type Tuple[List, List, List]

lr_find(*model*, *train_dataloader=None*, *val_dataloaders=None*, *min_lr=1e-08*, *max_lr=1*, *num_training=100*, *mode='exponential'*, *early_stop_threshold=4.0*, *num_accumulation_steps=None*)

lr_find enables the user to do a range test of good initial learning rates, to reduce the amount of guesswork in picking a good starting learning rate.

Parameters

- **model** (*LightningModule*) – Model to do range testing for
- **train_dataloader** (Optional[DataLoader]) – A PyTorch DataLoader with training samples. If the model has a predefined train_dataloader method this will be skipped.
- **min_lr** (float) – minimum learning rate to investigate
- **max_lr** (float) – maximum learning rate to investigate
- **num_training** (int) – number of learning rates to test
- **mode** (str) – search strategy, either 'linear' or 'exponential'. If set to 'linear' the learning rate will be searched by linearly increasing after each batch. If set to 'exponential', will increase learning rate exponentially.
- **early_stop_threshold** (float) – threshold for stopping the search. If the loss at any point is larger than early_stop_threshold*best_loss then the search is stopped. To disable, set to None.
- **num_accumulation_steps** – deprepecated, number of batches to calculate loss over. Set trainer argument `accumulate_grad_batches` instead.

Example:

```
# Setup model and trainer
model = MyModelClass(hparams)
trainer = pl.Trainer()

# Run lr finder
lr_finder = trainer.lr_find(model, ...)

# Inspect results
fig = lr_finder.plot(); fig.show()
suggested_lr = lr_finder.suggestion()

# Overwrite lr and create new model
hparams.lr = suggested_lr
model = MyModelClass(hparams)

# Ready to train with new learning rate
trainer.fit(model)
```

abstract restore(**args*)

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

abstract save_checkpoint(**args*)

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

default_root_dir: str = None

global_step: int = None

on_gpu: bool = None

progress_bar_callback: ... = None

total_batch_idx: int = None

class pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder.**_ExponentialLR**(*optimizer*, *end_lr*, *num_iter*, *last_epoch=-1*)

Bases: torch.optim.lr_scheduler._LRScheduler

Exponentially increases the learning rate between two boundaries over a number of iterations.

Parameters

- **optimizer** (Optimizer) – wrapped optimizer.
- **end_lr** (float) – the final learning rate.
- **num_iter** (int) – the number of iterations over which the test occurs.
- **last_epoch** (int) – the index of last epoch. Default: -1.

get_lr()

base_lrs: Sequence = None

last_epoch: int = None

property lr

class pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder.**_LRCallback**(*num_training*, *early_stop_threshold=4.0*, *progress_bar_refresh_rate=0*, *beta=0.98*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback*

Special callback used by the learning rate finder. This callbacks log the learning rate before each batch and log the corresponding loss after each batch.

Parameters

- **num_training** (int) – number of iterations done by the learning rate finder
- **early_stop_threshold** (float) – threshold for stopping the search. If the loss at any point is larger than `early_stop_threshold*best_loss` then the search is stopped. To disable, set to `None`.
- **progress_bar_refresh_rate** (int) – rate to refresh the progress bar for the learning rate finder
- **beta** (float) – smoothing value, the loss being logged is a running average of loss values logged until now. `beta` controls the forget rate i.e. if `beta=0` all past information is ignored.

on_batch_end(*trainer*, *pl_module*)

Called when the training batch ends, logs the calculated loss

on_batch_start(*trainer*, *pl_module*)

Called before each training batch, logs the lr that will be used

class pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder.**_LRFinder**(*mode*, *lr_min*, *lr_max*, *num_training*)

Bases: object

LR finder object. This object stores the results of Trainer.lr_find().

Parameters

- **mode** (str) – either *linear* or *exponential*, how to increase lr after each step
- **lr_min** (float) – lr to start search from
- **lr_max** (float) – lr to stop search
- **num_training** (int) – number of steps to take between lr_min and lr_max

Example:: # Run lr finder lr_finder = trainer.lr_find(model)

Results stored in lr_finder.results

Plot using lr_finder.plot()

Get suggestion lr = lr_finder.suggestion()

_get_new_optimizer(*optimizer*)

Construct a new *configure_optimizers()* method, that has a optimizer with initial lr set to lr_min and a scheduler that will either linearly or exponentially increase the lr to lr_max in num_training steps.

Parameters **optimizer** (Optimizer) – instance of *torch.optim.Optimizer*

plot(*suggest=False*, *show=False*)

Plot results from lr_find run :type _sphinx_paramlinks_pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder._LRFinder.plot.suggest: bool :param _sphinx_paramlinks_pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder._LRFinder.plot.suggest: if True, will mark suggested lr to use with a red point :type _sphinx_paramlinks_pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder._LRFinder.plot.show: bool :param _sphinx_paramlinks_pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder._LRFinder.plot.show: if True, will show figure

suggestion(*skip_begin=10*, *skip_end=1*)

This will propose a suggestion for choice of initial learning rate as the point with the steepest negative gradient.

Returns suggested initial learning rate to use skip_begin: how many samples to skip in the beginning. Prevent too naive estimates skip_end: how many samples to skip in the end. Prevent too optimistic estimates

Return type lr

class pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder.**_LinearLR**(*optimizer*, *end_lr*, *num_iter*, *last_epoch=-1*)

Bases: torch.optim.lr_scheduler._LRScheduler

Linearly increases the learning rate between two boundaries over a number of iterations. :type _sphinx_paramlinks_pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder._LinearLR.optimizer: Optimizer :param _sphinx_paramlinks_pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder._LinearLR.optimizer: wrapped optimizer. :type _sphinx_paramlinks_pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder._LinearLR.end_lr: float :param _sphinx_paramlinks_pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder._LinearLR.end_lr: the final learning rate. :type _sphinx_paramlinks_pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder._LinearLR.num_iter: int :param _sphinx_paramlinks_pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder._LinearLR.num_iter: the number of iterations over which the test occurs. :type _sphinx_paramlinks_pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder._LinearLR.last_epoch: int :param _sphinx_paramlinks_pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder._LinearLR.last_epoch: the index of last epoch. Default: -1.

get_lr()

base_lrs: Sequence = None

last_epoch: int = None

property lr

pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder.**_nested_hasattr**(*obj*, *path*)

pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder.**_nested_setattr**(*obj*, *path*, *val*)

pytorch_lightning.trainer.model_hooks module

class pytorch_lightning.trainer.model_hooks.**TrainerModelHooksMixin**

Bases: abc.ABC

abstract get_model()

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

Return type *LightningModule*

has_arg(*f_name*, *arg_name*)

is_function_implemented(*f_name*, *model=None*)

is_overridden(*method_name*, *model=None*)

Return type bool

pytorch_lightning.trainer.optimizers module

class pytorch_lightning.trainer.optimizers.**TrainerOptimizersMixin**

Bases: abc.ABC

configure_schedulers(*schedulers*)

init_optimizers(*model*)

Return type Tuple[List, List, List]

reinit_scheduler_properties(*optimizers*, *schedulers*)

class pytorch_lightning.trainer.optimizers.**_MockOptimizer**

Bases: torch.optim.optimizer.Optimizer

The *_MockOptimizer* will be used inplace of an optimizer in the event that *None* is returned from *configure_optimizers*.

add_param_group(*param_group*)

load_state_dict(*state_dict*)

state_dict()

step(*closure=None*)

zero_grad()

pytorch_lightning.trainer.supporters module

class pytorch_lightning.trainer.supporters.**TensorRunningAccum**(*window_length*)

Bases: object

Tracks a running accumulation values (min, max, mean) without graph references.

Examples

```
>>> accum = TensorRunningAccum(5)
>>> accum.last(), accum.mean()
(None, None)
>>> accum.append(torch.tensor(1.5))
>>> accum.last(), accum.mean()
(tensor(1.5000), tensor(1.5000))
>>> accum.append(torch.tensor(2.5))
>>> accum.last(), accum.mean()
(tensor(2.5000), tensor(2.))
>>> accum.reset()
>>> _= [accum.append(torch.tensor(i)) for i in range(13)]
>>> accum.last(), accum.mean(), accum.min(), accum.max()
(tensor(12.), tensor(10.), tensor(8.), tensor(12.))
```

_agg_memory(*how*)

append(*x*)
Add an element to the accumulator.

last()
Get the last added element.

max()
Get maximal value from stored elements.

mean()
Get mean value from stored elements.

min()
Get minimal value from stored elements.

reset()
Empty the accumulator.

Return type None

pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer module

class pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.**Trainer**(*logger=True, checkpoint_callback=True, early_stop_callback=False, callbacks=None, default_root_dir=None, gradient_clip_val=0, process_position=0, num_nodes=1, num_processes=1, gpus=None, auto_select_gpus=False, tpu_cores=None, log_gpu_memory=None, progress_bar_refresh_rate=1, overfit_batches=0.0, track_grad_norm=-1, check_val_every_n_epoch=1, fast_dev_run=False, accumulate_grad_batches=1, max_epochs=1000, min_epochs=1, max_steps=None, min_steps=None, limit_train_batches=1.0, limit_val_batches=1.0, limit_test_batches=1.0, val_check_interval=1.0, log_save_interval=100, row_log_interval=50, distributed_backend=None, precision=32, print_nan_grads=False, weights_summary='top', weights_save_path=None, num_sanity_val_steps=2, truncated_bptt_steps=None, resume_from_checkpoint=None, profiler=None, benchmark=False, deterministic=False, reload_dataloaders_every_epoch=False, auto_lr_find=False, replace_sampler_ddp=True, terminate_on_nan=False, auto_scale_batch_size=False, prepare_data_per_node=True, amp_level='O2', num_tpu_cores=None, use_amp=None, show_progress_bar=None, val_percent_check=None, test_percent_check=None, train_percent_check=None, overfit_pct=None*)

Bases: *pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_io.TrainerIOMixin*, *pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_hook.TrainerCallbackHookMixin*, *pytorch_lightning.trainer.model_hooks.TrainerModelHooksMixin*, *pytorch_lightning.trainer.optimizers.TrainerOptimizersMixin*, *pytorch_lightning.trainer.auto_mix_precision.TrainerAMPMixin*, *pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.TrainerDPMixin*, *pytorch_lightning.*

trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDPMixin, *pytorch_lightning.trainer.logging.TrainerLoggingMixin*, *pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_tricks.TrainerTrainingTricksMixin*, *pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading.TrainerDataLoadingMixin*, *pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoopMixin*, *pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin*, *pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_config.TrainerCallbackConfigMixin*, *pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder.TrainerLRFinderMixin*, *pytorch_lightning.trainer.deprecated_api.TrainerDeprecatedAPITillVer0_9*, *pytorch_lightning.trainer.deprecated_api.TrainerDeprecatedAPITillVer0_10*

Example

```
>>> import torch
>>> from torch.nn import functional as F
>>> from torch.utils.data import Dataset, DataLoader
```

```
>>> # Define model
>>> class SimpleModel(LightningModule):
...     def __init__(self):
...         super().__init__()
...         self.l1 = torch.nn.Linear(in_features=64, out_features=4)
...
...     def forward(self, x):
...         return torch.relu(self.l1(x.view(x.size(0), -1)))
...
...     def training_step(self, batch, batch_nb):
...         x, y = batch
...         loss = F.cross_entropy(self(x), y)
...         return {'loss': loss, 'log': {'train_loss': loss}}
...
...     def test_step(self, batch, batch_nb):
...         x, y = batch
...         loss = F.cross_entropy(self(x), y)
...         return {'loss': loss, 'log': {'train_loss': loss}}
...
...     def configure_optimizers(self):
...         return torch.optim.Adam(self.parameters(), lr=0.02)
...
>>> # Define dataset
>>> class SimpleDataset(Dataset):
...     def __init__(self, num_samples=200):
...         self.input_seq = torch.randn(num_samples, 64)
...         self.output_seq = torch.randint(0, 4, (num_samples,))
...
...     def __len__(self):
...         return len(self.input_seq)
...
...     def __getitem__(self, item):
...         return self.input_seq[item], self.output_seq[item]
...
>>> train_loader = DataLoader(SimpleDataset(), batch_size=8)
>>> model = SimpleModel()
>>> # Define Trainer and fit model
>>> trainer = Trainer(max_epochs=1, progress_bar_refresh_rate=0)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> trainer.fit(model, train_loader)
1
>>> trainer.test(model, train_loader)
1
```

Customize every aspect of training via flags

Parameters

- **logger** (Union[*LightningLoggerBase*, Iterable[*LightningLoggerBase*], bool]) – Logger (or iterable collection of loggers) for experiment tracking.
- **checkpoint_callback** (Union[*ModelCheckpoint*, bool]) – Callback for checkpointing.
- **early_stop_callback** (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.EarlyStopping*) –
- **callbacks** (Optional[List[*Callback*]]) – Add a list of callbacks.
- **default_root_dir** (Optional[str]) – Default path for logs and weights when no logger/ckpt_callback passed
- **gradient_clip_val** (float) – 0 means don't clip.
- **gradient_clip** –

  > **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.7.0.
  >
  > Use *gradient_clip_val* instead. Will remove 0.9.0.

- **process_position** (int) – orders the progress bar when running multiple models on same machine.
- **num_nodes** (int) – number of GPU nodes for distributed training.
- **nb_gpu_nodes** –

  > **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.7.0.
  >
  > Use *num_nodes* instead. Will remove 0.9.0.

- **gpus** (Union[int, str, List[int], None]) – Which GPUs to train on.
- **auto_select_gpus** (bool) – If enabled and *gpus* is an integer, pick available gpus automatically. This is especially useful when GPUs are configured to be in "exclusive mode", such that only one process at a time can access them.
- **tpu_cores** (Union[int, str, List[int], None]) – How many TPU cores to train on (1 or 8) / Single TPU to train on [1]
- **num_tpu_cores** (Optional[int]) – How many TPU cores to train on (1 or 8) .. warning:: .. deprecated:: 0.7.6. Will remove 0.9.0.
- **log_gpu_memory** (Optional[str]) – None, 'min_max', 'all'. Might slow performance
- **show_progress_bar** –

> **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.7.2.
>
> Set *progress_bar_refresh_rate* to positive integer to enable. Will remove 0.9.0.

- **progress_bar_refresh_rate** (int) – How often to refresh progress bar (in steps). Value 0 disables progress bar. Ignored when a custom callback is passed to *callbacks*.
- **overfit_batches** (Union[int, float]) – Overfit a percent of training data (float) or a set number of batches (int). Default: 0.0
- **overfit_pct** (Optional[float]) –

> **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.8.0.
>
> Use *overfit_batches* instead. Will be removed in 0.10.0.

- **track_grad_norm** (Union[int, float, str]) – -1 no tracking. Otherwise tracks that p-norm. May be set to 'inf' infinity-norm.
- **check_val_every_n_epoch** (int) – Check val every n train epochs.
- **fast_dev_run** (bool) – runs 1 batch of train, test and val to find any bugs (ie: a sort of unit test).
- **accumulate_grad_batches** (Union[int, Dict[int, int], List[list]]) – Accumulates grads every k batches or as set up in the dict.
- **max_epochs** (int) – Stop training once this number of epochs is reached.
- **max_nb_epochs** –

> **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.7.0.
>
> Use *max_epochs* instead. Will remove 0.9.0.

- **min_epochs** (int) – Force training for at least these many epochs
- **min_nb_epochs** –

> **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.7.0.
>
> Use *min_epochs* instead. Will remove 0.9.0.

- **max_steps** (Optional[int]) – Stop training after this number of steps. Disabled by default (None).
- **min_steps** (Optional[int]) – Force training for at least these number of steps. Disabled by default (None).
- **limit_train_batches** (Union[int, float]) – How much of training dataset to check (floats = percent, int = num_batches)
- **limit_val_batches** (Union[int, float]) – How much of validation dataset to check (floats = percent, int = num_batches)

- **limit_test_batches** (Union[int, float]) – How much of test dataset to check (floats = percent, int = num_batches)
- **train_percent_check** (Optional[float]) –

  > **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.8.0.
  >
  > Use *limit_train_batches* instead. Will remove v0.10.0.

- **val_percent_check** (Optional[float]) –

  > **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.8.0.
  >
  > Use *limit_val_batches* instead. Will remove v0.10.0.

- **test_percent_check** (Optional[float]) –

  > **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.8.0.
  >
  > Use *limit_test_batches* instead. Will remove v0.10.0.

- **val_check_interval** (Union[int, float]) – How often within one training epoch to check the validation set
- **log_save_interval** (int) – Writes logs to disk this often
- **row_log_interval** (int) – How often to add logging rows (does not write to disk)
- **add_row_log_interval** –

  > **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.7.0.
  >
  > Use *row_log_interval* instead. Will remove 0.9.0.

- **distributed_backend** (Optional[str]) – The distributed backend to use (dp, ddp, ddp2, ddp_spawn, ddp_cpu)
- **use_amp** –

  > **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.7.0.
  >
  > Use *precision* instead. Will remove 0.9.0.

- **precision** (int) – Full precision (32), half precision (16).
- **print_nan_grads** (bool) –

  > **Warning:** Deprecated since version 0.7.2.
  >
  > Has no effect. When detected, NaN grads will be printed automatically. Will remove 0.9.0.

- **weights_summary** (Optional[str]) – Prints a summary of the weights when training begins.
- **weights_save_path** (Optional[str]) – Where to save weights if specified. Will override default_root_dir for checkpoints only. Use this if for whatever reason you need the checkpoints stored in a different place than the logs written in *default_root_dir*.
- **amp_level** (str) – The optimization level to use (O1, O2, etc...).
- **num_sanity_val_steps** (int) – Sanity check runs n batches of val before starting the training routine.
- **truncated_bptt_steps** (Optional[int]) – Truncated back prop breaks performs backprop every k steps of
- **resume_from_checkpoint** (Optional[str]) – To resume training from a specific checkpoint pass in the path here. This can be a URL.
- **profiler** (Union[*BaseProfiler*, bool, None]) – To profile individual steps during training and assist in
- **reload_dataloaders_every_epoch** (bool) – Set to True to reload dataloaders every epoch
- **auto_lr_find** (Union[bool, str]) – If set to True, will *initially* run a learning rate finder, trying to optimize initial learning for faster convergence. Sets learning rate in self.lr or self.learning_rate in the LightningModule. To use a different key, set a string instead of True with the key name.
- **replace_sampler_ddp** (bool) – Explicitly enables or disables sampler replacement. If not specified this will toggled automatically ddp is used
- **benchmark** (bool) – If true enables cudnn.benchmark.
- **deterministic** (bool) – If true enables cudnn.deterministic
- **terminate_on_nan** (bool) – If set to True, will terminate training (by raising a *ValueError*) at the end of each training batch, if any of the parameters or the loss are NaN or +/-inf.
- **auto_scale_batch_size** (Union[str, bool]) – If set to True, will *initially* run a batch size finder trying to find the largest batch size that fits into memory. The result will be stored in self.batch_size in the LightningModule. Additionally, can be set to either *power* that estimates the batch size through a power search or *binsearch* that estimates the batch size through a binary search.
- **prepare_data_per_node** (bool) – If True, each LOCAL_RANK=0 will call prepare data. Otherwise only NODE_RANK=0, LOCAL_RANK=0 will prepare data

_Trainer__attach_dataloaders(*model*, *train_dataloader=None*, *val_dataloaders=None*, *test_dataloaders=None*)

_Trainer__run_ddp_spawn(*model*, *nprocs*)

_Trainer__test_given_model(*model*, *test_dataloaders*)

_Trainer__test_using_best_weights(*ckpt_path*, *test_dataloaders*)

_allowed_type()

Return type Union[int, str]

_arg_default()

Return type Union[int, str]

classmethod add_argparse_args(*parent_parser*)
Extends existing argparse by default *Trainer* attributes.

Parameters parent_parser (ArgumentParser) – The custom cli arguments parser, which will be extended by the Trainer default arguments.

Only arguments of the allowed types (str, float, int, bool) will extend the *parent_parser*.

Examples

```
>>> import argparse
>>> import pprint
>>> parser = argparse.ArgumentParser()
>>> parser = Trainer.add_argparse_args(parser)
>>> args = parser.parse_args([])
>>> pprint.pprint(vars(args))
{...
 'check_val_every_n_epoch': 1,
 'checkpoint_callback': True,
 'default_root_dir': None,
 'deterministic': False,
 'distributed_backend': None,
 'early_stop_callback': False,
 ...
 'logger': True,
 'max_epochs': 1000,
 'max_steps': None,
 'min_epochs': 1,
 'min_steps': None,
 ...
 'profiler': None,
 'progress_bar_refresh_rate': 1,
 ...}
```

Return type ArgumentParser

barrier(*name*)

can_prepare_data()

check_model_configuration(*model*)
Checks that the model is configured correctly before training or testing is started.

Parameters model (*LightningModule*) – The model to check the configuration.

classmethod default_attributes()

fit(*model*, *train_dataloader=None*, *val_dataloaders=None*)
Runs the full optimization routine.

Parameters

- **model** (*LightningModule*) – Model to fit.
- **train_dataloader** (Optional[DataLoader]) – A Pytorch DataLoader with training samples. If the model has a predefined train_dataloader method this will be skipped.

- **val_dataloaders** (Union[DataLoader, List[DataLoader], None]) – Either a single Pytorch Dataloader or a list of them, specifying validation samples. If the model has a predefined val_dataloaders method this will be skipped

Example:

```
# Option 1,
# Define the train_dataloader() and val_dataloader() fxs
# in the lightningModule
# RECOMMENDED FOR MOST RESEARCH AND APPLICATIONS TO MAINTAIN READABILITY
trainer = Trainer()
model = LightningModule()
trainer.fit(model)

# Option 2
# in production cases we might want to pass different datasets to the same␣
↪model
# Recommended for PRODUCTION SYSTEMS
train, val = DataLoader(...), DataLoader(...)
trainer = Trainer()
model = LightningModule()
trainer.fit(model, train_dataloader=train, val_dataloaders=val)

# Option 1 & 2 can be mixed, for example the training set can be
# defined as part of the model, and validation can then be feed to .fit()
```

classmethod from_argparse_args(*args*, ***kwargs*)

Create an instance from CLI arguments.

Parameters

- **args** (Union[Namespace, ArgumentParser]) – The parser or namespace to take arguments from. Only known arguments will be parsed and passed to the *Trainer*.
- ***kwargs** – Additional keyword arguments that may override ones in the parser or namespace. These must be valid Trainer arguments.

Example

```
>>> parser = ArgumentParser(add_help=False)
>>> parser = Trainer.add_argparse_args(parser)
>>> parser.add_argument('--my_custom_arg', default='something')
>>> args = Trainer.parse_argparser(parser.parse_args(""))
>>> trainer = Trainer.from_argparse_args(args, logger=False)
```

Return type *Trainer*

classmethod get_deprecated_arg_names()

Returns a list with deprecated Trainer arguments.

Return type List

classmethod get_init_arguments_and_types()

Scans the Trainer signature and returns argument names, types and default values.

Returns (argument name, set with argument types, argument default value).

Return type List with tuples of 3 values

Examples

```
>>> args = Trainer.get_init_arguments_and_types()
>>> import pprint
>>> pprint.pprint(sorted(args))
[('accumulate_grad_batches',
  (<class 'int'>, typing.Dict[int, int], typing.List[list]),
  1),
 ...
 ('callbacks',
  (typing.List[pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback],
   <class 'NoneType'>),
   None),
 ('check_val_every_n_epoch', (<class 'int'>,), 1),
 ...
 ('max_epochs', (<class 'int'>,), 1000),
 ...
 ('precision', (<class 'int'>,), 32),
 ('prepare_data_per_node', (<class 'bool'>,), True),
 ('print_nan_grads', (<class 'bool'>,), False),
 ('process_position', (<class 'int'>,), 0),
 ('profiler',
  (<class 'pytorch_lightning.profiler.profilers.BaseProfiler'>,
   <class 'bool'>,
   <class 'NoneType'>),
  None),
 ...
```

classmethod parse_argparser(*arg_parser*)

Parse CLI arguments, required for custom bool types.

Return type Namespace

run_pretrain_routine(*model*)

Sanity check a few things before starting actual training.

Parameters **model** (*LightningModule*) – The model to run sanity test on.

test(*model=None*, *test_dataloaders=None*, *ckpt_path='best'*)

Separates from fit to make sure you never run on your test set until you want to.

Parameters

- **model** (Optional[*LightningModule*]) – The model to test.
- **test_dataloaders** (Union[DataLoader, List[DataLoader], None]) – Either a single Pytorch Dataloader or a list of them, specifying validation samples.
- **ckpt_path** (Optional[str]) – Either best or path to the checkpoint you wish to test. If None, use the weights from the last epoch to test. Default to best.

Example:

```
# Option 1
# run test with the best checkpoint from ``ModelCheckpoint`` after fitting.
test = DataLoader(...)
trainer = Trainer()
model = LightningModule()

trainer.fit(model)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
trainer.test(test_dataloaders=test)

# Option 2
# run test with the specified checkpoint after fitting
test = DataLoader(...)
trainer = Trainer()
model = LightningModule()

trainer.fit(model)
trainer.test(test_dataloaders=test, ckpt_path='path/to/checkpoint.ckpt')

# Option 3
# run test with the weights from the end of training after fitting
test = DataLoader(...)
trainer = Trainer()
model = LightningModule()

trainer.fit(model)
trainer.test(test_dataloaders=test, ckpt_path=None)

# Option 4
# run test from a loaded model. ``ckpt_path`` is ignored in this case.
test = DataLoader(...)
model = LightningModule.load_from_checkpoint('path/to/checkpoint.ckpt')
trainer = Trainer()
trainer.test(model, test_dataloaders=test)
```

DEPRECATED_IN_0_9 = ('use_amp', 'show_progress_bar', 'training_tqdm_dict', 'num_tpu_co

accumulate_grad_batches = None

checkpoint_callback = None

property data_parallel

Return type bool

early_stop_callback = None

global_rank = None

property is_global_zero

this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

Type Warning

Return type bool

logger = None

lr_schedulers = None

model = None

property num_gpus

this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

Type Warning

Return type int

num_training_batches = None

on_gpu = None

on_tpu = None

optimizers = None

property progress_bar_callback

property progress_bar_dict

Read-only for progress bar metrics.

Return type dict

resume_from_checkpoint = None

root_gpu = None

scaler = None

property slurm_job_id

this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

Type Warning

Return type Optional[int]

use_ddp = None

use_ddp2 = None

use_horovod = None

weights_save_path = None

class pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.**_PatchDataLoader**(*dataloader*)

Bases: object

Callable object for patching dataloaders passed into trainer.fit(). Use this class to override model.*_dataloader() and be pickle-compatible.

Parameters **dataloader** (Union[List[DataLoader], DataLoader]) – Dataloader object to return when called.

__call__()

Call self as a function.

Return type Union[List[DataLoader], DataLoader]

pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.**_determine_limit_batches**(*batches*)

Return type Union[int, float]

pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_io module

Lightning can automate saving and loading checkpoints

Checkpointing is enabled by default to the current working directory. To change the checkpoint path pass in:

```
Trainer(default_root_dir='/your/path/to/save/checkpoints')
```

To modify the behavior of checkpointing pass in your own callback.

```
from pytorch_lightning.callbacks import ModelCheckpoint

# DEFAULTS used by the Trainer
checkpoint_callback = ModelCheckpoint(
    filepath=os.getcwd(),
    save_top_k=1,
    verbose=True,
    monitor='val_loss',
    mode='min',
    prefix=''
)

trainer = Trainer(checkpoint_callback=checkpoint_callback)
```

Restoring training session

You might want to not only load a model but also continue training it. Use this method to restore the trainer state as well. This will continue from the epoch and global step you last left off. However, the dataloaders will start from the first batch again (if you shuffled it shouldn't matter).

Lightning will restore the session if you pass a logger with the same version and there's a saved checkpoint.

```
from pytorch_lightning import Trainer

trainer = Trainer(
    resume_from_checkpoint=PATH
)

# this fit call loads model weights and trainer state
# the trainer continues seamlessly from where you left off
# without having to do anything else.
trainer.fit(model)
```

The trainer restores:

- global_step
- current_epoch
- All optimizers
- All lr_schedulers
- Model weights

You can even change the logic of your model as long as the weights and "architecture" of the system isn't different. If you add a layer, for instance, it might not work.

At a rough level, here's what happens inside Trainer `pytorch_lightning.base_module.saving.py`:

```
self.global_step = checkpoint['global_step']
self.current_epoch = checkpoint['epoch']

# restore the optimizers
optimizer_states = checkpoint['optimizer_states']
for optimizer, opt_state in zip(self.optimizers, optimizer_states):
    optimizer.load_state_dict(opt_state)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# restore the lr schedulers
lr_schedulers = checkpoint['lr_schedulers']
for scheduler, lrs_state in zip(self.lr_schedulers, lr_schedulers):
    scheduler['scheduler'].load_state_dict(lrs_state)

# uses the model you passed into trainer
model.load_state_dict(checkpoint['state_dict'])
```

class pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_io.**TrainerIOMixin**

Bases: abc.ABC

_atomic_save(*checkpoint*, *filepath*)

Saves a checkpoint atomically, avoiding the creation of incomplete checkpoints.

This will create a temporary checkpoint with a suffix of `.part`, then copy it to the final location once saving is finished.

Parameters

- **checkpoint** – The object to save. Built to be used with the `dump_checkpoint` method, but can deal with anything which `torch.save` accepts.
- **filepath** (`str`) – The path to which the checkpoint will be saved. This points to the file that the checkpoint will be stored in.

dump_checkpoint(*weights_only=False*)

Creating model checkpoint.

Parameters **weights_only** (`bool`) – saving model weights only

Return type `dict`

Returns structured dictionary

get_model()

hpc_load(*folderpath*, *on_gpu*)

hpc_save(*folderpath*, *logger*)

max_ckpt_in_folder(*path*, *name_key='ckpt_'*)

register_slurm_signal_handlers()

restore(*checkpoint_path*, *on_gpu*)

Restore training state from checkpoint. Also restores all training state like: - epoch - callbacks - schedulers - optimizer

restore_hpc_weights_if_needed(*model*)

If there is a set of hpc weights, use as signal to restore model.

restore_training_state(*checkpoint*)

Restore trainer state. Model will get its change to update :param _sphinx_paramlinks_pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_io.TrainerIOMixin.restore_training_state.checkpoint: :return:

restore_weights(*model*)

We attempt to restore weights in this order: 1. HPC weights. 2. if no HPC weights restore checkpoint_path weights 3. otherwise don't restore weights

save_checkpoint(*filepath*, *weights_only=False*)

sig_handler(*signum*, *frame*)

term_handler(*signum*, *frame*)

accumulate_grad_batches: int = None

checkpoint_callback: ... = None

early_stop_callback: ... = None

global_rank: int = None

logger: LightningLoggerBase = None

lr_schedulers: ... = None

model: LightningModule = None

num_training_batches: int = None

on_gpu: bool = None

on_tpu: bool = None

optimizers: ... = None

resume_from_checkpoint: ... = None

root_gpu: ... = None

scaler: ... = None

use_amp: bool = None

use_ddp: bool = None

use_ddp2: bool = None

use_horovod: bool = None

weights_save_path: str = None

pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop module

The lightning training loop handles everything except the actual computations of your model. To decide what will happen in your training loop, define the *training_step* function.

Below are all the things lightning automates for you in the training loop.

Accumulated gradients

Accumulated gradients runs K small batches of size N before doing a backwards pass. The effect is a large effective batch size of size KxN.

```
# DEFAULT (ie: no accumulated grads)
trainer = Trainer(accumulate_grad_batches=1)
```

Force training for min or max epochs

It can be useful to force training for a minimum number of epochs or limit to a max number

```
# DEFAULT
trainer = Trainer(min_epochs=1, max_epochs=1000)
```

Force disable early stop

To disable early stopping pass None to the early_stop_callback

```
# DEFAULT
trainer = Trainer(early_stop_callback=None)
```

Gradient Clipping

Gradient clipping may be enabled to avoid exploding gradients. Specifically, this will clip the gradient norm computed over all model parameters `together.

```
# DEFAULT (ie: don't clip)
trainer = Trainer(gradient_clip_val=0)

# clip gradients with norm above 0.5
trainer = Trainer(gradient_clip_val=0.5)
```

Inspect gradient norms

Looking at grad norms can help you figure out where training might be going wrong.

```
# DEFAULT (-1 doesn't track norms)
trainer = Trainer(track_grad_norm=-1)

# track the LP norm (P=2 here)
trainer = Trainer(track_grad_norm=2)
```

Set how much of the training set to check

If you don't want to check 100% of the training set (for debugging or if it's huge), set this flag.

limit_train_batches will be overwritten by overfit_batches if *overfit_batches > 0*

```
# DEFAULT
trainer = Trainer(limit_train_batches=1.0)

# check 10% only
trainer = Trainer(limit_train_batches=0.1)

# check 10 batches only
trainer = Trainer(limit_train_batches=10)
```

Packed sequences as inputs

When using PackedSequence, do 2 things: 1. return either a padded tensor in dataset or a list of variable length tensors in the dataloader collate_fn (example above shows the list implementation). 2. Pack the sequence in forward or training and validation steps depending on use case.

```
# For use in dataloader
def collate_fn(batch):
    x = [item[0] for item in batch]
    y = [item[1] for item in batch]
    return x, y

# In module
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    x = rnn.pack_sequence(batch[0], enforce_sorted=False)
    y = rnn.pack_sequence(batch[1], enforce_sorted=False)
```

Truncated Backpropagation Through Time

There are times when multiple backwards passes are needed for each batch. For example, it may save memory to use Truncated Backpropagation Through Time when training RNNs.

When this flag is enabled each batch is split into sequences of size truncated_bptt_steps and passed to training_step(...) separately. A default splitting function is provided, however, you can override it for more flexibility. See *tbptt_split_batch*.

```
# DEFAULT (single backwards pass per batch)
trainer = Trainer(truncated_bptt_steps=None)

# (split batch into sequences of size 2)
trainer = Trainer(truncated_bptt_steps=2)
```

NaN detection and intervention

When the *terminate_on_nan* flag is enabled, after every forward pass during training, Lightning will check that

1. the loss you return in *training_step* is finite (not NaN and not +/-inf)
2. the model parameters have finite values.

Lightning will terminate the training loop with an error message if NaN or infinite values are detected. If this happens, you should investigate numerically unstable operations in your model.

```
# DEFAULT (won't perform the NaN check)
trainer = Trainer(terminate_on_nan=False)

# (NaN check each batch and terminate on NaN or infinite values)
trainer = Trainer(terminate_on_nan=True)
```

class pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.**TrainerTrainLoopMixin**

Bases: abc.ABC

_get_optimizers_iterable()

abstract add_progress_bar_metrics(**args*)

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

call_optimizer_step(*optimizer*, *opt_idx*, *batch_idx*, *split_batch*)

check_checkpoint_callback(*should_check_val*)

abstract clip_gradients()
Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

abstract detect_nan_tensors(**args*)
Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

abstract get_model()
Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

Return type `LightningModule`

abstract has_arg(**args*)
Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

increment_accumulated_grad_global_step()

abstract is_function_implemented(**args*, ***kwargs*)
Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

abstract is_overridden(**args*)
Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

abstract log_metrics(**args*)
Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

optimizer_closure(*split_batch*, *batch_idx*, *opt_idx*, *optimizer*, *hiddens*)
wrap the forward step in a closure so second order methods work

prepare_train_loop_dataloader(*train_dataloader*)

abstract process_output(**args*)
Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

abstract reset_train_dataloader(**args*)
Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

abstract reset_val_dataloader(*model*)
Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

run_batch_backward_pass(*split_batch*, *batch_idx*, *opt_idx*, *optimizer*)

abstract run_evaluation(**args*, ***kwargs*)
Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

run_on_epoch_end_hook(*model*)

run_on_epoch_start_hook(*model*)

run_training_batch(*batch*, *batch_idx*)

run_training_epoch()

run_training_epoch_end(*epoch_output*)

run_training_teardown()

save_loggers_in_training_loop(*batch_idx*)

save_train_loop_metrics_to_loggers(*batch_idx*, *batch_output*)

should_check_val(*batch_idx*, *is_last_batch*)

sync_horovod()

train()

training_forward(*batch*, *batch_idx*, *opt_idx*, *hiddens*)

Handle forward for each training case (distributed, single gpu, etc...) :param _sphinx_paramlinks_pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin.training_forward.batch: :param _sphinx_paramlinks_pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin.training_forward.batch_idx: :return:

abstract transfer_batch_to_gpu(**args*)

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

abstract transfer_batch_to_tpu(**args*)

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

update_learning_rates(*interval*)

Update learning rates.

Parameters **interval** (`str`) – either 'epoch' or 'step'.

update_train_loop_lr_schedulers()

accumulate_grad_batches: int = None

accumulation_scheduler: ... = None

batch_idx: int = None

callback_metrics: ... = None

callbacks: List[Callback] = None

check_val_every_n_epoch: ... = None

data_parallel_device_ids: ... = None

disable_validation: bool = None

early_stop_callback: ... = None

fast_dev_run: ... = None

global_rank: int = None

global_step: int = None

interactive_ddp_procs: ... = None

interrupted: bool = None

log_save_interval: float = None

logger: Union[LightningLoggerBase, bool] = None

lr_schedulers: ... = None

max_epochs: int = None

max_steps: int = None

min_epochs: int = None

min_steps: int = None

model: LightningModule = None

num_training_batches: int = None

on_batch_end: Callable = None

```
on_batch_start: Callable = None
on_epoch_end: Callable = None
on_epoch_start: Callable = None
on_gpu: bool = None
on_keyboard_interrupt: Callable = None
on_train_end: Callable = None
on_train_start: Callable = None
on_validation_end: Callable = None
optimizer_frequencies: ... = None
optimizers: ... = None
precision: ... = None
profiler: ... = None
progress_bar_dict: ... = None
reduce_lr_on_plateau_scheduler: ... = None
reload_dataloaders_every_epoch: bool = None
row_log_interval: float = None
running_loss: ... = None
single_gpu: bool = None
terminate_on_nan: bool = None
testing: bool = None
total_batch_idx: int = None
tpu_id: int = None
track_grad_norm: ... = None
train_dataloader: DataLoader = None
truncated_bptt_steps: ... = None
use_ddp: bool = None
use_ddp2: bool = None
use_dp: bool = None
use_horovod: bool = None
use_tpu: bool = None
val_check_batch: ... = None
```

`pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.`**`_with_is_last`**(*iterable*)

Pass through values from the given iterable with an added boolean indicating if this is the last item. See https://stackoverflow.com/a/1630350

pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_tricks module

class pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_tricks.**TrainerTrainingTricksMixin**

Bases: abc.ABC

_TrainerTrainingTricksMixin__scale_batch_dump_params()

_TrainerTrainingTricksMixin__scale_batch_reset_params(*model*, *steps_per_trial*)

_TrainerTrainingTricksMixin__scale_batch_restore_params()

clip_gradients()

configure_accumulated_gradients(*accumulate_grad_batches*)

detect_nan_tensors(*loss*)

Return type None

abstract fit(**args*)

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

abstract get_model()

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

Return type LightningModule

print_nan_gradients()

Return type None

abstract restore(**args*)

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

abstract save_checkpoint(**args*)

Warning: this is just empty shell for code implemented in other class.

scale_batch_size(*model*, *mode='power'*, *steps_per_trial=3*, *init_val=2*, *max_trials=25*, *batch_arg_name='batch_size'*)

Will iteratively try to find the largest batch size for a given model that does not give an out of memory (OOM) error.

Parameters

- **model** (LightningModule) – Model to fit.
- **mode** (str) – string setting the search mode. Either *power* or *binsearch*. If mode is *power* we keep multiplying the batch size by 2, until we get an OOM error. If mode is 'binsearch', we will initially also keep multiplying by 2 and after encountering an OOM error do a binary search between the last successful batch size and the batch size that failed.
- **steps_per_trial** (int) – number of steps to run with a given batch size. Idealy 1 should be enough to test if a OOM error occurs, however in practise a few are needed
- **init_val** (int) – initial batch size to start the search with
- **max_trials** (int) – max number of increase in batch size done before algorithm is terminated

default_root_dir: str = None

gradient_clip_val: ... = None

on_gpu: bool = None

precision: int = None

progress_bar_callback: ... = None

pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_tricks.**_adjust_batch_size**(*trainer*, *batch_arg_name='batch_size'*, *factor=1.0*, *value=None*, *desc=None*)

Function for adjusting the batch size. It is expected that the user has provided a model that has a hparam field called *batch_size* i.e. *model.hparams.batch_size* should exist.

Parameters

- **trainer** – instance of pytorch_lightning.Trainer
- **batch_arg_name** (str) – field where batch_size is stored in *model.hparams*
- **factor** (float) – value which the old batch size is multiplied by to get the new batch size
- **value** (Optional[int]) – if a value is given, will override the batch size with this value. Note that the value of *factor* will not have an effect in this case
- **desc** (Optional[str]) – either *succeeded* or *failed*. Used purely for logging

pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_tricks.**_run_binsearch_scaling**(*trainer*, *model*, *new_size*, *batch_arg_name*, *max_trials*)

Batch scaling mode where the size is initially is doubled at each iteration until an OOM error is encountered. Hereafter, the batch size is further refined using a binary search

pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_tricks.**_run_power_scaling**(*trainer*, *model*, *new_size*, *batch_arg_name*, *max_trials*)

Batch scaling mode where the size is doubled at each iteration until an OOM error is encountered.

36.8 pytorch_lightning.utilities package

General utilities

36.8.1 Submodules

pytorch_lightning.utilities.apply_func module

class pytorch_lightning.utilities.apply_func.**TransferableDataType**

Bases: abc.ABC

A custom type for data that can be moved to a torch device via *.to(...)*.

Example

```
>>> isinstance(dict, TransferableDataType)
False
>>> isinstance(torch.rand(2, 3), TransferableDataType)
True
>>> class CustomObject:
...     def __init__(self):
...         self.x = torch.rand(2, 2)
...     def to(self, device):
...         self.x = self.x.to(device)
...         return self
>>> isinstance(CustomObject(), TransferableDataType)
True
```

`pytorch_lightning.utilities.apply_func.`**`apply_to_collection`**(*data*, *dtype*, *function*, **args*, ***kwargs*)

Recursively applies a function to all elements of a certain dtype.

Parameters

- **data** (`Any`) – the collection to apply the function to
- **dtype** (`Union[type, tuple]`) – the given function will be applied to all elements of this dtype
- **function** (`Callable`) – the function to apply
- ***args** – positional arguments (will be forwarded to calls of `function`)
- ****kwargs** – keyword arguments (will be forwarded to calls of `function`)

Return type `Any`

Returns the resulting collection

`pytorch_lightning.utilities.apply_func.`**`move_data_to_device`**(*batch*, *device*)

Transfers a collection of data to the given device. Any object that defines a method `to(device)` will be moved and all other objects in the collection will be left untouched.

Parameters

- **batch** (`Any`) – A tensor or collection of tensors or anything that has a method *.to(...)*. See *`apply_to_collection()`* for a list of supported collection types.
- **device** (`device`) – The device to which the data should be moved

Returns the same collection but with all contained tensors residing on the new device.

See also:

- `torch.Tensor.to()`
- `torch.device`

pytorch_lightning.utilities.cloud_io module

`pytorch_lightning.utilities.cloud_io.load`(*path_or_url*, *map_location=None*)

pytorch_lightning.utilities.device_dtype_mixin module

class `pytorch_lightning.utilities.device_dtype_mixin.DeviceDtypeModuleMixin`(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: `torch.nn.Module`

cpu()

Moves all model parameters and buffers to the CPU. :returns: self :rtype: Module

cuda(*device=None*)

Moves all model parameters and buffers to the GPU. This also makes associated parameters and buffers different objects. So it should be called before constructing optimizer if the module will live on GPU while being optimized.

Parameters **device** (`Optional[int]`) – if specified, all parameters will be copied to that device

Returns self

Return type Module

double()

Casts all floating point parameters and buffers to `double` datatype.

Returns self

Return type Module

float()

Casts all floating point parameters and buffers to float datatype.

Returns self

Return type Module

half()

Casts all floating point parameters and buffers to `half` datatype.

Returns self

Return type Module

to(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Moves and/or casts the parameters and buffers.

This can be called as .. function:: to(device=None, dtype=None, non_blocking=False) .. function:: to(dtype, non_blocking=False) .. function:: to(tensor, non_blocking=False) Its signature is similar to `torch.Tensor.to()`, but only accepts floating point desired *dtype* s. In addition, this method will only cast the floating point parameters and buffers to *dtype* (if given). The integral parameters and buffers will be moved *device*, if that is given, but with dtypes unchanged. When `non_blocking` is set, it tries to convert/move asynchronously with respect to the host if possible, e.g., moving CPU Tensors with pinned memory to CUDA devices. See below for examples.

Note: This method modifies the module in-place.

Parameters

- **device** – the desired device of the parameters and buffers in this module
- **dtype** – the desired floating point type of the floating point parameters and buffers in this module
- **tensor** – Tensor whose dtype and device are the desired dtype and device for all parameters and buffers in this module

Returns self

Return type Module

Example::

```
>>> class ExampleModule(DeviceDtypeModuleMixin):
...     def __init__(self, weight: torch.Tensor):
...         super().__init__()
...         self.register_buffer('weight', weight)
>>> _ = torch.manual_seed(0)
>>> module = ExampleModule(torch.rand(3, 4))
>>> module.weight
tensor([[...]])
>>> module.to(torch.double)
ExampleModule()
>>> module.weight
tensor([[...]], dtype=torch.float64)
>>> cpu = torch.device('cpu')
>>> module.to(cpu, dtype=torch.half, non_blocking=True)
ExampleModule()
>>> module.weight
tensor([[...]], dtype=torch.float16)
>>> module.to(cpu)
ExampleModule()
>>> module.weight
tensor([[...]], dtype=torch.float16)
```

type(*dst_type*)

Casts all parameters and buffers to `dst_type`.

Parameters **dst_type** (*type or string*) – the desired type

Returns self

Return type Module

_device: ... = None

_dtype: Union[str, torch.dtype] = None

property device

Return type Union[str, device]

property dtype

Return type Union[str, dtype]

pytorch_lightning.utilities.distributed module

pytorch_lightning.utilities.distributed.**_debug**(**args*, ***kwargs*)

pytorch_lightning.utilities.distributed.**_info**(**args*, ***kwargs*)

pytorch_lightning.utilities.distributed.**_warn**(**args*, ***kwargs*)

pytorch_lightning.utilities.distributed.**rank_zero_debug**(**args*, ***kwargs*)

pytorch_lightning.utilities.distributed.**rank_zero_info**(**args*, ***kwargs*)

pytorch_lightning.utilities.distributed.**rank_zero_only**(*fn*)

pytorch_lightning.utilities.distributed.**rank_zero_warn**(**args*, ***kwargs*)

pytorch_lightning.utilities.exceptions module

exception pytorch_lightning.utilities.exceptions.**MisconfigurationException**

Bases: Exception

pytorch_lightning.utilities.memory module

pytorch_lightning.utilities.memory.**garbage_collection_cuda**()

Garbage collection Torch (CUDA) memory.

pytorch_lightning.utilities.memory.**is_cuda_out_of_memory**(*exception*)

pytorch_lightning.utilities.memory.**is_cudnn_snafu**(*exception*)

pytorch_lightning.utilities.memory.**is_oom_error**(*exception*)

pytorch_lightning.utilities.memory.**is_out_of_cpu_memory**(*exception*)

pytorch_lightning.utilities.memory.**recursive_detach**(*in_dict*)

Detach all tensors in *in_dict*.

May operate recursively if some of the values in *in_dict* are dictionaries which contain instances of *torch.Tensor*. Other types in *in_dict* are not affected by this utility function.

Parameters **in_dict** (dict) –

Returns

Return type out_dict

pytorch_lightning.utilities.parsing module

class pytorch_lightning.utilities.parsing.**AttributeDict**

Bases: dict

Extended dictionary accesisable with dot notation.

```
>>> ad = AttributeDict({'key1': 1, 'key2': 'abc'})
>>> ad.key1
1
>>> ad.update({'my-key': 3.14})
>>> ad.update(mew_key=42)
>>> ad.key1 = 2
>>> ad
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
"key1":    2
"key2":    abc
"mew_key": 42
"my-key":  3.14
```

pytorch_lightning.utilities.parsing.**clean_namespace**(*hparams*)

Removes all functions from hparams so we can pickle.

pytorch_lightning.utilities.parsing.**collect_init_args**(*frame*, *path_args*, *inside=False*)

Recursively collects the arguments passed to the child constructors in the inheritance tree.

Parameters

- **frame** – the current stack frame
- **path_args** (list) – a list of dictionaries containing the constructor args in all parent classes
- **inside** (bool) – track if we are inside inheritance path, avoid terminating too soon

Return type list

Returns A list of dictionaries where each dictionary contains the arguments passed to the constructor at that level. The last entry corresponds to the constructor call of the most specific class in the hierarchy.

pytorch_lightning.utilities.parsing.**get_init_args**(*frame*)

Return type dict

pytorch_lightning.utilities.parsing.**str_to_bool**(*val*)

Convert a string representation of truth to true (1) or false (0). Copied from the python implementation distutils.utils.strtobool

True values are 'y', 'yes', 't', 'true', 'on', and '1'; false values are 'n', 'no', 'f', 'false', 'off', and '0'. Raises ValueError if 'val' is anything else.

```
>>> str_to_bool('YES')
1
>>> str_to_bool('FALSE')
0
```

pytorch_lightning.utilities.seed module

Helper functions to help with reproducibility of models.

pytorch_lightning.utilities.seed.**_select_seed_randomly**(*min_seed_value=0*, *max_seed_value=255*)

Return type int

pytorch_lightning.utilities.seed.**seed_everything**(*seed=None*)

Function that sets seed for pseudo-random number generators in: pytorch, numpy, python.random and sets PYTHONHASHSEED environment variable.

Return type int

PYTHON MODULE INDEX

p

pytorch_lightning.callbacks, 328
pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base, 337
pytorch_lightning.callbacks.early_stopping, 338
pytorch_lightning.callbacks.gradient_accumulation_scheduler, 339
pytorch_lightning.callbacks.lr_logger, 340
pytorch_lightning.callbacks.model_checkpoint, 340
pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress, 343
pytorch_lightning.core, 259
pytorch_lightning.core.decorators, 291
pytorch_lightning.core.grads, 292
pytorch_lightning.core.hooks, 292
pytorch_lightning.core.lightning, 295
pytorch_lightning.core.memory, 321
pytorch_lightning.core.saving, 324
pytorch_lightning.loggers, 346
pytorch_lightning.loggers.base, 363
pytorch_lightning.loggers.comet, 368
pytorch_lightning.loggers.mlflow, 371
pytorch_lightning.loggers.neptune, 372
pytorch_lightning.loggers.tensorboard, 377
pytorch_lightning.loggers.test_tube, 379
pytorch_lightning.loggers.wandb, 381
pytorch_lightning.metrics, 383
pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification, 414
pytorch_lightning.metrics.converters, 425
pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional, 399
pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification, 399
pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.reduction, 411
pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.regression, 411
pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric, 429
pytorch_lightning.metrics.regression, 430
pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns, 434
pytorch_lightning.overrides, 445
pytorch_lightning.overrides.data_parallel, 445
pytorch_lightning.profiler, 446
pytorch_lightning.profiler.profilers, 450
pytorch_lightning.trainer, 452
pytorch_lightning.trainer.auto_mix_precision, 481
pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_config, 482
pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_hook, 482
pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading, 484
pytorch_lightning.trainer.deprecated_api, 485
pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel, 486
pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts, 491
pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop, 494
pytorch_lightning.trainer.ignored_warnings, 497
pytorch_lightning.trainer.logging, 497
pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder, 498
pytorch_lightning.trainer.model_hooks, 502
pytorch_lightning.trainer.optimizers, 502
pytorch_lightning.trainer.supporters, 502
pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer, 504
pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_io, 514
pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop, 517

pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_tricks, 523
pytorch_lightning.utilities, 524
pytorch_lightning.utilities.apply_func, 524
pytorch_lightning.utilities.cloud_io, 526
pytorch_lightning.utilities.device_dtype_mixin, 526
pytorch_lightning.utilities.distributed, 528
pytorch_lightning.utilities.exceptions, 528
pytorch_lightning.utilities.memory, 528
pytorch_lightning.utilities.parsing, 528
pytorch_lightning.utilities.seed, 529

INDEX

Symbols

_ExponentialLR (*class in pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder*), 499
_LRCallback (*class in pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder*), 500
_LRFinder (*class in pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder*), 500
_LightningModule__get_hparams_assignment_variable() (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule method*), 265
_LightningModule__get_hparams_assignment_variable() (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule method*), 295
_LinearLR (*class in pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder*), 501
_MockOptimizer (*class in pytorch_lightning.trainer.optimizers*), 502
_PatchDataLoader (*class in pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer*), 514
_TrainerDPMixin__transfer_batch_to_device() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.TrainerDPMixin method*), 491
_TrainerLRFinderMixin__lr_finder_dump_params() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder.TrainerLRFinderMixin method*), 498
_TrainerLRFinderMixin__lr_finder_restore_params() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder.TrainerLRFinderMixin method*), 498
_TrainerTrainingTricksMixin__scale_batch_dump_params() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_tricks.TrainerTrainingTricksMixin method*), 523
_TrainerTrainingTricksMixin__scale_batch_reset_params() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_tricks.TrainerTrainingTricksMixin method*), 523
_TrainerTrainingTricksMixin__scale_batch_restore_params() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_tricks.TrainerTrainingTricksMixin method*), 523
_Trainer__attach_dataloaders() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer method*), 476
_Trainer__attach_dataloaders() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer method*), 509
_Trainer__run_ddp_spawn() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer method*), 476
_Trainer__run_ddp_spawn() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer method*), 509
_Trainer__test_given_model() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer method*), 476
_Trainer__test_given_model() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer method*), 509
_Trainer__test_using_best_weights() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer method*), 476
_Trainer__test_using_best_weights() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer method*), 509
__call__() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.NumpyMetric method*), 429
__call__() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorCollectionMetric method*), 430
__call__() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorMetric method*), 430
__call__() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer._PatchDataLoader method*), 514
adjust_batch_size() (*in module pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_tricks*), 524
_agg_memory() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.supporters.TensorRunningAccum method*), 503
_aggregate_metrics() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.LightningLoggerBase method*), 347
_aggregate_metrics() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LightningLoggerBase method*), 364
_allowed_type() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer method*), 476
_allowed_type() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer method*), 509
_apply_to_inputs() (*in module pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_tricks*), 524

torch_lightning.metrics.converters), 425
_apply_to_outputs() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.converters*), 426
_arg_default() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer method*), 476
_arg_default() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer method*), 509
_atomic_save() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_io.TrainerIOMixin method*), 516
_auto_collect_arguments() (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule class method*), 266
_auto_collect_arguments() (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule class method*), 295
_binary_clf_curve() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification*), 399
_check_batch_limits() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading.TrainerDataLoadingMixin method*), 484
_check_data_type() (*in module pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts*), 492
_convert_loaded_hparams() (*in module pytorch_lightning.core.saving*), 327
_convert_params() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.LightningLoggerBase static method*), 347
_convert_params() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LightningLoggerBase static method*), 364
_convert_to_numpy() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.converters*), 426
_convert_to_tensor() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.converters*), 426
_create_or_get_experiment() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.NeptuneLogger method*), 358
_create_or_get_experiment() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.neptune.NeptuneLogger method*), 375
_debug() (*in module pytorch_lightning.utilities.distributed*), 528
_del_model() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ModelCheckpoint method*), 331
_del_model() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.model_checkpoint.ModelCheckpoint method*), 342
_determine_limit_batches() (*in module pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer*), 514
_device (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule attribute*), 290
_device (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule attribute*), 320
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.AUC attribute*), 386
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.AUROC attribute*), 387
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.Accuracy attribute*), 388
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.AveragePrecision attribute*), 388
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.ConfusionMatrix attribute*), 389
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.DiceCoefficient attribute*), 390
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.F1 attribute*), 391
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.FBeta attribute*), 392
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.IoU attribute*), 398
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.MAE attribute*), 383
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.MSE attribute*), 384
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.MulticlassPrecisionRecall attribute*), 393
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.MulticlassROC attribute*), 394
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.PSNR attribute*), 385
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.Precision attribute*), 394
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.PrecisionRecall attribute*), 395
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.PrecisionRecallCurve attribute*), 396
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.RMSE attribute*), 385
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.RMSLE attribute*), 386
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.ROC attribute*), 397
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.Recall attribute*), 398
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.SklearnMetric attribute*), 399
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.AUROC attribute*), 414
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.Accuracy attribute*), 415
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.AveragePrecision attribute*), 416
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.ConfusionMatrix attribute*), 417
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.DiceCoefficient attribute*), 418
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.F1

attribute), 418
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.FBeta attribute*), 419
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.IoU attribute*), 420
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.MulticlassPrecisionRecall attribute*), 421
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.MulticlassROC attribute*), 422
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.Precision attribute*), 423
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.PrecisionRecall attribute*), 424
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.ROC attribute*), 424
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.Recall attribute*), 425
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.Metric attribute*), 429
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.NumpyMetric attribute*), 429
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorCollectionMetric attribute*), 430
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorMetric attribute*), 430
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.regression.MAE attribute*), 431
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.regression.MSE attribute*), 431
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.regression.PSNR attribute*), 432
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.regression.RMSE attribute*), 433
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.regression.RMSLE attribute*), 433
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.AUC attribute*), 434
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.AUROC attribute*), 435
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.Accuracy attribute*), 436
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.AveragePrecision attribute*), 436
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.ConfusionMatrix attribute*), 437
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.F1 attribute*), 439
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.FBeta attribute*), 440
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.Precision attribute*), 441
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.PrecisionRecallCurve attribute*), 442
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.ROC attribute*), 443
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.Recall attribute*), 444
_device (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.SklearnMetric attribute*), 445
_device (*pytorch_lightning.utilities.device_dtype_mixin.DeviceDtypeMod attribute*), 527
_do_check_save() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ModelCheckpoint method*), 331
_do_check_save() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.model_checkpoint.ModelCheckpoint method*), 342
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule attribute*), 290
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule attribute*), 320
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.AUC attribute*), 386
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.AUROC attribute*), 387
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.Accuracy attribute*), 388
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.AveragePrecision attribute*), 389
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.ConfusionMatrix attribute*), 389
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.DiceCoefficient attribute*), 390
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.F1 attribute*), 391
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.FBeta attribute*), 392
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.IoU attribute*), 398
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.MAE attribute*), 383
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.MSE attribute*), 384
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.MulticlassPrecisionRecall attribute*), 393
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.MulticlassROC attribute*), 394
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.PSNR attribute*), 385
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.Precision attribute*), 394
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.PrecisionRecall attribute*), 395
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.PrecisionRecallCurve attribute*), 396
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.RMSE attribute*), 385
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.RMSLE attribute*), 386
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.ROC attribute*), 397
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.Recall attribute*), 398
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.SklearnMetric attribute*), 399

_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.AUROC attribute*), 414
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.Accuracy attribute*), 415
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.AveragePrecision attribute*), 416
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.ConfusionMatrix attribute*), 417
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.DiceCoefficient attribute*), 418
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.F1 attribute*), 419
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.FBeta attribute*), 419
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.IoU attribute*), 420
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.MulticlassPrecisionRecall attribute*), 421
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.MulticlassROC attribute*), 422
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.Precision attribute*), 423
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.PrecisionRecall attribute*), 424
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.ROC attribute*), 424
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.Recall attribute*), 425
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.Metric attribute*), 429
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.NumpyMetric attribute*), 429
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorCollectionMetric attribute*), 430
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.TensorMetric attribute*), 430
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.regression.MAE attribute*), 431
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.regression.MSE attribute*), 431
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.regression.PSNR attribute*), 432
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.regression.RMSE attribute*), 433
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.regression.RMSLE attribute*), 433
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.AUC attribute*), 434
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.AUROC attribute*), 435
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.Accuracy attribute*), 436
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.AveragePrecision attribute*), 437
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.ConfusionMatrix attribute*), 437
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.F1 attribute*), 439
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.FBeta attribute*), 440
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.Precision attribute*), 441
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.PrecisionRecallCurve attribute*), 442
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.ROC attribute*), 443
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.Recall attribute*), 444
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.SklearnMetric attribute*), 445
_dtype (*pytorch_lightning.utilities.device_dtype_mixin.DeviceDtypeModu attribute*), 527
_evaluate() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluat method*), 496
_extract_lr() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.LearningRateLogger method*), 333
_extract_lr() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.lr_logger.LearningRateLogger method*), 340
_finalize_agg_metrics() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.LightningLoggerBase method*), 347
_finalize_agg_metrics() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LightningLoggerBase method*), 364
_find_names() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.LearningRateLogger method*), 333
_find_names() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.lr_logger.LearningRateLogger method*), 340
_find_tensors() (*in module pytorch_lightning.overrides.data_parallel*), 446
_flatten_dict() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.LightningLoggerBase static method*), 347
_flatten_dict() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LightningLoggerBase static method*), 364
_format_summary_table() (*in module pytorch_lightning.core.memory*), 323
_forward_example_input() (*pytorch_lightning.core.memory.ModelSummary method*), 323
_get_distributed_sampler() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading.TrainerDataLoadingMixin*

method), 484
_get_new_optimizer() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder._LRFinder method*), 501
_get_next_version() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.TensorBoardLogger method*), 350
_get_next_version() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.tensorboard.TensorBoardLogger method*), 378
_get_optimizers_iterable() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin method*), 519
_has_iterable_dataset() (*in module pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading*), 485
_has_len() (*in module pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading*), 485
_info() (*in module pytorch_lightning.utilities.distributed*), 528
_init_slurm_connection() (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule method*), 266
_init_slurm_connection() (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule method*), 296
_load_model_state() (*pytorch_lightning.core.saving.ModelIO class method*), 324
_nested_hasattr() (*in module pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder*), 501
_nested_setattr() (*in module pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder*), 501
_normalize_parse_gpu_input_to_list() (*in module pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts*), 492
_normalize_parse_gpu_string_input() (*in module pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts*), 492
_numpy_metric_conversion() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.converters*), 426
_numpy_metric_input_conversion() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.converters*), 426
_parse_gpu_ids() (*in module pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts*), 493
_parse_tpu_cores() (*in module pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts*), 493
_parse_tpu_cores_str() (*in module pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts*), 493
_reduce_agg_metrics() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.LightningLoggerBase method*), 347
_reduce_agg_metrics() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LightningLoggerBase method*), 365
_register_hook() (*pytorch_lightning.core.memory.LayerSummary method*), 321
_reset_eval_dataloader() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading.TrainerDataLoadingMixin method*), 484
_run_binsearch_scaling() (*in module pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_tricks*), 524
_run_early_stopping_check() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.EarlyStopping method*), 329
_run_early_stopping_check() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.early_stopping.EarlyStopping method*), 338
_run_lr_finder_internally() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder.TrainerLRFinderMixin method*), 498
_run_power_scaling() (*in module pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_tricks*), 524
_sanitize_params() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.LightningLoggerBase static method*), 347
_sanitize_params() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LightningLoggerBase static method*), 365
_save_model() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ModelCheckpoint method*), 331
_save_model() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.model_checkpoint.ModelCheckpoint method*), 342
_select_seed_randomly() (*in module pytorch_lightning.utilities.seed*), 529
_set_horovod_backend() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDPMixin method*), 488
_set_hparams() (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule method*), 266
_set_hparams() (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule method*), 296
_stop_distributed_training() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.EarlyStopping method*), 330
_stop_distributed_training() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.early_stopping.EarlyStopping method*), 339
_sync_ddp_if_available() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.converters*), 426
_tensor_collection_metric_conversion() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.converters*), 427
_tensor_collection_metric_output_conversion()

(*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.converters*), 427
_tensor_metric_conversion() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.converters*), 427
_tensor_metric_input_conversion() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.converters*), 427
_tensor_metric_output_conversion() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.converters*), 427
_tpu_cores_valid() (*in module pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts*), 493
_validate_condition_metric() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.EarlyStopping method*), 330
_validate_condition_metric() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.early_stopping.EarlyStopping method*), 339
_warn() (*in module pytorch_lightning.utilities.distributed*), 528
_with_is_last() (*in module pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop*), 522
_worker_check() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading.TrainerDataLoadingMixin method*), 484

A

accumulate_grad_batches (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer attribute*), 480
accumulate_grad_batches (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer attribute*), 513
accumulate_grad_batches (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_io.TrainerIOMixin attribute*), 517
accumulate_grad_batches (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 521
accumulation_scheduler (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 521
Accuracy (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics*), 387
Accuracy (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification*), 414
Accuracy (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns*), 435
accuracy() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification*), 399
add_argparse_args() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer class method*), 476
add_argparse_args() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer class method*), 509
add_param_group() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.optimizers._MockOptimizer method*), 502
add_progress_bar_metrics() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoopM method*), 496
add_progress_bar_metrics() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.logging.TrainerLoggingMixin method*), 497
add_progress_bar_metrics() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin method*), 519
AdvancedProfiler (*class in pytorch_lightning.profiler*), 449
AdvancedProfiler (*class in pytorch_lightning.profiler.profilers*), 450
agg_and_log_metrics() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LightningLoggerBase method*), 365
agg_and_log_metrics() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.LightningLoggerBase method*), 348
amp_level (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDP attribute*), 490
amp_level (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.TrainerDPMixin attribute*), 492
amp_scale_loss() (*pytorch_lightning.core.hooks.ModelHooks method*), 292
append() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.supporters.TensorRunningAccum method*), 503
append_tags() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.neptune.NeptuneLogger method*), 375
append_tags() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.NeptuneLogger method*), 358
apply_to_collection() (*in module pytorch_lightning.utilities.apply_func*), 525
AttributeDict (*class in pytorch_lightning.utilities.parsing*), 528
AUC (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics*), 386
AUC (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns*), 434
auc() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification*), 400
auc_decorator() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification*), 400
AUROC (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics*), 387
AUROC (*class in py-*

torch_lightning.metrics.classification), 414
AUROC (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns*), 434
auroc() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification*), 400
auto_add_sampler() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading.TrainerDataLoadingMixin method*), 484
auto_move_data() (*in module pytorch_lightning.core.decorators*), 291
auto_squeeze_dim_zeros() (*in module pytorch_lightning.overrides.data_parallel*), 446
average_precision() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification*), 401
AveragePrecision (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics*), 388
AveragePrecision (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification*), 415
AveragePrecision (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns*), 436

B

backward() (*pytorch_lightning.core.hooks.ModelHooks method*), 292
barrier() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer method*), 477
barrier() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer method*), 510
base_lrs (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder._ExponentialLR attribute*), 500
base_lrs (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder._LinearLR attribute*), 501
BaseProfiler (*class in pytorch_lightning.profiler*), 448
BaseProfiler (*class in pytorch_lightning.profiler.profilers*), 451
batch_idx (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 521
best() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.model_checkpoint.ModelCheckpoint property*), 342
best() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ModelCheckpoint property*), 332

C

call_optimizer_step() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin method*), 519
Callback (*class in pytorch_lightning.callbacks*), 328
Callback (*class in pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base*), 337
callback_metrics (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoopMixin attribute*), 496
callback_metrics (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 521
callbacks (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_config.TrainerCallbackCo attribute*), 482
callbacks (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_hook.TrainerCallbackHoo attribute*), 483
callbacks (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMi attribute*), 521
can_prepare_data() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer method*), 477
can_prepare_data() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer method*), 510
check_checkpoint_callback() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin method*), 520
check_horovod() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDPMixin method*), 488
check_model_configuration() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer method*), 477
check_model_configuration() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer method*), 510
check_monitor_top_k() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.model_checkpoint.ModelCheckpoint method*), 342
check_monitor_top_k() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ModelCheckpoint method*), 331
check_val_every_n_epoch (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 521
checkpoint_callback (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_config.TrainerCallbackConfigMi attribute*), 482
checkpoint_callback (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDPMixin attribute*), 490
checkpoint_callback (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer attribute*), 480
checkpoint_callback (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer attribute*), 513
checkpoint_callback (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_io.TrainerIOMixin attribute*), 517
CHECKPOINT_HYPER_PARAMS_KEY (*pytorch_lightning.core.saving.ModelIO attribute*), 326

CHECKPOINT_HYPER_PARAMS_NAME (*pytorch_lightning.core.saving.ModelIO attribute*), 326
CHECKPOINT_HYPER_PARAMS_TYPE (*pytorch_lightning.core.saving.ModelIO attribute*), 326
ckpt_path (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_config.TrainerCallbackConfigMixin attribute*), 482
clean_namespace() (*in module pytorch_lightning.utilities.parsing*), 529
clip_gradients() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin method*), 520
clip_gradients() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_tricks.TrainerTrainingTricksMixin method*), 523
close() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LightningLoggerBase method*), 365
close() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LoggerCollection method*), 366
close() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.LightningLoggerBase method*), 348
close() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.LoggerCollection method*), 349
close() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.test_tube.TestTubeLogger method*), 380
close() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.TestTubeLogger method*), 361
collect_init_args() (*in module pytorch_lightning.utilities.parsing*), 529
CometLogger (*class in pytorch_lightning.loggers*), 352
CometLogger (*class in pytorch_lightning.loggers.comet*), 368
configure_accumulated_gradients() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_tricks.TrainerTrainingTricksMixin method*), 523
configure_apex() (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule method*), 296
configure_apex() (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule method*), 266
configure_checkpoint_callback() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_config.TrainerCallbackConfigMixin method*), 482
configure_ddp() (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule method*), 296
configure_ddp() (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule method*), 266
configure_early_stopping() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_config.TrainerCallbackConfigMixin method*), 482
configure_logger() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.logging.TrainerLoggingMixin method*), 497
configure_optimizers() (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule method*), 297
configure_optimizers() (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule method*), 267
configure_progress_bar() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_config.TrainerCallbackConfigMixin method*), 482
configure_schedulers() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.optimizers.TrainerOptimizersMixin method*), 502
configure_slurm_ddp() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDPMixin method*), 488
confusion_matrix() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification*), 401
ConfusionMatrix (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics*), 389
ConfusionMatrix (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification*), 416
ConfusionMatrix (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns*), 437
convert() (*in module pytorch_lightning.core.saving*), 327
convert_inf() (*in module pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress*), 346
copy_trainer_model_properties() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDPMixin method*), 488
copy_trainer_model_properties() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.TrainerDPMixin method*), 491
copy_trainer_model_properties() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoopMixin method*), 496
cpu() (*pytorch_lightning.utilities.device_dtype_mixin.DeviceDtypeModuleMixin method*), 526
cuda() (*pytorch_lightning.utilities.device_dtype_mixin.DeviceDtypeModuleMixin method*), 526
current_epoch (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule attribute*), 320
current_epoch (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule attribute*), 290
current_epoch (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoopMixin attribute*), 496
current_epoch (*py-

torch_lightning.trainer.logging.TrainerLoggingMixin attribute), 498

D

data_loader() (*in module pytorch_lightning.core*), 291
data_loader() (*in module pytorch_lightning.core.decorators*), 291
data_parallel() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer property*), 480
data_parallel() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer property*), 513
data_parallel_device_ids (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDPMixin attribute*), 490
data_parallel_device_ids (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.TrainerDPMixin attribute*), 492
data_parallel_device_ids (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoopMixin attribute*), 496
data_parallel_device_ids (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 521
ddp_train() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDPMixin method*), 488
default_attributes() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer class method*), 477
default_attributes() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer class method*), 510
default_root_dir (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_config.TrainerCallbackConfigMixin attribute*), 482
default_root_dir (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDPMixin attribute*), 490
default_root_dir (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.logging.TrainerLoggingMixin attribute*), 498
default_root_dir (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder.TrainerLRFinderMixin attribute*), 499
default_root_dir (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_tricks.TrainerTrainingTricksMixin attribute*), 523
DEPRECATED_IN_0_9 (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer attribute*), 480
DEPRECATED_IN_0_9 (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer attribute*), 513
describe() (*pytorch_lightning.profiler.AdvancedProfiler method*), 449
describe() (*pytorch_lightning.profiler.BaseProfiler method*), 448
describe() (*pytorch_lightning.profiler.profilers.AdvancedProfiler method*), 450
describe() (*pytorch_lightning.profiler.profilers.BaseProfiler method*), 451
describe() (*pytorch_lightning.profiler.profilers.SimpleProfiler method*), 452
describe() (*pytorch_lightning.profiler.SimpleProfiler method*), 449
detach_hook() (*pytorch_lightning.core.memory.LayerSummary method*), 321
detect_nan_tensors() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin method*), 520
detect_nan_tensors() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_tricks.TrainerTrainingTricksMixi method*), 523
determine_data_use_amount() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading.TrainerDataLoadingMixin method*), 484
determine_ddp_node_rank() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDPMixin method*), 489
determine_local_rank() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDPMixin method*), 489
determine_root_gpu_device() (*in module pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts*), 493
device() (*pytorch_lightning.utilities.device_dtype_mixin.DeviceDtypeM property*), 527
DeviceDtypeModuleMixin (*class in pytorch_lightning.utilities.device_dtype_mixin*), 526
dice_score() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification*), 402
DiceCoefficient (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics*), 389
DiceCoefficient (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification*), 417
disable() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.ProgressBar method*), 343
disable() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.ProgressBarBase method*), 345
disable() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ProgressBar method*), 335
disable() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ProgressBarBase method*), 333
disable_validation (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin*

attribute), 521
distributed_backend (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading.TrainerDataLoadingMixin attribute*), 485
distributed_backend (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDPMixin attribute*), 490
double() (*pytorch_lightning.utilities.device_dtype_mixin.DeviceDtypeModuleMixin method*), 526
dp_train() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.TrainerDPMixin method*), 491
dtype() (*pytorch_lightning.utilities.device_dtype_mixin.DeviceDtypeModuleMixin property*), 527
DummyExperiment (*class in pytorch_lightning.loggers.base*), 363
DummyLogger (*class in pytorch_lightning.loggers.base*), 363
dump_checkpoint() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_io.TrainerIOMixin method*), 516

E

early_stop_callback (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer attribute*), 480
early_stop_callback (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer attribute*), 513
early_stop_callback (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_io.TrainerIOMixin attribute*), 517
early_stop_callback (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 521
EarlyStopping (*class in pytorch_lightning.callbacks*), 329
EarlyStopping (*class in pytorch_lightning.callbacks.early_stopping*), 338
enable() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.ProgressBar method*), 343
enable() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.ProgressBarBase method*), 345
enable() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ProgressBar method*), 335
enable() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ProgressBarBase method*), 333
evaluation_forward() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoopMixin method*), 496
example_input_array() (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule property*), 320
example_input_array() (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule property*), 290
experiment() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.DummyLogger property*), 364
experiment() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LightningLoggerBase property*), 366
experiment() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LoggerCollection property*), 367
experiment() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.comet.CometLogger property*), 370
experiment() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.CometLogger property*), 353
experiment() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.LightningLoggerBase property*), 349
experiment() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.LoggerCollection property*), 350
experiment() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.mlflow.MLFlowLogger property*), 372
experiment() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.MLFlowLogger property*), 355
experiment() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.neptune.NeptuneLogger property*), 377
experiment() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.NeptuneLogger property*), 359
experiment() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.tensorboard.TensorBoardLogger property*), 378
experiment() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.TensorBoardLogger property*), 351
experiment() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.test_tube.TestTubeLogger property*), 381
experiment() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.TestTubeLogger property*), 361
experiment() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.wandb.WandbLogger property*), 382
experiment() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.WandbLogger property*), 363
experiment_id() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.mlflow.MLFlowLogger property*), 372
experiment_id() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.MLFlowLogger property*), 355

F

F1 (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics*), 390
F1 (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification*), 418
F1 (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns*), 437
f1_score() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification*), 403
fast_dev_run (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoopMixin attribute*), 496

fast_dev_run (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 521
FBeta (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics*), 391
FBeta (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification*), 419
FBeta (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns*), 439
fbeta_score() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification*), 403
finalize() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LightningLoggerBase method*), 365
finalize() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LoggerCollection method*), 367
finalize() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.comet.CometLogger method*), 369
finalize() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.CometLogger method*), 353
finalize() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.LightningLoggerBase method*), 348
finalize() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.LoggerCollection method*), 349
finalize() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.mlflow.MLFlowLogger method*), 371
finalize() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.MLFlowLogger method*), 354
finalize() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.neptune.NeptuneLogger method*), 375
finalize() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.NeptuneLogger method*), 358
finalize() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.tensorboard.TensorBoardLogger method*), 378
finalize() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.TensorBoardLogger method*), 350
finalize() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.test_tube.TestTubeLogger method*), 380
finalize() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.TestTubeLogger method*), 361
fit() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder.TrainerLRFinderMixin method*), 498
fit() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer method*), 477
fit() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer method*), 510
fit() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_tricks.TrainerTrainingTricksMixin method*), 523
float() (*pytorch_lightning.utilities.device_dtype_mixin.DeviceDtypeModuleMixin method*), 526
format_checkpoint_name() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.model_checkpoint.ModelCheckpoint method*), 342
format_checkpoint_name() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ModelCheckpoint method*), 331
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule method*), 299
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule method*), 269
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.Accuracy method*), 388
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.AUC method*), 386
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.AUROC method*), 387
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.AveragePrecision method*), 388
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.Accuracy method*), 415
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.AUROC method*), 414
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.AveragePrecision method*), 416
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.ConfusionMatrix method*), 417
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.DiceCoefficient method*), 418
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.F1 method*), 418
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.FBeta method*), 419
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.IoU method*), 420
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.MulticlassPrecisionR method*), 421
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.MulticlassROC method*), 422
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.Precision method*), 422
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.PrecisionRecall method*), 423
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.Recall method*), 425
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification.ROC method*), 424
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.ConfusionMatrix method*), 389
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.DiceCoefficient method*), 390
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.F1 method*), 391
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.FBeta method*), 392
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.IoU method*), 398
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.MAE method*), 383
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric.Metric method*), 429
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.MSE method*), 384

forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.MulticlassPrecisionRecall method*), 393
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.MulticlassROC method*), 393
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.Precision method*), 394
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.PrecisionRecall method*), 395
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.PrecisionRecallCurve method*), 396
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.PSNR method*), 384
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.Recall method*), 397
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.regression.MAE method*), 431
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.regression.MSE method*), 431
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.regression.PSNR method*), 432
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.regression.RMSE method*), 433
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.regression.RMSLE method*), 433
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.RMSE method*), 385
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.RMSLE method*), 386
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.ROC method*), 397
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.SklearnMetric method*), 399
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.Accuracy method*), 436
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.AUC method*), 434
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.AUROC method*), 435
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.AveragePrecision method*), 436
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.ConfusionMatrix method*), 437
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.F1 method*), 438
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.FBeta method*), 440
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.Precision method*), 441
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.PrecisionRecallCurve method*), 442
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.Recall method*), 444
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.ROC method*), 443
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.SklearnMetric method*), 445
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.overrides.data_parallel.LightningDataPar method*), 446
forward() (*pytorch_lightning.overrides.data_parallel.LightningDistribu method*), 446
freeze() (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule method*), 300
freeze() (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule method*), 270
from_argparse_args() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer class method*), 478
from_argparse_args() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer class method*), 511

G

garbage_collection_cuda() (*in module pytorch_lightning.utilities.memory*), 528
get_a_var() (*in module pytorch_lightning.overrides.data_parallel*), 446
get_all_available_gpus() (*in module pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts*), 493
get_deprecated_arg_names() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer class method*), 478
get_deprecated_arg_names() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer class method*), 511
get_gpu_memory_map() (*in module pytorch_lightning.core.memory*), 323
get_human_readable_count() (*in module pytorch_lightning.core.memory*), 323
get_init_args() (*in module pytorch_lightning.utilities.parsing*), 529
get_init_arguments_and_types() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer class method*), 478
get_init_arguments_and_types() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer class method*), 511
get_lr() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder._ExponentialLR method*), 500
get_lr() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder._LinearLR method*), 501
get_memory_profile() (*in module pytorch_lightning.core.memory*), 324
get_model (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_hook.TrainerCallbackHo attribute*), 483
get_model() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDI method*), 489

get_model() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.TrainerDPMixin method*), 491
get_model() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoopMixin method*), 496
get_model() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.model_hooks.TrainerModelHooksMixin method*), 502
get_model() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_io.TrainerIOMixin method*), 516
get_model() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin method*), 520
get_model() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_tricks.TrainerTrainingTricksMixin method*), 523
get_num_classes() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification*), 404
get_progress_bar_dict() (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule method*), 300
get_progress_bar_dict() (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule method*), 270
get_tqdm_dict() (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule method*), 300
get_tqdm_dict() (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule method*), 270
global_rank (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading.TrainerDataLoadingMixin attribute*), 485
global_rank (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.TrainerDPMixin attribute*), 492
global_rank (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoopMixin attribute*), 496
global_rank (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.logging.TrainerLoggingMixin attribute*), 498
global_rank (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer attribute*), 480
global_rank (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer attribute*), 513
global_rank (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_io.TrainerIOMixin attribute*), 517
global_rank (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 521
global_step (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule attribute*), 320
global_step (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule attribute*), 290
global_step (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.logging.TrainerLoggingMixin attribute*), 498
global_step (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder.TrainerLRFinderMixin attribute*), 499
global_step (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 521
gpus (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDPMixin attribute*), 490
grad_norm() (*pytorch_lightning.core.grads.GradInformation method*), 292
gradient_clip_val (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_tricks.TrainerTrainingTricksMixin attribute*), 523
GradientAccumulationScheduler (*class in pytorch_lightning.callbacks*), 332
GradientAccumulationScheduler (*class in pytorch_lightning.callbacks.gradient_accumulation_scheduler*), 339
GradInformation (*class in pytorch_lightning.core.grads*), 292

H

half() (*pytorch_lightning.utilities.device_dtype_mixin.DeviceDtypeModuleMixin method*), 526
has_arg() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.model_hooks.TrainerModelHooksMixin method*), 502
has_arg() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin method*), 520
has_horovodrun() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDPMixin static method*), 489
horovod_train() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.TrainerDPMixin method*), 491
hparams() (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule property*), 320
hparams() (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule property*), 290
hpc_load() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_io.TrainerIOMixin method*), 516
hpc_save() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_io.TrainerIOMixin method*), 516

I

ignore_scalar_return_in_dp() (*in module pytorch_lightning.trainer.ignored_warnings*), 497
in_size() (*pytorch_lightning.core.memory.LayerSummary property*), 321
in_sizes() (*pytorch_lightning.core.memory.ModelSummary property*), 323
increment_accumulated_grad_global_step() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin method*), 520
init_amp() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.auto_mix_precision.TrainerAMPMixin method*), 481
init_ddp_connection() (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule method*), 300
init_ddp_connection() (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule method*), 270

init_optimizers() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDPMixin method*), 489
init_optimizers() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.TrainerDPMixin method*), 491
init_optimizers() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder.TrainerLRFinderMixin method*), 498
init_optimizers() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.optimizers.TrainerOptimizersMixin method*), 502
init_sanity_tqdm() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.ProgressBar method*), 343
init_sanity_tqdm() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ProgressBar method*), 335
init_test_tqdm() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.ProgressBar method*), 344
init_test_tqdm() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ProgressBar method*), 335
init_tpu() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDPMixin method*), 489
init_train_tqdm() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.ProgressBar method*), 344
init_train_tqdm() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ProgressBar method*), 335
init_validation_tqdm() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.ProgressBar method*), 344
init_validation_tqdm() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ProgressBar method*), 335
interactive_ddp_procs (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 521
interrupted (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 521
IoU (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics*), 398
IoU (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification*), 419
iou() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification*), 404
is_cuda_out_of_memory() (*in module pytorch_lightning.utilities.memory*), 528
is_cudnn_snafu() (*in module pytorch_lightning.utilities.memory*), 528
is_disabled() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.ProgressBar property*), 344
is_disabled() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ProgressBar property*), 336
is_enabled() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.ProgressBar property*), 344
is_enabled() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ProgressBar property*), 336
is_function_implemented() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDPMixin method*), 489
is_function_implemented() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.TrainerDPMixin method*), 491
is_function_implemented() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.model_hooks.TrainerModelHooksMixin method*), 502
is_function_implemented() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin method*), 520
is_global_zero() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDPMixin property*), 490
is_global_zero() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer property*), 480
is_global_zero() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer property*), 513
is_oom_error() (*in module pytorch_lightning.utilities.memory*), 528
is_out_of_cpu_memory() (*in module pytorch_lightning.utilities.memory*), 528
is_overridden() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_config.TrainerCallbackConfigMixin method*), 482
is_overridden() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading.TrainerDataLoadingMixin method*), 484
is_overridden() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoopMixin method*), 496
is_overridden() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.model_hooks.TrainerModelHooksMixin method*), 502
is_overridden() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin method*), 520

K

kth_best_model() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.model_checkpoint.ModelCheckpoint property*), 342

kth_best_model() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ModelCheckpoint property*), 332

L

last() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.supporters.TensorRunningAccum method*), 503
last_epoch (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder._ExponentialLR attribute*), 500
last_epoch (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder._LinearLR attribute*), 501
layer_names() (*pytorch_lightning.core.memory.ModelSummary property*), 323
layer_type() (*pytorch_lightning.core.memory.LayerSummary property*), 322
layer_types() (*pytorch_lightning.core.memory.ModelSummary property*), 323
LayerSummary (*class in pytorch_lightning.core.memory*), 321
LearningRateLogger (*class in pytorch_lightning.callbacks*), 332
LearningRateLogger (*class in pytorch_lightning.callbacks.lr_logger*), 340
LightningDataParallel (*class in pytorch_lightning.overrides.data_parallel*), 445
LightningDistributedDataParallel (*class in pytorch_lightning.overrides.data_parallel*), 446
LightningLoggerBase (*class in pytorch_lightning.loggers*), 346
LightningLoggerBase (*class in pytorch_lightning.loggers.base*), 364
LightningModule (*class in pytorch_lightning.core*), 265
LightningModule (*class in pytorch_lightning.core.lightning*), 295
limit_test_batches (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading.TrainerDataLoadingMixin attribute*), 485
limit_test_batches (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.deprecated_api.TrainerDeprecatedAPITillVer0_10 attribute*), 485
limit_train_batches (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading.TrainerDataLoadingMixin attribute*), 485
limit_train_batches (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.deprecated_api.TrainerDeprecatedAPITillVer0_10 attribute*), 485
limit_val_batches (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading.TrainerDataLoadingMixin attribute*), 485
limit_val_batches (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.deprecated_api.TrainerDeprecatedAPITill attribute*), 485
load() (*in module pytorch_lightning.utilities.cloud_io*), 526
load_from_checkpoint() (*pytorch_lightning.core.saving.ModelIO class method*), 324
load_from_metrics() (*pytorch_lightning.core.saving.ModelIO class method*), 326
load_hparams_from_tags_csv() (*in module pytorch_lightning.core.saving*), 327
load_hparams_from_yaml() (*in module pytorch_lightning.core.saving*), 327
load_spawn_weights() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDPMixin method*), 489
load_state_dict() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.early_stopping.EarlyStopping method*), 339
load_state_dict() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.EarlyStopping method*), 330
load_state_dict() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.optimizers._MockOptimizer method*), 502
log_artifact() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.neptune.NeptuneLogger method*), 376
log_artifact() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.NeptuneLogger method*), 358
log_dir() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.tensorboard.TensorBoardLogger property*), 379
log_dir() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.TensorBoardLogger property*), 351
log_gpu_memory (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.logging.TrainerLoggingMixin attribute*), 498
log_hyperparams() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.DummyLogger method*), 363
log_hyperparams() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LightningLoggerBase method*), 366
log_hyperparams() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LoggerCollection method*), 367
log_hyperparams() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.comet.CometLogger method*), 370
log_hyperparams() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.CometLogger method*),

353
log_hyperparams() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.LightningLoggerBase method*), 348
log_hyperparams() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.LoggerCollection method*), 349
log_hyperparams() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.mlflow.MLFlowLogger method*), 371
log_hyperparams() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.MLFlowLogger method*), 354
log_hyperparams() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.neptune.NeptuneLogger method*), 376
log_hyperparams() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.NeptuneLogger method*), 358
log_hyperparams() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.tensorboard.TensorBoardLogger method*), 378
log_hyperparams() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.TensorBoardLogger method*), 350
log_hyperparams() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.test_tube.TestTubeLogger method*), 380
log_hyperparams() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.TestTubeLogger method*), 361
log_hyperparams() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.wandb.WandbLogger method*), 382
log_hyperparams() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.WandbLogger method*), 362
log_image() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.neptune.NeptuneLogger method*), 376
log_image() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.NeptuneLogger method*), 358
log_metric() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.neptune.NeptuneLogger method*), 376
log_metric() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.NeptuneLogger method*), 359
log_metrics() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.DummyLogger method*), 363
log_metrics() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LightningLoggerBase method*), 366
log_metrics() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LoggerCollection method*), 367
log_metrics() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.comet.CometLogger method*), 370
log_metrics() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.CometLogger method*), 353
log_metrics() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.LightningLoggerBase method*), 348
log_metrics() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.LoggerCollection method*), 349
log_metrics() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.mlflow.MLFlowLogger method*), 372
log_metrics() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.MLFlowLogger method*), 355
log_metrics() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.neptune.NeptuneLogger method*), 376
log_metrics() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.NeptuneLogger method*), 359
log_metrics() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.tensorboard.TensorBoardLogger method*), 378
log_metrics() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.TensorBoardLogger method*), 351
log_metrics() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.test_tube.TestTubeLogger method*), 380
log_metrics() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.TestTubeLogger method*), 361
log_metrics() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.wandb.WandbLogger method*), 382
log_metrics() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.WandbLogger method*), 362
log_metrics() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoopM method*), 496
log_metrics() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.logging.TrainerLoggingMixin method*), 497
log_metrics() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin method*), 520
log_save_interval (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 521

log_text() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.neptune.NeptuneLogger method*), 376
log_text() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.NeptuneLogger method*), 359
logger (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule attribute*), 320
logger (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule attribute*), 290
logger (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_config.TrainerCallbackConfigMixin attribute*), 482
logger (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDPMixin attribute*), 490
logger (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.TrainerDPMixin attribute*), 492
logger (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.logging.TrainerLoggingMixin attribute*), 498
logger (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer attribute*), 480
logger (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer attribute*), 513
logger (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_io.TrainerIOMixin attribute*), 517
logger (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 521
LoggerCollection (*class in pytorch_lightning.loggers*), 349
LoggerCollection (*class in pytorch_lightning.loggers.base*), 366
lr() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder._ExponentialLR property*), 500
lr() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder._LinearLR property*), 501
lr_find() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder.TrainerLRFinderMixin method*), 498
lr_schedulers (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer attribute*), 480
lr_schedulers (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer attribute*), 513
lr_schedulers (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_io.TrainerIOMixin attribute*), 517
lr_schedulers (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 521

M

MAE (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics*), 383
MAE (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics.regression*), 430
mae() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.regression*), 411
max() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.supporters.TensorRunningAccum method*), 503
max_ckpt_in_folder() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_io.TrainerIOMixin method*), 516
max_epochs (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 521
max_steps (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 521
mean() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.supporters.TensorRunningAccum method*), 503
merge_dicts() (*in module pytorch_lightning.loggers.base*), 367
Metric (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric*), 429
metric_fn() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.SklearnMetric property*), 399
metric_fn() (*pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns.SklearnMetric property*), 445
metrics_to_scalars() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.logging.TrainerLoggingMixin method*), 498
min() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.supporters.TensorRunningAccum method*), 503
min_epochs (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 521
min_steps (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 521
MisconfigurationException, 528
MLFlowLogger (*class in pytorch_lightning.loggers*), 354
MLFlowLogger (*class in pytorch_lightning.loggers.mlflow*), 371
MODE_DEFAULT (*pytorch_lightning.core.memory.ModelSummary attribute*), 323
mode (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.early_stopping.EarlyStopping attribute*), 339
mode_dict (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.EarlyStopping attribute*), 330
MODE_FULL (*pytorch_lightning.core.memory.ModelSummary attribute*), 323
MODE_TOP (*pytorch_lightning.core.memory.ModelSummary attribute*), 323
model (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoopMixin attribute*), 496
model (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer attribute*), 480
model (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer attribute*), 513
model (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_io.TrainerIOMixin attribute*), 517
model (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 521
ModelCheckpoint (*class in pytorch_lightning.callbacks*), 330
ModelCheckpoint (*class in pytorch_lightning.callbacks.model_checkpoint*), 340

ModelHooks (*class in pytorch_lightning.core.hooks*), 292
ModelIO (*class in pytorch_lightning.core.saving*), 324
ModelSummary (*class in pytorch_lightning.core.memory*), 322
MODES (*pytorch_lightning.core.memory.ModelSummary attribute*), 323
monitor_op() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.early_stopping.EarlyStopping property*), 339
monitor_op() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.EarlyStopping property*), 330
move_data_to_device() (*in module pytorch_lightning.utilities.apply_func*), 525
MSE (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics*), 383
MSE (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics.regression*), 431
mse() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.regression*), 412
multiclass_auc_decorator() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification*), 405
multiclass_precision_recall_curve() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification*), 405
multiclass_roc() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification*), 405
MulticlassPrecisionRecall (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics*), 392
MulticlassPrecisionRecall (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification*), 420
MulticlassROC (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics*), 393
MulticlassROC (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification*), 421

N

name() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.DummyLogger property*), 364
name() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LightningLoggerBase property*), 366
name() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LoggerCollection property*), 367
name() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.comet.CometLogger property*), 370
name() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.CometLogger property*), 353
name() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.LightningLoggerBase property*), 349
name() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.LoggerCollection property*), 350
name() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.mlflow.MLFlowLogger property*), 372
name() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.MLFlowLogger property*), 355
name() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.neptune.NeptuneLogger property*), 377
name() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.NeptuneLogger property*), 360
name() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.tensorboard.TensorBoardLogger property*), 379
name() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.TensorBoardLogger property*), 351
name() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.test_tube.TestTubeLogger property*), 381
name() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.TestTubeLogger property*), 361
name() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.wandb.WandbLogger property*), 382
name() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.WandbLogger property*), 363
NAME_HPARAMS_FILE (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.tensorboard.TensorBoardLogger attribute*), 378
NAME_HPARAMS_FILE (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.TensorBoardLogger attribute*), 351
named_modules() (*pytorch_lightning.core.memory.ModelSummary property*), 323
NeptuneLogger (*class in pytorch_lightning.loggers*), 355
NeptuneLogger (*class in pytorch_lightning.loggers.neptune*), 373
node_rank (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDP attribute*), 490
nop() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.DummyExperiment method*), 363
num_gpu_nodes (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDPMixin attribute*), 490
num_gpus (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.logging.TrainerLoggingMixin attribute*), 498
num_gpus() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDD property*), 490
num_gpus() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer property*), 480
num_gpus() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer property*), 513
num_nodes (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading.TrainerDataLoading attribute*), 485
num_nodes (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDP attribute*), 490
num_parameters() (*pytorch_lightning.core.memory.LayerSummary property*), 322
num_processes (*py-*

torch_lightning.trainer.data_loading.TrainerDataLoadingMixin attribute), 485
num_processes (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDPMixin attribute*), 490
num_test_batches (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading.TrainerDataLoadingMixin attribute*), 485
num_test_batches (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoopMixin attribute*), 496
num_tpu_cores() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.deprecated_api.TrainerDeprecatedAPITillVer0_8 property*), 486
num_training_batches (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading.TrainerDataLoadingMixin attribute*), 485
num_training_batches (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer attribute*), 480
num_training_batches (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer attribute*), 513
num_training_batches (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_io.TrainerIOMixin attribute*), 517
num_training_batches (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 521
num_val_batches (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading.TrainerDataLoadingMixin attribute*), 485
num_val_batches (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoopMixin attribute*), 496
numpy_metric() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.converters*), 427
NumpyMetric (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric*), 429

O

on_after_backward() (*pytorch_lightning.core.hooks.ModelHooks method*), 292
on_batch_end (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 521
on_batch_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback method*), 337
on_batch_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.Callback method*), 328
on_batch_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.ProgressBar method*), 344
on_batch_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.ProgressBarBase method*), 345
on_batch_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ProgressBar method*), 336
on_batch_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ProgressBarBase method*), 333
on_batch_end() (*pytorch_lightning.core.hooks.ModelHooks method*), 293
on_batch_end() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_hook.TrainerCallbackHookMixin method*), 482
on_batch_end() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder._LRCallback method*), 500
on_batch_start (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 521
on_batch_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback method*), 337
on_batch_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.Callback method*), 328
on_batch_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.LearningRateLogger method*), 333
on_batch_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.lr_logger.LearningRateLogger method*), 340
on_batch_start() (*pytorch_lightning.core.hooks.ModelHooks method*), 293
on_batch_start() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_hook.TrainerCallbackHookMixin method*), 482
on_batch_start() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder._LRCallback method*), 500
on_before_zero_grad() (*pytorch_lightning.core.hooks.ModelHooks method*), 293
on_colab_kaggle (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.TrainerDPMixin attribute*), 492
on_epoch_end (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 522
on_epoch_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback method*), 337

on_epoch_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.Callback method*), 328
on_epoch_end() (*pytorch_lightning.core.hooks.ModelHooks method*), 293
on_epoch_end() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_hook.TrainerCallbackHookMixin method*), 482
on_epoch_start (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 522
on_epoch_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback method*), 337
on_epoch_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.Callback method*), 328
on_epoch_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.gradient_accumulation_scheduler.GradientAccumulationScheduler method*), 339
on_epoch_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.GradientAccumulationScheduler method*), 332
on_epoch_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.LearningRateLogger method*), 333
on_epoch_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.lr_logger.LearningRateLogger method*), 340
on_epoch_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.ProgressBar method*), 344
on_epoch_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.ProgressBarBase method*), 345
on_epoch_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ProgressBar method*), 336
on_epoch_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ProgressBarBase method*), 333
on_epoch_start() (*pytorch_lightning.core.hooks.ModelHooks method*), 293
on_epoch_start() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_hook.TrainerCallbackHookMixin method*), 482
on_fit_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback method*), 337
on_fit_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.Callback method*), 328
on_fit_end() (*pytorch_lightning.core.hooks.ModelHooks method*), 293
on_fit_end() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_hook.TrainerCallbac method*), 482
on_fit_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback method*), 337
on_fit_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.Callback method*), 328
on_fit_start() (*pytorch_lightning.core.hooks.ModelHooks method*), 294
on_fit_start() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_hook.TrainerCallbackHookMixi method*), 482
on_gpu (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDPMixi attribute*), 490
on_gpu (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.TrainerDPMixin attribute*), 492
on_gpu (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoo attribute*), 496
on_gpu (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.logging.TrainerLoggingMixin attribute*), 498
on_gpu (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder.TrainerLRFinderMixin attribute*), 499
on_gpu (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer attribute*), 480
on_gpu (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer attribute*), 513
on_gpu (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_io.TrainerIOMixin attribute*), 517
on_gpu (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 522
on_gpu (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_tricks.TrainerTrainingTricksM attribute*), 523
on_gpu() (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule property*), 320
on_gpu() (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule property*), 290
on_hpc_load() (*pytorch_lightning.core.saving.ModelIO method*), 326
on_hpc_save() (*pytorch_lightning.core.saving.ModelIO method*), 326
on_init_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback method*), 337
on_init_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.Callback method*), 328
on_init_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.ProgressBarBase method*), 345
on_init_end() (*py-*

torch_lightning.callbacks.ProgressBarBase method), 334
on_init_end() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_hook.TrainerCallbackHookMixin method*), 482
on_init_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback method*), 337
on_init_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.Callback method*), 328
on_init_start() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_hook.TrainerCallbackHookMixin method*), 482
on_keyboard_interrupt (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 522
on_keyboard_interrupt() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback method*), 337
on_keyboard_interrupt() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.Callback method*), 328
on_keyboard_interrupt() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_hook.TrainerCallbackHookMixin method*), 483
on_load_checkpoint() (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule method*), 300
on_load_checkpoint() (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule method*), 270
on_load_checkpoint() (*pytorch_lightning.core.saving.ModelIO method*), 326
on_post_performance_check() (*pytorch_lightning.core.hooks.ModelHooks method*), 294
on_pre_performance_check() (*pytorch_lightning.core.hooks.ModelHooks method*), 294
on_sanity_check_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback method*), 337
on_sanity_check_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.Callback method*), 328
on_sanity_check_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.early_stopping.EarlyStopping method*), 339
on_sanity_check_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.EarlyStopping method*), 330
on_sanity_check_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.ProgressBar method*), 344
on_sanity_check_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ProgressBar method*), 336
on_sanity_check_end() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_hook.TrainerCallbackHookMixin method*), 483
on_sanity_check_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback method*), 337
on_sanity_check_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.Callback method*), 328
on_sanity_check_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.ProgressBar method*), 344
on_sanity_check_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ProgressBar method*), 336
on_sanity_check_start() (*pytorch_lightning.core.hooks.ModelHooks method*), 294
on_sanity_check_start() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_hook.TrainerCallbackHookMixin method*), 483
on_save_checkpoint() (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule method*), 301
on_save_checkpoint() (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule method*), 271
on_save_checkpoint() (*pytorch_lightning.core.saving.ModelIO method*), 326
on_test_batch_end (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoopM attribute*), 497
on_test_batch_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback method*), 337
on_test_batch_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.Callback method*), 328
on_test_batch_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.ProgressBar method*), 344
on_test_batch_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.ProgressBarBase method*), 345
on_test_batch_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ProgressBar method*), 336
on_test_batch_end() (*py-*

torch_lightning.callbacks.ProgressBarBase method), 334
on_test_batch_end() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_hook.TrainerCallbackHookMixin method*), 483
on_test_batch_start (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoopMixin attribute*), 497
on_test_batch_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback method*), 337
on_test_batch_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.Callback method*), 328
on_test_batch_start() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_hook.TrainerCallbackHookMixin method*), 483
on_test_end (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoopMixin attribute*), 497
on_test_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback method*), 337
on_test_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.Callback method*), 328
on_test_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.ProgressBar method*), 344
on_test_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ProgressBar method*), 336
on_test_end() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_hook.TrainerCallbackHookMixin method*), 483
on_test_start (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoopMixin attribute*), 497
on_test_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback method*), 337
on_test_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.Callback method*), 329
on_test_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.ProgressBar method*), 344
on_test_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.ProgressBarBase method*), 345
on_test_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ProgressBar method*), 336
on_test_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ProgressBarBase method*), 334
on_test_start() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_hook.TrainerCallbackHookMixin method*), 483
on_tpu (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer attribute*), 481
on_tpu (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer attribute*), 514
on_tpu (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_io.TrainerIOMixin attribute*), 517
on_train_end (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 522
on_train_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback method*), 337
on_train_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.Callback method*), 329
on_train_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.early_stopping.EarlyStopping method*), 339
on_train_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.EarlyStopping method*), 330
on_train_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.ProgressBar method*), 344
on_train_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ProgressBar method*), 336
on_train_end() (*pytorch_lightning.core.hooks.ModelHooks method*), 294
on_train_end() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_hook.TrainerCallbackHookMixin method*), 483
on_train_start (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 522
on_train_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback method*), 337
on_train_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.Callback method*), 329
on_train_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.LearningRateLogger method*), 333
on_train_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.lr_logger.LearningRateLogger method*), 340
on_train_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.model_checkpoint.ModelCheckpoint method*), 342

on_train_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ModelCheckpoint method*), 332
on_train_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.ProgressBar method*), 344
on_train_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.ProgressBarBase method*), 345
on_train_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ProgressBar method*), 336
on_train_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ProgressBarBase method*), 334
on_train_start() (*pytorch_lightning.core.hooks.ModelHooks method*), 294
on_train_start() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_hook.TrainerCallbackHookMixin method*), 483
on_validation_batch_end (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoopMixin attribute*), 497
on_validation_batch_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback method*), 337
on_validation_batch_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.Callback method*), 329
on_validation_batch_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.ProgressBar method*), 344
on_validation_batch_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.ProgressBarBase method*), 345
on_validation_batch_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ProgressBar method*), 336
on_validation_batch_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ProgressBarBase method*), 334
on_validation_batch_end() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_hook.TrainerCallbackHookMixin method*), 483
on_validation_batch_start (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoopMixin attribute*), 497
on_validation_batch_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback method*), 338
on_validation_batch_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.Callback method*), 329
on_validation_batch_start() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_hook.TrainerCallbackHookMixin method*), 483
on_validation_end (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoopMixin attribute*), 497
on_validation_end (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 522
on_validation_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback method*), 338
on_validation_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.Callback method*), 329
on_validation_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.early_stopping.EarlyStopping method*), 339
on_validation_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.EarlyStopping method*), 330
on_validation_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.model_checkpoint.ModelCheckpoint method*), 342
on_validation_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ModelCheckpoint method*), 332
on_validation_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.ProgressBar method*), 344
on_validation_end() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ProgressBar method*), 336
on_validation_end() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_hook.TrainerCallbackHookMixin method*), 483
on_validation_start (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoopMixin attribute*), 497
on_validation_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback method*), 338
on_validation_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.Callback method*), 329
on_validation_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.ProgressBar method*), 344
on_validation_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.ProgressBarBase method*), 345
on_validation_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ProgressBar method*), 336

on_validation_start() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ProgressBarBase method*), 334
on_validation_start() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_hook.TrainerCallbackHookMixin method*), 483
optimizer_closure() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin method*), 520
optimizer_frequencies (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 522
optimizer_step() (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule method*), 301
optimizer_step() (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule method*), 271
optimizer_zero_grad() (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule method*), 302
optimizer_zero_grad() (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule method*), 272
optimizers (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer attribute*), 481
optimizers (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer attribute*), 514
optimizers (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_io.TrainerIOMixin attribute*), 517
optimizers (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 522
out_size() (*pytorch_lightning.core.memory.LayerSummary property*), 322
out_sizes() (*pytorch_lightning.core.memory.ModelSummary property*), 323
overfit_batches (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.deprecated_api.TrainerDeprecatedAPITillVer0_10 attribute*), 485
overfit_pct() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.deprecated_api.TrainerDeprecatedAPITillVer0_10 property*), 486

P

parallel_apply() (*in module pytorch_lightning.overrides.data_parallel*), 446
parallel_apply() (*pytorch_lightning.overrides.data_parallel.LightningDataParallel method*), 446
parallel_apply() (*pytorch_lightning.overrides.data_parallel.LightningDistributedDataParallel method*), 446
param_nums() (*pytorch_lightning.core.memory.ModelSummary property*), 323
parse_argparser() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer class method*), 479
parse_argparser() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer class method*), 512
parse_batch_shape() (*in module pytorch_lightning.core.memory*), 324
PassThroughProfiler (*class in pytorch_lightning.profiler*), 450
PassThroughProfiler (*class in pytorch_lightning.profiler.profilers*), 451
pick_multiple_gpus() (*in module pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts*), 493
pick_single_gpu() (*in module pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts*), 493
plot() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder._LRFinder method*), 501
Precision (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics*), 394
Precision (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification*), 422
Precision (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns*), 440
precision (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.auto_mix_precision.TrainerAMPM attribute*), 481
precision (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.TrainerDPMixin attribute*), 492
precision (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 522
precision (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_tricks.TrainerTrainingTricksMixin attribute*), 523
precision() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification*), 406
precision_recall() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification*), 407
precision_recall_curve() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification*), 407
PrecisionRecall (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics*), 394
PrecisionRecall (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification*), 423
PrecisionRecallCurve (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics*), 395
PrecisionRecallCurve (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns*), 441
prepare_data() (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule method*), 302
prepare_data() (*py-*

torch_lightning.core.LightningModule method), 272
prepare_train_loop_dataloader() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin method*), 520
print() (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule method*), 303
print() (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule method*), 273
print_nan_gradients() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_tricks.TrainerTrainingTricksMixin method*), 523
proc_rank() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.deprecated_api.TrainerDeprecatedAPITillVer0_10 property*), 486
process_output (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoopMixin attribute*), 497
process_output() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.logging.TrainerLoggingMixin method*), 498
process_output() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin method*), 520
process_position() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.ProgressBar property*), 344
process_position() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ProgressBar property*), 336
profile() (*pytorch_lightning.profiler.BaseProfiler method*), 448
profile() (*pytorch_lightning.profiler.profilers.BaseProfiler method*), 451
profile_iterable() (*pytorch_lightning.profiler.BaseProfiler method*), 448
profile_iterable() (*pytorch_lightning.profiler.profilers.BaseProfiler method*), 451
profiler (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 522
progress_bar_callback (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.deprecated_api.TrainerDeprecatedAPITillVer0_9 attribute*), 486
progress_bar_callback (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDPMixin attribute*), 490
progress_bar_callback (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.TrainerDPMixin attribute*), 492
progress_bar_callback (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder.TrainerLRFinderMixin attribute*), 499
progress_bar_callback (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_tricks.TrainerTrainingTricksMixin attribute*), 524
progress_bar_callback() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer property*), 481
progress_bar_callback() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer property*), 514
progress_bar_dict (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.deprecated_api.TrainerDeprecatedAPITillVer0_10 attribute*), 486
progress_bar_dict (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoopMixin attribute*), 497
progress_bar_dict (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 522
progress_bar_dict() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer property*), 481
progress_bar_dict() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer property*), 514
progress_bar_metrics (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.logging.TrainerLoggingMixin attribute*), 498
ProgressBar (*class in pytorch_lightning.callbacks*), 334
ProgressBar (*class in pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress*), 343
ProgressBarBase (*class in pytorch_lightning.callbacks*), 333
ProgressBarBase (*class in pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress*), 345
PSNR (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics*), 384
PSNR (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics.regression*), 432
psnr() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.regression*), 441
pytorch_lightning.callbacks (*module*), 328
pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base (*module*), 327
pytorch_lightning.callbacks.early_stopping (*module*), 338
pytorch_lightning.callbacks.gradient_accumulation_s (*module*), 339
pytorch_lightning.callbacks.lr_logger (*module*), 340
pytorch_lightning.callbacks.model_checkpoint (*module*), 340
pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress (*module*), 343
pytorch_lightning.core (*module*), 259

pytorch_lightning.core.decorators (*module*), 291
pytorch_lightning.core.grads (*module*), 292
pytorch_lightning.core.hooks (*module*), 292
pytorch_lightning.core.lightning (*module*), 295
pytorch_lightning.core.memory (*module*), 321
pytorch_lightning.core.saving (*module*), 324
pytorch_lightning.loggers (*module*), 346
pytorch_lightning.loggers.base (*module*), 363
pytorch_lightning.loggers.comet (*module*), 368
pytorch_lightning.loggers.mlflow (*module*), 371
pytorch_lightning.loggers.neptune (*module*), 372
pytorch_lightning.loggers.tensorboard (*module*), 377
pytorch_lightning.loggers.test_tube (*module*), 379
pytorch_lightning.loggers.wandb (*module*), 381
pytorch_lightning.metrics (*module*), 383
pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification (*module*), 414
pytorch_lightning.metrics.converters (*module*), 425
pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional (*module*), 399
pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification (*module*), 399
pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.reduction (*module*), 411
pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.regression (*module*), 411
pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric (*module*), 429
pytorch_lightning.metrics.regression (*module*), 430
pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns (*module*), 434
pytorch_lightning.overrides (*module*), 445
pytorch_lightning.overrides.data_parallel (*module*), 445
pytorch_lightning.profiler (*module*), 446
pytorch_lightning.profiler.profilers (*module*), 450
pytorch_lightning.trainer (*module*), 452
pytorch_lightning.trainer.auto_mix_precision (*module*), 481
pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_config (*module*), 482
pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_hook (*module*), 482
pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading (*module*), 484
pytorch_lightning.trainer.deprecated_api (*module*), 485
pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel (*module*), 486
pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts (*module*), 491
pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop (*module*), 494
pytorch_lightning.trainer.ignored_warnings (*module*), 497
pytorch_lightning.trainer.logging (*module*), 497
pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder (*module*), 498
pytorch_lightning.trainer.model_hooks (*module*), 502
pytorch_lightning.trainer.optimizers (*module*), 502
pytorch_lightning.trainer.supporters (*module*), 502
pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer (*module*), 504
pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_io (*module*), 514
pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop (*module*), 517
pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_tricks (*module*), 523
pytorch_lightning.utilities (*module*), 524
pytorch_lightning.utilities.apply_func (*module*), 524
pytorch_lightning.utilities.cloud_io (*module*), 526
pytorch_lightning.utilities.device_dtype_mixin (*module*), 526
pytorch_lightning.utilities.distributed (*module*), 528
pytorch_lightning.utilities.exceptions (*module*), 528
pytorch_lightning.utilities.memory (*module*), 528
pytorch_lightning.utilities.parsing (*module*), 528
pytorch_lightning.utilities.seed (*module*), 529

R

rank_zero_debug() (*in module pytorch_lightning.utilities.distributed*), 528

rank_zero_experiment() (*in module pytorch_lightning.loggers.base*), 368
rank_zero_info() (*in module pytorch_lightning.utilities.distributed*), 528
rank_zero_only() (*in module pytorch_lightning.utilities.distributed*), 528
rank_zero_warn() (*in module pytorch_lightning.utilities.distributed*), 528
Recall (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics*), 397
Recall (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification*), 424
Recall (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns*), 443
recall() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification*), 408
recursive_detach() (*in module pytorch_lightning.utilities.memory*), 528
reduce() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.reduction*), 411
reduce_distributed_output() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.logging.TrainerLoggingMixin method*), 498
reduce_lr_on_plateau_scheduler (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 522
refresh_rate() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.ProgressBar property*), 345
refresh_rate() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ProgressBar property*), 336
register_slurm_signal_handlers() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_io.TrainerIOMixin method*), 516
reinit_scheduler_properties() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDPMixin method*), 489
reinit_scheduler_properties() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.TrainerDPMixin method*), 491
reinit_scheduler_properties() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.optimizers.TrainerOptimizersMixin method*), 502
reload_dataloaders_every_epoch (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoopMixin attribute*), 497
reload_dataloaders_every_epoch (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 522
replace_sampler() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading.TrainerDataLoadingMixin method*), 484
replace_sampler_ddp (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading.TrainerDataLoadingMixin attribute*), 485
request_dataloader() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading.TrainerDataLoadingMixin method*), 484
reset() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.supporters.TensorRunningAccum method*), 503
reset_experiment() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.comet.CometLogger method*), 370
reset_experiment() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.CometLogger method*), 353
reset_test_dataloader() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading.TrainerDataLoadingMixin method*), 484
reset_test_dataloader() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoopM method*), 496
reset_train_dataloader() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading.TrainerDataLoadingMixin method*), 484
reset_train_dataloader() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin method*), 520
reset_val_dataloader() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading.TrainerDataLoadingMixin method*), 484
reset_val_dataloader() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoopM method*), 496
reset_val_dataloader() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin method*), 520
resolve_root_node_address() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDPMixin method*), 489
restore() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder.TrainerLRFinderMixin method*), 499
restore() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_io.TrainerIOMixin method*), 516
restore() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_tricks.TrainerTrainingTric method*), 523
restore_hpc_weights_if_needed() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_io.TrainerIOMixin method*), 516
restore_training_state() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_io.TrainerIOMixin method*), 516
restore_weights() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_io.TrainerIOMixin method*), 516
resume_from_checkpoint (*py-*

torch_lightning.trainer.Trainer attribute), 481
resume_from_checkpoint (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer attribute*), 514
resume_from_checkpoint (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_io.TrainerIOMixin attribute*), 517
retry_jittered_backoff() (*in module pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts*), 493
RMSE (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics*), 385
RMSE (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics.regression*), 432
rmse() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.regression*), 413
RMSLE (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics*), 385
RMSLE (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics.regression*), 433
rmsle() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.regression*), 413
ROC (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics*), 396
ROC (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics.classification*), 424
ROC (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns*), 442
roc() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification*), 408
root_dir() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.tensorboard.TensorBoardLogger property*), 379
root_dir() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.TensorBoardLogger property*), 351
root_gpu (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.TrainerDPMixin attribute*), 492
root_gpu (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer attribute*), 481
root_gpu (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer attribute*), 514
root_gpu (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_io.TrainerIOMixin attribute*), 517
row_log_interval (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 522
run_batch_backward_pass() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin method*), 520
run_evaluation() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoopMixin method*), 496
run_evaluation() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin method*), 520
run_id() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.mlflow.MLFlowLogger property*), 372
run_id() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.MLFlowLogger property*), 355
run_on_epoch_end_hook() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin method*), 520
run_on_epoch_start_hook() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin method*), 520
run_pretrain_routine() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDPMixin method*), 489
run_pretrain_routine() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.TrainerDPMixin method*), 491
run_pretrain_routine() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer method*), 479
run_pretrain_routine() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer method*), 512
run_training_batch() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin method*), 520
run_training_epoch() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin method*), 520
run_training_epoch_end() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin method*), 520
run_training_teardown() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin method*), 520
running_loss (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoo attribute*), 522

S

sanitize_gpu_ids() (*in module pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts*), 494
save() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LightningLoggerBase method*), 366
save() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LoggerCollection method*), 367
save() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.LightningLoggerBase method*), 348
save() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.LoggerCollection method*), 350
save() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.tensorboard.TensorBoardLogger method*), 378
save() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.TensorBoardLogger method*), 351
save() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.test_tube.TestTubeLogger method*), 381

save() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.TestTubeLogger method*), 361
save_checkpoint() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_config.TrainerCallbackConfigMixin method*), 482
save_checkpoint() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDPMixin method*), 489
save_checkpoint() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder.TrainerLRFinderMixin method*), 499
save_checkpoint() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_io.TrainerIOMixin method*), 516
save_checkpoint() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_tricks.TrainerTrainingTricksMixin method*), 523
save_dir() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LightningLoggerBase property*), 366
save_dir() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.comet.CometLogger property*), 370
save_dir() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.CometLogger property*), 353
save_dir() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.LightningLoggerBase property*), 349
save_dir() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.mlflow.MLFlowLogger property*), 372
save_dir() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.MLFlowLogger property*), 355
save_dir() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.neptune.NeptuneLogger property*), 377
save_dir() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.NeptuneLogger property*), 360
save_dir() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.tensorboard.TensorBoardLogger property*), 379
save_dir() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.TensorBoardLogger property*), 351
save_dir() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.test_tube.TestTubeLogger property*), 381
save_dir() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.TestTubeLogger property*), 361
save_dir() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.wandb.WandbLogger property*), 383
save_dir() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.WandbLogger property*), 363
save_hparams_to_tags_csv() (*in module pytorch_lightning.core.saving*), 327
save_hparams_to_yaml() (*in module pytorch_lightning.core.saving*), 327
save_hyperparameters() (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule method*), 304
save_hyperparameters() (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule method*), 274
save_loggers_in_training_loop() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin method*), 520
save_spawn_weights (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.TrainerDPMixin attribute*), 492
save_spawn_weights() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDPMixin method*), 489
save_train_loop_metrics_to_loggers() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin method*), 520
scale_batch_size() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_tricks.TrainerTrainingTricksMixin method*), 523
scaler (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer attribute*), 481
scaler (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer attribute*), 514
scaler (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_io.TrainerIOMixin attribute*), 517
seed_everything() (*in module pytorch_lightning.trainer*), 481
seed_everything() (*in module pytorch_lightning.utilities.seed*), 529
set_distributed_mode() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDPMixin method*), 489
set_nvidia_flags() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDPMixin method*), 489
set_property() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.neptune.NeptuneLogger method*), 377
set_property() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.NeptuneLogger method*), 359
set_random_port() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDPMixin method*), 489
setup() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback method*), 338
setup() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.Callback method*), 329
setup() (*pytorch_lightning.core.hooks.ModelHooks method*), 294
setup() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_hook.TrainerCallbackHookM method*), 483
setup() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDPMix method*), 489
setup() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.TrainerDPMixin method*), 491
should_check_val() (*py-*

torch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin *method*), 520
show_progress_bar() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.deprecated_api.TrainerDeprecatedAPITillVer0_9* *property*), 486
shown_warnings (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading.TrainerDataLoadingMixin* *attribute*), 485
sig_handler() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_io.TrainerIOMixin* *method*), 516
SimpleProfiler (*class in pytorch_lightning.profiler*), 449
SimpleProfiler (*class in pytorch_lightning.profiler.profilers*), 452
single_gpu (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.TrainerDPMixin* *attribute*), 492
single_gpu (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoopMixin* *attribute*), 497
single_gpu (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin* *attribute*), 522
single_gpu_train() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.TrainerDPMixin* *method*), 491
SklearnMetric (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics*), 398
SklearnMetric (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics.sklearns*), 444
slurm_job_id (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.logging.TrainerLoggingMixin* *attribute*), 498
slurm_job_id() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_config.TrainerCallbackConfigMixin* *property*), 482
slurm_job_id() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer* *property*), 481
slurm_job_id() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer* *property*), 514
spawn_ddp_children() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDPMixin* *method*), 490
start() (*pytorch_lightning.profiler.AdvancedProfiler* *method*), 449
start() (*pytorch_lightning.profiler.BaseProfiler* *method*), 448
start() (*pytorch_lightning.profiler.PassThroughProfiler* *method*), 450
start() (*pytorch_lightning.profiler.profilers.AdvancedProfiler* *method*), 450
start() (*pytorch_lightning.profiler.profilers.BaseProfiler* *method*), 451
start() (*pytorch_lightning.profiler.profilers.PassThroughProfiler* *method*), 451
start() (*pytorch_lightning.profiler.profilers.SimpleProfiler* *method*), 452
start() (*pytorch_lightning.profiler.SimpleProfiler* *method*), 449
stat_scores (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification*), 409
stat_scores_multiple_classes() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification*), 409
state_dict() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.early_stopping.EarlyStopping* *method*), 339
state_dict() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.EarlyStopping* *method*), 330
state_dict() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.optimizers._MockOptimizer* *method*), 502
step() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.optimizers._MockOptimizer* *method*), 502
stop() (*pytorch_lightning.profiler.AdvancedProfiler* *method*), 449
stop() (*pytorch_lightning.profiler.BaseProfiler* *method*), 449
stop() (*pytorch_lightning.profiler.PassThroughProfiler* *method*), 450
stop() (*pytorch_lightning.profiler.profilers.AdvancedProfiler* *method*), 450
stop() (*pytorch_lightning.profiler.profilers.BaseProfiler* *method*), 451
stop() (*pytorch_lightning.profiler.profilers.PassThroughProfiler* *method*), 451
stop() (*pytorch_lightning.profiler.profilers.SimpleProfiler* *method*), 452
stop() (*pytorch_lightning.profiler.SimpleProfiler* *method*), 449
str_to_bool() (*in module pytorch_lightning.utilities.parsing*), 529
suggestion() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder._LRFinder* *method*), 501
summarize() (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule* *method*), 304
summarize() (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule* *method*), 274
summarize() (*pytorch_lightning.core.memory.ModelSummary* *method*), 323
summary() (*pytorch_lightning.profiler.AdvancedProfiler* *method*), 450
summary() (*pytorch_lightning.profiler.BaseProfiler* *method*), 449
summary() (*pytorch_lightning.profiler.PassThroughProfiler* *method*), 450
summary() (*pytorch_lightning.profiler.profilers.AdvancedProfiler* *method*), 451
summary() (*pytorch_lightning.profiler.profilers.BaseProfiler* *method*), 451

summary() (*pytorch_lightning.profiler.profilers.PassThroughProfiler method*), 452
summary() (*pytorch_lightning.profiler.profilers.SimpleProfiler method*), 452
summary() (*pytorch_lightning.profiler.SimpleProfiler method*), 449
sync_ddp() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.converters*), 428
sync_horovod() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin method*), 520

T

tbptt_split_batch() (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule method*), 305
tbptt_split_batch() (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule method*), 275
teardown() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.base.Callback method*), 338
teardown() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.Callback method*), 329
teardown() (*pytorch_lightning.core.hooks.ModelHooks method*), 294
teardown() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_hook.TrainerCallbackHookMixin method*), 483
tensor_collection_metric() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.converters*), 428
tensor_metric() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.converters*), 428
TensorBoardLogger (*class in pytorch_lightning.loggers*), 350
TensorBoardLogger (*class in pytorch_lightning.loggers.tensorboard*), 377
TensorCollectionMetric (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric*), 429
TensorMetric (*class in pytorch_lightning.metrics.metric*), 430
TensorRunningAccum (*class in pytorch_lightning.trainer.supporters*), 502
term_handler() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_io.TrainerIOMixin method*), 516
terminate_on_nan (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 522
test() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer method*), 479
test() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer method*), 512
test_batch_idx() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.ProgressBarBase property*), 346
test_batch_idx() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ProgressBarBase property*), 334
test_dataloader() (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule method*), 305
test_dataloader() (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule method*), 275
test_dataloaders (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading.TrainerDataLoadingMixin attribute*), 485
test_dataloaders (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoopM attribute*), 497
test_end() (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule method*), 306
test_end() (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule method*), 276
test_epoch_end() (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule method*), 306
test_epoch_end() (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule method*), 276
test_percent_check (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.deprecated_api.TrainerDeprecatedAPITill property*), 486
test_step() (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule method*), 308
test_step() (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule method*), 278
test_step_end() (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule method*), 309
test_step_end() (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule method*), 279
testing (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDPMix attribute*), 490
testing (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.TrainerDPMixin attribute*), 492
testing (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 522
TestTubeLogger (*class in pytorch_lightning.loggers*), 360
TestTubeLogger (*class in pytorch_lightning.loggers.test_tube*), 379
tng_dataloader() (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule method*), 310
tng_dataloader() (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule method*), 280

to() (*pytorch_lightning.utilities.device_dtype_mixin.DeviceDtypeModuleMixin method*), 526
to_categorical() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification*), 410
to_onehot() (*in module pytorch_lightning.metrics.functional.classification*), 410
total_batch_idx (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder.TrainerLRFinderMixin attribute*), 499
total_batch_idx (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 522
total_test_batches() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.ProgressBarBase property*), 346
total_test_batches() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ProgressBarBase property*), 334
total_train_batches() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.ProgressBarBase property*), 346
total_train_batches() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ProgressBarBase property*), 334
total_val_batches() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.ProgressBarBase property*), 346
total_val_batches() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ProgressBarBase property*), 334
tpu_cores (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDPMixin attribute*), 490
tpu_global_core_rank (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.TrainerDPMixin attribute*), 492
tpu_id (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.TrainerDPMixin attribute*), 492
tpu_id (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoopMixin attribute*), 497
tpu_id (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 522
tpu_local_core_rank (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading.TrainerDataLoadingMixin attribute*), 485
tpu_local_core_rank (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.TrainerDPMixin attribute*), 492
tpu_train() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.TrainerDPMixin method*), 491
track_grad_norm (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 522
training_step() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin method*), 520
train_batch_idx() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.ProgressBarBase property*), 346
train_batch_idx() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ProgressBarBase property*), 334
train_dataloader (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading.TrainerDataLoadingMixin attribute*), 485
train_dataloader (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 522
train_dataloader() (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule method*), 310
train_dataloader() (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule method*), 280
train_percent_check() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.deprecated_api.TrainerDeprecatedAPITill property*), 486
Trainer (*class in pytorch_lightning.trainer*), 471
Trainer (*class in pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer*), 504
trainer (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule attribute*), 320
trainer (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule attribute*), 290
trainer() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.ProgressBarBase property*), 346
trainer() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ProgressBarBase property*), 334
TrainerAMPMixin (*class in pytorch_lightning.trainer.auto_mix_precision*), 481
TrainerCallbackConfigMixin (*class in pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_config*), 482
TrainerCallbackHookMixin (*class in pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_hook*), 482
TrainerDataLoadingMixin (*class in pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading*), 484
TrainerDDPMixin (*class in pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel*), 488
TrainerDeprecatedAPITillVer0_10 (*class in pytorch_lightning.trainer.deprecated_api*), 485
TrainerDeprecatedAPITillVer0_9 (*class in pytorch_lightning.trainer.deprecated_api*), 486
TrainerDPMixin (*class in pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts*), 491
TrainerEvaluationLoopMixin (*class in pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop*), 495

TrainerIOMixin (*class in pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_io*), 516
TrainerLoggingMixin (*class in pytorch_lightning.trainer.logging*), 497
TrainerLRFinderMixin (*class in pytorch_lightning.trainer.lr_finder*), 498
TrainerModelHooksMixin (*class in pytorch_lightning.trainer.model_hooks*), 502
TrainerOptimizersMixin (*class in pytorch_lightning.trainer.optimizers*), 502
TrainerTrainingTricksMixin (*class in pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_tricks*), 523
TrainerTrainLoopMixin (*class in pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop*), 519
training_end() (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule method*), 311
training_end() (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule method*), 281
training_epoch_end() (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule method*), 311
training_epoch_end() (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule method*), 281
training_forward() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin method*), 521
training_step() (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule method*), 312
training_step() (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule method*), 282
training_step_end() (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule method*), 314
training_step_end() (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule method*), 284
training_tqdm_dict() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.deprecated_api.TrainerDeprecatedAPITillVer0_9 property*), 486
transfer_batch_to_device() (*pytorch_lightning.core.hooks.ModelHooks method*), 294
transfer_batch_to_gpu() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.TrainerDPMixin method*), 491
transfer_batch_to_gpu() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoopMixin method*), 496
transfer_batch_to_gpu() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin method*), 521
transfer_batch_to_tpu() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.TrainerDPMixin method*), 491
transfer_batch_to_tpu() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoopM method*), 496
transfer_batch_to_tpu() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin method*), 521
transfer_ddp_spawn_state_on_fit_end() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDPMixi method*), 490
TransferableDataType (*class in pytorch_lightning.utilities.apply_func*), 524
truncated_bptt_steps (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 522
type() (*pytorch_lightning.utilities.device_dtype_mixin.DeviceDtypeModu method*), 527

U

unfreeze() (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule method*), 315
unfreeze() (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule method*), 285
update_agg_funcs() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LightningLoggerBase method*), 366
update_agg_funcs() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.LightningLoggerBase method*), 348
update_hparams() (*in module pytorch_lightning.core.saving*), 327
update_learning_rates() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin method*), 521
update_train_loop_lr_schedulers() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin method*), 521
use_amp (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule attribute*), 321
use_amp (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule attribute*), 291
use_amp (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_io.TrainerIOMixin attribute*), 517
use_amp() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.auto_mix_precision.TrainerAMPM property*), 481
use_amp() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDP property*), 490
use_amp() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.TrainerDPMixin property*), 492

use_ddp (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule attribute*), 321
use_ddp (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule attribute*), 291
use_ddp (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading.TrainerDataLoadingMixin attribute*), 485
use_ddp (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.TrainerDPMixin attribute*), 492
use_ddp (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoopMixin attribute*), 497
use_ddp (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer attribute*), 481
use_ddp (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer attribute*), 514
use_ddp (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_io.TrainerIOMixin attribute*), 517
use_ddp (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 522
use_ddp2 (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule attribute*), 321
use_ddp2 (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule attribute*), 291
use_ddp2 (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading.TrainerDataLoadingMixin attribute*), 485
use_ddp2 (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.TrainerDPMixin attribute*), 492
use_ddp2 (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoopMixin attribute*), 497
use_ddp2 (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.logging.TrainerLoggingMixin attribute*), 498
use_ddp2 (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer attribute*), 481
use_ddp2 (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer attribute*), 514
use_ddp2 (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_io.TrainerIOMixin attribute*), 517
use_ddp2 (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 522
use_dp (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule attribute*), 321
use_dp (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule attribute*), 291
use_dp (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.TrainerDPMixin attribute*), 492
use_dp (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoopMixin attribute*), 497
use_dp (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.logging.TrainerLoggingMixin attribute*), 498
use_dp (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 522
use_horovod (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading.TrainerDataLoadingMixin attribute*), 485
use_horovod (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoopMixin attribute*), 497
use_horovod (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer attribute*), 481
use_horovod (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer attribute*), 514
use_horovod (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_io.TrainerIOMixin attribute*), 517
use_horovod (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 522
use_tpu (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading.TrainerDataLoadingMixin attribute*), 485
use_tpu (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_data_parallel.TrainerDDPMixin attribute*), 490
use_tpu (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.distrib_parts.TrainerDPMixin attribute*), 492
use_tpu (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoopMixin attribute*), 497
use_tpu (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 522

V

val_batch_idx() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.progress.ProgressBarBase property*), 346
val_batch_idx() (*pytorch_lightning.callbacks.ProgressBarBase property*), 334
val_check_batch (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading.TrainerDataLoadingMixin attribute*), 485
val_check_batch (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_loop.TrainerTrainLoopMixin attribute*), 522
val_check_interval (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading.TrainerDataLoadingMixin attribute*), 485
val_dataloader() (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule method*), 315
val_dataloader() (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule method*), 285
val_dataloaders (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.data_loading.TrainerDataLoadingMixin attribute*), 485
val_dataloaders (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluationLoopMixin attribute*), 497
val_percent_check() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.deprecated_api.TrainerDeprecatedAPITill property*), 486
validation_step() (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule method*), 310

validation_end() (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule method*), 286
validation_epoch_end() (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule method*), 316
validation_epoch_end() (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule method*), 286
validation_step() (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule method*), 318
validation_step() (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule method*), 288
validation_step_end() (*pytorch_lightning.core.lightning.LightningModule method*), 319
validation_step_end() (*pytorch_lightning.core.LightningModule method*), 289
version() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.DummyLogger property*), 364
version() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LightningLoggerBase property*), 366
version() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.base.LoggerCollection property*), 367
version() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.comet.CometLogger property*), 370
version() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.CometLogger property*), 354
version() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.LightningLoggerBase property*), 349
version() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.LoggerCollection property*), 350
version() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.mlflow.MLFlowLogger property*), 372
version() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.MLFlowLogger property*), 355
version() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.neptune.NeptuneLogger property*), 377
version() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.NeptuneLogger property*), 360
version() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.tensorboard.TensorBoardLogger property*), 379
version() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.TensorBoardLogger property*), 351
version() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.test_tube.TestTubeLogger property*), 381
version() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.TestTubeLogger property*), 362
version() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.wandb.WandbLogger property*), 383
version() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.WandbLogger property*), 363

W

WandbLogger (*class in pytorch_lightning.loggers*), 362
WandbLogger (*class in pytorch_lightning.loggers.wandb*), 381
watch() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.wandb.WandbLogger method*), 382
watch() (*pytorch_lightning.loggers.WandbLogger method*), 363
weights_save_path (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.callback_config.TrainerCallbackConfigMi attribute*), 482
weights_save_path (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer attribute*), 481
weights_save_path (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer attribute*), 514
weights_save_path (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.training_io.TrainerIOMixin attribute*), 517
world_size (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.evaluation_loop.TrainerEvaluatio attribute*), 497

Z

zero_grad() (*pytorch_lightning.trainer.optimizers._MockOptimizer method*), 502